

University of the State of New York

New York State Library

80TH ANNUAL REPORT

1897

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 3, 1898 BY THE
REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1898

University of the State of New York

REGENTS

YEAR

1874 ANSON JUDD UPSON, D. D., LL. D., L. H. D.

Chancellor, Glens Falls

1892 WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, D. D., LL. D.

Vice-Chancellor, Albany

1873 MARTIN I. TOWNSEND, M. A., LL. D. - - Troy

1877 CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW, LL. D. - - - New York

1877 CHARLES E. FITCH, LL. B., M. A., L. H. D. — Rochester

1877 ORRIS H. WARREN, D. D. - - - - Syracuse

1878 WHITELAW REID, LL. D. - - - - - New York

1881 WILLIAM H. WATSON, M. A., M. D. - - Utica

1881 HENRY E. TURNER - - - - - Lowville

1883 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY, LL.D., L.H.D., D.C.L. — Brooklyn

1885 HAMILTON HARRIS, Ph. D., LL. D. - - - Albany

1885 DANIEL BEACH, Ph. D., LL. D. - - - Watkins

1888 CARROLL E. SMITH, LL. D. — — — — Syracuse

1890 PLINY T. SEXTON, LL. D. - - - - Palmyra

1890 T. GUILFORD SMITH, M. A., C. E. - - - Buffalo

1893 LEWIS A. STIMSON, B. A., M. D. - - - New York

1894 JOHN PALMER, Secretary of State, *ex officio*

1894 SYLVESTER MALONE - - - - - Brooklyn

1895 ALBERT VANDER VEER, M. D., Ph. D. — — Albany

1895 CHARLES R. SKINNER, LL. D.

Superintendent of Public Instruction, *ex officio*

1896 FRANK S. BLACK, B. A., Governor, *ex officio*

1896 TIMOTHY L. WOODRUFF, M. A., Lieut.-Governor, *ex officio*

1897 CHESTER S. LORD, M. A. - - - - Brooklyn

SECRETARY

MELVIL DEWEY, M. A.

DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

1890 JAMES RUSSELL PARSONS JR, M. A., *Examination department*1888 MELVIL DEWEY, M. A., *State library and Extension department*

1890 F: J. H. MERRILL, Ph. D., *State museum*

027
N532 R
1896/97

STATE OF NEW YORK

No. 47

IN SENATE

JANUARY 5, 1898

80TH ANNUAL REPORT

ON THE

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

To the Legislature of the State of New York

I have the honor to submit herewith, pursuant to law, as the 80th annual report of the regents of the University on the New York state library, the report of the director with appendixes.

ANSON JUDD UPSON

Chancellor

36830

11033-100
21043088

CONTENTS

	PAGE		PAGE
List of regents	2	Library school, <i>continued</i>	
Library committee	2	Examinations and credentials..	40
Director's Report		Admission to senior class.....	40
Staff and employees	5	New quarters.....	40
Expenditures	6	Annual visit.....	41
Building	7	Alumni lectureship.....	41
New library building.....	9	Reference books for cataloguers..	41
Publications	13	Bibliographies and theses.....	41
Education division.....	17	Notes and samples.....	42
Law division	17	Library museum.....	42
Manuscript division.....	18	Summer school	43
Medical division	19	Faculty.....	43
Woman's library	20	Lecturers	43
Acquisition	20	List of students.....	44
Order department.....	21	Positions filled.....	45
Important additions.....	22	Private instruction.....	48
Gifts	23	General progress of the library	
Utilization	24	school idea.....	48
Catalogues	24	Statistical tables, A-H.....	50
Indexes.....	27	Home education.....	61
Cases and briefs.....	27	Index	63
Legislative documents.....	27		
Comparative legislation	28	Appendixes	
Bibliographies	28	1 Gift list, 1895-97.....	1
Current reviews	28	2 Comparative legislation, 1897,	
Library economy.....	28	.....	485-738
<i>Library journal</i>	28	(For contents see p. 485)	
Library architecture	29	3 Bibliography, no. 2-4	15-94
Reading rooms.....	29	2 Colonial New England.....	17
Children's use	29	3 Travel in North America...	35
Evening use	30	4 History of the 17th century	61
Loans	31	(For full contents see p. 15)	
Capitol library.....	32	4 Bibliography, no. 5.....	95-116
Preservation.....	33	Reference books for cata-	
Binding	33	loguers	95
Duplicate division	36	(For contents see p. 95)	
Bound duplicates	36	5 Bibliography, no. 6-8.....	117-80
Unbound duplicates.....	37	6 Japan	119
Exchanges	37	7 Venice	137
Library school.....	39	8 Out-of-door books.....	157
Classes for 1897.....	39	(For full contents see p. 117)	

New York State Library

REPORT OF DIRECTOR, 1897

To the Regents of the University of the State of New York

I have the honor to report as follows for the state library for the year ending September 30, 1897.^a

For convenience in comparing reports for various years, a regular outline is followed and comments are grouped under the heads staff, expenditures, building, publications, general library (with its education, law, manuscript and medical divisions and woman's library) acquisition, use, preservation, duplicate division and library school. Subheads of each topic are shown in the table of contents.

STAFF AND EMPLOYEES, OCT. 1, 1897

During the year we have had six vacancies in our staff, the salaries for the positions aggregating \$3000, yet, owing to the steady growth of the library we have never needed additional help so much. Since there has been no increase in appropriation only the most pressing duties can be done while other work accumulates for lack of assistance. The legislature should certainly grant material relief this year if our work is to go on.

The list in table G, p. 58-60 includes all employed for either whole or partial time, and for evening, holiday and vacation opening, not only in the state library proper, but also in the duplicate division, bindery, and in the education, law and medical libraries. The total monthly rates are therefore greatly in excess of the actual monthly payments, as will be seen by comparison with salary payments for the year. The entire force is seldom, if ever, on duty during any one month. This is fully explained in the report for 1892, p. 12.

^a Statistics and tables are closed Sep. 30, 1897, but general information is given when practicable up to January 1898, when the report is presented to the legislature.

EXPENDITURES

The table of expenses p. 60-61 is made from the bills as actually audited during the fiscal year by the comptroller. It can never exactly agree with the table of cost of books in the bibliographic statistics because that is made by footing the cost of each volume as entered on the accession book. Even if all bills were carefully gathered in and paid before midnight of Sep. 30, thus getting each item strictly within the limits of the fiscal year to which it nominally belongs, there would be a wide discrepancy. Certain books are issued in parts during a period of years. When the last comes out the volume is bound and accessioned and its cost as entered includes the binding and the cost of these parts paid for in perhaps 10 different fiscal years. Obviously the two accounts, while running largely parallel, will differ, but each is necessary. The one to check carefully the financial operations must of course be taken from the financial records of the fiscal year; the other to show bibliographic growth and cost can be kept practically only by analyzing the books as they go on the official catalogue.

In the expenditures of the year we have paid less for books than ever before since the appropriation was fixed at \$15000 for books, serials and binding. This is inevitable because with the growth of serials and the much larger use of the library, the cost of binding steadily increases, and as the book fund has only what may be left after these necessary fixed charges, it grows smaller from year to year till in time it will wholly disappear. The book fund should have the entire \$15000 while the binding and serials as fixed charges should be provided for by a second appropriation. The only unusual item of the year is that for travel, and results from two causes. There have been in the past year two important national and two important international conventions besides the usual number of library meetings in our own and neighboring states. At all these our library has been represented and experience proves that the time and money can not be more wisely expended. This is the common verdict from all libraries, but to us having not only our own work in the state library but so much responsibility for 1000 other libraries in the state, it would be simply suicidal to neglect these opportunities to come in close contact with representatives of our own libraries and with those who are doing the most

effective work in other states and countries. These important meetings at Milwaukee and Philadelphia and the congresses in London and Brussels, are briefly summarized in the public libraries report for the year.

BUILDING

Substantial progress has been made in the last year in the completion of our quarters. On the first floor adjoining the entrance, a coat room for the janitor's staff, with closets for supplies, has been fitted up, and space for packing has been made by transferring our large bicycle room to the ceiling. By means of hooks and cords employees and readers can in a moment raise their wheels to the ceiling where they are free from danger of injury and occupy no floor space. The cost of the equipment was trifling, the convenience very great.

On the third floor in rooms 31 and 32, doors have been added to all the cases and glass partitions have been put up so that the genealogic alcove can be reached while the rooms are used by the senate committees on finance and codes during the session of the legislature. A plate glass door has been placed in the vista at room 33. New stairs have been built to the manuscript room and new grill work makes it impossible to get from the committee rooms to the books. The inconvenience to the library is very great in losing these rooms, but we are indebted to the senate committees for every possible courtesy and effort to make their occupancy as little of a burden as possible. We have tried to reciprocate by doing all in our power to make the joint use of the rooms satisfactory till a new library can be provided.

In 34a a conversation room has been made where people can retire for needed conferences without disturbing readers. Rugs have been provided for the staff and readers having desks on the tiled floors and also before the catalogue drawers, which at last have been abundantly lighted for evening use. Small desks have been built for the junior clerks who before were compelled to work as they could get opportunity at the ordinary tables. The public card catalogue, reference librarian's desk and loan desk have been indicated to strangers by handsome brass labels. Self-winding clocks have been substituted for the electric system from which it was found impossible to secure satisfactory results. Desk telephones have replaced

most of our speaking tubes. Iron steps and handles have been attached to the high shelves both of wood and iron so that we can dispense with step ladders in most places. In the north stack a fourth story has been added and is being rapidly filled with classified duplicates. The openings over the north corridor have been finished with windows, and over the north gallery of the center a complete room has been equipped for storage.

The chief gain has been on the fifth floor. Rooms 51 and 51a in the southwest corner have been fitted with shelving, double windows, cases and furniture for the entire catalogue department and library school, which find the quarters more quiet, light and every way desirable than the old. In room 54 working samples of two or three of the best makes of steel shelving have been put in for newspapers and art books, and the rest of the room should now be shelved to make accessible these large books, which have long awaited this work. Two coat rooms have been fitted up and also a large locked supply closet. The great central rooms have been shelved in iron, floors have been laid and windows put in, so that little remains to make them available for use. Room 56 has been filled with stacks, but in accordance with the usual annoying experience, though the shelves have been in for a year, just enough work was left undone to make it impossible to use them. We slip on from year to year under positive assurance that we shall have the shelves 'next week' or 'next month.'

The new elevator by the western staircase has been completed and was run for a few days just long enough to show its great convenience, and is now taking the long vacation which seems necessary on so much public work when there is no longer anything left on which money can be expended. Our own library elevator has been overhauled and is giving now better results after an annoying experience due to having a machine put in by one firm and overhauled and altered by another. Both elevators should be run by electricity or electric pumps that they may be always ready for use. On holidays and evenings when the steam pumps are not running, we are compelled to walk to the fourth and fifth stories. Estimates have been made showing that a complete electric pumping equipment could be added for \$2000. Thus by pressing a button the pump would start and the elevator could be used at any hour of

day or night. This would be a much cheaper plan than to incur the expense of keeping the steam pumps running, and it is an obvious absurdity to be compelled to walk to the top floors of our lofty building when there are eight elevators, and yet we are constantly compelled to go to offices or to get books from the stacks on these floors on holidays or during hours when the steam pump is not in operation. At the same time a second indicator should be put on the library elevator so that one may be used for the up and the other for the down trips. This would greatly improve the service for as a rule half the stops now made are unnecessary, for the chance is even that the person ringing wishes to go the other way. This equipment will cost \$98 and is greatly needed.

The magnificent western staircase which we have been announcing as 'nearly finished' for the last nine years is at last done. As we look on it with pride and admiration we involuntarily hum the *Nunc dimittis*, for, curiously, with its completion, after having struggled so many years to fit these quarters for economical and satisfactory library administration, we must now make our plans for a new building and must indeed, after having seen the completion of this monumental work, 'depart in peace' and leave it for others to enjoy. The question of the new library building is one of so profound importance that I discuss it separately.

New library building. It is fitting to put on record the reasons why I no longer oppose but strongly favor a separate building for the state library. A half century ago it was settled by the state to be the proper policy, and a suitable building for that time was erected. The developments of the last 50 years have greatly strengthened the reasons that made it plain then that a growing library should not be housed in an administrative building. That library building was torn down in 1883 to make room for the approaches to the new capitol. The books were stored in temporary quarters under the assembly chamber. In 1889 they were moved to the present rooms, which had never been planned for library use. It was common remark at the time that these rooms would be needed by state departments and that when the capitol was finished there must of course be a new library building. Feeling keenly the need of money for the great new work planned in connection with the library, I proposed that we use the attic of the capitol for our books

and thus free the large sum which a new building would cost to be used as an endowment for the new library work. This plan required that we cut the lofty stories into two or three by mezzanine floors and that the space be used, not as planned for rooms of state, royal in size, but as space is used in the great office buildings in New York where rent is so high that strict economy is the custom. If the legislature and the departments were willing to contract their quarters and economize closely in space used, we might by fitting up the rooms in the attic under the sloping roof, store our books and do our work in the present building for another generation. But this plan has now been made impracticable. The chief space depended on, over both the senate and assembly chambers, has recently been occupied by the great ventilating ducts which not only render that space no longer available but also cut off communication with our other chief reliance, the fifth story of the east front which in turn has now been assigned to other uses. Neither the legislature nor any of the departments have been found willing to consent to my plan, but on the contrary insist that the state having built a great palace of which it is proud, its rooms must be kept on the liberal scale befitting the magnitude of the building. So far from condensing present quarters they insist that they must soon have more room to meet the steadily increasing public business. The new capitol is already full and the departments of the comptroller, state engineer, banks and the other offices fill the entire old state house and all the space in geological hall not occupied by the state museum.

We therefore face this situation : we can get no more room from other departments and already by act of legislature several of our most used rooms have been taken from us to meet the urgent needs of the senate committees ; we have been cut off from the use of the attic space as planned, and finally, most of the very people whose support was expected for our economical suggestion have told us that the great rich state of New York, owning by far the finest state library on the continent, can afford a suitable, permanent, fire-proof building for its use and ought not to be willing to 'tuck it away in the attic' of an administrative building. We have studied the problem with great care and have done the best possible under the circumstances with our present temporary quarters, which are now

near completion. The attitude of the legislature, the state officials and departments, and of the people themselves seem to make it clear that we can not continue long in our present quarters and that a new building is inevitable. The regents after long discussion of the subject unanimously reached the same conclusion, and we are now carefully avoiding in the present building any expense which will be wasted when we move.

The question is frequently raised as to the adequacy of the new capitol for the business of the state. Investigation uniformly results in the decision that more room must be provided somewhere, and naturally every one recognizes that the most practical solution is to utilize for the administrative departments the great space devoted to the state library and to provide a new building better adapted to its peculiar uses.

There is another strong reason understood only by students of library problems. Manufacturing has become cheaper and with increased intellectual activity the number of new books published annually grows constantly, the record for 1897 being higher than ever before. The smaller library with limited room and limited means for care is compelled to become a workshop rather than a reservoir and to limit its contents to books actually needed in that community, or pertaining specially to it. But the man with least respect for modern books will admit that there should be somewhere as complete a collection as possible of everything published so that in the future it may be consulted if necessary for historical purposes. This marvelous development in book making throws on the state the responsibility for keeping a great reference collection not alone for the use of the state officers but for each of the 1136 institutions in the University and for every citizen of the state. The state library when founded in 1818 by act of legislature was 'a public library for the use of the government and the people of the state.' No one will question that New York with its 6,000,000 people can afford to keep at least one copy of every book which comes into its possession and to pass it on to posterity as a record of the mental activity of the time, even if its practical use has long been outgrown. Our state library therefore must no longer be looked upon as a mere workshop for such state officers as make investigations, but as the great reservoir of the learning of the past

to be drawn on as needed by the entire state. To this central depository each of the 1000 or more public libraries in the state can send books given to them which they can not afford to keep. Duplicates will be weeded out but one copy of each will be kept. This involves the provision of a building many times larger than would be necessary with the old conception of keeping only such books as are in active demand.

Much can be gained by recognizing the important lesson learned in other states and countries under similar conditions. There is no question among experts on these points:

- 1 It is impracticable to house a great and rapidly growing library in an administrative building. It is merely a matter of time when one or the other is sure to be crowded out.

- 2 A library must have ample provision for future growth. There is hardly a library in christendom that has not made the mistake of allowing too little room for future additions.

- 3 The costly mistake has invariably been made of delaying the commencement of work on the new building till it is impossible to complete it properly by the time it is needed and there is a resulting waste and inconvenience in administration which serves as a warning to others.

- 4 Unless plans are thoroughly considered and decided on before work is begun, there will be serious loss because of alterations and the final expense of a satisfactory building will be increased.

Profiting by these lessons it is evident that if work were begun immediately on plans for the new library it would be impossible to complete them as soon as it will be urgently needed. Any delay will be an ultimate and serious loss to the state and will diminish the chances of securing a wholly satisfactory building. The great national library has this year been completed within the time and within the appropriation first proposed, and is pronounced by many experts as satisfactory a public building as has ever been erected in this or any other country. If the plans for the new state library could be absolutely completed and the work let by contract to responsible bidders under provision of forfeiture if they failed to complete it within the specified time, and we could repeat the experience of the general government at Washington by building

within the appropriation and within the time a library that experts would pronounce the best of its kind yet erected, there would be found few citizens of the state who would question the wisdom of the necessary appropriation. If on the other hand work were to be begun on a half considered plan, and we were to repeat on a smaller scale the sad experience of the present capitol, the vote would be overwhelming against trying to relieve the necessities of even so worthy an institution as the library.

There seems to be common agreement that the only satisfactory location for the new building is between the present capitol and Swan street. The buildings on this space are most of them old and cheap and there would be little loss in their removal. It has always been understood that this square must be cleared when the capitol was completed, to give any proper approach, so that it would be fair to say that the requisite site was already provided, for it would cost no more to clear it for a library building than for the open park that would be necessary for any satisfactory treatment of the present capitol unless a handsome public edifice in harmony with the capitol is there erected.

I recommend, in view of all the facts, that the regents ask for a small appropriation which would enable them to secure, probably most wisely by open competition, plans from our best architects so that before a definite proposition is made to the legislature we may have designs for a building which in its practical convenience and in its architectural features shall command respect and admiration.

PUBLICATIONS

This very important work of a central library caring for the interests of the whole state grows each year as might be expected. We have now printed 70 syllabuses and we foresee the time when on every important subject of human interest we shall have one of these cheap efficient guides to be used not alone for university extension lectures and for clubs but for individual students who wish the advice of experts and carefully selected and annotated lists of books. These manuals are sold for a nominal price of 5 or 10 cents which protects them against waste. They are often more useful to the student working alone or to the small club than a costly book less adapted to their peculiar wants. The ablest men in the state have generously contributed their services in preparing

these syllabuses and, as the editions are exhausted, are revising and keeping their work up to date. The public library of the early 20th century will have as one of its recognized departments this comprehensive plan of systematic printed guidance. In many cases it will do better work and cost only a small fraction as much as to give the personal assistance which in the last 10 years has become so prominent a function of all libraries that do the efficient, aggressive educational work which the public now demands of this central institution of home education.

Our legislative bulletin holds its place as the authority for the whole country on matters of comparative state legislation. The extra number issued the past year on state finance statistics, 1890 and 1895, and appended to the report for 1896, proved specially valuable. A fair specimen of the appreciation of the best authorities is given in the editorial from the *New York tribune* reprinted on p. 149-50 of the regents report for 1897.

The author and subject catalogue of additions in 1364 pages is the largest bibliographic work we have yet printed. It has served as a guide to hundreds of libraries using the decimal classification, being the most authoritative exemplification of that system which is now so much more widely used than any other. The growth of our library is however too rapid to admit of printing more of these general class lists. This was so much delayed at the printers that its usefulness as a guide to the best recent books was largely destroyed. With our present system of contract public printing we shall seldom be able to get a volume of this size printed promptly enough to justify its cost. Instead we shall hereafter print smaller class lists or general catalogues of the best books only. These issued in October and again in March or April will serve as guides of the best books published and of those which may be bought with assurance that the regents will approve them. Such printed instruction is greatly needed by our 1000 libraries, including both public libraries under our supervision and those in teaching institutions of the University.

We have issued a catalogue of the medical books and six more bibliographies, *Colonial New England*, *Travel in North America*, *History of the 17th century*, *Japan*, *Venice* and *Out-of-door books*. The \$500 library of the best books for schools met a marked want,

and a second edition was called for within a few weeks. A similar piece of valuable work was done in the selection of 500 books and 35 periodicals for the libraries of the state hospitals for the insane. This list serves not only for selection but as a printed catalogue for use by the 22000 inmates of the 11 hospitals, for whom, under the new law, the regents are authorized to supply libraries. We have also issued during the year new lists on money, social science and biology and of books for young people, besides selecting and publishing four more general lists for traveling libraries and revising lists for 13 other subjects formerly published.

Mere mention of some of these activities of the past year will be a revelation to those who have not watched the rapid development of this work, than which the University has never done anything more important or yielding better educational returns to the state for the time and money given to it.

State library

Brief title	Copies	Pages	Price postpaid
Annual report, 1894. v. 77 (bound)	1200	1378	75c.

Bulletins

Additions 3 (bound)	2000	854	75c.
Additions 4. Medical division, 1895	1000	130	15c.
Bibliography 2-4	2000	74	10c.
Legislation 7. Summary for 1896	2000	113	15c.
Legislation 8. State finance statistics, 1890 and 1895	2000	54	10c.

Home education

Annual report of extension department, 1895. v. 3 (bound)	1000	408	75c.
--	------	-----	------

Bulletins

15 Class list of a \$500 library for schools. Ed. 2	3000	36	5c.
16 Report of public libraries division, 1895	2000	164	15c.
17 Report of extension teaching division, 1895	2000	44	5c.
18 Library for N. Y. state hospitals	4000	26	5c.
19 Report of summer school division, 1896	2000	78	10c.
20 Report of public libraries division, 1896	2000	167	15c.

<i>Syllabuses, containing bibliographies</i>	Copies	Pages	Price postpaid
65 Kelley, E. S. Art of listening to music.	1200	16	5c.
66 Goodyear, W : H : Ancient statues and their modern critics.....	1000	16	5c.
Illustrated supplement	1000	16	10c.
67 Curtis, <i>Mrs</i> J. K. Macbeth.....	1000	33	10c.
68 Curtis, <i>Mrs</i> J. K. Othello	1000	38	10c.
Levermore, C : H. Bibliographic notes on N. Y. political leaders.....	300	14	5c.
Reprints of syllabuses 20, 43, 47, 55, 57..	4400	147	.....
<i>Traveling library finding lists ; annotated</i>			
4 Miscellaneous lists, 50 books each	3700	32	2c. ea.
1 Young people's library, list 25 books...	1000	8	2c.
List of 50 v. on money.....	500	8	2c.
“ 100 v. “ social science.....	600	12	2c.
“ 10 v. “ biology	1000	4	2c.
Reprints of 13 miscellaneous lists, and lists on economics and agriculture.....	21500	222	2c. ea.

PRINTING SUMMARY	1894		1895		1896		1897	
	No.	Copies	No.	Copies	No.	Copies	No.	Copies
Books, bulletins and hand- books								
State library	2	7 000	4	7 700	1	2 000	4	7 000
Public libraries	19	35 000	30	78 500	18	24 500	26	36 300
Library school .....	.....	.....	1	5 000	.....	.....	.....	.....
	21	42 000	35	91 200	19	26 500	30	43 300
Blank forms, not including stationery								
State library	25	33 650	19	15 800	25	38 100	48	73 080
Public libraries	22	24 025	19	26 300	17	47 900	39	46 030
Library school	7	3 400	2	1 200	7	2 400	6	3 070
	54	61 075	40	43 300	49	88 400	93	122 180
Circulars								
State library	3	1 400	12	4 400	7	3 100	15	5 740
Public libraries.	21	19 600	10	8 300	14	23 000	17	15 000
Library school	4	1 900	9	2 900	4	200	28	5 600
	28	22 900	31	15 600	25	26 300	60	26 340
Total	103	125 975	106	150 100	93	141 200	183	191 820



Room 35 Telephone closet and card catalogue



Room 35 Central reference room, looking north



Room 38 Second law reading room. Vista looking south through eight rooms



Room 41a Looking north. Director's office

EDUCATION DIVISION

Here we have added 473 volumes, 176 of them gifts, making a total of 4663 bound volumes. We had during the year gifts of 3524 new educational pamphlets. 150 volumes of catalogues representing 60 different colleges have been bound the past year by decades and we are as fast as limited means allow building up one of the strong education libraries of the country. Representative as we are of 1136 institutions of higher education in the richest state in the Union, our education library merits more than any other single department the money to make the additions demanded by the growing public interest in these matters.

LAW DIVISION

We are credited with the best general law library in the country. Last year it grew from 55948 to 58014. 807 of these new books were bought and 1259 were gifts or exchanges. 1660 of the additions continued sets already on our shelves. Since 1889 the volumes bought annually have varied from 528 to 901 and gifts from 638 to 1663, and the continuations have also practically doubled.

The following table shows rate of increase in the law library from 1889 to date :

YEAR	Volumes bought, including continuations	Gifts or exchanges	Total additions	Continuations bought, given, or exchanged
1889	528	638	1166	
1890	850	718	1568	
1891	872	638	1510	958
1892	901	993	1894	1013
1893	747	1580	2327	2019
1894	900	1663	2563	1765
1895	626	1059	1685	1377
1896	817	1215	2032	1607
1897	807	1259	2066	1660

Among the rare volumes added are :

Australian jurist. v. 1-5

British Columbia reports. v. 1-3

Ceylon law reports. 18 v.

Indiana laws, 1816-17

Minnesota laws, 1853

North Carolina ordinances, 1861-62

South Australian law reports, 25 v.

Tennessee acts, 1861-62

Texas convention journal, 1868-69

MANUSCRIPT DIVISION

The archivist, George R. Howell, reports as follows for his division :

During the past year my time has been occupied in making searches for services in the revolutionary war, in conducting the correspondence connected with inquiries sent directly to me or referred to me for answer from the office of the secretary of the University and the secretary of state, and in making out certificates of such service. This work alone has taken not only my official time but encroached on the afternoon, so that with other duties and frequent interruptions by visitors to the library in search of information on a great variety of subjects, I have given to the library not only the half day according to the direction of the regents but also on an average about two hours of every afternoon. I have been compelled to do this in order to keep abreast of the work. In addition to the ordinary care of the ms. collection I have secured six portraits to be added to the autograph collection of the signers of the declaration of independence, the commercial value of which collection is now estimated at \$20000. I have had but little time for continuing the index of the Clinton papers, but have utilized whatever time was available. I have prepared and arranged under one alphabet a supplementary index of the marriages recorded in the archives of the state, containing those recorded in a volume of *Marriage bonds* recently found, and other lists published at different times, now out of print. This supplement is printed as *History bulletin*, no. 1. Bulletin no. 2 of the same series will contain a transcript of *General entries*, v. 1, the earliest volume of executive records in the archives of the state. This bulletin will be a copy *verbatim et literatim* of the greater portion of the volume and a calendar of the remainder, and will be supplemented by a full index.

It is recommended that the contents of some 31 other volumes be also edited by the archivist and published by the University with

the understanding that documents of no special historical value or full of repetitious verbiage may be printed only in the calendar giving the essential points. These might be printed in five or six volumes octavo of fair usable size and would open to the world the contents of these manuscript books that are supposed by many to contain an invaluable amount of history hidden away from the sight of men. While these books do contain much of the colonial history of the state they have been searched by writers, and the general history therein contained has been published in various works accessible to all. It is the personal history that will be of interest to genealogists, biographers and the descendants of the families represented in these volumes.

I recommend that the University publish at once, so far as obtainable, lists of the colonists who came from Holland 1624 to 1700, of the Palatine settlers, 1711 to 1713, and of the Scotch colonists of 1738 to 1740. Lists of New England colonists have been printed in private publications which are in the state library, but no effort has been made to publish an entire list (so far as known) of the colonists of the state of New York. It would be impossible to secure a perfect list of these colonists, but a considerable number could be found in various lists in the archives of the state that would be of great interest and value to the descendants of those who laid the foundations of the state, particularly as the records frequently state in what town they previously resided in the fatherland.

MEDICAL DIVISION

772 volumes have been added, making a total of 7628, the reduced appropriation limiting the amount of our buying. This department deserves a more liberal annual appropriation to enable it to do the beneficent work for the whole state for which it was planned. The large collection of serials and the increasing annual expense for binding which it involves diminishes just so much the amount available for new books. That the collection may grow symmetrically, the appropriation should be large enough to meet the current demand for serials and binding without interfering with the building up of a well-balanced medical library.

The comfort of our readers has been greatly increased by the use of room 33 as a medical reading room. The current periodicals

and most used reference books are conveniently arranged there and are much appreciated by physicians and students. As soon as the completion of the shelving on the fifth floor enables us to move genealogy and local history to their permanent place the rooms south of 33 will furnish the necessary shelving and reading space for the medical library.

WOMAN'S LIBRARY

Additions bulletin no. 3 issued during the past year includes all the books in the woman's library to April 1, 1894. The collection is marked in all our catalogues by W preceding the class number.

The woman's library as exhibited at the World's Columbian exposition was divided into three parts; viz, books, work in literary clubs and classes, and work for the press and periodicals, the material having been gathered by prominent literary clubs. It is hoped that each woman's club in the state will show its continued interest by appointing a committee whose duty it shall be to see that a copy of every book or pamphlet issued by a member of the club is sent to this unique collection in the state library. With a few unimportant exceptions, the collection includes specimens of the work of all the woman writers in New York during the latter part of the 18th and early 19th centuries. The writers of our own day should be even more fully represented, that the growth of the collection may correspond with the increasing literary activity of the women of the state.

ACQUISITION

All statistics refer to bound volumes unless pamphlets are specified.

GROWTH 1894-97	TOTAL VOLUMES IN LIBRARY				VOLUMES ADDED 1897		
	Oct 1 1894	Oct. 1 1895	Oct. 1 1896	Oct. 1 1897	Gifts, ex- changes and bind- ing	Bought	Total
General library	130 562	136 510	142 542	149 920	3 792	3 586	7 378
Law division	52 231	53 916	55 948	58 014	1 259	807	2 066
	182 793	190 426	198 490	207 934	5 051	4 393	9 444
Traveling libraries	14 121	20 865	27 027	33 439	.....	6 412	6 412
	196 914	211 291	225 517	241 373	5 051	10 805	15 856
Duplicates	76 575	77 860	79 152	108 111	503	.....	503
Total	273 489	289 151	304 669	349 484	5 554	10 805	16 359

The library has grown from 198,490 volumes reported last year to 207,934 in the state library proper, with 33439 volumes in the traveling and extension libraries and 108,111 duplicates, bringing the total up to 349,484.

Aside from the traveling libraries and duplicates the additions of the year were 9444 volumes and 12478 pamphlets making a total of 21922 volumes and pamphlets. Of these only 4393 volumes were bought. 5051 volumes and 12478 pamphlets came in by gifts and exchange, including 1660 volumes made by binding pamphlets and 759 by binding serials.

The present composition of the library is shown in detail in the classified summary, table E, p. 53-55 where under each of the 100 main divisions of the library are given the total volumes now on hand, the number added during the year, with their cost, the cost of serials in that subject for the year, and also the total subject cards and the number added for the year. Such a table enables any one interested to study the development of the library and is a protection against the one sided growth that sometimes takes place without any of the responsible officers realizing the facts. This constitution of the library is also shown in the 10 main classes as follows:

CLASS	VOLUMES			Serials cost 1897	SUBJECT CARDS	
	Total	1897			Total	Added 1897
		Added	Cost			
General works.....	18 029	656	\$560 56	\$480 82	5 580	608
Philosophy	1 941	88	73 28	41 08	1 037	175
Religion	12 987	348	284 13	55 21	7 405	3 758
Sociology	<i>a</i> 32 144	3 969	3 578 11	1 165 98	13 298	856
Philology	2 713	73	64 33	34 10	2 434	1 234
Science	11 024	439	355 61	382 30	8 729	536
Useful arts.....	19 612	1 433	1 641 26	798 80	8 880	2 019
Fine arts.....	2 958	274	547 22	104 74	3 003	1 159
Literature	12 736	661	629 82	25 38	11 651	1 079
History	37 395	1 503	2 266 16	204 65	33 916	2 311
	<i>a</i> 151 539	9 444	\$10 000 48	\$3 293 06	95 933	13 735

Order department. 1182 orders were sent to agents, making with the 621 orders outstanding Oct. 1, 1896 a total of 1803; 1082 orders were filled and 63 canceled, leaving 658 orders outstanding

a Not including the volumes in the law library before Sep. 18, 1889.

Oct. 1, 1897. These figures do not include the much larger orders for traveling and extension libraries in the public libraries division, or those sent to auction agents. These are not placed on the order book, but press copies are taken of traveling library orders and the sale catalogues serve as a record of auction bids. A large number of books are also bought, without orders, from the weekly shipments of new books sent on approval by our New York agents.

Important additions. The classified statistics in tables E and F, p. 53-57 show compactly and clearly how expenditure has been distributed over the different divisions of the library. The following are the most important additions of the year:

GENERAL WORKS

Oud-Holland. v. 1-12. 1883-94
 Graphic. v. 1-48. 1869-93
 L'illustration. v. 1-34. 1843-59

RELIGION, SOCIOLOGY AND PHILOLOGY

Omont, *ed.* Vetus testamentum Graece; codex Sarravianus-Colbertinus
 Journal des sciences militaires. v. 44-133. 1836-58
 Österreichische militärische zeitschrift. 120v. 1819-48
 Le spectateur militaire. v. 1-153. 1826-78
 Oxford university. Calendar. v. 1-83. 1810-94
 Forcellini. Totius Latinitatis lexicon. 6v.

SCIENCE

L' aéroneute. v. 1-13. 1868-80
 Sargent. Silva of North America. v. 10
 Tryon. Manual of conchology. Ser. 1, v. 16, ser. 2, v. 10
 Elliot. Monograph of the felidae

USEFUL ARTS

Society of arts. Transactions. 55v. 1783-1844
 Clinical society of London. Transactions. 13v. 1878-90
 New Sydenham society. Publications. 79v.
 Archiv für anatomie und entwicklungsgeschichte. 1877-94
 Archiv für mikroskopische anatomie. v. 1-39. 1865-92
 Germany—Gesundheitsamt. Arbeiten. v. 1-12. 1886-96
 Obstetrical society of London. Transactions. v. 1-35. 1859-93

Institution of mechanical engineers. Proceedings. v. 12-45. 1860-93

Elektrotechnische zeitschrift. v. 1-16. 1880-95

Annales des mines. 46v. 1871-93

Journal of gas lighting. v. 1-36. 1849-80

Fletcher. Foreign bookbindings in the British museum

FINE ARTS AND LITERATURE

Jahrbuch der kunsthistorischen sammlungen des allerhöchsten kaiserhauses. v. 18

Architectural publication society. Detached essays and illustrations

Guérinet. Nancy; architecture, beaux-arts, monuments

Furtwängler. Masterpieces of Greek sculpture

Gonse. La sculpture française depuis le 14^e siècle

Guérinet. La sculpture française contemporaine

Muther. History of modern painting. 3v.

Schwarz. L'art russe

Plainsong and mediaeval music society. Publications. 8v.

Seidl. Music of the modern world. 2v.

Illustrated sporting and dramatic news. v. 1-37. 1874-92

Greene. Life and complete works. 15v.

Botticelli. Drawings for Dante's Divina commedia

HISTORY

Muller. Remarkable maps of the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries. v. 5-6

Mackenzie. Castles of England. 2v.

Gibb & Skelton. Royal house of Stuart

Italy-Colombiana, Reale commissione. Raccolta di documenti e studi. 11v.

Ricci. Antonio Allegri da Correggio

Ströhl. Deutsche wappenrolle

Bourgeois. France under Louis 14

Kjobenhavn, Dansk historisk forening. Historisk tidsskrift. v. 1-35. 1840-95

Gifts. The most significant item of the year is the consolidated gift list omitted in the reports for 1895 and 1896 and printed in a single alphabet in this report, appendix 1. The gifts for the three years reach the magnificent total of 8975 volumes, 152,998 pamphlets and

6945 other pieces. The first thought of the reader will be that this splendid showing must include a great number of books and pamphlets printed by the state which unduly swells the totals, but examination of the statistics at the end of the gift list will show that these are not included and that we have also received from the state and its various departments as additions to our duplicate department for exchange with other libraries 31816 volumes and 120,650 pamphlets. The grand total of the additions to the library and to the duplicate department which have come without payment during the past three years is therefore 40791 volumes, 273,648 pamphlets and 6945 other pieces, or a grand total of 321,384 pieces to be received and stored, and, vastly more important, to be put as rapidly as practicable into the libraries of the state and country and into leading libraries abroad where they will do most good.

In our own publications we are reducing the number printed of some and increasing others so as to avoid paying for more than necessary to supply satisfactorily the legitimate demand. Our great effort is to put all our publications into permanent depositories. One copy on the shelves of a library, catalogued, indexed and made available to the whole public, is worth perhaps as much as 100 copies distributed at random to individuals.

The special effort made during the past few months, by our reference assistant, George F. Bowerman, to collect city documents, health reports, foreign statistical publications and matter relating to patriotic societies has resulted in large additions to the library in these subjects.

UTILIZATION

Catalogues. 33138 new cards were added to our main catalogue, 16344 author cards, 13735 subject cards and 3059 title cards. These statistics, however, by no means represent the work of the catalogue department as a large number of the books added are continuations of sets already catalogued for which new entries are made on the old cards. The whole of one cataloguer's time is spent on these continuations. The list of 27 catalogues printed as a leaflet for the convenience of readers and reproduced below, gives an idea of the extent of this indispensable work. The cost of proper catalogues and indexes is the most appalling feature in library management, and yet for 50 years the best minds at home and abroad

have studied the problem without finding any solution beyond the economies and improved methods which we have already fully adopted. A great collection of books without a proper catalogue is not a library, but a mere mob of books, and in its usefulness may fairly rank with the mob as compared with a well trained regiment. 100 disciplined men will handle a mob of 10000, and a library properly catalogued and administered is easily worth a random collection of books of 10 times its size. Whatever the cost of cataloguing, it must be faced, as the most essential thing in making a library useful. Readers who themselves have never learned to use these aids sometimes forget that without them the librarian would find it impossible to answer their demands, and that it is after all the catalogue that makes it possible for the library to serve them properly.

PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT CATALOGUES

*Author***General**

Catalogue, 1855. (Printed)

Card catalogue, 1855-89. (In boxes, room 35)

New card catalogue, 1889-date. (In drawers, room 35)

Alphabetic list of recent pamphlets. (In drawers, room 35)

Alphabetic list of pamphlets on bibliography and library economy.
(In drawers, room 51)

Law

Consolidated author catalogue, 1818-82. (Mounted in book form,
room 37)

Card catalogue, 1882-date. (In drawers, room 37)

*Subject***General**

Catalogue, 1872. (Printed)

“ 1st supplement, 1872-82. (Printed) } Arranged
Card supplement, 1882-89. (In drawers, room 31a²) } alphabetically

Card catalogue, 1889-date. (In drawers, room 35)

Shelflist. (Shelflister's desk, room 34)

Special*Bibliography*

Catalogue of the books on bibliography, typography and engraving. 1858. (Printed. Included in author catalogue in boxes)

Law

Catalogue, 1882. (Printed)

Subject index of law additions, 1883-93. (Printed)

Card catalogue, 1894-date. (In drawers, room 37)

Consolidated catalogue of statute law and state papers, 1818-78.
(Mounted in book form, room 37)

1879-89, *see* New York state library. Annual reports. (Printed,
room 37)

Card catalogue, 1890-date. (In drawers, room 37)

Maps

Catalogue, 1856; maps, mss. engravings, coins, etc. (Printed)

Card supplement, 1857-89. (In boxes, room 35)

Manuscripts

Catalogue, 1856. (Printed)

“ supplementary, 1874. (Printed)

Card supplement, 1875-date. (In boxes, room 35)

Medicine

Additions to medical division, 1895. (Printed)

Portraits and engravings

Catalogue, 1856. (Printed)

Card supplement, 1857-date. (In boxes, room 35)

All but the following subjects are practically complete in the
card catalogue in drawers.

030-090	200	340	973
100	328	912	975-979

GENERAL LOCATION OF SUBJECTS

Class no.	Room	Class no.	Room
010-020	51 and 51a	700	44 ³
030-040	35	800-820	45
050	35 ³	830-860	44 ³
060-090	45n ²	870-890	45s ²
100	42 ³	900-917.3	32 ³
200	42 ³ and 44 ²	917.4-922	31 ³
300-359	44 ²	923-927	32a ² and 31 ²
360	44 ³	928	31 ²
370	44	929	32a
380-390	46 ²	930-940	44 ³
400	44 ³	950-972	33 ²
500	44 ³	973-974.29	32 and 31a
600	44 ³	974.3-999	31a
610	33, 34 and 34a		

It will be seen from this list that in addition to the general card catalogue, separate lists are kept of the law books, statute law and state papers, manuscripts, portraits and engravings, and also of the recent unbound pamphlets. All the more important pamphlets are accessioned, put into binders, and are catalogued in the general card catalogue.

Indexes. For convenience of readers and as an aid in reference work, selection of books, etc. we also keep the following card indexes:

New York cases and briefs of counsel. This much used index includes Court of appeals cases, 1847-date, Supreme court cases, 1874-date, and cases argued before miscellaneous courts, 1892-date. The following printed form is used in indexing:

Court of appeals	vol.	case
Supreme court	vol.	case
Miscellaneous courts	vol.	case

New York legislative documents. An alphabetic author and subject card index of the documents of the senate and assembly. This index is complete for the past 50 years except for reports of committees on private claims and sets of annual reports which begin prior to 1843. All annual reports are entered under their general subject and are not analyzed. The index includes numberless special reports of legislative committees and of state officers often of very great value for reference. Without this consolidated index the documents of earlier years would be very nearly inaccessible.

Comparative legislation. A classified index of the session laws passed by all the American states and territories since 1890. Where possible the gist of each law is briefly but accurately stated, and even in the case of long general laws the few distinguishing features are usually indicated. The many reenactments are compared with previous laws and the precise points of amendment are brought out. A special index of constitutional amendments is kept, showing the result of popular votes upon them. This index and summary of laws for the current year is published each January for the use of the legislators and state officers in this and other states. (See appendix 2.)

Bibliographies and reference lists. The collection includes bibliographies on cards prepared by the library school students, rough notes of bibliographic work done in the reference department, and references to bibliographies in books and periodicals too short for entry in the main card catalogue. This material is filed in a case in the central reading room where it is constantly available. Clippings containing bibliographic lists and matter on sheets too large for the card drawers are kept in binders.

Current reviews. 10 leading American and English periodicals, *Academy*, *Athenaeum*, *Bookman*, *Critic*, *Dial*, *Literature*, *Literary world*, *Nation*, *Saturday review* and *Spectator*, are examined regularly and an alphabetic slip index of books noticed is made. Favorable or unfavorable comment is indicated by plus or minus signs. This work is done under the supervision of a member of the book board and has proved of much practical value. The same slips are made to serve as an alphabetic index of classified annotations on books.

Important articles on library economy. This aims to include a complete index to the following: *Library journal*, *Library notes*, *Public libraries*, *Monthly notes of the Library association of the United Kingdom*, *Library chronicle*, and *Library*, as well as to articles relating to libraries in Poole's *Index to periodical literature*. References to important articles on library economy appearing in any book or periodical not referred to above are included as soon as practicable.

Library economy in *Library journal*. A minute index to articles and brief notes on all subjects connected with library manage-

ment contained in the *Library journal* has been prepared by library school students as part of their requirement for graduation. Volumes 1-12 are completed and v. 13 to date will be added. This index is minutely classified, but author and title are not recorded. Exact reference is made to page and part of column; e. g. 37²⁸ is p. 37, column 2, eight ninths from the top.

Library architecture. The catalogue of the collection on library architecture which was prepared for the Comparative library exhibit at Chicago, 1893 has been made still more useful by including illustrations of library buildings in books and periodicals. All the illustrations in the *Library journal* have been indexed in this way.

Reading rooms. The use of the library has so greatly increased that we can no longer accommodate our readers satisfactorily. The loss of the special reading rooms for genealogy and local history proves a serious inconvenience to the many students of those subjects, as they have been driven to the already overcrowded central reading room and can no longer obtain access to the shelves.

The efficiency of the reference and loan departments would be greatly increased were the service of the library elevator strictly limited to the library territory. This can be brought about as soon as the elevator on the western staircase is permanently opened to the public. The new elevator is urgently needed, as public use of the library elevator adds seriously to the noise and confusion in the central reading room and the delay in getting books.

Children's use. We hold that it is not a matter of age but of proper behavior that determines who may use public books. Recent scientific study of the problems of childhood has brought statistical proof of what we have repeatedly urged, that it is the book more than the parent, the school or the teacher that influences the life of the young. To shut out from the state library, which is the central agency in this great work of home education, the very readers who will get from it most good would be setting a strange example to the thousand libraries of this state and ought not to be for a moment seriously considered. The old prejudice is wearing away as people understand the importance of making libraries attractive to boys and girls. The protection needed by adults is secured by separate rooms or extra care, but should never be a sufficient reason

for excluding any clean and properly behaved child who really wishes to see and handle and become more at home with the best books. A citizen of New York prominent in educational work told me recently that when he graduated from the Albany high school he was not allowed to go into the state library to read up for his graduating essay because being the youngest in his class he had not attained the 'years of discretion' fixed by the conservative rules of that day. He had never forgiven an institution guilty of so great an injustice. It is certainly safer to err on the side of making the library too easily accessible rather than the reverse. Till a new building makes a separate children's room possible, we have set apart several tables at one end of our main reading room and during the busiest part of the day a library school student is specially detailed to attend to the wants of our growing constituency among the children.

Evening use. During the six and a half months when the library was open evenings there were 6406 readers between 6 and 10 p. m. who called for 15254 volumes from the stacks, besides using many thousand volumes in the reading rooms, of which no record is kept. There has been a fivefold increase in the past five years in the use of the state library after six o'clock. From January to April 1893, 1886 books were called for, not counting the large use where readers go directly to the open shelves. In the same months last year 9133 books were thus brought to evening readers. Comparatively few men are so situated that they can command time in business hours to make investigations in a library. The majority however are able to utilize its privileges in the evening. The state has the books and building; the rooms are already warmed and are lighted by contract, so that it does not involve an extra dollar of expense for light or heat, and the wonderful resources of the library can be made available to all interested for the trifling cost of attendance. Scholars from a distance are more and more coming to Albany to make investigation for which our library has facilities ranking it with the foremost. Lawyers and public men after other business is transacted can often save an extra day in Albany by having access to the library in the evening. The complaint from these people with just claims on our facilities and from officers and employees of the state who are kept at their desks during the day, was just and

bitter when the legislature refused to allow the \$3000 a year which would have paid the total cost of keeping the library open from 6 to 10 p. m., including holidays, throughout the entire year. I hesitate to put in our printed records the fact that the legislature of this state when voting money so lavishly for many purposes less important should have refused the needed means for this beneficent work. The redeeming feature is the number of assurances from prominent members of both houses that the facts were not at all understood and that the appropriation failed because of the indifference of a few men with whom unfortunately the decision rested. We were assured that the vote would have been overwhelming to keep the library open if the facts had ever been brought before the legislature fairly. For lack of necessary help, we were compelled to close the library evenings from May 1 till Nov. 6 when because of the bitter complaint of those who wished to use it the regents took the following action:

The secretary stated that, as instructed by the regents, he had suspended the evening opening of the library because the needed appropriation for keeping it open had not been made by the last legislature. There had been many complaints and protests, but several leading members of the financial committees of the legislature had said that it was a mistake which would be corrected in the next supply bill, as it was not intended to close the library during the evening. It had been urged that in view of these statements the regents should open the library again and trust to the legislature to provide the necessary means.

Voted, That the state library be opened as usual till 10 p. m. till a decision is received from the ways and means committee whether they will make the needed appropriation for expenses.

Voted, That the regents make a statement to the ways and means committee during the first month of the session of the circumstances and the expense involved and if after consideration they decline to give the assurance that they will add this amount to the usual appropriation, that the library be closed except on the eight hours required by statute.

Loans. In a popular library the circulation of books is the chief index of activity and usefulness. In a great reference library it is very incidental and yet is an interesting illustration of the general growth. As will be seen by the following table there has been 3000% or more than a 30-fold gain since the reorganization of the library in 1889. Last year it grew again from 10897 to 14209, a gain of 30% in a single year. If the total figures are compared with the circulation of a great city library, they seem insignificant,

but this is as absurd as it would be to compare the circulation of a great metropolitan two-cent daily with that of a new volume by Herbert Spencer. To those who understand the character of our work, the figures give ground for pride and growing faith in future possibilities. The library has at present 1254 borrowers, including 65 who borrow only from the capitol library.

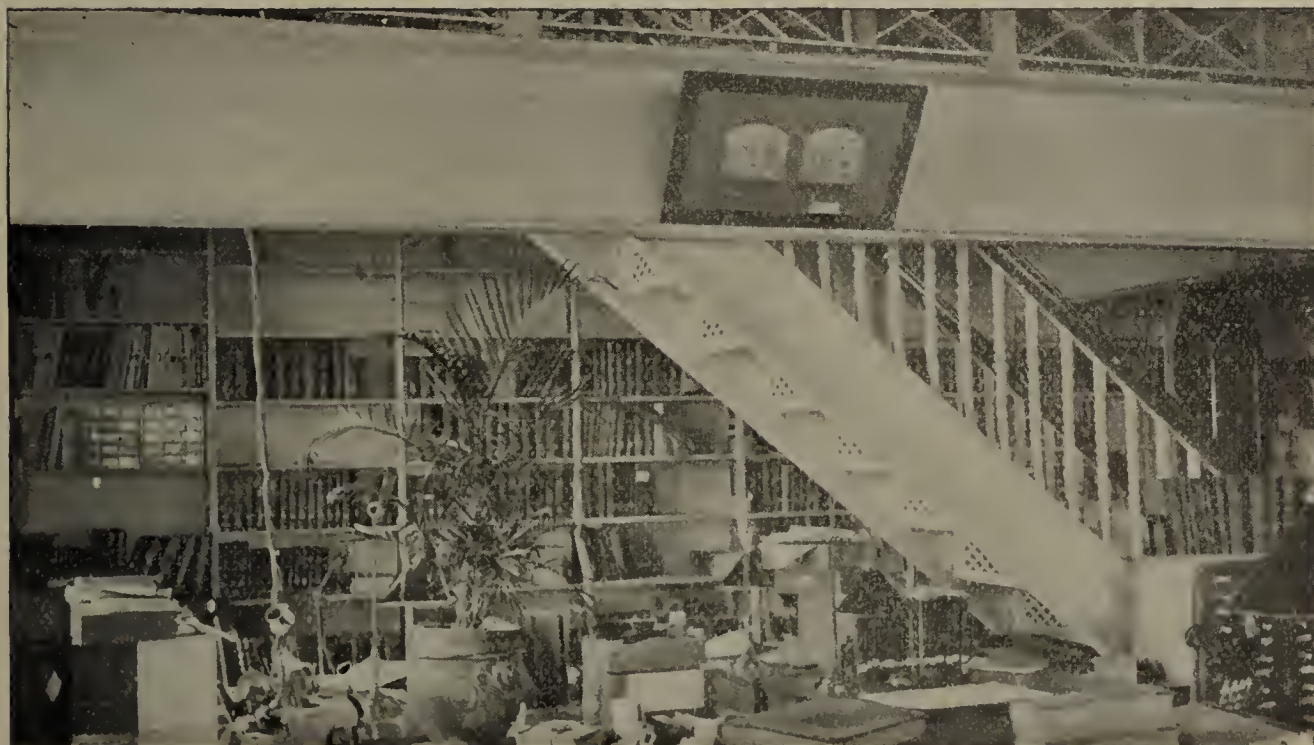
MONTHLY RECORD OF LOANS BY CLASS OCT. 1, 1896-SEP. 30, 1897

CLASS	1896			1897									Total
	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Ap.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	
000 General works...	111	148	163	204	223	193	163	170	96	121	62	80	1734
100 Philosophy	17	34	27	11	25	23	16	19	17	16	10	7	222
200 Religion	40	57	40	50	61	93	54	41	25	18	18	35	532
300 Sociology	165	94	226	242	191	256	197	132	110	89	80	125	1907
400 Philology	4	9	11	8	12	13	18	13	16	19	8	3	134
500 Science	51	30	38	37	48	70	54	37	37	32	38	18	490
600 Useful arts	25	54	37	33	44	76	51	30	42	26	35	24	477
700 Fine arts	33	44	43	41	48	47	37	30	18	15	13	31	400
800 Literature	272	361	345	421	508	559	569	498	389	352	253	288	4815
900 History	220	333	253	373	407	451	334	302	238	207	167	213	3498
Total 1897.....	938	1164	1183	1420	1567	1781	1493	1272	988	895	684	824	14209
“ 1896.....	752	866	917	1095	1046	1189	1102	904	871	811	645	699	10897
“ 1895.....	1028	1217	1034	1237	1313	1445	1157	1031	809	751	636	529	12187
“ 1894.....	1114	974	1100	1290	1390	1456	1343	1267	1020	656	670	559	12859
“ 1893.....	834	830	763	949	915	1004	922	820	744	495	401	518	9195
“ 1892.....	874	772	906	854	948	924	884	530	566	494	393	443	8588
“ 1891.....	456	547	539	730	695	675	537	639	464	338	292	264	6176
“ 1890.....	65	87	56	164	186	349	268	296	210	96	127	216	2120
“ 1889.....	-----	-----	-----	24	50	30	56	42	80	78	27	82	469

Capitol library. During the year ending Sep. 30, 1897, 197 borrowers have been added to the capitol library register, making a total of 865 from the beginning, of whom 436 are still entitled to draw books. Of these 436 borrowers, 65 are temporary state employees who borrow from the capitol library only. During the past year 573 volumes were lent to state library borrowers, who even when not state employees, may take one volume at a time from the capitol library. Owing to lack of funds few new books were added to the capitol library during the year. The use of the library grew, however, from 6845 to 7806 or 14% showing that we have by no means reached the limit of our usefulness in this peculiar field.



Catalogue department, looking north



Room 51 Cataloguers' collection



Room 5ra Library school lecture room



From room 5ra looking southeast

USE OF CAPITOL LIBRARY BY CLASS 1894-97

CLASS	1894		1895		1896		1897	
	Circulation	Percentage	Circulation	Percentage	Circulation	Percentage	Circulation	Percentage
000 General works.....	124	2.34	145	1.5	109	1.5	127	1.63
100 Philosophy	7	.13	22	.2	14	.2	10	.13
200 Religion.....	51	.95	89	.9	23	.3	24	.31
300 Sociology	97	1.83	158	1.6	144	2.1	97	1.24
400 Philology .....	.....	.....	2	.0	2	0.2	1	.01
500 Science	49	.91	96	1.	59	.8	45	.58
600 Useful arts.....	53	1.	44	.4	33	.4	37	.47
700 Fine arts.....	80	1.51	148	1.5	91	1.3	73	.93
800 Literature.....	4119	77.72	7586	82.6	5476	80.	6603	84.59
900 History	721	13.61	1130	11.9	894	13.	789	10.11
Total	5300	100	9420	100	6845	100	7806	100

PRESERVATION

Binding. In new work our bindery turned out 1458 volumes in half morocco, 105 half duck, 411 cloth, 181 American Russia, or a total of 2155 volumes, which would have cost us at lowest contract prices \$2208.05. Besides this, other work done in the bindery brought the total product up to \$3108.30. Allowing 10% for depreciation of machinery, we have made a net gain of \$9.18 for the year, making the total gain since the bindery was started \$437.59. Thus we have secured, without loss, a better quality of work, greater protection against loss by fire, and the convenience of having the books accessible in our building.

Our six workmen have done more than in any previous year. In an effort to bind the most needed books first, we have been running behind till the arrears were so serious that a special effort has been made to bring them up to date. This has necessitated sending a large number of books to outside binders and has increased our binding expenses for the year more than \$1000. Owing to our own facilities, however, we were able to get a lower contract price for this binding and more satisfactory work than ever before. It is our purpose to keep abreast of the binding hereafter and throw the responsibility on the legislature if it fails to provide means for needed books.

A marked gain has been made during the past year in the gilding of call numbers on backs of the books. One binder was employed specially for this purpose and the great saving of time in finding books and arranging them on the shelves has more than justified the extra expense.

The revised form of binding slip now in use is reproduced below. 'N. Y. State library' is printed in the lowest of the six panels into which the back of the slip is divided, as the name of the library is gilded on all the books which we bind.

Binding no.

Volumes

at

Total price

Color

1 Light brown

2 Dark brown

3 Black

39 Dark blue

4 Red

5 Maroon

6 Olive

7 Light green

8 Dark green

91 Light blue

92 Yellow

93-99 Light drab

Style

1/2 Mor. Cloth

1/2 Duck

1/2 Am. russia

Size

Outside hight in centimeters must not exceed

T

S

D

O

Q

F

F⁴

F⁵

F⁵

F⁶

15

17 1/2

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

60

Follow exactly arrangement of lines, punctua-

tion, lettering, as on back of this slip, and

general directions as sent in writing.

Detailed statistics of work done in our own bindery are given in the following table and in table B, p. 50-51.

BINDERY ACCOUNT BY SIZE AND MATERIAL OCT. 1, 1896-SEP. 30, 1897

HIGHT IN CENTIMETERS NOT EXCEEDING	½ MOROCCO			½ DUCK			CLOTH			½ AM. RUSSIA			TOTAL	
	Vol.	Rate	Value	Vol.	Rate	Value	Vol.	Rate	Value	Vol.	Rate	Value	Vol.	Value
60	2	\$4 00	\$8 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	\$8 00
50	4	2 70	10 80	7	\$2 40	\$16 80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	27 60
45	7	2 25	15 75	20	1 95	39 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	54 75
40	27	1 90	51 30	44	1 60	70 40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	71	121 70
35	329	1 50	493 50	29	1 25	36 25	11	\$1 00	\$11 00	6	\$1 25	\$7 50	375	548 25
30	300	1 20	360 00	5	1 00	5 00	38	75	28 50	48	1 05	50 40	391	443 90
25	596	95	566 20	.....	.....	.....	267	60	160 20	111	75	83 25	974	809 65
20	176	75	132 00	.....	.....	.....	68	50	34 00	14	60	8 40	258	174 40
17.5	10	60	6 00	.....	.....	.....	18	35	6 30	1	50	50	29	12 80
15	7	55	3 85	.....	.....	.....	9	30	2 70	1	45	45	17	7 00
Total	1458	.....	\$1 647 40	105	.....	\$167 45	411	.....	\$242 70	181	.....	\$150 50	2 155	\$2 208 05

Work in unusual binding materials, or for other reason not included in the table:

1 vol. ¾ morocco, \$3; 4 vol. blank book style ½ morocco, \$7; 1 vol. full duck, 95c; 1 vol. ½ pigskin, \$1.20; 2 vol. full flex. morocco, \$4; 1 portfolio ½ duck, \$1.60; 1 portfolio cloth 75c. Total, \$18.50.

Value of new binding in table, \$2208.05; value of other binding in table, \$18.50; 7222 lines extra lettering at 3c, \$216.66; 3858 gilding class and book numbers at 3c, \$115.74; 53 new titles at 10c, \$5.30; 205 new backs at 40c, \$82; 819+ hours of extra work at 50c, \$409.53; 3099+ mounts on paper guards at 1½c, \$46.50; 301 mounts on muslin guards at 2c, \$6.02. Grand total, \$3108.30.

The increasing annual cost of our binding and serials is one of the most serious problems which confronts us, for so long as our annual appropriation remains the same as in 1889 this increase leaves less money each year for buying new books. To meet the demands of the time our serial list is necessarily a long one. In fact our annual outlay for serials has exactly doubled in the past seven years, increasing gradually from \$1646.51 in 1891 to \$3293.06 in 1897. The growth of the library by gift is even more rapid, but satisfactory as is the increase from both these sources it must be remembered that the larger part of these volumes come to us unbound and thus each diminishes by so much the purchasing power of the library.

Necessary repairs are also increasing. Books added 30 or 40 years ago begin to need rebinding and in case of those most used the demand is imperative. It has always been a source of pride to the lawyers of the state that the law library has been kept in so good condition and our reputation in this respect should be maintained. This however is a minor consideration compared with the evil of allowing the best general law library in the country to fall behind for want of sufficient funds to keep it in repair and at the same time supply the new books demanded by its readers.

The recataloguing of the state library constantly brings to light books needing rebinding. Earlier portions of the files of old and rare newspapers require attention and our invaluable collection of manuscripts should be critically examined, without farther delay, and put into proper condition. The state for want of a small outlay now, can not afford to risk the destruction of manuscripts which no money can replace. The legislature should recognize these difficulties and appropriate not less than \$5000 to keep the library in proper repair, thus leaving intact the original amount intended and urgently needed for buying new books.

DUPLICATE DIVISION

Bound duplicates. The total of 108,111 bound duplicates given on p. 20 is based on an estimate of the bound duplicates on hand in 1889 as 70000 and on the estimated addition of 11537 bound duplicates of University publications since that date. To these estimates have been added 17031 volumes of legislative documents received between Oct. 1, 1889 and Sep. 30, 1897 which, till now, have not been included in our statistics. There have also been added 9543 miscellaneous bound duplicates received during the same period and recorded from year to year. This gives an appear-

ance of accuracy to numbers which are really only approximate. When an actual count can be made it will necessarily vary from these figures, probably exceeding them, though under all the disadvantages of inaccessibility and inconvenience in handling, there is a steady outgo in sales and exchanges.

Unbound duplicates. The estimate of unbound duplicates on hand in 1889 was 30000. In addition to the 41851 unbound duplicates recorded since Oct. 1, 1889 it is estimated that 65968 unbound University publications, heretofore unrecorded, have been added to the division making a total of 137,819 unbound duplicates, and a grand total of 145,930 duplicates bound and unbound.

In future the annual additions from all sources will be included in the report that the work of the division may be fairly represented. For comparative statistics of duplicates see table D, p. 52.

Exchanges. The following volumes and pamphlets of New York state publications have been sent in the past five years from the library under the system of exchange to American and foreign states and territories and to various institutions in this and other countries :

	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897
^a Court of appeals reports.....	220	184	138	184	138
^a Supreme court reports	252	301	301	516	473
^a Legislative manual.....	44	44	44	44	44
Session laws	128	144	.....	153	260
Legislative journals and documents	2 660	2 940	.....	4 558	
State library reports.....	127	474	350	.....	525
State library bulletins	428	1 837	1 975	1 125	2 260
State museum reports.....	339	480	668	.....	1 542
State museum bulletins.....	271	655	770	300	335
U. S. N. Y. regents reports.....	1 013	2 890	.....	1 800	1 418
U. S. N. Y. examination reports. ....	.....	.....	.....	700	815
U. S. N. Y. extension reports.....	.....	.....	.....	750	225
U. S. N. Y. regents bulletins....	3 185	8 758	2 384	3 340	6 175
U. S. N. Y. examination papers..	490	510	550	650	675
Other volumes and pamphlets...	514	225	1 416	750	307
	^b 6 911	19 162	11 536	10 312	19 750

^a Not published by the state but bought from private firms and distributed by the state library to the states and territories.

^b This small total is due to the wholesale destruction by the burning of the state printer's office in 1892 of publications which would have been distributed in 1893.

In 1893 we sent out 6911 volumes, placing them in the leading libraries of the world where they would be preserved and be most useful. Last year we sent out under this system 19750 volumes, and this number would have been largely increased had we had possession of the new shelving which has from year to year been promised, and much of which has been built, but which for lack of a few finishing touches can not yet be used. For less than half the money the regents could by direct contract have had this shelving years ago and the state would have been greatly the gainer. The system of doing work in the library by sending it through the hands of commissions changing with the fluctuation of political parties, has been proved as inefficient and destructive of proper administration of the department as it is costly and wasteful of the taxpayer's money.

Owing to this lack of shelving it has also been impossible to start the real work with the miscellaneous duplicates. Exchanges of these duplicates have been made during the year with only six libraries and three individuals. Of the 482 volumes and 828 pamphlets received in this way, 115 volumes and 173 pamphlets valued at \$101.59 have been added to the library. 217 duplicates have been withdrawn for exchange and sale. The completion of one floor of new shelving in the north stack has enabled us to begin permanent arrangement of the duplicates. The current additions to the collection have been catalogued and shelved and some progress has been made on the arrears. The following form has been used in cataloguing the duplicates:

Class	Author	SALE DUPLICATE				
Source	.....					
	Title	.....				
Accession no.	.....					
Date added	.....					
						
Date sold	Edition	Place		Publisher		
For \$	.....					
books or cash	Year	No. of vols. or pages.	Size	List price	Offered for	
						
To						This book has no
	BINDING	CONDITION		OWNERSHIP MARKS		
				except		
		2 Poor		Bookplate		
		4 Fair		Written name		
		6 Good		Perforating stamp		
		8 Perfect		Embossing stamp		
				Ink stamp		
RETURN THIS PROMPTLY TO NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY, ALBANY						

By underscoring the edition and marks of ownership and classifying closely we get the cheapest and most convenient records for handling our duplicates. As books are sold or exchanged the slip is removed from the tray, and at any time by taking out the consecutive slips on any subject we have a complete catalogue of the books in which any applicant for exchange is interested. These can be mailed to other libraries wishing to exchange and accomplish the needed results with a minimum of expense. From the nature of this library it must serve as a central clearing house for the whole state and this duplicate department has a large and useful field on which it is just beginning to enter, as we are at last getting the shelving for which we have waited nine years.

LIBRARY SCHOOL

Classes for 1897. The fall term opened Wednesday, Sep. 30, with 33 students representing 12 states, the District of Columbia, and one foreign country as follows:

STATES	Senior	Junior	Total
New York.....	5	5	10
Massachusetts.....	4	3	7
Connecticut.....	3	1	4
Rhode Island.....		2	2
District of Columbia.....	1		1
Illinois.....		1	1
Maine.....	1		1
Michigan.....		1	1
Minnesota.....		1	1
Nebraska.....		1	1
New Jersey.....	1		1
Ohio.....		1	1
Utah.....		1	1
Nova Scotia.....		1	1
	15	18	33

During the past year the school has had a larger proportion of college graduates than ever before. The colleges represented are: For men only, Adelbert and Bowdoin colleges; for women only, Mount Holyoke, Smith, Vassar, Wellesley and the Woman's college of Baltimore; for coeducation, the universities of Denver, Michigan,

Minnesota and Vermont, Alfred, Brown, Cornell and Lake Forest universities and Acadia and Tufts colleges.

Of the 18 members of the junior class, 11 were admitted without examination as holding college degrees. The remaining seven passed entrance examinations in June in general literature, general history, general information, German and French, also in advanced German or French, Italian or Latin. Nine other candidates who were admitted to the examinations failed.

Examinations and credentials. The usual library examinations were held in March and June. There were issued 366 examination passcards, 265 teacher's passcards, 16 certificates on completion of one year of work, six diplomas and one degree. Degrees and diplomas were conferred on the class of 1897 as follows:

Degree of B. L. S.: Isabel Ely Lord.

Diplomas: Elisabeth Parkhill Andrews, Arne Seymour Ames, Louise Langworthy, Alice Newman, Elisabeth Gertrude Thorne, Lucy Dwight Waterman.

Admission to senior class. The class of 1897 is the first to graduate since the change of policy in regard to the senior class went into effect. According to this change the completion of junior work does not necessarily admit to the senior class. Class work, examinations and personal qualifications are weighed and only those who seem likely to render important service to the library profession are received for the second year. Constant increase in standards of admission and graduation has had no tendency to reduce our numbers, while it is raising the quality.

New quarters. The library school took possession in February of its new rooms on the fifth floor of the capitol. These are directly over the old quarters, 60 feet higher. They are reached by three elevators, and besides the finer view, the quiet and freedom from dust – because so much farther from the street – and relief from the distraction of sight-seers, they have much better ventilation and light and more abundant room. Instead of the tables heretofore used the students are supplied with standard desks and each with an electric student lamp. Large new coat and toilet rooms have been provided. The school thus begins its second decade by occupying quarters vastly better adapted to its work than it has ever before enjoyed.

Annual visit. The visit to the libraries of New York and vicinity occurred April 13-23. The school also accepted a special invitation to visit Vassar college on the way to New York. The yearly visit of the school to New York or Boston libraries proves increasingly valuable. A marked improvement was noted this year in the written reports of the chairmen of the various student committees who reported on the visit.

Alumni lectureship. The spirit of the school is shown by the voluntary establishment of an alumni lectureship of which the expense is paid entirely by the alumni association. Mr Frederick M. Crunden, public librarian at St Louis, an ex-president of the American library association, and recognized throughout the country as one of the first living librarians, has accepted the election by the alumni to this lectureship for the coming year.

Reference books for cataloguers. A tentative list of reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names will be found in appendix 4. During junior year our students familiarize themselves with the starred books, the others being taken up during the course in advanced cataloguing in senior year.

Bibliographies and theses. A selection of the bibliographies and reading lists presented each year as a part of the requirement for graduation are to be printed in the bibliography series of the New York state library bulletins. In accordance with this plan Bibliography, no. 2-4, 6-8, appended to this report contain the following:

- 2 M. C. Wilson, '95, Reading list on colonial New England, 1620-1754
- 3 C. W. Plympton, '91, Select bibliography on travel in North America
- 4 G. F. Leonard, '95, Reading list on the history of the 17th century
- 6 H. K. Gay, '95, Reading list on Japan
- 7 Helen Sperry, '94, Reading list on Venice
- 8 H. H. Stanley, '95, Reading list of out-of-door books

The *Library journal* says of no. 2-4 issued in July: 'All the lists are annotated and show careful and painstaking work.' The following bibliographies and theses were presented by this year's graduates:

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

History of the latter half of the 15th century. (Reading list)

Etheldred Abbot

Renaissance art. (Reading list) A. S. Ames and E. P. Andrews

Cycling. Louise Langworthy

^aPractical philanthropy through scientific study: outlines and references for a two years' course. I. E. Lord

Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. Alice Newman

Minor American poets, from 1860-date. (Select) B. S. Smith

The Netherlands. (Reading list) E. G. Thorne

Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman

THESES

Some recent translations of literature, biography, and travel.

Etheldred Abbot

Debatable land. A. S. Ames

Fiction in libraries; with suggestions for a black-list and a stepping-stone list. E. P. Andrews

Advantages and disadvantages of the classed catalog. Louise Langworthy

The librarian and modern literature; with a suggested course of reading in preparation for the library school. I. E. Lord

The librarian and standard literature; with a suggested course of reading in preparation for the library school. Alice Newman and L. D. Waterman

Music in libraries. B. S. Smith

Modern American illustrators. E. G. Thorne

Notes and samples. A part of the requirement for graduation is that the material collected during the annual visits and throughout the two years of the course be arranged in such a way as to make it constantly available. Graduates of the school now engaged in library work testify that the notes and samples secured during their course are of the utmost practical value as a saving of time and as an aid to the best work.

Library museum. Owing to the generous response to its request the library school has during the past year added very largely to its collection of printed matter issued by American and foreign libraries. English librarians specially have sent most interesting collec-

^a To be printed in *American journal of sociology*, January 1898.

tions illustrating their methods. The school is collecting material on national, state and local library associations and also on library training. It also has a very large and valuable collection of clippings relative to libraries which it desires to make as complete as possible. The catalogue of the collection on library architecture is described on p. 29. The various school collections are proving most useful not only to our own students but to outsiders as well. Numerous calls come from librarians throughout the country for material which can be found nowhere else. A special exhibit illustrating the work of the school was sent to the International bibliographic conference at Brussels.

Summer school. On account of the American library association's trip to the International library conference in London and because of the interregnum caused by moving the library school from the third to the fifth floors of the capitol the summer school was omitted in 1897. Much disappointment was expressed by librarians and assistants of smaller libraries of the state at this omission, showing that the work met a real want.

The second summer session will begin Monday, May 30 and continue five weeks closing Friday July 1, 1898, in time to allow all to attend the meeting of the American library association at Chautauqua. By this plan the summer school students will see the state library and all departments of the University in full operation instead of in vacation, and will make the personal acquaintance of the students of the regular classes whose work ends only one week earlier. The completion of new rooms makes it possible to have both schools in session at the same time and secures many advantages impossible for a July and August session. The state work has been so arranged that Mr W: R. Eastman of the public libraries division will be at the school during the entire five weeks, that his unique experience in studying the problems of the hundreds of libraries throughout the state may be constantly utilized in the summer school.

The members of the regular faculty give certain lectures during the summer session, and for other instruction select graduates who from their library course and experience seem best adapted to this peculiar work. Full opportunity is given for submitting questions and practical difficulties for discussion and solution. At the close

of the course regents examinations are given, and certificates that the summer course has been completed are awarded to successful candidates. Obviously five weeks allow study only of the simplest methods and most elementary work included in the 76 weeks of the full course, which is found hardly long enough for the work. Simple cataloguing, classification, accessioning, shelflisting, loan systems and some elementary work in bibliography and library economy are taken up.

The summer course is intended for librarians of the smaller libraries and library assistants who can not leave their positions for the full course. In the spirit of modern librarianship the library school hopes to give to those who can not attend its regular sessions some at least of its advantages, by means of the summer or vacation class. For those engaged in library work in the state of New York, and who meet the requirements for admission, instruction is provided without charge as part of the work of the public libraries division. To all others meeting the conditions for admission the fee is \$20 for the five weeks' course.

Faculty. The only change in the faculty is the addition of Martha Thorne Wheeler as instructor in indexing. Miss Wheeler is a member of the book board of the state library, prepares the readers' notes for traveling libraries and assists the vice-director in the instruction on reading in the library school.

Lecturers, 1897. Aside from the faculty, lectures were given by :
Myrtilla Avery, director's assistant, New York state public
libraries division

Charles Ammi Cutter, librarian, Forbes library, Northampton, Mass.

William Eaton Foster, public librarian, Providence, R. I.

Stephen B. Griswold, law librarian, New York state library

Mary Elizabeth Hawley, cataloguer, New York state library

Rutherford Platt Hayes, member Ohio state library commission

Caroline Maria Hewins, public librarian, Hartford, Ct.

George Rogers Howell, archivist, New York state library

George Iles, member American library association publishing
section

Minnie Stewart Rhodes James, ex-librarian, Peoples palace, London

Thorvold Solberg, register of copyrights, Library of congress, Wash-
ington, D. C.

Katharine Lucinda Sharp, professor of library economy and head librarian, Illinois university and director of state library school

List of students, 1897. The classes for the year were :

SENIORS

Abbot, Etheldred, Utica, N. Y. B. A. (Vassar) 1895
 Ames, Anne Seymour, Washington, D. C.
 Andrews, Elisabeth Parkhill, Wethersfield, Ct.
 Betteridge, Grace Lillian, Brockport, N. Y. (Wellesley) 1887-89
 Fellows, Jennie Dorcas, Norwich, Ct.
 Flagg, Charles Allcott, Hopedale, Mass. B. A. (Bowdoin) 1894
 Langworthy, Louise, Alfred, N. Y. Ph. B. (Alfred university) 1895
 Lord, Isabel Ely, Essex, Ct.
 Morse, Anna Louise, Millbury, Mass. B. A. (Smith) 1892
 Newman, Alice, Pittsfield, Mass. B. S. (Wellesley) 1893
 Smith, Bessie Sargeant, Wellesley, Mass. B. A. (Wellesley) 1895
 Terwilliger, Mary Sayers, Alfred, N. Y. Ph. B. (Alfred university)
 1890 Ph. M. (Alfred university) 1892
 Thompson, Madeleine Sylvester, Passaic, N. J. B. S. (Cornell)
 1882
 Thorne, Elisabeth Gertrude, Skaneateles, N. Y. B. A. (Vassar)
 1895
 Waterman, Lucy Dwight, Gorham, Me.

JUNIORS

Bailey, Arthur Low, Methuen, Mass. (Tufts college) 1894-96
 Brown, Edna Adelaide, Providence, R. I. (Brown) 1894-96
 Cook, William Burt, jr, Cohoes, N. Y. B. A. (Cornell) 1896
 De Puy, Almena Rebecca, Jackson, Mich. (University of Michigan)
 1888-89
 Garvin, Ethel, Lonsdale, R. I. (Brown) 1893-96
 Haynes, Frances Eliza, Fitchburg, Mass. B. L. (Mt Holyoke) 1895
 Hunt, Clara Whitehill, Utica, N. Y.
 Imhoff, Ono Mary, Lincoln, Neb. B. A. (Woman's college of
 Baltimore) 1896
 Norton, Elisabeth, Albany, N. Y. B. A. (University of Vermont)
 1896
 Officer, Helen Fuller, Salt Lake City, Utah. B. L. (University of
 Denver) 1886

Reed, Mabel Florence, Newton Highlands, Mass. B. L. (Smith)
1896

Rogers, Florence Sally, New London, Ct. B. S. (Wellesley) 1894

Sawyer, Laura Maria, Wolfville, Nova Scotia. B. A. (Acadia
college) 1896

Sherrill, Cecelia Adelaide, New Hartford, N. Y. B. A. (Smith)
1893

Skinner, Marie Aurelia, Lake Forest, Ill. B. A. (Lake Forest
university) 1896

Williams, Hugh, Cleveland, Ohio. B. A. (Adelbert college) 1896

Wilson, Ellen Summers, Albany, N. Y.

Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr, Minneapolis, Minn. (University of
Minnesota) 1895-96

Positions filled. 58 new positions in various parts of the country have been filled during the year by New York state library school graduates and students as follows:

CLASS OF 1888

Mary Wright Plummer, non-resident lecturer on history of libraries
New York state library school.

CLASS OF 1889

Elizabeth G. Baldwin, librarian Bryson library, Teachers college,
New York.

Mrs Martha Howard (Gordon) Banks, cataloguer Public library,
New York.

Nina Eliza Browne, secretary A. L. A. publishing section.

Ama Howard Ward, substitute librarian Harris institute, Woon
socket, R. I., librarian Harris institute.

George E. Wire, cataloguer private library of Col. H. C. Clarke,
Kankakee, Ill.; classifier and cataloguer Northwestern univer-
sity medical school library, Chicago; temporary public librarian
Laporte, Ind.

CLASS OF 1890

Sarah Ware Cattell, assistant librarian Drexel institute, Philadelphia.

Auna Metcalf, reference librarian Brown university.

CLASS OF 1892

- Waller Irene Bullock, cataloguer Public library, Utica, N. Y.
Mary Louise Davis, acting librarian Pratt institute free library, Brooklyn.
Elizabeth Louisa Foote, classifier and cataloguer Public library, Dansville, N. Y.; cataloguer Baptist historical collection, Colgate university library, Hamilton, N. Y.
Mary Letitia Jones, librarian University of Illinois.
Mary Esther Robbins, classifier and cataloguer Free library, Port Jervis, N. Y.
Katharine Lucinda Sharp, extension lecturer on library economy, University of Chicago; professor of library economy and head librarian University of Illinois and director of state library school.
Bertha Seidl Wetzell, assistant Thomas Beaver library, Dansville, Pa.

CLASS OF 1893

- Walter Greenwood Forsyth, substitute assistant secretary A. L. A. publishing section.
Mary Elizabeth Hawley, assistant instructor in elementary cataloguing New York state library school.
Helen Griswold Sheldon, instructor library course Drexel institute, Philadelphia.
Mary Louisa Sutliff, cataloguer New York state library.

CLASS OF 1894

- Edna Dean Bullock, classifier and cataloguer Public library, Nebraska City, Neb.; cataloguer The John Crerar library, Chicago; cataloguer University of Nebraska library.
Herbert Williams Denio, copied for New York state comptroller Index of New York revolutionary records in Record and pension office, War department, Washington, D. C.; classifier and cataloguer McGill university library, Montreal; cataloguer New Hampshire state library.
Elizabeth Tisdale Ellis, classifier and cataloguer Public library, Wenona, Ill.; in charge of reference department, Public library, Peoria, Ill.

CLASS OF 1895

George Franklin Bowerman, classifier and cataloguer Saturn club library, Buffalo, N. Y.; reference assistant New York state library.

Mary Josephine Briggs, cataloguer Buffalo library.

George Watson Cutler Stockwell, classifier and cataloguer Y. M. C. A. library, Ware, Mass.

CLASS OF 1896

Ellen Dodge Biscoe, public librarian, Eau Claire, Wis.

Euphemia Kipp Corwin, cataloguer public library, Utica, N. Y.

Ella May Edwards, classifier and cataloguer Public library, Athol, Mass.; cataloguer Worcester (Mass.) polytechnic institute; indexer Rural cemetery, Worcester, Mass.; classifier and cataloguer Buffalo historical society library.

Elizabeth Vashti Hale, classifier and cataloguer private and school library of Miss Sarah Porter, Farmington, Ct.

CLASS OF 1897

Etheldred Abbot, cataloguer Public library, New York.

Anne Seymour Ames, librarian and head of department of bibliography Mt Vernon seminary, Washington, D. C.

Elizabeth Parkhill Andrews, classifier and cataloguer private library of Hon. Whitelaw Reid, New York.

Jennie Dorcas Fellows, cataloguer Free public library, Worcester, Mass.

Isabel Ely Lord, substitute librarian Bryn Mawr college library.

Mary Wilson McNair, cataloguer Public library, New York.

Anna Louise Morse, assistant New York state public libraries division.

Alice Newman, cataloguer Free public library, North Adams, Mass.

Harriet Wheeler Pierson, cataloguer Public library, New York.

Bessie Sargeant Smith, librarian Harlem library, New York.

Mary Sayres Terwilliger, cataloguer Public library, Utica, N. Y.

Madeline Sylvester Thompson, cataloguer Public library, New York.

Elisabeth Gertrude Thorne, cataloguer Public library, Utica, N. Y.

CLASS OF 1898

William Burt Cook jr, classifier and cataloguer Public library, Hinsdale, Mass.

Elisabeth Norton, cataloguer University of Vermont library.

Cecilia Adelaide Sherrill, cataloguer Public library, Utica, N. Y.

Hugh Williams, assistant Public library, Cleveland, O.

Private instruction. Besides the large number assisted temporarily, special personal instruction was given this year to only one student outside the school, Miss Cornelia L. Lloyd, Angelica, N. Y. January-March 1897.

General progress of the library school idea. At the recent International library conference in London there were nearly 20 representatives of the 11 classes of the school present, and it was exceedingly gratifying to find that the most progressive librarians in other countries recognized generously the great work accomplished in founding and maintaining this school on high standards. The university librarian of Oxford, in an address before the delegates and Oxford officials, summing up the library progress of the world for the past 20 years, paid New York the compliment of saying that the director of its library and library school had done more than all the other librarians combined in making librarianship a recognized profession. Graduates of our school are carrying on with marked success other training schools for librarians in the Pratt institute of Brooklyn, the Drexel institute in Philadelphia and the University of Illinois, which under the wise leadership of Pres. Andrew S. Draper, formerly a regent of the University, has made such marked progress in the last few years. Illinois takes her place beside New York in full recognition of librarianship as one of the learned professions, and has opened a school, appointed a faculty, erected the finest public building in the state for the library and the school, and offers to the public instruction of as high a grade with the same requirements for admission as is demanded by the law or any other university department.

SUMMARY OF STATE LIBRARY

A ADDITIONS except duplicates and traveling libraries	TOTAL	1896		
	1897	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Bought				
From regular agents.....	2372	435	182	250
From auctions.....	238	.....	5	6
From other sources.....	1783	110	36	110
Total volumes bought.....	4393	545	223	366
By exchange.....	308	45	1	27
By binding pamphlets.....	1660	17	27	49
By binding serials.....	759	24	63	54
Given.....	2324	154	65	183
Total volumes not bought.....	5051	240	156	313
Total volumes added.....	9444	785	379	679
Pamphlets bought.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pamphlets given.....	11732	311	343	1588
Pamphlets by exchange.....	746	.....	.....	.....
Total pamphlets added.....	12478	311	343	1588
Total additions.....	21922	1096	722	2267
Total volumes in library.....	207934	199275	199654	200333

B BINDERY				
Volumes bound.....	2164	226	130	220
Value of new binding.....	\$2208 05	\$228 95	\$161 95	\$206 80
Value of other work.....	900 25	142 29	121 29	62 82
Total value of work done in state library bindery.....	\$3108 30	\$371 24	\$283 24	\$269 62

C CARDS added to catalogue				
Author.....	16344	1473	1611	1407
Title.....	3059	290	253	402
Subject.....	13735	1192	1298	1156
Total.....	33138	2955	3162	2965

STATISTICS, 1 OCT. 1896-30 SEP. 1897

1897								
Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Ap.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.
254	157	309	218	130	167	74	179	17
.....	71	43	73	18	22	.....	.....	.....
162	20	38	48	47	930	15	11	256
416	248	390	339	195	1119	89	190	273
69	62	5	4	29	63	.....	.....	3
107	188	173	92	252	252	116	76	311
43	71	75	68	46	21	2	87	205
78	164	211	309	299	195	470	154	42
297	485	464	473	626	531	588	317	561
713	733	854	812	821	1650	677	507	834
.....								
611	700	2190	1078	1634	1260	477	1353	187
189	557	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
800	1257	2190	1078	1634	1260	477	1353	187
1513	1990	3044	1890	2453	2910	1154	1860	1021
201046	201779	202633	203445	204266	205916	206593	207100	207934

182	103	310	225	173	211	204	.....	180
\$201 40	\$122 45	\$302 75	\$226 80	\$180 80	\$185 35	\$195 35	.....	\$195 45
64 43	55 54	69 69	71 53	82 57	92 71	87 17	.....	50 21
\$265 83	\$177 99	\$372 44	\$298 33	\$263 37	\$278 06	\$282 52	.....	\$245 66

1570	2009	1974	1660	2703	625	866	184	262
299	346	320	277	383	200	122	20	147
1400	1799	1819	1326	2317	533	703	26	166
3269	4154	4113	3263	5403	1358	1691	230	575

DUPLICATES ADDED; BY CLASS

This table does not include bound duplicates (estimated at 70000) and unbound duplicates (estimated at 30000) still inaccessible for want of shelving.

	ADDED					1897				Total bound and unbound in stock 1 Oct. 97		
	bound and unbound					BOUND		UNBOUND				
	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	Added	Withdrawn by ex- change, sale or gift	Total in stock 1 Oct. 97	Added		Withdrawn by ex- change, sale or gift	Total in stock 1 Oct. 97
000 General works.....	241	366	346	925	1 796	105	2	748	1 691	.....	4795	5 545
100 Philosophy.....	67	42	71	90	56	.....	.....	116	56	.....	277	393
200 Religion.....	107	150	179	552	319	11	3	377	308	.....	2 177	2 557
300 Sociology.....	1 613	888	1 900	6 304	9 534	203	26	3 162	9 331	17	22 652	25 857
400 Philology.....	6	21	47	30	17	16	.....	104	1	.....	72	176
500 Science.....	345	175	275	584	134	48	.....	1 195	86	.....	1 876	3 071
600 Useful arts.....	1 604	704	844	2 427	1 309	53	.....	2 319	1 256	.....	8 436	10 755
700 Fine arts.....	184	32	62	161	196	4	1	43	192	.....	516	560
800 Literature.....	21	26	39	81	47	42	3	222	5	.....	63	288
900 History.....	213	131	241	300	131	21	77	1 257	110	88	987	2 409
	4 235	2 555	4 004	11 454	13 539	503	112	9 543	13 036	105	41 851	51 394
Legislative.....	792	7 010	1 826	4 908	6 122	6 122	4 818	17 031	.....	.....	.....	17 031
a University.....	8 500	7 000	19 500	4 500	23 000	8 000	4 525	11 537	15 000	2 595	65 968	77 505
Year												
Total.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	42 661	14 625	9 455	38 111	28 036	2 700	107 819	145 930
1897	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1896	.....	.....	.....	20 862	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1895	.....	.....	25 320	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1894	.....	14 010	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1893	9 200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

a Not including handbooks, circulars and examination papers not in book form.

E BOOKS, SERIALS AND SUBJECT CARDS IN EACH OF THE 100 SUBJECT DIVISIONS

This table shows additions made to books and catalogues in each subject and will serve for comparison from year to year.

Subject number	Divisions of classification	Volumes			Serials	Subject cards	
		Total	Added	a Cost	a Cost	Total	Added
000	General works						
010	Bibliography.....	3282	149	\$128 38	\$76 21	3901	445
020	Library economy.....	590	61	8 49	24 48	779	89
030	Cyclopedias.....	799	10	10 00		50	5
040	Collections.....	8				2	
050	Periodicals.....	8243	224	141 00	256 75	428	23
060	Societies.....	1492	19	6 88	1 88	58	1
070	Newspapers.....	997	187	225 20	118 50	92	15
080	Polygraphy.....	2843	1	75		25	2
090	Book rarities.....	75	5	9 86	3 00	245	28
	000 Total.....	18029	656	\$560 56	\$480 82	5580	608
100	Philosophy.....	182	22	\$16 83	\$12 00	46	7
110	Metaphysics.....	40	4	3 44		27	4
120	Spec. met. topics.....	46	2	2 67		28	5
130	Mind and body.....	490	11	13 90	25 03	269	17
140	Systems.....	8				11	1
150	Psychology.....	194	16	9 99		173	22
160	Logic.....	42	3	6 08		21	4
170	Ethics.....	663	25	10 40	4 05	549	107
180	Ancient philosophy....	74	2	4 90		36	6
190	Modern ".....	202	3	5 07		52	2
	100 Total.....	1941	88	\$73 28	\$41 08	1037	175
200	Religion.....	3119	72	\$31 70	\$43 70	704	317
210	Natural theology.....	283	6	1 44		234	134
220	Bible.....	1214	37	64 05	4 50	1032	672
230	Doctrinal.....	946	31	28 51		1053	738
240	Devotional.....	1247	17	10 32		1319	608
250	Parochial.....	1085	8	5 68		488	255
260	Institutions.....	1635	52	22 70		675	315
270	Religious history.....	750	22	19 38		553	262
280	Churches.....	2337	73	35 12	7 01	1050	398
290	Non-Christian.....	371	30	65 23		297	59
	200 Total.....	12987	348	\$284 13	\$55 21	7405	3758
300	Sociology.....	842	42	\$26 89	\$51 08	410	20
310	Statistics.....	1035	91	10 46	5 51	491	13
320	Political science.....	4755	464	304 27	121 80	1612	65
330	" economy.....	3889	268	89 11	99 19	2609	120
340	Law.....	10310	1424	2697 30	780 46	1057	72
350	Administration.....	3024	891	271 74	24 30	1352	70
360	Associations.....	1915	155	20 12	9 50	1346	83
370	Education.....	4663	473	110 20	50 46	2849	303
380	Commerce.....	1188	125	15 29	9 50	879	62
390	Customs, etc.....	523	36	32 73	14 18	693	48
	Total.....	32144	3969	\$3578 11	\$1165 98	13298	856

a Computed from the accession book which does not always give cost of serials and cost of sets issued in parts.

E BOOKS, SERIALS AND SUBJECT CARDS IN EACH OF THE 100 SUBJECT DIVISIONS (continued)

Subject number	Divisions of classification	Volumes			Serials	Subject cards	
		Total	Added	aCost	aCost	Total	Added
400	Philology	169	5		\$15 15	83	36
410	Comparative	88	1	\$1 80		109	50
420	English	976	30	24 91	1	920	496
430	German	219	3		90	207	89
440	French	250	6			211	98
450	Italian	27				26	10
460	Spanish	35				35	19
470	Latin	254	13	29 03		220	118
480	Greek	147	5	2 84	4 05	143	87
490	Minor languages.....	548	10	5 75	13	480	231
	400 Total	2713	73	\$64 33	\$34 10	2434	1234
500	Natural science.....	3394	112	\$25 85	\$59 97	655	40
510	Mathematics.....	554	22	4 39	4 50	561	28
520	Astronomy	995	16	5 17	6 48	1153	49
530	Physics.....	450	33	39 54	2	587	40
540	Chemistry	580	17	18 34	12 94	456	16
550	Geology	1810	125	42 83	31 60	1617	16
560	Paleontology	298	6	11 16	25 43	418	18
570	Biology.....	559	27	25 15	34 80	563	28
580	Botany	735	22	44 85	14 30	758	51
590	Zoology	1649	59	138 33	190 28	1961	150
	500 Total	11024	439	\$355 61	\$382 30	8729	536
600	Useful arts.....	5810	138	\$55 33	\$40 13	311	115
610	Medicine	7628	772	1131 23	698 20	5160	354
620	Engineering.....	2058	243	224 10	31 42	946	387
630	Agriculture.....	2546	144	47 72	9 25	1076	545
640	Domestic economy	164	7	3 74		210	48
650	Communication.....	744	45	43 57	10	577	283
660	Chemical technology...	317	46	112 38	4 80	304	171
670	Manufactures.....	207	30	8 34	5	128	57
680	Mechanical trades	42	2	12 60		62	26
690	Building	96	6	2 25		106	33
	600 Total	19612	1433	\$1641 26	\$798 80	8880	2019
700	Fine arts	457	24	\$60 81	\$20 75	309	46
710	Landscape gardening ..	183	10	4 68		236	43
720	Architecture	557	39	100 26	27 06	478	110
730	Sculpture.....	262	18	68 78		371	215
740	Drawing	192	26	47 11	3 60	183	67
750	Painting.....	169	11	45 64		174	79
760	Engraving.....	69	5	17 47		126	42
770	Photography	61				68	33
780	Music	592	52	79 45	42 63	672	358
790	Amusements.....	416	89	123 02	10 70	386	166
	700 Total	2958	274	\$547 22	\$104 74	3003	1159

^a Computed from the accession book which does not always include cost of serials and cost of sets issued in parts.

E BOOKS, SERIALS AND SUBJECT CARDS IN EACH OF THE 100 SUBJECT DIVISIONS *(concluded)*

Subject number	Divisions of classification	Volumes			Serials	Subject cards	
		Total	Added	aCost	aCost	Total	Added
800	Literature	461	60	\$107 48		428	54
810	American	3443	145	86 11	\$5 00	3951	193
820	English	4633	248	277 44	9 13	4194	329
830	German	699	63	41 07		614	59
840	French	1365	99	46 37	11 25	882	92
850	Italian	316	8	31 70		160	15
860	Spanish	105				95	5
870	Latin	773	8	7 00		605	40
880	Greek	692	17	13 26		467	188
890	Minor languages	249	13	19 39		255	104
	800 Total.....	12736	661	\$629 82	\$25 38	11651	1079
900	History	1120	16	\$22 00	\$21 72	404	16
910	Geography	10645	241	373 23	59 65	9133	419
920	Biography	11384	723	1276 18	63 46	14601	1291
930	Ancient history	536	11	16 90		412	32
940	Modern { Europe	5069	140	200 87	23 86	3293	173
950	Asia	266	8	13 17	5 00	219	13
960	Africa	64	8	9 15		73	7
970	North America	8067	344	350 31	30 96	5509	356
980	South America	189	9			212	3
990	Oceania	55	3	4 35		60	1
	900 Total.....	37395	1503	\$2266 16	\$204 65	33916	2311

a Computed from the accession book which does not always include cost of serials and cost of sets issued in parts.

F BOOKS, SERIALS AND SUB.

CLASSES	VOLUMES					
	<i>a</i> Total on shelf list	ADDED				
		1893	1894	1895	1896	1897
000 General works.....	18029	620	567	654	528	656
100 Philosophy.....	1941	92	154	70	62	88
200 Religion.....	12987	259	1130	326	711	348
300 Sociology.....	<i>a</i> 32144	3243	3641	3734	2926	3969
400 Philology.....	2713	175	167	86	99	73
500 Science.....	11024	621	753	392	529	439
600 Useful arts.....	19612	2648	891	614	1614	1433
700 Fine arts.....	2958	256	215	266	178	274
800 Literature.....	12736	617	1398	458	431	661
900 History.....	37395	1514	1723	1003	986	1503
Total..... Year 1897	151539					9444
1896	142095				8064	
1895	134031			7603		
1894	126428		10639			
1893	115789	10045				

a Not including the volumes in the law library before Sep. 18, 1889. *b* Computed from

JECT CARDS ADDED ; BY CLASS

b Cost for 1897	SERIALS	SUBJECT CARDS					
	b Cost for 1897	Total	ADDED				
			1893	1894	1895	1896	1897
\$560 56	\$480 82	5580	679	1110	1292	596	608
73 28	41 08	1037	132	266	194	113	175
284 13	55 21	7405	240	1039	557	605	3758
3578 11	1165 98	13298	2435	970	1261	995	856
64 33	34 10	2434	97	192	133	192	1234
355 61	382 30	8729	895	2595	2004	648	536
1641 26	798 80	8880	1090	2744	933	1085	2019
547 22	104 74	3003	191	290	357	524	1159
629 82	25 38	11651	433	1952	1469	5245	1079
2266 16	204 65	33916	2148	3181	7518	3039	2311
\$10000 48	\$3293 06	95933					13735
\$10701 48	\$ 2737 16	82373				13052	
\$8953 14	\$ 2213 20	69321			15718		
\$10011 90	\$ 2167 67	53603		14339			
\$11318 17	\$ 1997 00	39264	8340				

the accession book which does not always include cost of serials and cost of sets issued in parts.

G STAFF AND EMPLOYEES, OCT. 1, 1897

New appointments during the year are indicated by a star prefixed, and all promotions are shown in the right hand column.

The following abbreviations for months are used :

Ja	January	Ap	April	Jul	July	O	October
F	February	My	May	Ag	August	N	November
Mr	March	Je	June	S	September	D	December

e. g. Dec. 12, 1888, is written 12 D 88.

Appointed			Monthly salary for 1897	Increase for 1898
12 D 88	Melvil Dewey, M. A. (Amherst)			
	<i>director</i>	Paid in administrative dep't		
1 Ap 89	Walter S. Biscoe, M. A. (Amherst)			
	<i>senior librarian</i>	\$200 ^a		
15 F 72	George R. Howell, M. A. (Yale)			
	<i>archivist</i>	166 67 ^b		
1 Je 83	Dunkin V. R. Johnston, M. A.			
	(Hobart) <i>reference librarian</i>	166 67		
1 Ap 89	Salome Cutler Fairchild (Mt Holyoke) B. L. S. (N. Y.)			
	<i>vice-director library school</i>	Paid in examination dep't		
1 Ap 89	Florence Woodworth, <i>director's</i>			
	<i>assistant</i>	125		
1 Ap 89	May Seymour, B. A. (Smith)			
	<i>sub-librarian (education)</i>	Paid in administrative dep't		
1 Ap 89	Ada Alice Jones, <i>head cataloguer</i>	100		
14 Jl 91	Ada Bunnell, B. L. S. (N. Y.)			
	<i>classifier</i>	85	\$5	
15 Ap 89	Judson T. Jennings, <i>reference</i>			
	<i>assistant</i>	75	10	
*1 F 97	George F. Bowerman, B. A. (Rochester) B. L. S. (N. Y.)			
	<i>reference assistant</i>	60	15	
1 O 93	Mary E. Hawley, <i>cataloguer</i>	70	5	
8 Je 91	Mary L. Sutliff, <i>cataloguer</i>	65		
1 O 94	Charlotte S. Fearey, <i>cataloguer</i>	60		
1 O 94	Jenny L. Christman, B. S. (Iowa agric.) B. L. S. (N. Y.)			
	<i>cataloguer</i>	60		
1 Ja 94	Minnie E. Budd, <i>catalogue curator</i>	60 ^c		
3 Jl 96	Charles A. Flagg, B. A. (Bowdoin)			
	<i>assistant</i>	60 ^c		
*10 S 97	James I. Wyer jr, <i>assistant</i>	50		

^a \$1500 paid from medical library appropriation and \$900 from state library appropriation.

^b Paid for $\frac{3}{4}$ time at this rate.

^c Increase in April 1897.

* Appointed since last report.

Appointed		Monthly salary for 1897	Increase for 1898
2 F 92	Dora Schlesinger, <i>accession clerk</i>	\$60	
17 Ag 91	Harriet A. Chapin, <i>stenographer</i>	55	\$5
11 Jl 92	Minne Sennett, <i>assistant</i>	45	5
1 Mr 94	Anna B. Sennett, <i>shelflister</i>	40	5
*26 Mr 96	Mabel L. Thompson, <i>sub-shelflister</i>	20	10
6 Mr 94	Martha Vane, <i>sub-cataloguer</i>	35	5
^t 28 F 96	Henry Hirschfeld, <i>loan clerk</i>	25	10
29 O 94	George T. Waterman, <i>shelf clerk</i>	35	5
24 F 96	Joseph Gavit, <i>sub-shelf clerk</i>	25	5
1 Ag 95	Grace M. Frost, <i>supply clerk</i>	25 ^a	5
18 Mr 96	Louise M. Boutelle, <i>junior clerk</i>	25 ^b	
*28 D 96	May C. Nerney, <i>junior clerk</i>	20	5
Law division			
8 Je 68	Stephen B. Griswold, <i>law librarian</i>	166 67	8 33
14 Jl 80	Harry E. Griswold, <i>sub-librarian</i> (law)	\$100	
^c 1 S 95	E. Dana Durand, Ph. D. (Cornell) <i>sub librarian</i> (legislation)	100	
1 O 92	Ellen F. Sands, <i>sub-cataloguer</i>	40	
1 Je 94	Z. Francis Shafer, <i>junior clerk</i>	40	
25 Je 94	Howard A. La Moure, <i>junior clerk</i>	35	\$5
Total monthly rate for past year..		\$2 295 01	\$108 33
Actual salary payments for 1897..		\$22 808 54	=====

Bindery

		Paid during 1897	Wages per week
9 Je 90	Walter Roche, <i>foreman, gilder and letterer</i>	\$1 040	\$20
3 N 90	Herman H. de Rouville, <i>forwarder</i> ..	683	12 ^d
6 Ap 91	James de Rouville, <i>gilder and letterer</i>	852 47	^e
4 Ap 92	Anna J. Keeler, <i>sewer</i>	312	6
10 F 96	Frank J. Markey, <i>apprentice</i>	360	^f
5 F 95	Anna M. Burns, <i>apprentice</i>	240	^g
Actual payments for 1897.		\$3 487 47	=====

* Appointed since last report.

^a Paid from Library school fees.^b Increase in April 1897.^c Resigned December 1897 to take professorship in Leland Stanford jr university.^d \$59 paid during year for extra hours.^e Paid \$7.50 per week to 14 N 96; after that paid by piece.^f Paid \$6 per week to 19 F 97; then increased to \$7.50.^g Paid \$4 per week to 19 F 97; then increased to \$5.^t Transferred from another University department.

VACANCIES BY RESIGNATION, DEATH OR TRANSFER 1 OCT. 1896 —
30 SEP. 1897

Name and position	began	Service ended	Salary
^d Chester Utter, <i>shelf clerk</i>	1 Ja 91	Died 15 Je 97	\$660
^r Herbert W. Denio, <i>assistant</i>	1 Ag 94	29 My 97	720
^r Ellen D. Biscoe, <i>assistant</i>	1 O 95	29 My 97	600
^r Isabel E. Lord, <i>assistant</i>	8 Jl 96	30 Je 97	600
^r William Cull, <i>junior clerk</i>	12 Ja 97	23 Ag 97	240
^r Floyd French, <i>junior clerk</i>	6 Ja 97	31 Mr 97	240
			<u>\$3 060</u>

H EXPENDITURES

State library

	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897
Books	\$9 504 16	\$8 657 30	\$8 923 25	\$8 220 06	\$6 982 08
Serials	2 362 15	2 240 85	2 415 69	2 123 30	2 145 84
Binding	3 817 19	5 501 21	4 217 66	4 658 58	5 872 08
	<u>\$15 683 50</u>	<u>\$16 399 36</u>	<u>\$15 556 60</u>	<u>\$15 001 94</u>	<u>\$15 000 00</u>
Fittings	\$1 928 02	\$931 42	\$1 001 95	\$1 207 03	\$703 70
Supplies	508 18	849 52	753 37	65 23	335 90
Printing	201 98	430 24	378 76	193 69	367 50
Travel	11 89	.....	38 54	.....	619 50
Repairs	82 57	172 25	524 93	70 05	24 18
Incidentals	123 03	939 86	172 90	91 15	111 91
	<u>\$2 855 67</u>	<u>\$3 323 29</u>	<u>\$2 870 45</u>	<u>\$1 627 15</u>	<u>\$2 162 78</u>
Salaries	\$18 810 76	\$20 663 37	\$21 355 45	\$22 325 37	\$22 808 54
Totals	<u>\$37 349 93</u>	<u>\$40 386 02</u>	<u>\$39 782 50</u>	<u>\$38 954 46</u>	<u>\$39 971 32 ^a</u>

There was also expended for the medical library \$3699.67. \$1195.22 ^b for books, \$1004.45 for serials, \$1500 for salaries.

Public libraries division

	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897
Books	\$4 359 65	\$9 461 06	\$10 021 10	\$5 820 09	\$6 837 40
Binding	2 00	24 15	188 00	.....	.....
	<u>\$4 361 65</u>	<u>\$9 485 21</u>	<u>\$10 209 10</u>	<u>\$5 820 09</u>	<u>\$6 837 40</u>

^a Of this \$1362.01 was paid from duplicate department.

^b Of this \$85.68 was paid for binding.

^d Died

^r Resigned

Public libraries division (*continued*)

	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897
Fittings	\$755 74	\$385 42	\$604 14	\$860 74	\$1 423 25
Supplies	100 72	31 15	48 95	83 98	29 39
Printing	529 99	752 16	915 01	428 13	740 93
Travel	172 85	238 38	480 30	379 93	511 41
Incidentals	2 19	141 17	256 82	318 70	529 23
	<u>\$1 561 49</u>	<u>\$1 548 28</u>	<u>\$2 305 22</u>	<u>\$2 071 48</u>	<u>\$3 234 21</u>
Salaries	<u>\$2 143 68</u>	<u>\$3 686 68</u>	<u>\$5 133 99</u>	<u>\$7 084 00</u>	<u>\$8 971 69</u>
State grants to free libraries	<u>\$6 341 74</u>	<u>\$10 101 92</u>	<u>\$12 317 22</u>	<u>\$15 828 25</u>	<u>\$24 254 51</u>
Total	<u>\$14 408 56</u>	<u>\$24 822 09</u>	<u>\$29 965 53</u>	<u>\$30 803 82</u>	<u>\$43 297 81 ^a</u>

HOME EDUCATION

When we review our library work for the past year, it enforces anew the fact that great as is the development in these closing years of the 19th century in all phases of education, there is no other field in which there is so much growth and so much promise as in that of the public library, the central and essential institution for *home education*, by which name we know all that group of agencies which aim to afford higher education for adults, at home, through life, in distinction from the splendid work done by the regular teaching institutions and which in the past has been thought of as our educational system without recognizing that the home education is an equally important part. In the work of the University we have not only kept abreast of this modern movement but have won on all sides a recognition of leadership and have secured for much of our work the highest form of compliment, its adoption by other states and institutions which recognize the importance of our aims and the practical efficiency of our methods. Our extension or home education department has from the first been conducted in the rooms of the state library and under the supervision of its director. In the nature of the case this was necessary and we should without hesitation have carried it on always under the library name had it not been thought desirable to use a distinctive name because of the initial appropriation of \$10000 for a fuller organization of this new work. Both in print and in addresses I have from the first impressed extension societies and conferences

^a Of this \$1086 was paid from duplicate department and \$1314.93 was paid from public libraries fees.

and those interested in other phases of home education that it was in itself naturally so closely allied to the public library that it would be folly to dissociate them in administration. The library has won its place as an essential part of our educational system and every community of 500 inhabitants is coming to feel that it is discredited unless it has a free library as well as provision for instruction of its children in something more than the three R's. In our own state we are quietly studying the distribution of institutions and looking forward to a not distant day when there shall be no village of 500 inhabitants in the state which does not have a regents school and a public library. The most enthusiastic believer in the work of the study clubs, summer schools, extension lectures, correspondence teaching and other forms of home education will admit the folly of undertaking to organize a third educational center in the smaller communities. The work will be done best and cheapest by associating it either with the high school or the library, and there is no question that the library as in itself the most important of the agencies for home education is the proper center around which the others should be grouped. It has long been our habit to think and speak of the work of the state library and the extension department as being substantially one and we couple it under the phrase of 'state library and home education.' The reasons that led to giving this work an independent name in 1891 no longer hold good, and it would doubtless be better hereafter for us to make in form what we have in fact, a single department for the rapidly growing interests of home education. Other states are sure to follow New York's leadership and we shall set a more practical and convenient example if the administration is understood to belong with that of the library.

While we are so much gratified with what has recently been accomplished in this great field, those who best understand its possibilities realize that this work is now only well begun. The public are demanding more and more because they are learning that it is possible through the state library and home education department to secure more help educationally than has ever before been afforded by an equal expenditure of time and money.

Respectfully submitted

MELVIL DEWEY

Director

State library, Albany, N. Y., 3 Jan., 1898

INDEX

The superior figure points to the exact place on the page in ninths; e. g. 15⁵ means five ninths of the way down page 15.

Additions, bulletins of, 15⁵; catalogue of, 14⁵; to duplicate division, 36⁸-37³; to education library, 17¹; to general library, 21²; gifts, 23⁹-24⁶; to law library, 17⁴-18²; to medical library, 19⁷; list of important, 22³-23⁹;

tables; 20⁷; sources, 50²-51²; by 10 classes, 21⁶, 52, 56-57; by 100 divisions, 53-55.

Annotations on books, 28⁷.

Archivist, report, 18²-19⁶.

Best books, semi-yearly publication of lists, 14⁷.

Bibliographies, 14⁹-15³, 15⁶, 41⁶-42³; card index, 28⁴.

Bindery, employees and wages, 59⁷.

Binding, 33⁵-36⁷; expenditures for, 6⁶, 60⁴, 60⁸; account by size and material, 35; amount and cost, table, 50⁶-51.

Books, expenditures for, 6⁵, 60⁴, 60⁸; lists of best, 14⁷; card index of reviews, 28⁵; annotations on, 28⁷. *See also* Additions; Duplicates; Volumes.

Building, improvement of present quarters, 7²-9⁶; necessity for new, 9⁶-13⁶; proposed site, 13³; lack of room for readers, 29⁴.

Bulletins, 15⁵; on comparative legislation, 14³-15⁶; history, 18⁸; books in woman's library, 20².

Capitol library, 32⁷-33⁴.

Card indexes, 27³-29³.

Cards added to catalogue, tables; number and forms, 50⁷-51; by 10 classes, 21⁶, 57; by 100 divisions, 53-55.

Cataloguers, new quarters, 8³; reference books for, 41⁵.

Catalogues, of additions, 14⁵; of medical books, 14⁹; progress of card catalogue, 24⁷; printed and manuscript, 25⁴-27²; of duplicates, 39¹.

Cataloguing, tables; number of cards, 50⁷-51; subject cards by 10 classes, 57; by 100 divisions, 53-55.

Children in library, 29⁷-30⁴.

Circulation, *see* Loans.

City documents, gifts of, 24⁶.

Classes, location, 26⁷; additions by; tables, 52-57.

College catalogues, 17².

Colonists, publication of lists of, 19⁴.

Conventions, attendance at, 6⁷-7².

Court of appeals cases, index, 27³.

Duplicate division, 36⁸-39³.

Duplicates, additions to, 20⁹, 36⁸-37³; total number, 37³; form of catalogue card, 38⁶; table, number by classes, 52.

Education library, 17¹.

Elevator, improvements suggested, 8⁷-9³.

Employees, 5⁵; lists and salaries, 5⁷, 58²-59⁹.

Evening use of library, 304-317.

Exchange, 375-384.

Expenses, 61-96, 604-613.

Extension department, 614-629; publications, 157.

Extension libraries, number of volumes, 211.

Finances, comparative summary, 603-613.

Fittings, payments, 605-611.

Free libraries, *see* Public libraries.

Gifts, 207, 213, 239-246; to education library, 171; to law library, 17.

Grants to public libraries, 613.

Health reports, gifts of, 246.

History bulletin, 188.

Home education, 614-629; publications, 157.

Hospitals for insane, book list for, 151.

Howell, G. R., report as state archivist, 182-196.

Illinois, University of, library school, 496.

Incidentals, payments, 606, 612.

Indexes, card, 273-293.

Law library, 174-182; additions to, 208.

Legal cases, card index, 273.

Legislation, comparative, card index, 281.

Legislative bulletin, 143, 156.

Legislative documents, card index, 278.

Library economy, card index to articles on, 287-293.

Library schools, general progress, 493.
See also New York state library school.

Loans, 318-326; growth, 322; from capitol library, 331.

Location of subjects, 267.

Manuscript division, report, 182-196.

Medical library, 197-202; catalogue of, 149.

New York state library school, 394-499; credentials, 403; addition to faculty, 445; lecturers, 446-451; alumni lectureship, 413; museum, 429-433; notes and samples, 427; private instruction, 492; new quarters, 83, 407; reference books for cataloguers, 415; summer session, 434-445; annual visit, 411;

students; admission to senior class, 405; bibliographies and theses, 416-427; college relations, 399-401; geographic summary, 395; positions filled, 464-491; senior and junior classes, 1897, 452-464.

Order department, 219-222.

Pamphlets, gifts to education library, 172; additions to general library, 212, 239-246.

Periodicals, index to book reviews, 285.
See also Serials.

Public libraries, grants to, 613.

Public libraries division, expenses, 608-613.

Publications, 137-169; payments, 605, 612.

Reference books for cataloguers, 415.

Reference lists, card index, 284.

Reference use, 304-317.

Regents, list, 2.

Repairs, payments, 606.

Reviews of books, card index, 285.

Salaries, list, 582-603; payments, 606, 613.

Serials, payments, 362, 604;
tables; of additions by 10 classes, 216, 57; by 100 divisions, 53-55.

Shelf list, volumes on; by 10 classes, 56-57; by 100 subject divisions, 53-55.

Staff, vacancies on, 55; lists and salaries, 57, 582-599; resignations and transfers, 601.

State hospitals for insane, book list for, 15¹.

State library building, *see* Building.

Statistical publications, gifts of, 24⁶.

Statistics, *see* Tables.

Summer session of library school, 43⁴-44⁵.

Supplies, payments, 60⁵, 61¹.

Supreme court cases, index, 27³.

Syllabuses, number published, 13⁷, 16¹; value of, 13⁷-14².

Tables, additions, 20⁷, 21⁶, 50-57; additions to law library, 17⁶; binding statistics, 35, 50⁵-51; capitol library circulation, 33¹; cataloguing statistics, 50⁷-57; exchanges, 37⁵; finances, 60³-61³; library school students, 39⁵; loans from general

Tables continued

library, 32³; printing, 16⁶; serials, 21⁶, 57; staff and employees, 58²-60³.

Theses of library school students, 41⁶-42⁷.

Traveling expenses, 67, 60⁵, 61².

Traveling libraries, finding lists, 15³, 16⁴; additions to, 20⁸.

Use of library in evening, 30⁴-31⁷.

Volumes, additions, 21², 22³-23⁹; gifts, 20⁷, 21³, 23⁹-24⁶; in education library, 17¹; in law library, 17⁴; in medical library, 19⁷; total number, 20⁷.

on shelf list; by 10 classes, 56-57; by 100 divisions, 53-55. *See also* Books.

Woman's library, 20².

APPENDIX I

GIFTS OF BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, ETC.

I Oct. 1894 — 30 Sep. 1897

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations have been used in this condensed list of gifts:

acad.	academy or academic	Mass.	Massachusetts
agr.	agriculture or agricultural	Md.	Maryland
Ala.	Alabama	Me.	Maine
Alas.	Alaska	med.	medical or medicine
Am.	American	Mich.	Michigan
Ariz.	Arizona	Minn.	Minnesota
Ark.	Arkansas	Miss.	Mississippi
ass'n	association	Mo.	Missouri
assoc.	associated	Mont.	Montana
bro.	brother	Mrs	Mistress
bros.	brothers	nat.	natural or national
bur.	bureau	N. C.	North Carolina
Cal.	California	N. D.	North Dakota
ch.	church	Neb.	Nebraska
char.	charity or charities	Nev.	Nevada
child.	children	N. H.	New Hampshire
co.	county or company	N. J.	New Jersey
col.	college or collegiate	N. M.	New Mexico
Col.	Colorado	N. Y.	New York
com.	commission or committee	Okl.	Oklahoma
com'r	commissioner	O.	Ohio
com'rs	commissioners	Or.	Oregon
Ct.	Connecticut	Pa.	Pennsylvania
D. C.	District of Columbia	phar.	pharmacy or pharmaceutical
Del.	Delaware	phil.	philosophical
dep't	department	phys.	physicians
educ.	education or educational	pres.	presbyterian
Eng.	England	pub.	public, publication or publishing
exper.	experiment or experimental	quar.	quarterly
ext.	extension	R. I.	Rhode Island
fem.	female	rev.	review
Fla.	Florida	S. C.	South Carolina
Ga.	Georgia	sch.	school or schools
geog.	geographical	sci.	science
geol.	geological	S. D.	South Dakota
Gt. Br.	Great Britain	sec.	secretary
hist.	historical	sem.	seminary
hosp.	hospital	soc.	society
Ia.	Iowa	sta.	station
Id.	Idaho	statis.	statistics or statistische
inst.	institute or institution	sup't	superintendent
Ill.	Illinois	surg.	surgery or surgeons
Ind.	Indiana	Tenn.	Tennessee
Ind. Ter.	Indian Territory	Tex.	Texas
instr.	instruction	un.	union
internat.	international	univ.	university
jour.	journal	U. S.	United States
jr	junior	Va.	Virginia
Kan.	Kansas	Vt.	Vermont
Ky.	Kentucky	Wash.	Washington
La.	Louisiana	Wis.	Wisconsin
lib.	library	W. Va.	West Virginia
L. I.	Long Island	Wy.	Wyoming
lit.	literary		
mag.	magazine		

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
<i>A., I. C. P. notes</i>		5	Albany col. of phar.		3
A. M. Chesbrough sem.		1	Albany conservatory of music		1
Abbot acad.		2	Albany co. med. soc.		1
Abbott, Frank	1		<i>Albany evening post</i>		19
Abbott, S. J.		3	Albany fem. acad.	2	4
Aberdeen pub. lib.	4		—Alumnae	1	2
Aberdeen univ.	4	7	Albany, First ch. of Christ,		
<i>Academic observer</i>		28	scientist	8	36
Académie d'Hippone		7	Albany, Home for aged men		1
Académie de Metz		3	Albany hosp.		2
<i>Academy miscellany</i>		10	Albany, House of shelter		1
Academy of Mt St Vincent	42	3	Albany inst.	1	
Academy of nat. sci. of			Albany law sch.		6
Philadelphia	1	18	<i>Albany med. annals</i>		36
Academy of the Visitation		1	Albany med. col.		6
<i>Academy press</i>		2	Albany musical ass'n		2
Acadia sem.		3	Albany Y. M. C. A.	193	9 3209
<i>Acta diurna</i>		15	Albany (Or.) col.		2
Adams, A. N.	1		Albert Lea col.		2
Adams, I. S.		1	Albion (Mich.) col.		1
Adams col. inst.		4	Albion (N. Y.)—Un. sch.		10
Adams nerveine asylum		6	Alden, J.B.		1
Add-Ran Christian univ.		1	Alfred univ.		13
Addison—Un. sch.		1	Allan lib.		1
<i>Adelbert</i>		20	Allegheny col.		1
Adelphi col.		4	Allen, C. L.		1
<i>Adelphian</i>		42	Allen, E. A.	4	4
Adirondack cottage sanitarium		3	Alliance française	2	3
Adrian col.		1	Allyn & Bacon	10	
<i>Advocate of peace</i>		53	Alma col.		1
<i>Aetna</i>		6	Altemus, H.	13	
Agnew, D. H.		2	Am. acad. of arts & sci.	3	15
<i>Agricultural advertising</i>		32	Am. acad. of political & so-		
Aguilar free lib. soc.	72	18	cial sci.		3
Akademie gemeinnütziger			<i>Am. agriculturist</i>		6
wissenschaften	3		Am. antiquarian soc.		6
Ala.	19	1	Am. anti-vivisection soc.		3
—Agr. Com'r of	1	2	Am. bankers' ass'n		1
—Attorney-General		1	Am. baptist home mission		
—Auditor		4	soc.		1
—Bryce insane hosp.		1	Am. baptist pub. soc.		2
—Canebrake agr. exper. sta.		4	Am. bar ass'n	4	
—Convicts, inspectors of		1	Am. board of com'rs for for-		
—Geol. survey		11	eign missions		44
—Treasurer		1	Am. book co.	43	8
Ala. agr. & mechanical col.		7	<i>Am. ch. almanac & year-book</i>	1	
—Agr. exper. sta.		29	Am. ch. building fund com.		1
Ala. polytechnic inst.		5	Am. climatological ass'n	2	
Ala. state bar ass'n		1	Am. col. for girls		2
Ala. univ.		1	Am. colonization soc.		4
Albany (N. Y.)	4		Am. conference on internat.		
—Almshouse		1	arbitration	1	
—Chamberlain		11	Am. congregational ass'n		3
—High sch.		8	<i>Am. cooperative news</i>		12
—Mayor	68	24	Am. eclectic med. col. of Ohio		5
—Pub. instr. Board of	1	4	Am. economic ass'n		2
—Water com'rs		3	Am. federation of labor		40
Albany (co.)—Alms-house		2	Am. fem. guardian soc.		4
—Penitentiary	1		<i>Am. fertilizer</i>		36
Albany business col.	1		Am. forestry ass'n		12
Albany, Cathedral of All			Am. geog. soc.		13
Saints—Diocesan lending			<i>Am. grocer</i>		156
lib.	485	136	Am. guild of organists		2

SUMMARY OF GIFTS

3

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
<i>Am. Hebrew</i>		156	Ancient & honorable artil-		
<i>Am. hoist & derrick co.</i>		2	lery co. of Mass.	3	
<i>Am. homes</i>		9	Andes—Un. sch.	3	2
<i>Am. humane ass'n</i>		8	Andover (Mass.) theological		
<i>Am. humanitarian league</i>	1	2	sem.		5
<i>Am. inst.</i>		3	Andover (N. Y.)—Un. sch. &		
<i>Am. inst. of architects</i>	3		acad.	5	2
<i>Am. inst. of civics</i>		1	Andrus & Church	1	
<i>Am. inst. of electrical engi-</i>			Angola—Un. sch.		1
<i>neers</i>	1	29	Ann Arbor—Educ. Board of		1
<i>Am. inst. of homeopathy</i>	2		—High sch.		3
<i>Am. inst. of mining engi-</i>			<i>Annales des ponts & chaussées</i>		42
<i>neers</i>	4		Annapolis water co.		2
<i>Am. instructors of the deaf</i>			Annerstedt, Claes		1
<i>& dumb</i>		2	Ansonia brass & copper co.		1
<i>Am. jour. of educ.</i>		36	Appleton, D. & co.	4	
<i>Am. jour. of phar.</i>		36	Appleton, W. S.	2	14
<i>Am. jour. of philately</i>		9	<i>Appleton's monthly bulletin</i>		9
<i>Am. kitchen mag.</i>		35	Arapahoe co.—Clerk		2
<i>Am. lawyer</i>		36	Arcade—Un. sch. & acad.		1
<i>Am. legion of honor</i>		1	Archaeological inst. of Am.		8
<i>Am. lib. ass'n</i>	1	274	<i>Architecture & building</i>		2
<i>Am. manufacturer & iron world</i>		156	Argentine Republic	1	3
<i>Am. med. col.</i>		1	—Correos y telegrafos, Direc-		
<i>Am. missionary</i>		34	cion general de	7	
<i>Am. missionary ass'n</i>		4	—Meteorológica, Oficina	2	
<i>Am. monthly mag.</i>		36	<i>Argo</i>		24
<i>Am. museum of nat. hist.</i>	2	65	<i>Argus</i>		3
<i>Am. numismatic & archaeo-</i>			Ariz.	8	12
<i>logical soc.</i>		2	—Adjutant-General		2
<i>Am. phar. ass'n</i>	3		—Auditor		2
<i>Am. phil. soc.</i>		15	—Insane, Asylum for		1
<i>Am. primary teacher</i>		11	Ariz. univ.		1
<i>Am. printing house for the</i>			—Agr. exper. sta.		23
<i>blind</i>		4	Ark.	13	
<i>Am. pub. co.</i>		8	—Agr. exper. sta.		17
<i>Am. Sabbath tract soc.</i>		200	—Auditor		2
<i>Am. sch. board jour.</i>		36	—Deaf mute inst.		1
<i>Am. sch. at Hartford for the</i>			—Lunatic asylum		1
<i>deaf</i>		5	—Mines, Bur. of	2	
<i>Am. seamen's friend soc.</i>		2	—Pub. instr. Dep't of	2	
<i>Am. soc. for ext. of univ.</i>			—State, Sec. of		1
<i>teaching</i>	2	39	—Treasurer	1	1
<i>Am. soc. for prevention of</i>			Ark. industrial univ.—Med.		
<i>cruelty to animals</i>		4	dep't		5
<i>Am. soc. of ch. hist.</i>	2		Armour inst. of technology		4
<i>Am. soc. of civil engineers</i>	2	34	Arms acad.		1
<i>Am. soc. of mechanical engi-</i>			Arnold, H. B.	2	
<i>neers</i>	3		Aron, J.		1
<i>Am. teacher</i>		21	Arthur, J. C.		2
<i>Am. type founders co.</i>	1		Associated Spanish & Cuban		
<i>Am. unitarian ass'n</i>		53	press		1
<i>Am. univ. mag.</i>		27	Association of Am. phys.	10	
<i>Am. veterinary col.</i>		5	Association of col. & prep.		
<i>Am. wheelman</i>		19	sch. in middle states & Md.		13
<i>Am. whist league</i>	3		Association of col. & prep.		
<i>Amherst col.</i>		4	sch. in southern states		24
<i>Amsterdam, akad. van wet-</i>			Association of collegiate		
<i>enschappen</i>	1	64	alumnae	12	16
<i>Amsterdam (N. Y.)</i>	2	4	Association of engineering		
<i>Anamosa—Educ. Board of</i>		2	soc.		36
<i>Anchor</i>		30	Atlanta	1	8

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Association of med. officers of Am. inst. for idiotic & feeble-minded persons		2	Baltimore char. organization soc.		16
Association of the bar of the city of N. Y.	5	2	Baltimore city col.		1
Aston Manor—Pub. lib.	28	33	Baltimore corn & flour ex- change		2
Astor lib.		1	Baltimore manual training sch.		1
—Health, Board of		4	Baltimore med. col.		4
Atlanta med. col.		3	Baltimore polytechnic inst.		3
Atlanta univ.		26	Baltimore soc. for protection of child.		2
Auburn		1	Baltimore univ.—Med. sch.		2
—City hosp.		3	Bangor		14
—Educ. Board of		4	—Pub. lib.	24	5
Auburn business col.	1		Baptist home soc.		6
<i>Auburn sem. rev.</i>		7	Baptist ministers' home soc. of N. Y.		1
Auburn theological sem.		5	<i>Baptist missionary mag.</i>		9
Augsburg sem.		2	Baptist un. for ministerial educ.		3
Augusta—Pub. sch.		3	Bardeen, C. W.	26	7
Augustana col.		4	Barker, H. H.		1
Austin	6	2	Barnard col.		23
Austin col.			Barnard memorial		3
Australasian ass'n for ad- vancement of sci.	2	21	Barneaud, C. A.		1
Australasian home reading circle		10	Barnes, A. S. & co.	2	
Australian museum			Barnes, William, jr		95
Austria—Geologische reichs- anstalt		43	Barre—Free pub. lib.		1
—Hofbibliothek		2	Barrett, J. H.		1
—Naturhistorisches hofmu- seum		9	Barry, J. C.		1
—Statis. dep't		2	Bastable, C. V.		2
Averill, H. K., jr	1	2	Batavia—Educ. Board of —Un. sch.		1 2
Avery, Myrtilia	2	4	Bates, Katherine L.		6
Avery, Mr & Mrs S. P.	1		Bates col.		4
Babcock & Wilcox co.	2		Bates col. Latin sch.		1
Back, A. W. T.	3		Bath—Mayor		2
Backus, J. B.	1	1	Battersea—Pub. lib.	14	8
Bacon acad.		1	Battle Creek col.		3
Baden—Statis. bur.		24	Bausch & Lomb optical co.	1	
Bagshaw, J.		1	Baxter, A. E.	1	
Baker, G. C.		1	Baxter, Mrs Katherine S.	1	
Baker, Voorhis & co.		3	Baylor fem. col.		3
Baker univ.	1	3	Bayonne	1	3
Balch, E. S.	1		—Free lib.	17	3
Balch, T. W.	1		<i>Bearings</i>		127
Baldwin, C. C.	1		Beatrice—Pub. sch.		2
Baldwin, Elizabeth G.		1	Beauchemin, C. C. & fils		4
Baldwinsville—Acad. & un. free sch.		5	Beck, J. M.		3
Ballard, H. H.	6	1	Belfast (Ireland) nat. hist. & phil. soc.		3
Baltimore	173		Belfast (Me.)—Free lib.		2
—Health dep't		1	Belford, J. M.		1
—Pub. sch. Board of com'rs of	1	1	Belgium—Com. géologique	60	
—Water dep't		4	—Industrie, Ministère de l'	17	
Baltimore and O. railroad— Relief dep't		40	—Intérieur, Ministère de l'	13	
Baltimore board of trade		3	—Statistique, Com. centrale de		3
Baltimore chamber of com- merce		1	Bellas, H. H.		1
			Bellevue—High sch.		1
			Bellevue hosp. med. col.		1

SUMMARY OF GIFTS

5

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Beloit col.			4	Bodleian lib.	94		5
Bendell, Herman	18	12		Boland, F. T.			153
Benedict, A. L.			3	Bolton, C. E.		1	
Bennett, G. C.			1	Bolton, C. K.			1
Bent, A. H.			3	Bolton, H. C.	1		
Benzonia college			1	Bombay univ.		3	
Berachah orphanage			3	Bonner, Robert		1	
Berea col.			5	<i>Book news</i>			36
Bergen museum			3	<i>Book notes</i>			74
Berkeley inst.			1	<i>Book reviews</i>			34
Berkeley sch. (Boston)			2	Boonville—Un. sch.			6
Berkeley sch. (New York)			3	Booth, Ballington			1
<i>Berkeleyan</i>			70	Boston		14	
Berkshire athenaeum	4		2	—Auditor		6	
Berkshire industrial farm re- cord			29	—City hosp.		3	2
Berlin	6			—Educ. Board of			7
—Gewerbe—Deputation des magistrats			5	—Health dep't	11		8
—Schul deputation			2	—Latin sch.			2
Berlin, Königliche technische hochschule			3	—Parks, Dep't of			13
Berlin univ.			1	—Poor, Overseers of the			3
Berwick—Pub. sch.			10	—Pub. lib.	1	6	31
Bethel col.			2	—Record com'rs		4	
Bethlehem day nursery			4	—Registrar	1		
Betteridge, Grace L.			2	—School com.		3	
Bettie Stuart inst.			1	—Street com'r		1	
Betts, C. E.			2	—Water board			1
Betts, J. A.			3	Boston acad.			14
Bigelow, M. M.			1	Boston assoc. board of trade			2
Bigelow free pub. lib.			1	Boston, Assoc. charities			4
Billings, W. B.			1	Boston athenaeum			431
Bingham sch.			2	Boston benevolent fraternity of ch.			4
Binghamton			3	Boston, Child. aid soc.			4
—City sch. lib.	10		2	Boston, Child. hosp.			7
Binghamton monthly meteor- ological statement			3	Boston col.			4
Biographical rev. pub. co.	1			Boston consumptives' home			1
Birkenhead—Free pub. lib.			5	Boston co-operative building co.			3
Birmingham	2		2	Boston correspondence sch.	17		25
—Free lib.	1		20	Boston dental col.			4
—Health, Med. officer of	17		7	Boston, Home for aged wo- men			5
Birney, William	1			Boston, House of the good Samaritan			3
Biscoe, W. S.	2		130	Boston, Industrial aid soc.			3
Bishop, L. F.			7	Boston lying-in hosp.			3
Bishop Hopkins hall			2	Boston merchants' ass'n	1		6
Bishop Ridley col.			1	Boston, Museum of fine arts			3
<i>Black diamond express</i>			1	Boston normal sch. of gym- nastics			3
Black Hall sch.			2	Boston north end mission			5
Blackburn—Free pub. lib. & museum	12	1	21	Boston port & seamen's aid soc.			5
Blagden, S.			1	Boston provident ass'n			5
Blair presbyterial acad.			2	Boston soc. of nat. hist.	1		15
Blake, F. E.			3	Boston, South end house ass'n			2
Blake, G. M.			1	Boston univ.			6
Blessing, J. H.			1	—Med. sch.			3
Blinn, H. C.	1		3	Boston, West end street railway			9
Blitz, Rudolf			1	Boston, Y. M. C. U.			2
Bloomer, D. C.			1				
Blumer, G. A.			2				
Bocca, Silvio			1				

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Bostonian soc.		10	Brooklyn baptist home		3
Bourget col.		2	Brooklyn child. aid soc.		2
<i>Bournemouth students' ass'n</i>			<i>Brooklyn daily eagle</i>	3	1087
<i>gazette</i>		3	<i>Brooklyn daily times</i>		447
Bowditch, H. P.		1	Brooklyn, Eastern district,		
Bowdoin col.		9	Industrial sch. ass'n		4
—Lib.		31	Brooklyn eclectic dispensary		6
Bowerman, G. F.	11	11	Brooklyn eye & ear hosp.		3
Bowes, J. L.		1	Brooklyn inst. of arts & sci.	3	2
Bradford—Pub. free lib.	31		Brooklyn league of loyal citi-		
Bradford acad.		2	zens		11
Bradlee, C. D.		1	Brooklyn library		9
Bradley, Charles	1		Brooklyn nursery & infants'		
Bradt, G. T.		1	hosp.		3
Bradwell, J. B.		2	Brooklyn soc. for prevention		
Brazil—Bibliotheca nacional		14	of cruelty to child.		4
—Interior, Ministerio do		8	Brooklyn, Tree planting &		
—Justiça, Ministerio da		7	fountain soc.	10	10
—Relações exteriores, Min-			Brooklyn, Un. for Christian		
isterio das	4		work		8
Bremen—Statistik, Bur. für	4		Brooklyn, Y. M. C. A.	7	1
Brentford—Free pub. lib.	2	1	Brooks, Constantina E.		1
Brett, C. H.	2		Brosböll, Carl		1
<i>Brick church life</i>		1	Brown, E. E.		3
Bridgeport—Educ. Board of		2	Brown, Goodwin		2
—Pub. lib.	13		Brown col. preparatory sch.		2
Bridgeport assoc. char.		4	Brown univ.		6
Brigham, A. P.		4	Brundage, W. M.	3	1
Brigham acad.		3	Bruxelles, Académie royale		
Brigham hall		11	des sci.		14
Brigham Young col.		2	Bruxelles, Exposition inter-		
Brighton—Pub. lib.	21	11	nationale de		1
Brinkerhoff, R. C.		3	Bryant, J. C.	1	
Bristol		4	Bryant & Stratton business		
Bristol co. agr. soc.		7	col. Brooklyn		1
British & Am. archaeological			Bryant & Stratton business		
soc.		6	col. Buffalo		1
British Columbia—Health,			Bryn Mawr col.		4
Board of		1	Buchtel col.		4
—Legislative assembly, Lib.		22	Buckman, C. L.	2	
of	1	2	Bucknell univ.		7
—Provincial sec.		21	Budapest—Statis. bur.		3
British economic ass'n		4	Buffalo	2	5
British Guiana	3	1	—Civil service com.		2
British museum	3	3	—Common council		3
British North Am. trading &			—Health, Dep't of		8
exploration co.		1	—High sch.	4	3
Brockway, Z. R.	1		—Park com'rs	1	3
Brocton—Acad. & un. sch.		1	—Pub. instr. Dep't of		1
Brodhead, J. M. N.	1		—Pub. lib.		29
Brodie, Mrs Katherine		1	—Pub. work's, Dep't of		2
Brookfield—Un. sch. & acad.		1	—Water com'rs		1
Brookline—Pub. lib.	6	12	Buffalo, Char. organization		
Brookline educ. soc.		1	soc.		4
Brooklyn	10		Buffalo col. of phar.		2
—Assessment, Dep't of		1	<i>Buffalo evening news</i>		936
—Boys high sch.	1		Buffalo eye & ear infirmary		3
—Char. Bur. of		5	Buffalo general hosp.		4
—City works, Dep't of		2	Buffalo hist. soc.	1	2
—Educ. Board of	3	1	<i>Buffalo med. & surg. jour.</i>		36
—Health, Board of		25	Buffalo merchants' exchange		5
—Parks, Dep't of	4		Buffalo orphan asylum		4

SUMMARY OF GIFTS

7

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Buffalo sem.		2	—Local exam. & lectures		
Buffalo soc. of nat. sci.		2	syndicate		17
Builders' iron foundry		1	—Local lectures syndicate	7	13
Bulkeley sch.		2	—Museum of zoology		3
Bull, N. N.	7		Cambridge univ. press		29
<i>Bulletin</i>		1	Cambridge (Mass.)	2	16
<i>Bulletin des reecherches histor-</i>			—Health, Board of		7
<i>iques</i>		8	—Pub. lib.	1	20
<i>Bulletin of bibliography</i>		2	—Sch. com.		3
Bullion safe mining co.		1	—Water board		34
Bullock, E. D.	42	1	Cambridge assoc. char.		2
Bunker Hill monument ass'n		3	Cambridge sch. for girls	1	5
Burlington	1	7	Camden (N. J.)		7
Burnett, J. L.		1	Camden (N. Y.)—Un. sch.	1	1
Burnham, Williams & co.	3	3	Canada	59	
Burns, W. S.	3	6	—Agr. Minister of		6
Burr & Burton sem.	1	1	—Archivist	4	
Burt, A. L.	2		—Auditor-General	3	1
Burt, E. A.		4	—Central exper. farm		10
Burton, C. M.		1	—Customs dep't		3
Burt, H. T.		1	—Finance, Minister of		2
<i>Business</i>		36	—Fisheries, Dep't of		7
Bussey inst.		2	—Geol. & nat. hist. survey	4	3
Butler col.		3	—Indian affairs, Dep't of	1	2
Butler hosp. for the insane		3	—Inland revenue, Minister of		20
Butler univ.		1	—Insurance, Sup't of	3	
Butte—Pub. lib.	1	2	—Interior, Dep't of the		3
Buxton—Free pub. lib.		3	—Magnetic observatory, To-		
Byström, Elisabeth N. B.		1	ronto		3
Cadbury, Richard		1	—Meteorological office		40
Cahall sales dep't	1		—Patent office		36
Cal.	21	4	—Pub. works, Minister of	4	
—Attorney-General		1	—Railways & canals, Dep't		
—Comptroller	2		of		4
—Deaf & dumb & the blind,			—Trade & commerce, Dep't		
Inst. for		2	of		17
—Fish com'rs, Board of		2	<i>Canadian bookseller</i>		36
—Health, Board of		4	Canadian inst.		5
—Horticulture, Board of		6	Canadian soc. of civil engi-		
—Insane asylum at Stockton		2	neers		10
—Insane, Napa state asylum			Canajoharie—Un. free sch.	2	
for	1		Canandaigua—Un. free sch.		8
—Mining bur.		12	Canandaigua acad.		2
—Normal sch. of Chico		5	Canaseraga—Un. sch.		2
—State lib.	3		Canisius col.		1
—Surveyor-General	1		Cannon, L. B.	1	
Cal. acad. of sci.		7	Cantine, E. B.	3	
Cal. col.		4	Canton		1
Cal. council of educ.		1	Cardiff—Free lib.	3	9
Cal. state agr. soc.	2		Carhart, H. S.	3	
Cal. state board of trade		4	Carleton col.		5
Cal. univ.	4	26	—Lib.	79	
—Agr. exper. sta.	2	13	Carnegie, Andrew	1	
—Agr. col. of		4	Carnegie free lib. Allegheny		7
—Lib.		2	Carnegie lib. Braddock	43	1
—Med. dep't		3	Carnegie lib. Pittsburg	47	19
Calkins, W. W.		6	Carnegie steel co.		1
Call, R. E.		4	Carpenter, E. A.		1
Callahan, H. W.	1		Carr, Mrs H. J.	1	1
Cambridge (Eng.)—Pub. lib.	1	36	Carthage (Ill.) col.		1
Cambridge univ.		4	<i>Carthage (Ill.) collegian</i>		30
			Carthage (N. Y.)—High sch.		2

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Cascadilla sch.	2	4	<i>Chicago jour.</i>		2
Case lib. Cleveland, O.		1	Chicago kindergarten col.		3
Case memorial lib. Hartford, Ct.		2	Chicago law inst.	1	
Case sch. of applied sci.		2	Chicago manual training sch.		3
—Nat. hist. dep't		2	Chicago physio-med. col.		2
Cassell pub. co.	1	1	Chicago relief & aid soc.		3
<i>Cassier's mag.</i>		36	Chicago, World's Columbian exposition		28
Castleton, Char. organization soc.		1	<i>Child-garden</i>		36
Cathedral sch. of St Paul	1	2	<i>Child study monthly</i>		14
<i>Catholic reading circle rev.</i>		34	Children's aid soc. of Pa.		2
Catholic sch. book co.		3	Children's aid soc. of the city of N. Y.		3
Catholic univ. of Am.		4	Children's mission to the child. of the destitute		47
Catskill—Free acad.		4	Chili	9	
Cayuga co. hist. soc.		1	—Museo nacional		4
Cayuga Lake military acad.		1	—Prisiones, Direccion jeneral de		1
Centenary col. inst.		2	China inland mission		4
Central col.		2	<i>Chironian</i>		34
Central col. of phys. & surg.		1	<i>Christian arbitrator</i>		6
Central normal col.		1	Christian biblical inst.	1	
Central Pa. col.		1	Christian brothers col.		2
Central Square—High sch.		1	<i>Christian intelligencer</i>		156
Central Tenn. col.		2	Christian pub. co.		2
—Meharry med. dep't		2	Christie, C. R.		3
Central univ. of Ky.		4	<i>Church at home & abroad</i>		36
Central Wesleyan col.		3	Church charity foundation of Long Island		3
Centre col. of Ky.		4	Church social un.		28
Century ass'n	3	1	Church temperance soc.—New England dep't		3
<i>Chamberlain chimes</i>		4	Cincinnati—Health, Dep't of	1	8
Chamberlain inst.	1	7	—Hosp.		1
Chamberlin, J. E.		1	—Pub. lib.	1	16
Chamberlin, T. C.		2	Cincinnati, Assoc. char.		2
Champlin, G: G.	9	7	Cincinnati chamber of commerce	3	
Channing club		1	Cincinnati museum ass'n		2
Chaper, M.		1	Cincinnati soc. of nat. hist.		8
Chapin, W. O.	1	2	Cincinnati, Soc. of the—New York		1
Chapin col. sch.		2	Cini, Gustavo		1
Chapman, Lillian H.	9	3	<i>Citizen</i>		34
Chappaqua mountain inst.		3	<i>Civil service bulletin</i>		3
Charleston	10	13	<i>Civil service chronicle</i>		23
—Health dep't		1	Clapham—Pub. lib.		1
Chase, F. H.		3	Clapp, C. R.		2
Chateaugay—Un. sch.		1	Clark, G. T.		1
<i>Chatham courier</i>		1	Clark univ.		8
Chattanooga		2	Clarke, A. A.		2
Chauncey Hall	2	1	Clarke, C. C.	1	
<i>Chautauqua assembly herald</i>		90	Clarke inst. for deaf mutes		3
Cheesman, S.	1		Claverack acad. & Hudson river inst.	1	2
Chelsea	2	2	Clayton air compressor works		3
Cheltenham acad.		1	Clerkenwell—Pub. lib.	3	19
Chesebrough, A. S.		1	Cleveland—Accounts, Dep't of		1
Chester	1	2	—Auditor		1
Chicago—Civil service com.	1	1			
—Educ. Board of		3			
—Finance, Dep't of	1	4			
—Health, Dep't of		2			
—Pub. lib.	2	66			
—Pub. works, Dep't of	1	20			
Chicago acad. of sci.		4			
Chicago board of trade	3				
Chicago col. of phar.		3			

SUMMARY OF GIFTS

9

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Cleveland—Educ. Board of		2		Collis, C. H. T.			1
—Health division		4		Col.	44		14
—Pub. lib.		9		—Agr. exper. sta.			13
—Workhouse		1		—Agr. Board of			4
Cleveland chamber of com- merce	3			—Auditor			3
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chi- cago & St Louis railroad		3		—Engineer			2
Cleveland homeopathic med. col.		3		—Forest com'r			1
Clifton Springs fem. sem.		2		—Health, Board of			2
<i>Clinique ophtalmologique</i>		16		—Industrial school			1
Clinton—High sch.		1		—Labor statis. Bur. of	1		
Clinton classical sch.		1		—Mines, School of			12
Clinton liberal inst.		3		—Normal sch.			8
Clive, W. B.	27			Col. college			10
Clow, F. R.		3		Col. lib. ass'n			1
Clowes, W. & son		2		<i>Col. sch. jour.</i>			15
Cluett, J. W. A.		1		Col. sch. of med.			1
Coates col.		1		Col. state agr. col.			2
Coats, I. W.		1		Col. state med. soc.	1		
Cobb, C: N.		8		Col. univ.			4
Cobb, S. H.		1		—Lib.	10		
Cobden club		6		—Pedagogy, Sch. of			2
Cobleskill—High sch.		1		Col. Springs co.			2
Cohoes		6		<i>Columbia spectator</i>			61
Colby & Rich		1		Columbia univ.	200		134
Colby acad.		3		Columbian univ.			5
Colby univ.	1	10		—Veterinary sch.			1
—Univ. ext. dep't		4		Columbus (Ga.)	1		2
Cole, F. W.	33	117		Columbus (O.)—Pub. sch.	2		
Colegio catolico		1		—Pub. sch. lib.			3
Colgate acad.		2		Colvin, Verplanck			1
Colgate univ.		4		Colwell, C. M.			2
—Geol. Dep't of		3		Commission of col. in New			
<i>Collector & commercial lawyer</i>		36		England on admission ex- aminations			2
College grammar sch.		1		<i>Commons</i>			14
<i>College mercury</i>		5		Commonwealth title & trust			
College of Emporia		3		co.			1
College of phar. of the city of N. Y.		3		Comstock, F. M.			1
College of phys. & surg. Bal- timore		4		Concord—Health dep't			8
College of phys. & surg. Bos- ton		5		—Water dep't			3
College of phys. & surg. Chi- cago		1		<i>Concordiensis</i>			70
College of phys. & surg. New York		11		Conde, C. S.			3
College of phys. & surg. of Ontario		2		Congregational church in Ct.			
College of preceptors	4			—General conference			3
College of St Francis Xavier	1	2		Congregational church in Me.			46
College of the city of New York		40		Congregational Sunday sch. & pub. soc.			10
College of the holy cross		1		Ct.	1	33	
College Sainte Marie		1		—Agr. exper. sta.			24
College settlement ass'n		4		—Agr. Board of			1
<i>College settlement news</i>		30		—Comptroller			2
<i>College student</i>		13		—Educ. Board of	6	1	84
Collegiate sch. for girls		1		—Governor			1
Colles, Mrs Julia K.		1		—Health, Board of	3		1
				—Industrial sch. for girls			2
				—Insane, Hosp. for			2
				—Labor statis. Bur. of	3		
				—Lib. com.			1
				—Normal training sch. New Britain			4
				—Normal training sch. New Haven			1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Ct.—Normal training sch.		Danford, L.	2
Willimantic		Dansville—Un. sch.	5
—Railroad com'rs	13	Darling, C. W.	1
Ct. acad. of arts & sci.		Dartmouth col.	5
Ct. ass'n of civil engineers		—Med. dep't	4
Ct. hist. soc.	3	Daughters of the Am. revo-	
Ct. lit. inst.		lution	3 9
Ct. med. soc.	5	Daughters of the revolution	1
Ct. mutual life insurance co.		Davenport—Health, Board of	6
Conner, P. S. P.	1	Davenport acad. of nat. sci.	1 4
Conover, G. S.		Daves, G.	2
<i>Conqueror</i>		David, L. O.	1
Constableville—Un. free sch.		Davidson col.	4
Cook acad.		Davies, T. A.	1
Cooper, A. E.	1	Davies, W. G.	1
Cooper med. col.		Davis, Gherardi	1
—Dispensary		Davis, Horace	2
Cooper un.		Dawson, S. E.	1
Cooperstown—High sch.		Day, S. F.	1
<i>Cornell daily sun</i>	511	Dayton, A. A.	1
<i>Cornell era</i>	91	Dayton (N. Y.)—Un. sch.	2
<i>Cornell mag.</i>	27	Dayton (O.)	1
Cornell univ.	2	—Health, Board of	1
—Agr. exper. sta.	53	—Pub. lib.	8
—Junior class	1	Deacon, E.	1
—Law, Sch. of		Dean acad.	3
Cornwall, E. E.		Deane, Walter	2
Cornwell, T. D.		Dearborn-Morgan sch.	3
Cornwell, W. C.		DeBlaey, Abram	2
Corwin, E. R.		Decatur—Educ. Board of	3
Corwin, E. T.		De Lancey sch. for girls	2
Cotgreave, Alfred	18	Delano, Mortimer	1
Council Bluffs—Free pub.		Del.	4
lib.	1	—Auditor	2
Courier-Journal job printing		Del. col.	2
co.	1	—Agr. exper. sta.	16
<i>Courier du livre</i>	13	Del. hist. soc.	9
Coutant, C. T.	3	Del. lit. inst.	1
Coutie, G. S.	1	Delehanty, F. B.	2120
Crane, J. C.	4	<i>Deliverer</i>	16
Crannell, Mrs W. W.	106	Demilt dispensary	3
Craven, J. J.	2	Democratic party	1
Crawford, E. E.	2	Denio, H. W.	4
Creighton univ.	2	Denison univ.	3
Crellin & Lovell	1	Denmark—Statistiske bur.	1
Crocker, U. H.	1	Denver	1
Crowell, T. Y. & co.	13	—Auditor	3
Cruikshank, A. B.	1	—City engineer	1
<i>Cue</i>	15	—City lib.	1
Cumberland pres. ch.	3	—Educ. Board of	2
Cumberland univ.	2	—Health bur.	55
Cunningham, H. S.	1	—Pub. lib.	48 73
Currier, J. M.	3	—Sch. district no. 1	1
Curtis, W. E.	2	Denver, Chamber of com-	
Cushing acad.	1	merce	5
Cust, R. N.	1	Denver sch. of med.	2
Cutler manufacturing co.	5	De Pauw univ.	1
Dailey, W. N. P.	1	Depew, C. M.	3
Daly, C. P.	1	De Ruyter—Un. sch.	2
Damon, A. F.	1	Des Moines—Pub. lib.	21
Danaher, F. M.	2	Detroit	67 9

SUMMARY OF GIFTS

11

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Detroit—Health, Board of			1	Eclectic med. col.			1
—Pub. lib.			10	Eclectic med. inst.			4
—Water com'rs			3	Eclectic med. soc. of the			
Det. col. of med.			2	state of N. Y.	1		2
<i>Detroit free press</i>			10	École pratique des hautes			
Detroit museum of art	1		7	études			3
Deutsche gesellschaft für				Edinburgh—Pub. lib.			2
natur- und volkerkunde				Edinburgh geological society			2
Ost-Asiens			6	Edison electric illuminating			
<i>Deutsche zeitschrift für aus-</i>			8	co. of Brooklyn			3
<i>land unterrichtwesen</i>				Edison electric illuminating			
De Veaux sch.			2	co. of New York city			3
Dewey, Melvil	75	29	197	<i>Educational gazette</i>			30
Dewey, Mrs Annie	1		4	<i>Educational growth</i>			68
Dickinson, Frederick	1			Educational inst.			4
Dickinson col.			2	Educational news co.			76
Diffenderffer, F. R.	3	1	10	Educational pub. co.	37		
Dimock, Mrs Susan W.	1			Edwards, J. T.			1
Dionne, N. E.			1	Egerton, W. S.			1
<i>Direct legislation record</i>			12	Egleston, Thomas	1		
D. C.—Engineering dep't			3	Elderkin, John	1		
—Health dep't	10		3	Eldredge, Z. S.			1
—Pub. sch. Board of trus-				Eldredge & bro.	2		
tees of			5	<i>Electrical engineering</i>			27
D. C. Assoc. char.			5	<i>Electrical journal</i>			48
Dr Barnardo's homes			1	<i>Electrical review</i>			156
Dodge, D. S.	1			<i>Electrical world</i>			156
Dolley, C. S.			5	Elgin—Water com'rs			4
Doren, Electra C.			1	Elgin acad.			6
Doty, E. A.	1			Elisha Mitchell scientific soc.			6
Douglass, Mrs Frederick	1			<i>Elite</i>			78
Dover—Pub. lib.	19	1	13	Elizabethtown—Lib.	1		
Dover hist. soc.	1			Ellis, J. W.	1		
Doyle, J. T.			1	Elmira business col.			1
<i>Dramatic studies</i>			6	Elmira col.			7
Drew ladies' sem.			3	<i>Elmira gazette</i>			931
Drew theological sem.			5	Elwood, G. M.			1
Drexel inst.	4		38	Ely, R. T.			11
—Lib.	2		12	Emerson col. of oratory			2
Drummond, J. H.			2	Emerson inst.			1
Drury col.			3	Emily Judson hall	1		
Dubuque	1		2	Emma Willard sch.			2
Dudley, W. C.	2			Emmens, S. H.			1
Dudley & Midland geological				Emory & Henry col.			2
& sci. soc.			1	Emory col.			1
Due West fem. col.			1	<i>Employer & employed</i>			6
Dugas, G.			1	Encyclopedia pub. co.	8		
Dulles, J. H.			1	Engineering news pub. co.			3
Duluth	4	1	6	Enoch Pratt free lib.	7		26
Dunlap, O. E.			1	Ensworth med. col. & hos.			3
Durey, C.			3	<i>Entomologisk tidskrift</i>			9
Ealing—Pub. lib.	11		29	Episcopal acad.			3
Earlham col.			2	Erskine col.			1
East Aurora—Un. sch.			3	<i>Esoteric</i>			24
East Haddam—Free pub. lib.			2	Essex co. agr. soc.			5
East Maine conference sem.			2	Essex inst.	2		10
<i>Eastern Lutheran</i>			36	Estes & Lauriat	1		
Eastman, W: R.	1		2	Eureka col.			3
Easton acad.			1	<i>Evangel</i>			34
Eaton, Mrs C. K.			1	Evangelical ass'n			2
Eau Claire—Pub. lib.			66	Evangelical pub. co.			1
<i>Echo</i>			1	Evans, C. H. & co.	3		

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Evans, J. Q.			1	Fla. state classical & lit. col.			1
Evans, Mrs M. A. B.	1			Flushing—Educ. Board of			1
Evanston—Pub. lib.	7	1	35	Flushing inst.			3
Evansville	1		3	Flynn, W. J.			1
<i>Evening press</i>			2	<i>Folio</i>			18
Everett—Pub. lib.			14	Folsom, A. A.			2
<i>Ex libris leaflets</i>			3	Footte, A. A.			1
Eyre & Spottiswoode			3	Forbes lib.			2
Fabius—Un. sch.			2	<i>Fordham monthly</i>			24
Fairbairn, R. B.	3			Foreign wars of the U. S.			
Fairchild, Mrs Salome C.	5	65		Military order of			1
Fairfield co. hist. soc.			1	Forestville—Free acad.			2
Fairfield sem. & military acad.			1	Forsyth, J. B.	1		
Fairmount park art ass'n			2	Fort Covington acad.			1
Fairport—Classical un. sch.			2	Fort Edward col. inst.			2
Fall River	1			Fort Wayne col. of med.			1
—Sch. com.			3	<i>Fort Wayne med. mag.</i>			36
Fall River, Assoc. char.			2	Fort Worth			5
Fanning, J. O.	1			Foster, W. E.			30
Farnum, A. S.			1	Fox, A. G.			1
Farrell, T. F.	2			Fox, G. L.			1
Faulkner, C. I.	1			France—Commerce & de l'			
<i>Fauna</i>			2	industrie, Ministère du			62
Fay, Elliot & sons	1			—Instruction publique, Min-			
Federation of ch. & Chris-				istère de l'	30		78
tian workers in New York				Frankfurt-am-Main			1
city			2	Frankfurter verein für geo-			
Fédération ouvrière Suisse			7	graphie & statis.			1
Felt, E. P.			5	Franklin acad.	1		
Fernald, C. A.			3	Franklin & Marshall col.			3
Fernow, Berthold			1	Franklin (Ind.) col.			2
Field Columbian museum			19	Franklin col. New Athens			1
Fiero, J. N.			9	Franklin co. child. home			1
Findlay col.			3	Franklin inst.			36
Finland—Fangvardsstyrelsen			1	Franklin sch.			3
—Lotsöfverstyrelsen			72	Frederick co.—Pub. sch.			2
—Statistiska central-byran			41	Freemasons—Ancient accept-			
Finska vetenskaps-societet			8	ed Scottish rite, Council of			
Firenze, Instituto di studi su-			10	deliberation, N. Y.			22
periori				—Cohoes lodge no. 116	1		
Fisher, G. E.			1	—Grand lodge of Ia.			1
Fisk teachers' agency			8	—Grand lodge of N. Y.	5		41
Fitchburg	12			—Royal and select masters,			
—Pub. lib.			4	Grand council of N. Y.			20
Fitchburg railroad co.			6	—Supreme council for the			
Fitts, G. H.	1			northern jurisdiction of the			
Fitz pub. lib.	11		5	U. S.			26
Fitz Simon, S. H.			2	—Washington lodge	1		
Flagg, C. A.			1	Free methodist pub. house	3		1
Fleetwood, C. A.			1	French-American col.			2
Fletcher free lib.			3	Friends' acad.			3
Fla.	8			Friends' book & tract com.			4
—Agr. exper. sta.			20	Friends' book ass'n	3		
—Agr. Com'r of	2			Friends' book store			4
—Attorney-General			3	Friends' free lib.	1		5
—Comptroller			1	<i>Friends' intelligencer</i>			156
—Educ. dep't	1		13	Friends' meeting house			1
—Health, Board of	2		24	Friends, Philadelphia yearly			
—Treasurer			1	meeting			3
Fla. medical ass'n			3	Friends' school, Providence			3
Fla. state agr. & mechanical			2	Friends' school, Wilmington			3
col.							

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Fröbel soc.		2	Gerould, S. L.		4
Frothingham, A. L.		2	Gerowe, B. F.		3
Frowde, Henry	1		Gerry, E. T.		5
Fuller, E. D.	3	3	Getman, A. R.		2
Fuller, F. A.		1	Gianturco, V.		1
Fuller, J. F.		1	Gilbertsville—Un. sch.		1
Funk & Wagnalls co.	2		Gildehaus, Charles	1	
Furman univ.		2	Gilman, M. P.		1
Fusco, P.		1	Gilman, Theodore	1	1
Gallup, A. O.		27	Gilmanton acad.		2
Gammon theological sem.		3	Ginn & co.	65	9
Gardening co.		2	Gisholt machine co.		1
Gardiner, Mrs J. T.	3		Glasgow, Baillie's inst.—		
Gardner, C. J.		3	Free lib.	37	5
Gardner, J. R.		1	Glasgow, Stirling & Glasgow		
Garland, J. G.	1		pub. lib.		3
Gates, C. O.	1		Glasgow univ.		3
Gavit, J. P.		21	Glen Cove—Un. sch.		1
Gavit, Joseph		2	Glens Falls acad.		1
Genealogical soc. of Pa.		1	Glenwood col. inst.		1
General theological sem.		5	Glezen, O. B.		4
Genesee valley sem.		2	Gloucester	1	1
Genesee Wesleyan sem.		2	Gloversville		14
Geneva—Classical & un. sch.		2	—Educ. Board of		2
—Educ. Board of		4	—Free lib.	41	12
Geneva business training			Goddard, J. C.		1
col.	4		Goddard sem.		3
Geneva col.		1	Golden Gate kindergarten		
Genève, Institut nat. Gene-			ass'n		2
vois	2		Golden rule		156
Geographical jour.		36	Golding, G. W.		3
Geographische gesellschaft,			Good counsel farm		1
Lübeck		1	Good government	1	36
Geographische gesellschaft in			Good Samaritan dispensary		5
München		3	Goodwin, J. J.		3
Geological soc. of Am.	3	1	Goold, C. B.	1	
Geological soc. of London		21	Gorham, N. B.		3
Geological soc. of Washing-			Gosselin, A.		4
ton		1	Göttingen univ.—Bibliothek		1
Georgetown col.		1	Göttingische gelehrte anzei-		
Georgetown col. jour.		29	gen		1
Georgetown univ.		3	Gould, S. C.		1
—Law, Sch. of		5	Gould acad.		1
—Med. dep't		8	Gouverneur—Pub. sch.		5
Ga.	16		Grafton and Coös bar ass'n		1
—Agr. exper. sta.		10	Graham, A. J. & co.		1
—Agr. Dep't of	5		Grand army of the republic		
—Attorney-General		3	—Mass. dep't		4
—Governor		13	—Ohio dep't	2	
—Lunatic asylum		4	Grand nat. curling club of		
—Sch. com'r	2	10	Am.	3	
—State, Sec. of		5	Grand Rapids—Pub. lib.		5
—Treasurer		8	Grand river inst.		3
Ga. univ.		4	Granger place sch. for girls	1	
German baptist brethren ch.	3	6	Granville—Acad.		1
German evangelicals synod of			Gt. Br.—Chicago exhibition,		
N. Am.		1	1893, Royal commission for	1	
German kali works		1	—Meteorological council		171
German Wallace col.		3	—Patent office	57,156	
Germania		7	—Royal observatory	2	3
Germania pub. co.		5	Great round world		47
Germany—Reichstags—Bib-			Greece—Ethnike bibliothek		5
liothek	3		Green, A. H.	1	1

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Green, C. R.	4			6 Harmer, S. F.			7
Green, S. A.		5	74	Harper & bros.	8		4
Green, S. S.			4	Harris inst. lib.	22		4
Greene, F. V.	1			Harrison, J. L.	10	586	
Greene—Un. sch.			4	Harry Hillman acad.			1
Greenwich—Un. sch.	6			Hart, Horace			6
Greenwood, I. J.			4	Hartford	5	29	
Griffing, O. S.			3	—Health, Board of			3
Griffith, George	49			—Pub. high sch.			1
Griffith, Axtell & Cady co.	9		1	—Pub. lib.			41
Griffith inst.			1	Hartford board of trade	2	3	
Griswold, H. E.	5	2	39	Hartford, Retreat for the in-			
Griswold, Mrs H. E.			15	sane			3
Griswold, L. A.			2	Hartford sem. record			14
Griswold, S. B.	33	173		Hartford theological sem.			4
Grolier club of the city of				Hartwick sem.			2
New York			4	Harvard law sch. ass'n	1		
Gross med. col.			1	Harvard univ.	2	11	
Gross med. col. bulletin			17	—Comparative zoology, Mu-			
Groton—Lib.	4	1		seum of	4	35	
—Selectmen			1	—Dental sch.			7
Grove City col.			4	—Divinity sch.			2
Guatemala			2	—Graduate sch.			1
Guild, Mrs M. S. P.			1	—Law sch.			2
Gunn, R. A.			1	—Med. sch.			4
Gustavus Adolphus col.			2	—Summer sch.			1
Hachenberg, G. P.	1			—Veterinary med. Sch. of			3
Hahnemann med. col. & hosp.				Hasbrouck inst.			2
Chicago			1	Hasell, B. D.	3		
Hahnemann med. col. & hosp.			4	Hassam, J. T.	1		
Phil.				Hastings, Hugh		25	
Haight & Freese	1			Haughawout, L. M. A.	1		
Haines, A. M.	2			Haverford col.	1	12	
Hakes, Harry			1	Haverhill—Health, Board of		15	
Hale, C. M.			2	Hawaiian Islands—Foreign			
Hale, E. E.	6			affairs, Dept of			1
Halifax—Acad.			2	—Supreme court	1		
Halifax med. col.			2	Hawes, B. F.			1
Hall, E. W.	1			Hawes, G. R.			1
Hall, H. D.			1	Hawkesworth, A. S.	1	1	
Halsey, E. D.	1		2	Hawley, Mary E.		5	
Hamburg	3		2	Hayes, R. P.	23	117	
Hamilton, H. J.	1			Hayward, Edward			1
Hamilton col.	4	28	8	Haywood, M. D.			1
Hamilton lit. monthly			15	Hazeltine & Baker	1		
Hamilton sch.			2	Hazen, H. A.			3
Hamilton theological sem.			3	Hearn, G. A.	1		
Hamilton (Ont.)—Pub. lib.			3	Heath, D. C. & co.	71	12	
Hamilton ass'n			3	Hebrew Christian			5
Hamlin, E. F.	1			Hebrew orphan asylum soc.			3
Hammond typewriter co.			1	Hebrew tech. inst.			6
Hampden-Sidney col.			3	Hebrew un. col.			1
Hanley, T. J.			1	Helena—Pub. lib.	58	10	
Hanley—Pub. free lib.			9	Helmuth house	1		
Hanover col.			2	Hempstead inst.			1
Hansmann, C. A.			2	Hendrick, Welland			1
Hapgood, W.	1			Hendrix col.	2		3
Harison, W. B.	2	5	7	Henry Watson child. aid soc.			5
Harkness, Adam			1	Herbier Boissier	1	36	
Harlan, J. M.	25		8	Hereford times	3		2
Harlem eye & ear dispensary			4	Herendeen manufacturing co.			1
Harlem lib.	13	3	1				

SUMMARY OF GIFTS

15

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Herkimer—Free lib.	44	1	42	Houdard, Adolphe			1
Herrick, L. C.			1	Houghton, Mifflin & co.	17		50
Herron, L. E.			11	Houghton memorial—Pub. com.			1
Hersey, F. C.	1			<i>Houghton record</i>			6
Hertfordshire nat. hist. soc.			11	Houghton sem.			7
Hertz, W.			1	Housatonic agr. soc.			4
Hesse-Darmstadt—Grossherzogliche hofbibliothek			1	Hovey & co.			3
—Innern & der justiz, Ministerium des	1		11	Howard ass'n			15
—Landesstatistik, Centralstelle für die	4		8	Howard benevolent soc.			11
Heywood, J. H.	1		1	Howard memorial lib.			1
Hiawatha acad.			3	Howard univ.			4
Hicks, B. D.	1			—Med. dep't			2
<i>High sch. recorder</i>			19	Howell, G. R.	3	8	1760
Highland military acad.			5	Howland circulating lib.	3		
Hill, F. A.			11	Howson, Hubert			1
Hill, F. C.			1	Howson & Howson		1	
Hill, H. W.			2	Hoyt, F. W.		5	18
Hill sch.			1	Hoyt, M. B.			3
Hill, Clarke & co.	1			Hubbard, S. G.		1	
Hilles & Jones co.			1	Hudson			7
Hillsdale col.			2	—Educ. Board of			3
Hinckley, O. D.			4	—Water com'rs			2
Hinds, Wheelton	6		4	Hudson co.—Health, Board of			7
Hinsdale (Mass.), Congregational ch.	1			Hudson River baptist ass'n			
Hiram col.			1	north			1
Historical soc. of Newburgh Bay & the Highlands			4	Hudson River telephone co.			6
Hoar, G. F.			2	<i>Hudson Sunday jour.</i>			108
Hobart, A. S.	1		2	<i>Hudson weekly gazette</i>			86
Hobart col.			7	<i>Hudson weekly record</i>			58
Hoboken—Free pub. lib.	9		6	Huling, R. G.			2
Hoboken, Y. M. C. A.—Railroad branch			1	Hull, William			11
<i>Hochschul-nachrichten</i>			23	<i>Humanistische gymnasium</i>			15
Hoeppli, U.	1			Humanistiska vetenskapssamfundet i Upsala		1	
Hoes, R.			1	<i>Humanitarian</i>		1	
Hoff, J. V. R.	1		1	Hun, M. T.			17,095
Holland Patent—Un. sch.			1	Hunt, E. W.			1
Holland soc. of N. Y.	3			Hunt & Eaton			4
Holley—Un. sch.			1	Huntington, W. V.		1	
Hollister, A. G.	1		1	Huntington		1	
Hollister, Mrs O. J.	1			Hutchins, M. W.			2
Holmes, Bayard			1	Hutton, William, jr			1
Holt, Henry & co.	36		1	Huyck, F. C.		1	
Holyoke	1			<i>Hygienic mag.</i>			6
Home for the friendless of northern N. Y.			2	Id.		4	
<i>Home missionary</i>			36	—Attorney-General			1
Homer—Acad. & un. sch.			4	—Auditor			3
Honeoye Falls—Un. sch.			2	—Treasurer			1
Hooker, Edward	7		5	Ilion—Free pub. lib.	19	1	2
Hopkins, E. R.	3			<i>Illini</i>			11
Hopping, Roy			1	Ill.		23	3
Horace Mann sch.			1	—Adjutant-General		1	
Hornell free acad.	1			—Agr. Dep't of		6	5
Hornellsville			2	—Auditor		2	
—Pub. sch.			2	—Canal com'rs			8
Hosmer, J. G.			1	—Entomologist			1
				—Equalization, Board of	3		
				—Health, Board of	5		2
				—Insane, Eastern hosp. for			2
				—Insane hosp. at Jacksonville			1
				—Insane, Southern hosp. for			1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Ill.—Labor statis. Bur. of	5		Institute of Jamaica for the		
—Nat. hist. Laboratory of		4	encouragement of litera-		
—Nat. hist. Museum of		9	ture, sci. & art		1
—Normal univ.		6	<i>Institution bulletin</i>		9
—Normal univ. Southern		7	Institution of civil engineers	17	1
—Pub. char. Board of state			Instituto fisico-geog. & museo		
com'rs of	1		nacional de Costa Rica	3	
—State hist. lib.	2		Instituto geográfico Argen-		
—State lib.		2	tino		6
Ill. State bar ass'n		9	Instituto geologico de Mexico		5
Ill. state bee-keepers' ass'n	1		<i>Intelligence</i>		60
Ill. univ.		5	International law ass'n		1
—Agr. exper. sta.	1	20	International med. mission-		
Ill. Wesleyan univ.		4	ary soc.		1
Imperatorskie Russkoie geog.			International statis. inst.		5
obshchestro	4	23	International typographical		
Improved dwellings ass'n		4	un.		3
Imrie, R.		2	International Y. M. C. A.		
<i>Index</i>		6	training sch.		2
India—Geol. survey		18	Inter-state ch. rev.		36
—Statis. bur.	10		<i>Invention</i>		135
Indian meteorological me-			Ionia—Pub. sch.		1
moirs		2	Ia.	21	2
Indian rights ass'n—Execu-			—Adjutant-General		1
tive com.		25	—Agr. exper. sta.		13
Ind.	28	3	—Auditor		1
—Agr. exper. sta.		14	—Feeble-minded child. Inst.		
—Agr. Board of	2		for		3
—Attorney-General	3		—Geol. survey	3	1
—Auditor	2		—Health, Board of	2	19
—Char. Board of	2	3	—Insane hosp. at Indepen-		
—Geology & nat. hist. Dep't			dence		2
of	1	3	—Labor statis. Bur. of		1
—Health, Board of		1	—Railroad com'rs, Board of	3	1
—Insane, Central hosp. for		2	—State lib.		1
—Insane, Eastern hosp. for		1	—Weather & crop service	3	118
—Insane, Northern hosp. for		1	Ia. acad. of sci.	1	5
—Insane, Southern hosp. for		1	<i>Ia. churchman</i>		14
—Normal sch.		1	Ia. col.		3
—Reform sch. for boys		3	Ia. col. of phar.		1
—Reform sch. for girls		4	Ia. col. of phys. & surg.		3
—State lib.	1		<i>Ia. sch.</i>		16
—Statis. Dep't of	2		Ia. state hist. soc.	1	8
—Treasurer	4		Ia. state horticultural soc.	2	
Ind. acad. of sci.		1	Ia. stock breeders' ass'n	2	
Ind. hist. soc.		1	Ia. univ.		19
Ind. univ.		12	—Law dep't		2
—Law sch.		1	—Med. dep't		1
Indianapolis	2	1	Ia. Wesleyan univ.		2
—Pub. health & char. Dep't			Ireland—Nat. lib.		14
of		5	<i>Iron age</i>		2
—Pub. lib.		6	<i>Ironmonger</i>	1	38
Indianapolis char.		2	Italy—Biblioteca nazionale		
<i>Industrial world</i>		156	centrale di Firenze		74
<i>Information</i>		1	—Biblioteca nazionale Vit-		
Ingalls memorial lib.	14	2	torio Emanuele		1
<i>Inland educator</i>	2	20	—Gabelle, Direzione generale		
Insectolene co.		1	di delle	2	33
<i>Institute jour.</i>		12	—Pubblica istruzione, Minis-		
Institute of holy angels		6	tero della		1

SUMMARY OF GIFTS

17

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol. Pam.
Italy—Statistica, Direzione generale di		21	Kan.		17
Ithaca—High sch.		4	—Adjutant-General		1
—Pub. sch.		1	—Agr. exper. sta.		24
Ithaca conservatory of music		1	—Attorney-General		3
Ives sem.		1	—Auditor		2
Jackson, S. M.	1		—Char. inst. Board of trustees of		4
Jackson		3	—Coal mines, Inspector of		1
Jacksonville board of trade		9	—Health, Board of		4
Jacobs, Herrmann von		1	—Insurance, Sup't of		2
Jamaica agr. soc.		1	—Irrigation survey & exper. Board of		2
James, E. J.		12	—Labor & industrial statis. Bur. of		3
James Prendergast free lib.		1	—Normal sch.	17	1
Jameson, J. F.		1	—Railroad com'rs, Board of	7	
Jamestown (N. Y.)—Educ. Board of		5	—State lib.	31	1
Jamestown business col.		3	—Treasurer		1
Janet, Charles		4	Kansas City		4
Japan—Patent dep't		56	—Park & boulevard com'rs, Board of		2
Japan imperial univ.	2	3	—Pub. lib.	31	
Jefferson co. agr. soc.		4	—Pub. works, Board of		4
Jennings, J. T.		2	Kansas City transportation bur.		1
Jersey City—Educ. Board of directors of		2	Kan. Bar ass'n		4
—Free pub. lib.	37	34	Kan. hist. soc.	2	3
Jervis, W. P.	1		Kan. state agr. col.		4
<i>Jewish Christian</i>		21	Kan. state horticultural soc.		2
<i>Jewish messenger</i>		156	Kan. univ.		16
Jewish theological sem. ass'n		2	Kan. univ. quar.		12
John A. Creighton med. col.		1	Kassel, Verein für naturkunde		3
John B. Stetson univ.		2	Keeseville—Un. sch.		3
John Crerar lib.		3	Keidel, G. C.		1
John F. Slater fund, Trustees of		12	Kellner, Max		1
Johnes, E. R.	1		Kelsey, F. W.		2
Johns Hopkins hosp.	2	3	Kelsey, Francis W.		2
Johns Hopkins med. sch.		2	Kelton, D. H.		2
Johns Hopkins univ.		72	Kennedy, J.		1
Johnson, E. B.		2	Ky.	19	
Johnson, E. F.		1	—Agr. exper. sta.		17
Johnson & Johnson	2	4	—Agr. labor & statis. Bur. of	1	
Johnston, D. V. R.	2	27	—Auditor	1	
Johnston, W. P.	1		—Blind, Inst. for the educ. of the		3
Johnstown	1	4	—Insane. Western asylum for		2
Jones, A. A.	1	2	—Mines, Inspector of	2	
Jones, C. E.		2	—Pub. instr. Sup't of	2	
Jones, E. N.		1	Ky. sch. of med. & hosp.		6
Jones, Mary A. Dixon		9	Ky. state col.		2
Jones & Laughlins	2		Ky. univ.		1
Joseph Ladue gold mining & development co. of Yukon		1	Ky. Wesleyan col.		1
<i>Journal of industrial education</i>		1	Kenyon col.		4
<i>Journal of pedagogy</i>		11	<i>Kenyon collegian</i>		26
<i>Journal of political economy</i>		5	Keokuk—Health, Board of		4
<i>Journal of sch. geog.</i>		7	Keokuk med. col.		2
<i>Journal of zoöphily</i>		35	Keuffel & Esser co.		1
Julien, M. C.		1	Keuka col.		1
<i>Jurnal of Am. orthoepy</i>		34	Keystone acad.		4
Kahler, Dr P. & sons	1		Kimball un. acad.		4
Kalamazoo col.		3			
<i>Kamloops wawa</i>		17			

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
<i>Kindergarten mag.</i>		23	Leach, Shewell & Sanborn	6	
<i>Kindergarten news</i>		35	<i>Leader</i>		12
<i>Kindergarten rev.</i>		1	League of Am. wheelmen		4
King, E. S.		3	Leamington Spa—Free pub.		
King, H. M.	2		lib.	6	1 15
King, J. A.	3		Leavenworth		7
Kings co.—Char. & correc-			<i>Le Couteulx leader</i>		144
tions, Dep't of	5		Lee, J. M.	1	1
Kings co. inebriates' home		2	Lee, Leonard	1	2
Kingsley house ass'n		4	Leeds, B. F.		2
Kingston—Educ. Board of		4	Leeds, C. H.	1	
Kirkpatrick, William		1	Leeds—Pub. lib.		10
Kjobenhavn, Nordiske old-			Leflingwell, Albert		6
skrift selskab	1	12	Lehigh univ.		7
Kjobenhavn, Danske meteor-			Leicester acad.		10
ologiske inst.		9	Leipzig—Statis. bur.	3	1
Kjobenhavnske medicinske			Leipzig univ.		4
selskab		7	Leland Stanford jr univ.	1	16
Knickerbacker Hall		1	Leland univ.		4
Knoxville col.		2	Lenox lib.		7
Koetteretz, J. B.		2	Leonard, G. C.	1	
Kongliga vetenskaps & vit-			Leonardsville—Un. sch.		1
terhets samhället		3	Le Roy—Un. free sch.		1
Krécsy, Bela		50	Lewi, M. J.		1
Kueffner, Cecilia W.		2	Lewis, C. B.	1	
<i>Labour gazette</i>		23	Lewis, Mrs M. W.	1	
Lackawanna inst.	1	5	Lewis, W. E.		4
La Crosse—Pub. lib.	6	2	<i>Lewisiana</i>		32
La Crosse, Board of trade		3	Leyden univ.	1	
Lafayette col.		2	Leyland free lib. & museum	1	3 6
Lagrésille, Henry		1	<i>Liberia</i>		7
Lake Erie fem. sem.	50	42	Librairie française		36
Lake Forest univ.	1	3	Library assistants' ass'n		1
Lake Placid—Un. sch.		3	Library ass'n of the United		
Lakewood Heights sch.		2	Kingdom		3
La Moure, C. T.		1	Library bur.	50	24
La Moure, H. A.		115	<i>Library news</i>		19
La Moure, Mrs J. J.		36	Lilly, Eli & co.		1
Lancaster—Town lib.	21	8	Lincoln (Eng.)—Pub. lib.		1
Lancaster acad.		1	Lincoln (Neb.)—Pub. lib.	12	1
Lancaster co. hist. soc.		11	Lincoln acad.		2
<i>Lancaster intelligencer</i>		1	Lincoln univ.		1
Landers, C. M.	2		Lindsay, S. M.		1
Landreth, D. & sons		5	Linnaean soc.		2
Lansingburg acad.		4	Lintner, J. A.	3	
Larned, Augusta	1		Lipperheide, Franz von		1
Larrabee, William	1		Lisle—Un. sch.	1	
Lasher, F. B.		1	<i>Literary digest</i>		156
Latham, Alexander & co.	4		Little Rock	2	1
Lathrop, C. C.		3	Little Rock board of trade		1
<i>Laurentian</i>		23	Littleton hist. soc.		1
Laval univ.		5	Liverpool (Eng.)—Free pub.		
Law, R. R.		3	lib.		7
Law, W. W.	1		—Health, Med. officer of	5	10
Law soc. of upper Can.	6	6	Liverpool lit. & phil. soc.	12	6
Lawrence, C. A.		1	Liverpool (N. Y.)—Un. sch.		1
Lawrence city mission		4	<i>Living ch. quar.</i>		2
Lawrence scientific sch.	1		Livingston co. hist. soc.		3
Lawrence univ.		2	Livingstone col.		3
Lawrenceville sch.		3	Lobdell, F. W.		2
Lawton, W. C.	1		Lockport	3	

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Lockport—Pub. lib.		3	McCall, H. S. jr		3
—Un. sch.		1	McClurg, A. C. & co.		11
<i>Lockport daily jour.</i>		880	McCormick, C. H.		2
<i>Locomotive</i>		36	McCormick, L. J.		2
Lodge, H: C.		1	McCormick theological sem.		1
Logan, W. S.		2	McCracken, S. B.		3
London		3	McDonald-Ellis sch.		1
—Bridge house estates com.		1	McDonogh sch.		1
—County council		1	Mace, W. H.		1
London char. organization soc.		4	Macedon acad.		1
London lib.		2	MacFarlane, Andrew		1
London sch. of economics & political sci.		13	McGill univ.		6
Long Island business col.		3	McGuirl, T. H.		4
Long Island col. hosp.		6	<i>Machinery market & exporter</i>		36
Longmans, Green & co.		16	McMahon, J. H.		1
Lord, Isabel E.		1	Macmillan & co.		19
Lorénska stiftelse		10	McMinnville col.		1
Los Angeles—Pub. lib.		56	MacNaughton, Caroline	1	106
Los Angeles board of trade		14	Macullar, Parker & co.		1
La.		11	Macy manual training high		1
—Auditor		1	sch.		1
—Charity hospital		1	Madison (N. Y.)—Un. free		2
—Health, Board of		18	sch. & acad.		3
—State lib.		7	Madison (Wis.)—Water works		36
La. state univ. & agr. & mechanical col.—Agr. exper. sta.		16	<i>Madisoniensis</i>		28
Louisville		19	Magyar tudományos akade-		2
—Pub. safety, Dep't of		5	mia		4
Louisville char. organization soc.		4	Magyarországi karpátege-		7
Louisville col. of dentistry		1	sület		1
Louisville nat. med. col.		1	Maimonides lib.		2
Lounsbury, Henrietta		1	Me.		3
Lowell		5	—Adjutant-General		1
—Health, Board of		18	—Agr. Board of		2
—Lib.		15	—Bank examiner		1
—Sch. com.		4	—Common sch. Sup't of		1
Lowville—Acad.		4	—Executive dep't		2
Loyal legion of the U. S.		76	—Forest com'r		1
Military order of the		3	—Health, Board of		3
Loyola col.		1	—Industrial sch. for girls		1
Lundy's Lane hist. soc.		1	—Inland fisheries & game		1
Luther col.		2	—Insane hosp.		2
Lyman, H. H.		1	—Insurance dep't		3
Lyndon inst.		2	—Labor statis. Bur. of		3
Lyndonville—Un. sch.		2	—Military & naval orphan		1
Lynn		1	asylum		1
—Health, Board of		1	—Penobscot tribe of Indians,		1
—Water board		3	Agent of		1
Lynn, Assoc. char.		2	—Railroad com'rs		1
Lyon, Edmund		1	—Sea & shore fisheries		3
Lyon, J. B.		2	—State lib.		1
Lyon & Healey		2	—State prison		1
Lyons—Un. sch.		2	—Steamboats, Inspector of		1
Maatschappij der nederland-		4	—Treasurer		3
sche letterkunde te Leiden		14	—Veterinary surg.		1
Mabery, C. F.		1	Me. genealogical soc.		2
McAdam, David		1	<i>Me. his. mag.</i>		24
McAuley Water st. mission		4	Me. press ass'n		4
			Me. univ.		21
			—Agr. exper. sta.		1
			Me. Wesleyan sem. & fem.		
			col.		

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Maitland, A. G.			1	Md. inst.			7
Malden		1	1	Md. prisoners' aid ass'n			2
—Pub. lib.	3		37	Md. state building ass'n			2
Malone, Sylvester		2	8	Md. univ.—Med. Sch. of			3
Malone—Village sch. dist.	3		10	Mass.	97		2
Manchester (Eng.)		1	32	—Adjutant-General			3
—Pub. free lib.		7		—Agr. exper. sta.			6
—Treasurer		1		—Agr. Board of	4		
Manchester museum		1	9	—Alms-house			3
Manchester (N. H.)		1	17	—Arbitration & conciliation,			
—City lib.	11		17	Board of	3		
—Health, Board of			13	—Auditor	3		
—Water com'rs			3	—Cattle com'rs, Board of			3
Manhattan			11	—Educ. Board of	2		
Manhattan col.			2	—Feeble-minded, Sch. for			3
Manhattan eye & ear hosp.			4	—Gas & electric light com'rs,			
Manitoba	1	9	12	Board of	1		3
—Agr. & immigration, Dep't				—Harbor & land com'rs,			
of			2	Board of	3		
—Health, Board of			5	—Hatch exper. sta.			66
—Provincial lib.		2		—Health, Board of	9		4
Manitoba hist. & sci. soc.		1	2	—Highway com.	4		
Manitoba med. col.			9	—Inland fisheries & game			
Mansfield—Health, Board of			7	com'rs			3
Manufacturer & builder			8	—Labor statis. Bur. of	6		
Marble, Ezra	6			—Lunacy & char. Board of	3		
Marberg, Gesellschaft zur				—Lunatic hosp. at Danvers			4
beförderung der gesamm-				—Lunatic hosp. at Northamp-			
ten naturwissenschaften			3	ton			3
Marcou, Jules			1	—Lunatic hosp. at Taunton			4
Marean, Mrs J. M.			1	—Lunatic hosp. at Worcester			3
Margaret acad.			3	—Lyman & industrial sch.			2
Margaret Louisa home			1	—Medicine, Board of regis-			
Marietta col.			2	tration in			2
Mariners' family asylum of				—Metropolitan park com.	5		1
the port of N. Y.			4	—Normal sch. Bridgewater			2
Marion, A. G.			2	—Normal sch. Westfield			3
Marion co.—Children's guard-				—Perkins inst. & sch. for the			
ians, Board of			2	blind			3
Marion col. inst.			3	—Pub. lib. com.			4
Maritime ass'n of the port of				—Pub. records of parishes,			
N. Y.	3			towns and co. Com'r of			3
Marlboro—Pub. lib.		1		—Pub. reservations, Trus-			
Marquette col.			4	tees of			4
Marr, T. R.			1	—Railroad com'rs, Board of	6		
Marsh, E. J.			6	—Soldier's home			3
Martin, M. B.			1	—State lib.			28
Mary inst.			3	—Westborough insane hosp.			3
Md.	17		1	Mass. agr. col.			3
—Adjutant-General		2		Mass. ass'n of working girls'			
—Agr. exper. sta.			27	soc.	2		8
—Comptroller		4		Mass. char. eye and ear in-			
—Deaf & dumb, Sch. for the			2	firmary			3
—Feeble-minded, Asylum for			2	Mass. char. mechanic ass'n	1		4
the				Mass. general hosp.			3
—Industrial statis. & infor-			3	—McLean asylum training			
mation, Bur. of			3	sch. for nurses			3
—Insane, Hosp. for the			5	Mass. hist. soc.	13	4	60
—Lunacy com.			1	Mass. home for aged couples			2
—Weather service			10	Mass. home for intemperate			
Md. hist. soc.	3		8	women			4
Md. House of refuge							

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Mass. horticultural soc.	1	7		—Geological survey		1	
Mass. inst. of technology	3	15		—Health. Board of	1	11	
Mass. med. soc.		4		—Industrial home for girls		1	
Mass. new ch. un. press		5		—Insane, Asylum for		1	
Mass. soc. for the prevention of cruelty to child.		2		—Land dep't	1	1	
Mass. soc. for the univ. educ. of women		3		—Live stock sanitary com.	1		
Masujima, R.	1			—Normal sch.		3	
Mather, F. G.	3	23		—Northern Mich. asylum		1	
Maurer, H. & son		1		—Pub. instr. Sup't of	18		
Maxwell, W. H.	2			—State, Sec. of	7	13	
Maynard, Merrill & co.	24	33		—State lib.	11	3	
Mechanics inst.		6		—Supreme court		1	
Medford	4	23		—Treasurer	2		
—Pub. lib.		6		Mich. agr. col.		4	
Medford hist. soc.		4		—Exper. sta.	2	22	
Media acad.		1		Mich. col. of med. & surg.		3	
Medical col. of Ind.		1		Mich. Health officers		2	
Medical col. of O.		2		Mich. military acad.		4	
Medical col. of S. C.		2		Mich. mining sch.		5	
<i>Medical tribune</i>		9		<i>Mich. sch. moderator</i>		12	
Medico-chirurgical col. of Philadelphia		3		Mich. state horticultural soc.		2	
Medina—Pub. sch.	2	2		Mich. state med. soc.	2		
Meehan's nurseries		4		Mich. state phar. ass'n		2	
Meixell, G. H.		1		Mich. univ.		17	
Memphis—Health, Board of	6	21		—Dental surg. Col. of		7	
Memphis cotton exchange		3		—Law, Dep't of		3	
Memphis hosp. med. col.		3		—Med. & surg. Dep't of		2	
Memphis merchants' ex- change		3		—Homoeopathic med. col.		1	
Menzies clan soc.		1		—Phar. Sch. of		7	
Mercer univ.		2		Middleburg acad.		2	
Merck & co.		1		Middlebury acad.		1	
Meriden		27		Middlebury col.		3	
Meriden sci. ass'n	2			Middlesex co.		4	
Messiah home for child.		5		Midland col.		3	
Metcalf, H.		2		Midland sch.		14	
Methodist episcopal church home		3		Midnight mission		2	
Methodist episcopal church (south) pub. house		11		Milano, Istituto Lombardo di scienze & lettere	3	14	
Methuen hist. soc.		3		Millard, J. L.		1	
Metropolitan col. of music		1		Miller, Dewitt	7	34	
Metzger col.		1		Miller, P. F.	1		
Mexico—Observatorio astro- nomica nacional de Tacu- baya		10		Mills, Susan L.		1	
Mexico military academy	3	1		Milwaukee	1		
Miami univ.		5		—City service com'rs		3	
Mich.	103	97		—Health, Dep't of		6	
—Adjutant-General	1			—High sch.		1	
—Agr. Board of	4			—Pub. lib.	3	8	17
—Attorney-General	1			—Pub. museum		8	
—Banking dep't	3			Milwaukee, Assoc. char.		1	
—Corrections & char. Board of	2			Milwaukee chamber of com.	3		
—Deaf, Sch. for the		2		Milwaukee hist. soc.		3	
—Eastern Mich. asylum		1		Minneapolis		1	
—Factory inspectors	4			—Comptroller		7	
—Fish com'rs, Board of		3		—Health, Com'r of		9	
				—Park com'rs		1	
				—Pub. lib.	2	13	
				Minneapolis acad.		1	
				Minneapolis, Assoc. char.		1	
				Minneapolis chamber of com.	3		
				Minn.	18	3	
				—Agr. Board of		32	

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Minn.—Auditor	2	1		Monson acad.			4
—Corrections & char. Board				Mont.	10		35
of		16		—Agr. exper. sta.			11
—Defectives, Inst. for		1		—Agr. labor & industry, Bur.			
—Fire warden, Chief		18		of			2
—Geological & nat. hist. survey	3	4		—Auditor			4
—High sch. Inspector of		12		—Boiler inspector			1
—Insane, Hosp. for		2		—Equalization, Board of			3
—Labor statis. Bur. of		3		—Insane, Board of com'rs			
—Railroad & warehouse com.	2			for the			1
—Reformatory		3		—Land com'rs, Board of			4
Minn. acad. of nat. sci.		2		—Pardons, Board of			1
Minn. educ. ass'n	1			—Stock com'rs			2
Minn. hist. soc.	5	11		—Treasurer			2
Minn. state horticultural soc.	2			<i>Mont. educator</i>			6
Minn. univ.		3		Mont. hist. soc.			2
—Agr. exper. sta.		22		Mont. univ.			3
—Dentistry, Col. of		6		Montclair—Free pub. lib.	19		4
—Med. Col. of		3		—Pub. sch.			2
Miss Gerrish's col. sch. for girls				Montclair military acad.			3
Miss Horton's sch.		1		Montgomery			10
Mission of our lady of the rosary		3		Montpelier sem.			2
<i>Missionary</i>		4		Montreal—Health officer			18
Miss.	18	5		Montreal board of trade			3
—Agr. exper. sta.		15		Montreal soc. for the protection of women & child.			1
—Deaf & dumb, Inst. for educ. of		8		Mooney, J.	2		
—Health, Board of		2		Moore, F. C.	1		
—Insane asylum, East Miss.		2		Moore, J. W.	1		
—State lib.	1			Moravia—Un. sch.			2
Miss. agr. & mechanical col.		1		More, D. G.			2
Miss. univ.		1		Morehouse, C. J.	1		
Mo.	48			Morehouse, D. W.			3
—Agr. Board of		3		Morgan & Wright			1
—Auditor		2		Morning star pub. house	2		10
—Deaf & dumb, Inst. for educ. of				Morris, J. E.	1		
—Educ. Dep't of		6		Morris—High sch.			4
—Geological survey	3	3	13	Morris acad.			1
—Insurance dep't		4		Morrison, Mrs J. D.	1		
—Labor statis. Bur. of		3		Morrisville—Un. sch.			2
—Lunatic asylum no. 2				Morse, Anna L.			1
—Lunatic asylum no. 3				Morse, J. E.			1
—Normal sch.				Morse, W. F.			1
—Railroad com'rs				Morse inst. lib.	9	2	1
—Treasurer				Mossell, C. W.		1	
Mo. agr. col.—Exper. sta.		15		Moulton, J. G.			3
Mo. botanical garden		1		Mt Allison col. Univ. of			1
Mo. hist. soc.		5		Mt Auburn cemetery			4
Mo. med. col.		2		<i>Mt Holyoke</i>			26
Mo. univ.		7		Mt Holyoke col.			6
Mr Taft's sch. for boys		2		Mt Hope retreat			3
Mitchell lib.	57	6		Mt Pleasant military acad.			4
Mobile—Health, Board of		39		Mt Union col.			4
Mohawk & Hudson River humane soc.		10		Mt Vernon			4
Mohegan Lake sch.		1		—Pub. lib.	4		1
Monroe, W. S.	11	13		Mt Vernon sem.			1
Monson, Edmund		1		Mower, Ephraim			1
				Muhlenberg col.			8
				Mullins, G. L.			4
				München, Baierische akademie der wissenschaften			29

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol. Pam.
Munn & co.		1	Naturforschende gesellschaft,		
Munroe col. inst.		2	Bern		1
Munson, M. A.		2	Naturforschende gesellschaft,		
Musée Teyler		3	Emden		2
<i>Musical times</i>		9	Naturforschende gesellschaft,		
Muskingum col.		2	Halle a S.		1
Mutual life insurance co. of N. Y.	2		Naturforschende gesellschaft,		
Mynderse, Mrs W.	1		Leipsig		1
Mystic Valley English & classical inst.		4	Naturforschende gesellschaft,		
Nahant—Pub. lib.	1	1	Zürich		9
Naples—Un. sch.		1	Naturforschende gesellschaft des Osterlandes		1
Nash, E. L.		2	Naturhistorische gesellschaft,		
Nash, S. P.	1	2	Nürnberg		2
Nashotah house		1	Naturhistorischer verein der		
Nashua		3	Preussischen Rheinlande.		
Nashville		3	Westfalens & Osnabrück		5
—Health, Board of		7	Naturhistorisches landes-		
Nashville merchants' ex- change		6	museum in Kärnten		2
Nashville univ.		1	Naturwissenschaftlicher ge-		
—Med. dep't		1	sellschaft Isis in Dresden		7
National acad. of sci.	2	3	Naturwissenschaftlicher ve-	1	
National ass'n of builders		3	rein, Lüneburg		
National ass'n of dental fac- ulties		2	Naturwissenschaftlicher ve-		3
National ass'n of manufac- turers		1	rein, Magdeburg		
National ass'n of wool man- ufacturers		17	Naturwissenschaftlicher ve-		
<i>National car & locomotive builder</i>		29	rein des regierungs-be-	12	40
National civil service reform league		15	zirkes Frankfurt an der		
National conference of char. & corrections		6	Oder		15
National council of women of the U. S.		1	Naturwissenschaftlicher ve-		
National divorce reform league		2	rein für Schleswig-Holstein		
National eclectic med. ass'n	1	6	Naturwissenschaftlicher ve-	1	
National educ. ass'n	2	1	rein für Steiermark		3
National life insurance co.	1	2	Naturwissenschaftlicher ve-		
National med. col.		5	rein von Neuvorpommern		3
National municipal league		2	& Rügen		
National normal univ.		6	Naturwissenschaftlicher ve-		
National prison ass'n	3	1	rein zu Bremen		5
National sch. of elocution & oratory		1	Natuurkundig genootschap		2
National science club		1	<i>Nazarene</i>		181
<i>National teacher & sch. board</i>		3	Neapel, Università		1
National univ.—Med. dep't		1	Near, I. W.		1
National woolgrowers' ass'n	1	2	Neb.	31	
Natural hist. club	68		—Agr. exper. sta.		12
Natural hist. soc. of Glasgow		3	—Agr. Board of	8	
Natural hist. soc. of Montreal		11	—Attorney-General	2	
Natural hist. soc. of New Brunswick		4	—Auditor	2	
<i>Natural sci.</i>		1	—Banking board	2	
<i>Naturalists leisure hour & monthly bulletin</i>		13	—Health, Board of		1
			—Insane, Hosp. for		2
			—Transportation, Board of	2	2
			—Treasurer	2	
			Neb. dairymen's ass'n		2
			Neb. hist. soc.		3
			Neb. state horticultural soc.	1	
			Neb. univ.	1	17
			<i>Nederlander</i>		104
			Nelson campaign com.		1

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Netherlands		1		—Agr. Board of		3	
—Koninklijke bibliotheek	6		23	—Assessors, Board of		4	1
—Statistiek, Centrale com-				—Banking & insurance, Dep't			
missie voor de			4	of		21	4
Nev.		8		—Comptroller		6	1
—Adjutant-General			2	—Dairy com'r		4	
—Attorney-General			2	—Deaf mutes, Sch. for			2
—Comptroller			3	—Dentistry, Board of regis-			
—Health, Board of			1	tration & examination in			6
—State lib.			3	—Feeble-minded women,			
—Surveyor-General			4	Inst. for			1
Nev. univ.			2	—Fish & game com.		1	
—Agr. exper. sta.			28	—Geological survey		4	
Neronian		1		—Governor		2	
New Amsterdam eye & ear				—Health, Board of		3	
hosp.			2	—Home for disabled soldiers			3
New Bedford—Pub. lib.		3	94	—Industrial sch. for girls			2
New book list, British			5	—Insane, Asylums for			8
New Britain inst.			2	—Labor & industries, Bur.			
New Britain, South church			3	of statis. of		5	
New Brunswick (Can.)—Educ.				—Medical examiners, Board			
Board of			13	of			3
—Health, Board of			10	—Normal sch.			2
New Brunswick (N. J.)—Mayor			2	—Pilotage, Board of com'rs of			1
New Brunswick char. organ-				—Pub. instr. Dep't of		5	6
ization soc.			3	—Pub. roads, Com'r of			1
New Brunswick hist. club			2	—Quartermaster-General		4	1
New educ.			7	—Reform sch.			3
New England ass'n of col. &				—Riparian com'rs		1	3
preparatory sch.			3	—State lib.		1	
New England free trade				—State prison		3	
league			8	—Taxation, State board of		1	
New England hist. & genea-				—Treasurer		3	
logical soc.			3	—Weather service		3	34
New England hosp. for wo-				N. J. corporation, guarantee			
men & child.			3	& trust co.			4
New England soc. in the city				N. J. hist. soc.		1	4
of N. Y.			15	N. J. phar. ass'n			1
New England weather service			100	N. J. registration & trust co.			1
N. H.		40	1	N. J. state char. aid ass'n			4
—Agr. exper. sta.			2	23	New London—Pub. lib.	55	1
—Agr. Board of			3		New London co. hist. soc.		4
—Forestry com.					New Lyme inst.		2
—Health, Board of			5	10	N. M.		18
—Insane, Asylum for the				2	—Agr. exper. sta.		13
—Insurance dep't			3		—Auditor		4
—Library com'rs, Board of				2	—Normal sch.		1
—Railroad com'rs			4	1	—Pub. instr. Dep't of		2
—Soldiers' home				2	N. M. col. of agr. & mechanic		
—Treasurer			3		arts		3
N. H. conference sem. & fem.					N. M. Hist. soc.		1
col.				2	New Orleans		1
New Haven			6	3	New Rochelle—Educ. Board		
—Free pub. lib.				20	of		8
—Health, Board of			2	21	New Rutgers inst.		1
New Haven colony hist. soc.			1		New South Wales		41
New Haven, Organized char.					—Mines & agr. Dep't of		11
ass'n				4	—Railways, Com'r for		1
N. J.			33		—Registrar-General		1
—Adjutant-General			3		—Statistician		15
—Agr. exper. sta.			24		New York (city)		13
							383

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
New York (city)—Educ. Board				—Mining inspector	2		
of	5	4		—Niagara reservation, Com'rs			3
—Finance dep't	3			—Normal col.	1		8
—Fire dep't	4			—Normal sch. Brockport			2
—Health, Board of	11	16		—Normal sch. Cortland			2
—Mayor	93	22		—Normal sch. Fredonia			2
—Pub. char. & correction, Dep't of	1			—Normal sch. Geneseo			2
New York (county)—Poor, Sup'ts of the		2		—Normal sch. New Paltz			2
New York (state)	1			—Normal sch. Oneonta			1
—Adjutant-General	13			—Normal sch. Oswego			1
—Agr. exper. sta.	2	51		—Normal sch. Plattsburg			3
—Agr. Dep't of	14			—Normal sch. Potsdam	2	1	1
—Attorney-General	61	35		—Onondaga salt springs, Sup't of			2
—Banking dep't, Sup't of	12			—Pharmacy, Board of			1
—Binghamton state hosp.		1		—Pilots, Com'r of	2		
—Blind, Inst. for the		1		—Prisons, State com. of	2		
—Botanist	1			—Pub. instr. Sup't of	21	8	5
—Buffalo state hosp.		4		—Pub. works, Sup't of		3	
—Char. Board of	414	227		—Railroad com'rs, Board of	9		
—Civil service com.	3	1		—Reformatory	2		2
—Claims, Board of		3		—Rochester state hosp.			1
—Code revision, Com'rs of		1		—St Joseph's inst. for the improved instr. of deaf			
—Comptroller	11			mutes			1
—Court of appeals		2196		—Soldiers' & sailors' home			1
—Deaf & dumb, Inst. for the instr. of		3		—State industrial sch.			1
—Deaf mutes, Central inst. for		1		—State prisons, Sup't of	1		
—Deaf mutes, Inst. for the improved instr. of		3		—State, Secretary of	10	44	
—Deaf mutes, Western inst. for		2		—Statutory revision, Com'rs of	2		
—Engineer & surveyor	2			—Supreme court—1st dep't			2968
—Excise, Dep't of	2	2		— —2d dep't			3388
—Factory inspectors	2			— —3d dep't			1703
—Feeble-minded women, Custodial asylum for		3		— —4th dep't			1974
—Fisheries, game & forestry com.	1	1	4	—Syracuse state inst. for feeble-minded child.			1
—Forestry com.	6			—Thomas asylum for orphan & destitute Indian child.			3
—Geologist	2	4		—Treasurer	342	658	
—Governor	23	7	1	—Univ.	11	5	592
—Health, Board of	438	2633		— —Examination dep't	144	12	833
—Historian		1		— —Extension dep't	801		653
—Homoeopathic hosp. Middletown	2			—Utica state hosp.			3
—House of refuge for women at Hudson		2		—Weather bureau	3	106	
—Infantry—57th regiment	1			—Willard state hosp.			3
—Insane criminals, Asylum for		4		—World's Columbian exposition, Board of managers of	2		
—Insurance dep't	2			N. Y. acad. of med.	2		
—Labor statis. Bur. of	3	1		N. Y. acad. of sci.	2	10	
—Le Couteux St Mary's inst. for deaf & dumb		2		N. Y. & Brooklyn bridge			3
—Lib. sch.		43		N. Y. ass'n for improving condition of poor			1
— —Class of '97	1			N. Y. ass'n for relief of respectable aged & indigent fem.			3
—Lunacy, Com. in	2	6		N. Y. cancer hosp.			3
—Mediation & arbitration, Board of	5			N. Y. catholic protectory			3
				N. Y. central & Hudson river railroad			2

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
N. Y. chamber of com.		3		N. Y. <i>military acad. quarterly</i>		12	
N. Y. Char. organization soc.		48		N. Y. mothers' home		4	
N. Y. Christian home for in- temperate men		3		N. Y. New Haven & Hart- ford railroad		1	
N. Y. <i>city mission monthly</i>		36		N. Y. Northeastern dispen- sary		3	
N. Y. City vigilant league		20		N. Y. Northern dispensary		3	
N. Y. civil service reform ass'n		2		N. Y. Nursery & child's hosp.		5	
N. Y. col. of dentistry		4		N. Y. Olivet ch.		3	
N. Y. col. of music		4		N. Y. ophthalmic hosp.		4	
N. Y. col. of veterinary surg.		8		N. Y. Orphan asylum soc.	2	1	
N. Y. colored home		4		N. Y. polyclinic & hosp.		3	
N. Y. colored orphan asylum		3		N. Y. port soc.		1	
N. Y. council of grammar sch. principals		1		N. Y. post-graduate hosp.		1	
N. Y. co. med. soc.	4			N. Y. post-graduate med. sch. & hosp.		1	
N. Y. dental sch.		2		N. Y. preparatory sch.	7	4	
N. Y. dental soc.		7		N. Y. Pres. home for aged women		2	
N. Y. diet kitchen		5		N. Y. Prison ass'n	1		
N. Y. dispensary		1		N. Y. produce exchange	4		
N. Y. East side house		5		N. Y. protestant episcopal city mission soc.		3	
N. Y. eye & ear infirmary		4		N. Y. pub. lib.		20	
N. Y. Farmers		5		N. Y. <i>railroad men</i>		36	
N. Y. foundling hosp.		2		N. Y. reform club		1	
N. Y. free circulating lib.	2	13		N. Y. sch. of Benn Pitman phonography	2		
N. Y. genealogical & biogra- phical soc.		1		N. Y. skin & cancer hosp.		3	
N. Y. General soc. of me- chanics & tradesmen	1	30		N. Y. Soc. for the prevention of crime		1	
N. Y. German hosp. & dis- pensary		3		N. Y. soc. for the prevention of cruelty to child.	1	4	
N. Y. German odd fellows home ass'n		3		N. Y. soc. for the reformation of juvenile delinquents		3	
N. Y. Hebrew sheltering guardian soc.		2		N. Y. Soc. for the relief of the destitute blind		2	
N. Y. hist. soc.	1	2		N. Y. Soc. for the relief of half-orphan & destitute child.		3	
N. Y. Home for aged & in- firm Hebrews		2		N. Y. Soc. for the relief of the ruptured & crippled		3	
N. Y. homoeopathic med. col. & hosp.		6		N. Y. soc. lib.		8	
N. Y. Homoeopathic med. soc.	4			N. Y. soc. of pedagogy	7	1	
N. Y. House of mercy		4		N. Y. state agr. soc.		5	
N. Y. House of the annuncia- tion		3		N. Y. state ass'n opposed to the extension of the suf- frage to women		2	
N. Y. House of the Holy com- forter		4		N. Y. state bar ass'n	1	4	29
N. Y. house of the holy family		10		N. Y. State char. aid ass'n		56	
N. Y. hosp. Soc. of the		4		N. Y. state dairymen's ass'n		1	
N. Y. infant asylum		1		N. Y. state league of cooper- ative savings & building- loan ass'n		3	
N. Y. infirmary for women & child.		3		N. Y. state med. ass'n		1	
N. Y. inst. for the blind	1	9		N. Y. state med. soc.	105	388	
N. Y. juvenile asylum		3		N. Y. state phar. ass'n		2	
N. Y. Ladies' Christian un.		3		N. Y. state soc. for preven- tion of cruelty to child.		2	
N. Y. law sch.		5		N. Y. state stenographers' ass'n		3	
N. Y. lib. club	1						
N. Y. life insurance co.	1						
N. Y. med. col. & hosp. for women		9					
N. Y. mercantile lib. ass'n		9					
N. Y. microscopical soc.		12					
N. Y. military acad.		5					

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
N. Y. state teachers' ass'n		1	Niederrheinische gesellschaft		
N. Y. telephone co.		1	für natur & heilkunde		3
N. Y. throat & nose hosp.		1	Noble, H. H.	3	15
N. Y. trade sch.		6	<i>Normal col. echo</i>		27
N. Y. Trinity ch.		4	Normal col. of the city of		
N. Y. united Hebrew char.		1	N. Y.	1	4
N. Y. univ.	1	4	<i>Normal exponent</i>		58
—Law sch.		2	<i>Normal news</i>		30
—Lib.		1	Nörrenberg, Constantin		1
—Med. dep't		1	North, C. J.		1
—Pedagogy, Sch. of		5	North Adams—Pub. lib.		3
<i>N. Y. voice</i>		104	N. C.	17	
N. Y. West side day nursery		4	—Agr. Dep't of	1	
N. Y. West side German dis-			—Agr. exper. sta.	12	3
pensary		3	—Auditor	4	
N. Y. Woman's hosp.		2	—Crop pests, Com. for con-		
N. Y. Women's prison ass'n		3	trolling		5
N. Y. Y. M. C. A.		10	—Health, Board of		5
—Railroad branch	20	4	—Labor statis. Bur. of	3	
N. Y. young men's Hebrew			—Railroad com'rs, Board of	6	
ass'n		1	—State lib.		2
N. Y. young women's Chris-			N. C. med. col.		1
tian ass'n & home	9	7	N. D.	15	1
New Zealand—Agr. Dep't of		64	—Agr. exper. sta.		17
—Colonial sec.	8		—Agr. & labour, Com'r of	1	1
—Labor, Dep't of		11	—Auditor		2
—Lands & survey, Dep't of		3	—Examiner		4
—Patents, designs & trade-			—Governor		2
marks, Registrar of		3	—Health, Board of		1
—Registrar-General	2		—Insurance, Dep't of	2	1
Newark (N. J.)—Free pub.			—Penitentiary		2
lib.	7	20	—Railroad, Com'rs of	5	
Newark acad.		2	—State lib.		2
Newark, Bur. of assoc. char.		4	—Treasurer	2	
Newark technical sch.		3	N. D. agr. col.		2
Newark (O.)—Pub. sch.		1	N. D. state dairymen's ass'n		1
Newberry lib.	1	2	N. D. univ.		1
Newburgh		17	North East—Educ. Board of		1
—Almshouse com'rs		4	North Plainfield—Pub. high		
—Educ. Board of		3	sch.		1
—Free lib.	22	1	North Wales acad. & busi-		
Newburgh, Assoc. char.		3	ness sch.		1
Newburgh home for the			Northampton—Sch. Sup't of		2
friendless		3	Northeast manual training		
Newburyport—Pub. lib.		15	sch.		1
Newcastle-upon-Tyne	27	3	Northern Ind. normal sch.		4
Newell, W. D.		2	Northfield—Graded sch.		2
Newport—Health, Board of		17	Northfield sem.		1
Newport, Char. organization			<i>Northwest weather & crops</i>		13
soc.		4	<i>Northwestern lumberman</i>		148
Newton	1	3	Northwestern univ.		9
—Free lib.	27	1	—Law sch.		3
—Health, Board of		10	—Med. sch.		1
Newton theological sem.		3	Norwalk, M. W.		3
Niagara Falls	6	1	Norwalk		1
—Educ. Board of		1	Norway—Europäischen grad-		
<i>Niagara Falls gazette</i>		429	messung Com. der		2
<i>Niagara index</i>		53	—Statistische centralbureau		72
Niagara univ.—Med. dep't		4	Norwich (Ct.)—Free acad.		1
Nicholson, J. P.		7	Norwich board of trade		2
Niebergall, C. F.		1	Norwich (Eng.)—Free lib.	26	1

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Norwich (N. Y.)—Pub. sch.	4	Old colony railroad	4
<i>Notes on books</i>	6	<i>Old south leaflets</i>	28
<i>Notes on new books</i>	8	Olivet ch.	3
Nottingham—Free pub. lib.	31	Olivet col.	1
Nova Scotia—Health, Board of	46	Olivet helping hand	2
—Insane, Hosp. for	4	Omaha—Health, Board of	14
—Legislative lib.	3	—Pub. lib.	3
Nova Scotia hist. soc.	2	Omaha Y. M. C. A.	67
Nova Scotian inst. of nat. sci.	2	Oneida hist. soc.	8 13
<i>Nyare bidrag till k�nnedom om de svenska landsmalen</i>		Oneonta—Un. sch. & acad.	2
<i>Oak leaves</i>		<i>Oneontan</i>	29
Oakland—Auditor	3	Onondaga acad.	1
Oakwood sem.	22	Onondaga hist. ass'n	2
Oberlin col.	1	Ontario	40
—Conservatory of music	3	—Archaeological museum	1
—Lib.	3	—Asylums, prisons & pub. char. Inspector of	2
<i>Observer</i>	5	—Educ. dep't	4 5
<i>Oceident</i>	3	—Forestry, Clerk of	8
Odd fellows, Independent order of, N. Y.	13	—Health, Provincial board of	1 11 22
Odd fellows, Independent order of, Vt.	95	—Industries, Bur. of	3 18
Office internationale de bibliographie	4	—Mines, Bur. of	1 5
Ogden col.	2	—Registrar-General	17
Ogdensburg		Ont. fruit growers' ass'n	2
O.	70	Ont. good roads ass'n	1
—Adjutant-General	3	Ont. med. col. for women	3
—Agr. exper. sta.	3	Ont. veterinary col.	2
—Agr. Board of	9	<i>Open court</i>	122
—Attorney-General	3	Orange bur. of assoc. char.	2
—Auditor	2	Orange co. agr. soc.	4
—Blind, Inst. for the educ. of the	2	Or.	6
—Char. Board of	1	—Adjutant-General	1
—Climate & crop service	2	—Agr. exper. sta.	20
—Common sch. Com'r of	14	—Agr. Board of	1
—Health, Board of	2	—Blind, Inst. for the	5
—Labor statis. Bur. of	2	—Land com'rs	12
—Longview asylum	1	—Penitentiary	1
—Mines, Inspector of	15	—Soldiers' home	2
—Pub. works, Board of	3	—State, Sec. of	2
—Railroads & telegraphs, Com'r of	4	—Treasurer	1
—Soldiers' & sailors' orphans' home	3	—Weather bur.	1 22
—State lib.	2	Or. univ.	6
—Workshops, factories & pub. buildings, Dep't of inspection of	2	Oremiaulx, Mrs L. W. d'	1
O. military inst.	2	<i>Organist & choirmaster</i>	7
O. state univ.	2	Orser, Levi	1
—Law, Sch. of	1	Orton, Edward	1
O. univ.	9	Osborne, C. P.	1
<i>O. univ. bulletin</i>	3	Osgood, H. L.	1
O. Wesleyan univ.	1	Oshkosh	5
Okl.	4	Ossining sch.	1
—Agr. exper. sta.	19	Osterhout free lib.	1 227
Okl. univ.	3	Oswego	15
		—City lib.	1
		Otis bros. & co.	1
		Otis lib.	68
		Otterbein univ.	5
		Ouachita col.	1
		<i>Our animal friends</i>	36
		<i>Our books</i>	2
		<i>Our dumb animals</i>	24

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
<i>Our lib.</i>			26	—Adjutant-General			2
Owego—Sch. com'rs, Board				—Agr. exper. sta.		2	9
of			2	—Agr. Board of			11
Oxford univ.—Univ. exten-				—Anthracite coal statis. Bur.			24
sion delegacy			1	of			
<i>Oxford univ. extension</i>	3		113	—Auditor-General		2	
<i>P. C. P. alumni report</i>			27	—Deaf & dumb, Inst. for the			2
<i>Pacific northwest</i>			9	—Fisheries, Com'rs of		2	
Pacific univ.			1	—Governor			1
Packard's business col.			4	—Insane, State hosp. for,			2
Packer col. inst.		4		Danville			
Padova, Universita			2	—Insane, State hosp. for,			4
Paine, G. T.			1	Norristown			
Paine, H. M.	127		21	—Insane, State hosp. for,			3
Paine, Sarah P.			1	Warren			
Palenke coffee land co.			2	—Insurance dep't		5	
Palo Alto stock farm		3	2	—Internal affairs, Dep't of		2	
<i>Paper world</i>			1	—Lunatic hosp.			2
Paris—Laboratoire			3	—Normal sch. Bloomsburg			2
—Statistique, municipale, Ser-				—Normal sch. California			3
vice de la		3	24	—Normal sch. Clarion			5
Paris, Université		3		—Normal sch. Edinboro			2
Parker, James & co.			2	—Normal sch. Kutztown			1
Parker un. sch.		1		—Normal sch. Mansfield			2
Parkman club.			12	—Normal sch. Millersville			1
Parsons, J. R., jr		57 19	240	—Printing, Sup't of			1
Parsons, L. B.			1	—Pub. char. Board of com'rs			2
<i>Parthenon</i>			10	of			
Passaic—Educ. Board of		1		—Pub. instr. Sup't of		2	
—Free pub. lib.			2	—Pub. printing & binding,			1
Paterson		1	2	Sup't of			1
—Free pub. lib.			27	—Reform sch.			
—Health, Board of			9	—Sinking fund, Com'rs of		1	
—Pub. instr. Com'rs of		1	1	—Soldiers' orphan sch. Com.			1
Paterson classical & sci. sch.			3	of		8	
Pathological inst.			1	—State penitentiary for the			3
Patrick military inst.			1	eastern district			
Patrons of husbandry—Na-			2	Pa. Ass'n of directors of the			7
tional grange			1	poor			2
—N. Y. state grange			5	Pa. col.			6
Patten, F. C.				Pa. hosp.		1	
Patten, Mrs Samuel		2		Pa. inst. for the instr. of the			3
Pattison, Louise			1	blind		1	
Paul, Fulton		1 1		Pa. lib. club			11
Pawtucket		1	7	Pa. military col.			2
—Pub. works, Board of			3	Pa. museum & sch. of indus-			2
—Sch. com.			3	trial art		1	
Pawtucket Central Falls &			1	Pa. prison soc.			3
Valley Falls, Assoc. char.			2	<i>Pa. railroad men's news</i>			38
Peabody educ. fund			2	<i>Pa. sch. jour.</i>			28
Peabody home for aged & in-			3	Pa. soc. to protect child. from			1
digent women			5	cruelty			
Peabody inst.		2	1	Pa. state col.		1	
Peabody normal col.			8	—Agr. exper. sta.		2	9
<i>Peabody record</i>				Pa. training sch. for feeble-			4
Pearson, H. G. memorial com.		1	2	minded child.			9
Peck, A. L.		20	2	Pa. univ.			
Peddle inst.			4	—Archaeology & paleontol-			1
Peekskill military acad.			6	ogy, Dep't of			1
Penn Yan acad.			18	—Med. dep't			
Pa.		121					

GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY		Other Vol. Pam.
People's acad. & Morrisville			—Pub. safety, Dept't of		5
graded sch.		2	Pittsburg acad.		1
Peoria	1	4	Pittsburg ass'n for the im-		4
—City engineer		5	provement of the poor		1
—Pub. lib.	52	10	Pittsburg reduction co.		8
Pepper, David		1	Pittsfield		1
Perkiomen pub. co.	1		—Sch. com.		1
Pernin, H. M.		29	Pittsford—High sch.		4
Perrin, F. A.	1		Plainfield—Educ. Board of		5
Perry, W. S.		3	—Free pub. lib.		4
Peter White pub. lib.		3	Plainfield relief ass'n		1
Peterborough pub. lending		1	Platt, Franklin	1	2
lib.		10	Plymouth—Free pub. lib.	3	14
Peyster, J. W. de	1		Plympton, C. W:		2
Peyton, J. L.	1		<i>Polytechnic</i>		29
Philadelphia	70		Polytechnic inst. of Brooklyn		4
—Central high sch.—Assoc.		8	Polytechnic soc. of Ky.	12	15
alumni	4	2	Pomfret sch.		1
—Free lib.	24	11	Pomona col.		5
Phil. Apprentices' lib.		3	Pompey acad.		1
Phil. Art club	7		Pond, Mrs N. G.		1
Phil. board of trade		2	Port Leyden—Un. sch.		3
Phil. Christ church		1	Porter, C. K.	1	
Phil. city inst.		4	Porter & Coates	1	
Phil. col. of phar.		3	Portland (Me.)		1
Phil. First unitarian ch.		1	—Health, Board of		3
—Evening home & lib. ass'n		2	—Pub. lib.		1
Phil. geographical club	1	6	Portland, Assoc. char.		2
Phil. Grocers' & importers'		2	Portland soc. of nat. hist.		2
exchange		3	Portland (Or.)—Health, Dep't		3
Phil. House of refuge		659	of		3
Phil. Lib. co.	108	3	Portland, Chamber of com.		3
Phil. maritime exchange		3	Portland lib. ass'n		3
Phil. Master builders' ex-		2	Portsmouth—Free pub. lib.	53	1
change		11	Portugal — Commissao dos		1
Phil. Mercantile lib.		2	trabalhos geologicos		2
Phil. Municipal league		3	Posse gymnasium		39
Phil. produce exchange		2	<i>Post graduate</i>		2
Phillips acad. Andover		5	Potomac acad.		22
Phillips Exeter acad.		4	Potter & Putnam	22	1
Philmont—Pub. lib.	3	2	Poughkeepsie—Health, Board		1
Phoenix—Un. sch.		72	of		3
<i>Phonographic mag.</i>		36	—Pub. lib.	12	
<i>Phrenological jour.</i>		22	Poughkeepsie, Bur. of assoc.		1
<i>Physical educ.</i>		2	char.		36
Physio-med. col. of Ind.		1	<i>Poultry monthly</i>		1
Picken, E.	1		Powell, M. T.		36
Pierce, A. F.	1		<i>Power</i>		1
Pierce, E. L.	1		Powers inst.		3
Pierson, B. W.	1		Prag, Böhmsche gesellschaft		11
Pierson, F. L.		3	der wissenschaften		19
Pierson, F. R. co.		2	Prag, Museum království ces-		28
Pike sem.		3	kého		1
<i>Pilot</i>		70	Pratt, F. L. & C. H.	1	
Pine Plains—Free lib.		5	Pratt inst.	37	
Pingry sch.		1	—Heffley sch. of com.		1
Pinkerton acad.		1	<i>Pratt inst. monthly</i>		1
Pitman, Benn & Howard,			Preiss, E. C.		3
Jerome		1	Presbyterian ch. in U. S.		2
Pitts agr. works		2	(South)—General assembly		
Pittsburg—Health, Bur. of	8		Presbyterian col. of S. C.		

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Presbyterian hist. soc.	11	19		Queensland museum			1
Presbyterian hosp.		5		Quincy (Ill.)—Pub. lib.	61		29
<i>Present problems</i>		15		Quincy (Mass.)—Pub. lib.			1
Preston & Rounds	1			Kacine col.—Grammar sch.			
Prévost, C. A.		1		dep't			2
Prial, F. P. co.		58		Racioppi, F.	1		
Prime, R. E.		5		Radcliffe col.			8
Prime, Temple	1	5		Radcliffe lib.			3
Prince of Wales col.		2		Raeburn book co.			1
Princeton theological sem.		12		Rafel, Henry			1
Princeton univ.	1	2		Raikes, G. A.	1		
Proctor, L. B.		1		<i>Railroad gazette</i>			15
<i>Progressive age</i>		72		<i>Railway rev.</i>			156
<i>Progressive educator</i>		28		Raleigh male acad.			2
<i>Prohibition leaflets</i>		1		Rand, McNally & co.	3		37
<i>Prospect un. rev.</i>		23		Randolph-Macon col.			2
Prosser, C. S.		8		Raplee, M. W.			2
Protestant episcopal ch. in				Rawle, Francis			1
the U. S.—Albany, Diocese				Read, H. P.	1		
of		1		Reading			1
—Ct. Diocese of	1	53		—Health, Board of			27
—Domestic & foreign mis-				—Water com'rs, Board of			1
sionary soc.		5		Record soc.			1
—Ia. Diocese of		1		Red river valley univ.			1
—Long Island, Diocese of		2		Redwood lib. & athenaeum			10
—Vt. Diocese of		6		Reeves, H. A.			8
—Western N. Y. Diocese of		6		Reform club, N. Y.			1
Protestant episcopal ch. mis-				Reformed ch. in Amer.			7
sionary soc. for seamen		3		Reformed ch. in the U. S.			4
Providence—Health, Sup't of		5		Religious tract soc.			5
—Mayor		3		Rensselaer polytechnic inst.	3		35
—Pub. lib.		42		<i>Return</i>			32
—Record com'rs	7			<i>Review of rev.</i>			68
Providence athenaeum	32	44		<i>Revue de botanique</i>			48
<i>Providence census bulletin</i>		10		<i>Revue de chirurgie</i>			36
Providence English & class-				<i>Revue de med.</i>			36
ical sch.		2		<i>Revue de l'université de Brux-</i>			
Prudden, T. M.		2		<i>elles</i>			18
Pub. art league of the				<i>Revue Tunisienne</i>			2
U. S.	1	2		Reynolds lib.			16
<i>Pub. sch. jour.</i>		35		R. I.	15		2
Pullman palace car co.		2		—Agr. exper. sta.			21
Pumpelly, J. C.		1		—Auditor	6		
Purdue univ.		5		—Char. and corrections,			
Putnam's, G. P. sons	12			Board of			3
Putnam, H.	1			—Dams & reservoirs, Com'r			
Putnam, J. J.	1			of			2
Pyle, J. S.		1		—Educ. Board of	4		
Pynchon, T. R.		1		—Health, Board of	4		
<i>Quarterly book rev.</i>		1		—Industrial statis. Com'r of	4		
<i>Quarterly message</i>		4		—Railroad com'r	4		
Quebec	22			—Vital statis. Registrar of	3		
—Health, Board of		2		R. I. hist. soc.	2		13
Queens col. & univ.		3		R. I. med. soc.			20
Queens co. agr. soc.		6		R. I. soc. for the prevention			
<i>Queen's quar.</i>		10		of cruelty to child.			2
Queen's univ.—Med. Faculty				Rice, E. W.			1
of		2		Richards & co.	1		
Queensland—Geological sur-				Richardson, Jane M.	1		
vey		22		Richfield Springs—Un. free			
—Registrar-General	12			sch.			8

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
Richmond (Ind.) — Health, Board of	1		Roxbury, People s inst.		3
Richmond (Va.) — Health, Board of	1		Royal agr. & commercial soc. of British Guiana		6
Richter, F. A. & co.	1		Royal ass'n in aid of the deaf & dumb		3
Ries, Heinrich			Royal Dublin soc.		10
Riggs, A.			Royal geog. soc. of Australia	2	1
Rio Grande col.			Royal geol. soc. of Ireland		1
Ripon col.			Royal Holloway col.		2
Rischel, C. D.	11		Royal Irish acad.	1	19
Riverside—Pub. lib.	1		Royal physical soc. of Edin- burgh		3
Riverview military acad.	12	47	Royal soc. of Canada		4
<i>Riverview student</i>		35	Royal soc. of Edinburgh	1	4
Roanoke col.		2	Royal soc. of London		53
Robert col.		1	Royal soc. of New South Wales	3	
Roberts, J. A.	6		Royal statis. soc.		13
Roberts, J. S.		2	Royce, C. H.		2
Robie, R. E.	1		Ruggles, Alicia	1	
Robinson, B. S.		2	Rumsey, H. M.		1
Robinson, I. M.	1		Rupp, G. P.	2	
Robinson, O. D.	1		Russell, I. F.		2
Robinson, W. P.		3	Russia—Géologique, Comité		41
Rochester—Central lib.	61		Russia—Géologique, Section		4
—Executive board		1	Rust univ.		3
—Health, Board of		4	Rutgers col.		13
Rochester acad. of sci.		4	—Extension dep't		6
Rochester atheneum & me- chanics inst.		2	—Sci. sch.		5
Rochester business univ.	1	2	Rutgers fem. col.		2
Rochester, Char. organization soc.	1	2	Rutgers preparatory sch.		2
Rochester ch. home		3	Rutland	8	
Rochester free acad.		2	—Free lib.		4
<i>Rochester post express</i>		233	Rutland co. hist. soc.		1
Rochester theological sem.		6	Rutland English & classical inst.		1
Rockfellow, S. L.	1		Rutland railroad co.		1
Rockford col.		1	S. S. Seward inst.		1
Rockville—High sch.		3	<i>Sabbath recorder</i>		143
Rockville Centre—Pub. lib.		1	Sacramento		1
Rodgers, Mrs James		33	Sadlier, D. & J. & co.		1
Roe, F. A.		1	<i>Sag Harbor express</i>		5
Roesch, G. F.		1	Sage, Mrs Dean	3	
Rogers free lib.	5	1	Sage, Mrs Russell		1
Rogers high sch.		2	Sage lib.	5	1
Rokker, H. W.		2	Saginaw board of trade		2
Rollins, A. W.	5		St Andrew's cross		2
Rollins col.		2	St Austin's sch.		1
Roma, Accademia dei lincei		32	St Benedict's col.		4
Rome	1	3	St Bonaventure's col.		1
<i>Rome semi-weekly citizen</i>		313	St Catharine's hosp.		4
Romulus—Executive com.	1		St Charles col.		5
Romulus, First baptist ch.		1	St Francis col.		2
Roosevelt hosp.		3	St Francis hosp.		3
Root, A. S.		1	St Francis Xavier col.	2	41
Rose orphan asylum		1	St Giles—Pub. lib.		2
Rose polytechnic inst.		4	St Ignatius col.		4
Rosendale, S. W.	2		St John's col. Annapolis	1	10
Rosengarten, J. G.		2	St John's col. Brooklyn		1
Round, W. M. F.		2	St John's col. Fordham	1	46
Round Lake acad.		2	St John's guild		18
Routledge, G. & sons	7				

SUMMARY OF GIFTS

33

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
St John's military acad.			1	—Health, Board of			34
St John's sch.	1	1	4	Salzer, J. A. seed co.			1
St Johnsbury acad.			2	Samaritan home for aged			2
St Joseph—High sch.			2	Sampson, Murdoch & co.	44		
—Pub. lib.	33		4	San Diego			1
St Laurent col.			9	—Free pub. lib.	2		3
St Lawrence river skiff, canoe & steam launch co.			2	San Francisco—Free pub. lib.			40
St Lawrence univ.			10	—Health dep't	5		18
St Leo military col.			2	San Francisco, Board of trade			5
St Louis		1		San Francisco, Chamber of commerce			8
—Health dep't		5	39	San Francisco, Mechanics' inst.			4
—Lighting dep't			2	San Francisco, Mercantile lib.			2
—Pub. lib.	73		10	San Francisco, Midwinter in- ternat. exposition		1	
—Water com'r			4	San Francisco produce ex- change			3
St Louis, Acad. of sci.			17	Sanborn sem.			5
St Louis col. of phar.			4	Sands, Ellen F.			1
St Louis col. of phys. & surg.			9	Sandy Creek—High sch.			2
St Louis, Law lib. ass'n		1		Sanford, Laura G.		1	
St Louis mercantile lib. ass'n			3	<i>Sanitarian</i>			27
St Louis, Merchants' exchange			3	<i>Sanitary inspector</i>			4
St Louis provident ass'n			4	Santa Clara col.			5
St Louis univ.			3	Sao Paulo—Geografica & geo- logica, Commissao			8
St Luke's home & hosp.			1	Saratoga Springs — Educ. Board of			2
St Luke's hosp.			14	Sargent, E. E.			1
St Margaret's sch.			2	<i>Satellite</i>			9
St Mark's sch.			3	Saugus—Free pub. lib.	33		7
St Martin-in-the-Fields—Free pub. lib.		28		Savage, J. F.		1	
St Mary st col. settlement			3	Savannah			1
St Mary's (Kan.) col.			4	—Pub. sch.			3
St Mary's (Ky.) col.			3	Saward, F. E.		4	
St Mary's free hosp.			3	Saxe-Meiningen, Duchy of			15
St Mary's inst.			1	Saxony—Statistisches bur.	3		8
<i>St Mary's sentinel</i>			31	Scadding, Henry			4
St Matthew's sch.			2	Schaudinn, Fritz			1
St Michael's col.			3	Schenevus—Un. sch.			3
St Paul		8		<i>Scholarie republican</i>			163
—Control, Board of			4	Schonenberger, John	2		
—Health dep't			7	<i>School</i>			96
St Paul, Assoc. char.			4	<i>School news</i>			38
St Paul chamber of commerce			2	<i>School of mines quart.</i>			12
St Paul soc. for the relief of the poor			5	School of social economics			3
St Paul's col.			2	School of the Lackawanna			2
St Paul's sch.			2	<i>School rev.</i>			29
St Peter's col.			1	Schuylerville—Un. sch.			1
St Peterburg, Académie im- périale des sci.			67	Science hill			3
St Peterburg, botanitcheski sad			3	Scientific alliance of N. Y.			2
St Phebe's mission			6	Scisco, L. D.			1
St Stephen's col.			10	Scopes, Helen A.			5
St Vincent col. Beatty, Pa.			5	Scott, Foresman & co.		1	
St Vincent de Paul orphan asylum			3	Scott stamp & coin co.			1
St Vincent's col. Los Angeles, Cal.			1	Seoville inst.	6		2
Salem—Health, Board of	5		5	Scranton—Health, Board of			11
—Pub. lib.		1	89	—Pub. lib.		1	10
Salt Lake City		2	5				

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Scribner's, Charles, sons	2	1		—Ethnology, Bur. of	1	6	4
Scriptural pub. soc.	1	3		Smythe, E. Louise			1
Scudder, S. J.		3		Snow steam pump works			1
<i>Sea side times</i>			4	Sociedad cientifica 'Antonio Alzate'			11
Seabury, R.		3		Sociedad española de hist. nat.			10
Seamans, B. G.			2	Sociedad geog. de Lima			16
Searight, J. A.		2		Società entomologica italiana			9
Searle, W. S.			2	Società italiana di sci. nat.			8
Seattle			5	Société de legislation comparée		2	
—Lib. com.	39	14		Société de l' hist. de Normandie			13
Securities co.		1		Société des ingénieurs civils de France			41
Selden, Mrs Edward G.		1		Société du musée social			23
Sellers, E. J.		2	1	Société géol. de Belgique			8
Selmes, R. E.		5	3	Société helvetique des sci. nat.			5
Seton Hall col.			2	Société hist. & archéologique de l' Orne			7
Seventh day adventists			25	Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou			10
Seward, C. A.			1	Société nat. acad. de Cherbourg			1
Seymour, May		1	34	Société nat. des sci. nat. de Cherbourg		1	
Shady side acad.			1	Société ouraliennne d' amateurs des sci. nat.			6
Shakespeare memorial lib.	7	2	8	Société royale linnéenne de Bruxelles	18		33
Shannon, T.			3	Society for home study of the holy scripture			1
Sharp, K. L.	2		1	Society for study of child nature			1
Sharpe, G. H.		1		Society for the hist. of the Germans in Md.			1
Shattuck sch.			2	Society of antiquaries of London			12
Shaw, W. B.		1		Society of arts		3	12
Sheldon & co.		8		Society of colonial wars		3	1
Sheltering arms			5	—Cal. soc.			1
Sheltering arms nursery			3	—Col. soc.		1	1
Shepard, C. S.		1		—D. C. soc.			3
Sherburne—Un. sch.			1	—Mo. soc.			2
Sherman—Acad. & un. sch.			3	—Neb. soc.			1
Sherman col. inst.			2	—N. H. soc.			1
Sherrill, C. H.			1	—N. Y. soc.		1	1
Shinaman, C. E.			2	—O. soc.			1
Shippen, Edward			1	Society of comparative legislation			3
<i>Sibley jour. of engineering</i>			22	Society of naval architects & marine engineers			1
Sidney—High sch.			1	Society to encourage studies at home			6
Sierra club			8	Sodus acad.		1	
Silas Bronson lib.	14		22	Somerville			3
Silliman, H. B.			1	—Pub. lib.			32
Silver, Burdett & co.		44	6	Sonoma co. teachers' lib.			3
Simonds & Frothingham		1		Sons of the Am. revolution			4
Simpson col.			2				
Sing Sing—Pub. lib.		5					
Sioux City		1	1				
—Pub. lib.		9	3				
Skaneateles—Acad. & un. sch.			4				
Slafter, E. F.			1				
Slocum, E. H.			1				
Slocum, Jane M.			3				
Smith, Amzi			2				
Smith, E. B.		1					
Smith, H. G.			1				
Smith, Jeanie O.		3					
Smith, Jeremiah		1					
Smith, N. B.		1					
Smith, T. G.		1	3				
Smith, T. L.			2				
Smith col.			3				
—Alumnae ass'n			1				
Smithsonian inst.		4	35				

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Sons of the Am. revolution—				Spickerman, O.			4
Cal. soc.		1		<i>Spirit of missions</i>			36
—Ct. soc.	2			<i>Spirit of '76</i>			12
—D. C. soc.		2		Spooner, J. J. B.			4
—Empire state soc.		2		Spring Hill col.			2
—Ill. soc.	3			Springfield (Mass.)	1		2
—Ind. soc.		1		Springfield, City lib. ass'n			80
—Ky. soc.	1			Springfield, Improvement			
—Md. soc.	1	2		ass'n			2
—Mich. soc.		1		Springfield, Un. relief ass'n			4
—Neb. soc.		1		Springfield (O.)—Pub. lib.			3
—N. J. soc.	1			—Pub. sch.			2
—R. I. soc.		1		Sproull, L. H.	2		
—Va. soc.		1		Stamford (Ct.)—High sch.			3
—Wis. soc.		1		Stamford, St John's parish			1
Sons of the revolution				Stamford (N. Y.)—Sem. &			
—Cal. soc.		4		un. free sch.			2
—Col. soc.	1			Starkey sem.			1
—Ct. soc.	1			<i>Starkey sem. monthly</i>			25
—D. C. soc.	1	1		Starling med. col.			4
—Ill. soc.	1			Starr, F. F.			1
—Ia. soc.		1		Start, W. A.			1
—Mass. soc.	1			<i>State notes of Y. M. C. A. of N. Y.</i>			4
—Mo. soc.	3			Staten Island acad.	5		3
—N. Y. soc.		2		Staten Island nat. sci. ass'n			34
—O. soc.		3		Statistisch institut gevestigd			
Sound currency com.	5	88		te Amsterdam			6
South Australia	3			Statistisches bur. der verein-			
—Pub. lib. museum & art				igten Thuringischerstaaten			3
gallery		1		Stavanger museum			2
S. C.	21	1		Stearns, G. W.	1		
—Clemson agr. exper. sta.		21		Stears, J., jr			2
—Comptroller-General		2		Stechert, G. E.	5		42
—Health, Board of		4		Stephens, W. H.			1
—Lunatic asylum		3		Sterne, Simon	24		
—Treasurer		4		Stevens, W. F.			2
S. C. col.		4		Stevens inst. of technology			5
S. D.	10			Stevens sch.			3
—Auditor	2			Steward, J. F.	1		
—Treasurer		3		Stillman, Charles			2
S. D. agr. col. & exper. sta.		24		Stockholm, Geologiska före-			
S. D. univ.		5		ningen			19
South Jersey inst.		2		Stockholm, Vetenskaps aka-			
South New Berlin—Un. sch.		3		demien			38
South Orange—Free circu-				Stockwell, G. W. C.			18
lating lib.		3		Stokes, A. P.	1		
South Side high sch. lib.	6			Stokes, Frederick A. co.	1		
South Side un. sch.		2		Stone, C. W.			1
Southampton—Pub. lib.		2		Storrs agr. col.	1		11
Southbridge—Lib. com.		2		Stoughton—Pub. lib.	5		4
—Pub. sch.		2		Stout, A. M.			3
Southern Cal. hist. soc.		2		<i>Stowell's petroleum reporter</i>			36
Southern hist. ass'n		1		Straight univ.			2
Southern med. col.		1		Strassburg, Universität—			
Southern univ. Greensboro		8		Sternwarte	1		
Southern univ. New Orleans		1		Stratton, R. H.			1
Southwestern univ.		3		Street railway pub. co.			12
Southworth, G. C. S.		1		<i>Street railway rev.</i>			36
Spalding, A. G. & bros.		1		Streeter, M. B.	1		
Spencer Trask & co.	453			Stubbs, W. C.			1
Sperry, L.		1		Stubley, I.			3

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
<i>Student</i>		27	—Agr. Bur. of		1
<i>Student volunteer</i>		22	—Comptroller		1
Suffolk co. agr. soc.		4	—Deaf & dumb, Sch. for		1
Suffolk co. hist. soc.		1	—Health, Board of		36
Sugar Grove sem.		1	—Insurance, Dep't of	2	
<i>Summary</i>		92	—Labor, statis. & mines, Bur. of	4	
Sumner, James. Memorial com.	1		—Penitentiary		1
Sunday league of Am.		3	Tenn. univ.	3	8
<i>Sunday reform leaflets</i>		29	—Agr. exper. sta.		18
<i>Sunday sch. lib. bulletin</i>		13	Terre Haute		4
Super, C. W.	1		Terry, James		1
<i>Superior leader</i>		744	Terry, R. M.	1	1
Sutliff, Mary L.		126	<i>Tewksbury's market letters</i>		299
Swain, W. C.	1		Tex.	27	59
Swansea—Pub. lib.		4	—Agr. bur.		1
Swarthmore col.	1	2	—Agr. exper. sta.		13
Sweden—Kongliga biblioteket		4	—Blind, Inst. for the		1
—Statistiska central byran		17	—Comptroller		2
Sweet & Maxwell	1		—Confederate home		2
Swift, L. B.		8	—Deaf & dumb asylum		1
Switzerland—Innern, Eid- genossisches departement des	2	12	—Health officer		2
—Travaux, publics, Inspec- torat federal des		1	—Insane asylum, Southwest- ern		1
Sydney, Univ. of—Univ. ex- tension board		6	—Land office		1
<i>Symposium</i>		3	—Lunatic asylum		1
Syracuse	1	2	—Orphan asylum		1
—Central lib.	385	37	—Railroad com.		2
—Educ. Board of		6	—State, Dep't of		1
—Labor and char. Bur. of		4	Tex. bar ass'n		6
Syracuse univ.		3	Tex. state med. ass'n	1	
—Med. dep't		3	Tex. univ.	1	9
Syrian protestant col.		6	—Med. dep't		4
Tabor acad.		2	<i>Textile world</i>		36
Tabor col.		2	Thacher, G. A.	1	
<i>Tabor col. monthly</i>		3	Thacher, J. B.	8	1
Tacoma—City lib.		3	Thayer, S. R.	1	
Talbot, Marion		1	Thayer acad.		3
<i>Tariff reform</i>		3	Thiel col.		2
Tasmania—Statistician	3	10	Thiry, J. H.	7	10
Taunton	9	19	Thomas, B. F.		1
—Pub. lib.	1	9	Thomas Crane pub. lib.		2
Taunton. Assoc. char.		5	Thomas S. Clarkson memo- rial sch. of technology		21
Taylor, J. P.		1	Thompson, A. T. & co.		1
<i>Teacher & student</i>		11	Thompson, F. M.		3
Teachers col.		10	Thompson, Leonard	1	
<i>Teachers col. bulletin</i>		5	Throop polytechnic inst.		3
<i>Teacher's world</i>		18	Thwaites, R. G.		2
Teall, E. M.		1	Tiffany, A. S.	1	1
<i>Tech</i>		58	Tift, W. S.	1	
Technical soc. of the Pacific coast		1	Tillotson acad.		1
<i>Technology quar.</i>		6	<i>Times-union</i>		9
Temple grove sem.		2	Titus, Anson		3
Temple pub. co.		2	Tokyo lib.		6
Temporary asylum for dis- charged fem. prisoners		3	Toledo		1
Tenn.	21		—Educ. Board of		1
			—Health, Board of		24
			Toledo med. col.		2
			Toledo produce exchange		3
			Tonawanda—Pub. sch.		6

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Tooker, W. W.			1	—Class of '84			1
Toole, J. C.			1	—Summer sch.			1
Topeka—Free pub. lib.			1	United brethren pub. house	12		19
Toronto—Health, Board of			6	U. S.—Agr. Dep't of	20	11	422
—Pub. lib.		1	3	—Am. republics, Bur. of the			43
Toronto univ.	2	5	11	—Capitol, Architect of		3	
—Med. faculty			1	—Census			21
Towner, J. W.			2	—Chickamauga & Chatta- nooga nat. park com.			1
Townsend, Charles			1	—Civil service com.		5	5
Townsend, Mrs Franklin, jr	2	797		—Coast & geodetic survey	290	6	12
Townsend, Malcolm		1		—Currency, Comptroller of the		6	1
Townsend, M. I.		1		—Documents, Sup't of		285	95
Tracey, Charles	60	8		—Educ. Bur. of		30	3849
Tracy, Gibbs & co.		1		—Engineer dep't		6	
<i>Travelers' record</i>			31	—Finance, Senate com. on			52
Treder, O. F.			17	—Fish & fisheries, Com. of		11	1
Trenton soc. for organizing char.			4	—Geog. names, Board on		2	3
Trieste, Museo civico di storia nat.			1	—Geol. survey	211	10	21
Trinity col. Durham			1	—Hydrographic office			5
Trinity col. Hartford			5	—Indian affairs, Office of		1	
—Lib.			1	—Inspector-General			6
Trinity med. col.			7	—Interior, Dep't of the	161		126
Trinity sch.			1	—Interstate commerce com.		10	
Trinity univ.			2	—Justice, Dep't of		8	
Trøndhjøm, Norske viden- skabers selskab			1	—Labor, Dep't of		13	12
Troy—Comptroller		5		—Military acad.			6
—Sch. com'rs, Board of		1	3	—Mint, Director of the		5	
—Water com'rs			3	—Nat. museum		3	9
Troy acad.			1	—Naval acad.			1
Troy business col.		1		—Naval observatory		1	1
Troy conference acad.			1	—Navigation, Bur. of		4	2
Troy, Orphan asylum			4	—Navy, Dep't of the		8	9
Troy, Young women's ass'n			3	—Ordnance office			1
Truro acad.			2	—Patent office		76	159
Tucker, G. M.		2		—Post office dep't		2	2
Tucker, W. G.			6	—Post office dep't, Auditor for the			1
Tufts col.			7	—Public printer		11	3
—Lib.			1	—Record & pension office			3
Tufts lib.		1	8	—Rolls & lib. Bur. of			3
Tulane univ.			5	—Signal office			5
—Med. dep't		10	8	—State, Dep't of	3	42	49
Tuskegee normal & indus- trial inst.			1	—Statistics, Bur. of		6	47
Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor			1	—Surgeon-General's office		6	
<i>Twentieth century</i>			59	—Treasury, Dep't of the	45		105
Twentieth century club			1	—Venezuela & British Gui- ana, Com. on boundary be- tween		9	
Tyler, W. S. wire works co.	3			—Volunteer soldiers, Home for disabled		1	
Typothetae of the city of N. Y.			6	—War, Dep't of		25	8
Underhill, Adelaide		3		—Weather bur.	1092	2	42
Union acad. of Belleville			1	U. S. col. of veterinary surg.			1
Union & advertiser co.			5	U. S. cremation co.			6
Union of Am. Hebrew con- gregations		1	2	U. S. league of local building & loan ass'ns			11
<i>Union sch. quar.</i>			9	<i>U. S. supreme court opinions</i>			50
Union theological sem.			4	United typothetae of Am.			4
Union univ.			3	<i>Universalist register</i>			3
—Centennial com.		1					

GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol.	Pam.
<i>University chronicle</i>		61	<i>Van Nostrand's monthly record</i>		22
University col. of med.		1	Van Rensselaer, Martha		1
University correspondence			Vantine, A. B. & co.	1	2
col. press	2		Van Vechten, A. V. W.		18
University extension col.		16	Van Vechten, Peter, jr		1
<i>University extension comptes rendus</i>		28	Vassar bros. inst.	1	
<i>University extension jour.</i>		28	Vassar col.		3
<i>University extension world</i>		3	—Class of '94	1	
<i>University forum</i>		68	<i>Vassar miscellany</i>		27
<i>University news</i>		29	Veeder, M. A.		1
University of Buffalo—Dental dep't			Veit & co.	4	
—Med. dep't		2	Venn, T. J.	1	
—Pedagogy, Sch. of		5	Verein für schlesische insektenkunde		5
University of Chicago	1	15	Vt.	44	12
—Univ. ext. division	18	51	—Adjutant-General		3
University of Cincinnati—Acad. dep't		11	—Agr. exper. sta.		39
University of Denver		1	—Agr. Board of	3	
University of Louisville—Med. dep't		10	—Auditor	2	
University of Notre Dame		1	—Finance, Inspector of	3	
University of Omaha		3	—Lib. com'rs, Board of		1
University of Ottawa		5	—Railroad com'rs, Board of		1
University of Rochester		12	Vt. acad.	13	5
University of southern Cal.		2	Vt. Bible soc.		31
University of the Pacific		2	Vt. episcopal inst.		5
University of the South		9	Vt. hist. soc.		3
University pub. co.	15	10	Vt. methodist sem.		2
<i>University record</i>		1	Vt. state med. soc.	2	
University sch. for boys		1	Vt. univ.		6
University settlement soc.		10	—Med. dep't		3
<i>University studies</i>		2	Vessel owners' & captains' ass'n		4
Upper Can. col.		2	Victoria—Mines, Dep't of		4
Upper Ia. univ.		2	—Pub. lib.	27	4
Upsala, Universitetet		94	Victoria univ.	4	1
Ursinus col.		3	—Lib.	1	
Uruguay—Museo nacional de Montevideo		6	—Univ. extension com.		1
Usher, E. P.	1		Villanova col.		2
Usher, J. T.	1		<i>Villanova monthly</i>		27
Utah	7		Va.	11	
—Auditor		1	—Agr. Board of	5	
—Justice, Dep't of		2	—Attorney-General		4
—Pub. instr. Dep't of		1	—Lunatic asylum, Eastern		4
Utah agr. col.—Exper. sta.		18	—Lunatic asylum, Southwestern		2
Utah, State bar ass'n		1	—Lunatic asylum, Western		4
Utah univ.		9	—Med. examining board		6
Utica		8	Va. agr. & mechanical col.—Exper. sta.		4
—Health, Board of		2	Va. med. soc.		4
—Pub. lib.	38	1	Va. military inst.		3
Utica conservatory of music		3	Va. state bar ass'n	6	
<i>Utica daily press</i>		936	Va. univ.	3	29
<i>Utica morning herald</i>		939	—Law dep't		1
Van Alstyne, Lawrence	1		Vitt, F. C.	4	
Vanderbilt univ.		7	Vogdes, A. W.		1
Vanderheyden, P. F.	3		<i>Voicc</i>		52
Van Fleet, F.		1	Volta bur.		1
Van Hoesen, Alma R.	17	28	Wabash col.		1
Van Nest, G. W.		1	Wagner free inst. of sci.	1	1
			Wagner memorial Lutheran col.		3

GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other	Vol.	Pam.
Waite, H. E.			1	Welles, T. W.			1
Wake Forest col.			4	Wellesley col.			9
Walcott, C. D.			7	<i>Wellesley mag.</i>			27
Wales, T. E.			1	Wells col.			2
Walker, Anne F. R.	1			Wells memorial inst.			5
Walker, F. A.			1	Wells preparatory sch.	1		
Walker, J. B.	1			Wellsville—Un. sch.			3
Walker, John			2	Wemyss, R. J.			2
<i>Walking leaf</i>			19	Werner sch. book co.	25		
Walnut Hill sch.			2	<i>Werner's mag.</i>			36
Walpole—Pub. lib.	2			Wesleyan acad.			4
Waltham		14		<i>Wesleyan literary monthly</i>			12
—Pub. lib.	13		35	Wesleyan univ.			4
—Sch. com.			3	<i>Wesleyan univ. bulletin</i>			6
Walther col.			3	West, E. W.	1		
Walton, Joseph			2	<i>West Am. scientist</i>			1
Walton—High sch.			2	West Bromwich—Free lib.	4		4
Walworth, C. A.	1			West Ham—Pub. lib.	43	7	90
Walworth, Hiram			2	West Newton Eng. & class- ical sch.			3
Walworth business & sten- ographic col.			2	W. Va.		6	
<i>War cry</i>			156	—Adjutant-General			1
War of 1812, Military soc. of the			2	—Agr. exper. sta.			16
Ward, S. B.	567	1462		—Auditor			2
Warne, Frederick & co.	1			—Deaf & dumb, Sch. for the			2
Warren, N. B.	1			—Health, Board of			2
Warren co. agr. soc.			1	—Insane, Hosp. for the			1
Warrensburg—Un. free sch.			4	—Labor, Bur. of	2		
Warsaw—Un. sch.			1	—Reform sch.			5
Washburn col.			3	—Treasurer			1
Wash. (state)	11			W. Va. bar ass'n			2
—Auditor			2	W. Va. hist. & antiquarian soc.			1
—Normal sch.			2	W. Va. univ.			3
Wash. agr. col. & sch. of sci. —Exper. sta.			18	Westchester temporary home for destitute child.			8
Washington & Jefferson col.			6	Westerly—Pub. lib.			11
Washington & Lee univ.			3	Western Australia—Regis- trar-General	7		13
Wash. board of trade			6	Western col.			2
Wash. co. agr. soc.			2	Western new ch. un.	1		
Wash. Heights lib.	12			Western N. Y. horticultural soc.	1		6
Wash. hosp. for foundlings			3	Western reserve acad.			1
Wash. state bar ass'n			1	Western reserve hist. soc.	2		18
Wash. univ.			4	Western reserve univ.	11		1
Waterford, Y. M. C. A.			1	—Col. for women			3
Waterloo—Acad. & un. sch.			2	—Med. dep't			2
Waterman, G. T.			120	<i>Western sch. jour.</i>			38
Watertown—Educ. Board of			4	Western sch. supply house	1		
Waterville—Pub. lib.	2			<i>Western teacher</i>			14
Watford—Pub. lib.			2	Western univ.—Med. dep't			4
Watkins, C. R.			3	Western univ. of Pa.			7
Watkins acad.			1	Westernville—Un. sch.			1
Watson, W. R.	3			Westfield—Acad. & un. sch.			1
Waxweiler, E.	33		37	Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & co.			1
Webb, W. S.	1			Westminster col. Fulton			1
Webb's acad. & home for ship-builders			1	Westminster col. New Wil- mington			5
Webster, Prentiss	1			<i>Wheel</i>			118
Webster—Classical un. sch.			2				
Weeping Water acad.			2				
Welles, J. H.	3						

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Wheeler, J.	1	—Insane, Hosp. for	1
Wheeler, Joseph	1	—Insane, Northern hosp. for	1
Wheeler, Martha T.	58	—Labor & industrial statis.	
Wheelock, C: F.	1	Bur. of	2
Whitall, Tatum & co.	1	—Library com.	1
White, A. D.	1	—Normal sch. Oshkosh	7
Whitehead & Hoag co.	1	—Normal sch. Platteville	1
Whitehouse, Fitzhugh	1	—Normal sch. Whitewater	4
Whitney, W. H.	1	—Sch. Sup't of	5
Whitney's Point—Un. sch. & acad.		—State, Sec. of	2
Whittaker, Thomas	4	—State lib.	1
Wien univ.—Naturwissen-		Wis. acad. of sci. arts & let-	
schaftlicher verein	1	ters	2
Wigan—Free pub. lib.	3	Wis. hist. soc.	1 12
Wilberforce univ.	2	Wis. jour. of educ.	25
Wilbur, C. L.	4	Wis. nat. hist. soc.	2
Wilde, Henry	2	Wis. state agr. soc.	3
Wilde, W. A. & co.	1	Wis. state med. soc.	3
Willamette univ.	6	Wis. univ.	17
Willard, J. R.	1	—Agr. exper. sta.	23
Willard lib.	20	—Regents	1
Willers, Diedrich	1	—Univ. extension dep't	11 42
William & Mary col.		Wise, W. L.	1
William Jewell col.		Wiswell, L. O.	1
Williams, Harriett M.	1	Wixon, O. M.	3
Williams, Hugh	1	Woburn	6
Williams, Mrs J. W.		—Pub. lib.	2
Williams col.		Wofford col.	4
—Alumni ass'n		Wolverhampton—Freelib.	10 8
Williamson, J. A.	1	Woman's col. of Baltimore	2
Williamson, T. A.	23	Woman's educ. ass'n	3
Williamsport	1	Woman's med. col. Kansas	
—Pub. sch.		City	1
Williston sem.		Woman's med. col. Toronto	2
Wilmington (Del.)	2	Woman's med. col. of Balti-	
—Health, Board of		more	3
Wilmington, Assoc. char.		Woman's med. col. of N. Y.	
Wilmington inst.		infirmary	5
—Free lib.	44	Woman's med. col. of Pa.	3
Wilmington (N. C.)	1	Woman's relief corps	1 5
Wilmington (O.) col.	1	Women's nat. Indian ass'n	22
Wilmington conference acad.	3	Wood, James	6
Wilson industrial sch. for girls	6	Woodbury, J. P.	2
Winchester—Pub. lib.	2	Woods, R. S.	1
Windsor—Un. sch.	2	Woodside sem.	2
Windsor lib. ass'n	8	Woodstock col. inst.	1
Wine & spirit gazette	65	Woodward, R. P.	1
Winona—Health, Board of	5	Woodworker	1
Winsor, Justin	7	Woodworth, Florence	28 14 43
Winthrop, R. C., jr	2	Woonsocket	1 12
Winthrop model sch.	1	Wooster univ.	2 7
Wis.	12	—Med. dep't	1
—Dairy & food com'r	2	Worcester—Classical high	
—Deaf, Sch. for the	4	sch.	1
—Fish com'rs	2	—English high sch.	1
—Health, Board of	2	—Free pub. lib.	25 39
—Illuminating oils, Super-		—Health, Board of	101
visor of inspectors of		Worcester acad.	2
—Industrial sch.		Worcester agr. soc.	4
		Worcester, Child. friend soc.	3
		Worcester polytechnic inst.	3

GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.	GIVEN BY	Other Vol. Pam.
Worcester soc. of antiquity	11	—Educ. Board of	4
<i>Work at home</i>	17	Yonkers soc. for prevention	
<i>World</i>	1095	of cruelty to child.	1
Worrall Hall	1	York	2
Wrattan, W. H.	1	Yorkshire archaeological &	
Wurtemberg	4	topographical ass'n	2
Wyckoff's phonographic inst.	1	Yorkshire geol. & polytechnic	
Wyer, J. I.	1	soc.	3
Wyman, Horace	1	Young, E. J.	5
Wy.	2	Young churchman co.	3
—Attorney-General	1	Y. M. C. A. of Mo.	1
—Auditor	3	Y. M. C. A. of U. S. & Can.	11
—Engineer	2	<i>Young men's Christian mag.</i>	1
—Governor	1	Young men's inst.	13
—Pub. instr. Dep't of	1	Y. W. C. A.—Internat. com.	7
Wy. agr. col.	25	Younglove, J. I.	2
Wy. benevolent inst.	3	Youngstown—Health dep't	1
Wy. commemorative ass'n	6	Yukon-Cariboo British Col-	
Wy. sem.	1	umbia gold mining de-	
Wy. univ.	3	velopment co.	1
<i>XYZ official railway & steam-</i>		<i>Zeitschrift für turnen & ju-</i>	
<i>boat guide</i>	36	<i>gendspiel</i>	60
<i>Yale alumni weekly</i>	78	Zoologisch-botanische gesell-	
Yale univ.	8	schaft in Wien	23
—Astronomical observatory	3	Unknown	292
—Med. Dep't of	7		8 224
Yankton col.	4	Total volumes	8,975
Yarmouth steamship co.	1	pamphlets	152,998
Yates un. free sch. & acad.	2	other	6,945
Yonkers	1		

In addition to the other records, books and pamphlets to be used for exchanges have been added to the duplicates from the University and other state departments as follows:

	Other	Volumes	Pamphlets	Total
N. Y. (state)—University—Adminis-	.....	4 000	21 950	21 900
trative dep't.....	.....			
—Examination dep't.....	.....	2 000	47 700	10 500
—Extension dep't.....	.....	2 000	30 000	25 950
—Library.....	.....	7 400	14 500	32 000
—Museum.....	.....	4 000	6 500	49 700
^a Total from University.....	.....	19 400	120 650	140 050
Total Session laws, Legislative	.....	12 416	.....	12 416
journals and documents.....				
Total other gifts.....	6 945	8 975	152 998	168 918
Grand total.....	6 945	40 791	273 648	321 384

^a Including only reports, bulletins and bound examination papers.

Appendix 2

State Library Bulletin

LEGISLATION No. 9

February 1898

LEGISLATION BY STATES IN 1897

Eighth Annual Comparative Summary and Index

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface	487	Military regulations.....	643
Public morals.....	491	Charities	648
Education.....	501	Penal and reformatory inst.....	654
Political regulations.....	517	Insurance	660
Labor	529	Transportation. Communication..	668
Corporations	532	Public health and safety.....	677
Finance.....	543	Trade. Industries. Mining.....	685
Property and contract rights.....	566	Agriculture.....	693
Estates of decedents and wards.....	576	Game and fish... ..	708
Administration of justice	583	CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS.....	716
State and local government.....	612	SUBJECT INDEX.....	719

PREFACE

As fast as advance copies of the session laws of each state can be secured, the separate laws are summarized on cards by the legislative librarian and classified by subject. This is necessary to enable the state library to answer promptly frequent inquiries as to legislation in other states.

This summary is printed at the end of the year in order that legislators, state officers and others may know at a glance what laws have been passed by states on any subject, without going to the library to consult the manuscript cards. The laws are for the most part sufficiently summarized so that consultation of the laws themselves may often be dispensed with. The aim is to give as far as possible a concise comparative view of current state legislation on all subjects except those of purely local interest. It is of course impracticable to give many details in the case of general laws having numerous regulations or minor amendments. This annual bulletin should contribute materially to advancing standards of legislation and promoting uniformity, as it enables legislators with a minimum of labor to utilize the experience of other states which have recently been working on similar problems.

The references in the present bulletin cover 36 states and three territories. They include all the legislative sessions held in 1897 except those of Georgia held in the last quarter, and Florida and Utah, not yet received. This also includes the Georgia session held in the last quarter of 1896 and not received in time for that year's bulletin.

Constitutional amendments submitted to future action of the legislature or people, as well as those voted upon since the last bulletin, are placed in the summary under their proper subject-heads, but on page 716 a separate table arranged by states, showing the result of votes, and referring to the marginal numbers, is added. The new constitution of Delaware is summarized on page 717.

Explanations

These must be carefully read to understand the bulletin.

The bulletin consists of two parts: summary and index.

The summary is classified under the general heads shown in the table of contents on the cover and in greater detail on page 488. More comprehensive laws are regularly put first under the headings, and in ascertaining what legislation has been passed concerning subordinate matters under the general subject, it is necessary to refer also to the more inclusive entries. Cross references must also be observed.

The index is an alphabetic list of all the specific topics contained in the summary, and refers to each entry by its marginal number. It is necessarily very condensed.

New legislation only is included and when this is in the form of amendments, only those clauses which add to, or materially change old enactments are cited. In case some part of the former law, still retained, is necessary for clearness, it is printed in ordinary type and new matter in *italics*.

Citations, as a rule, are made by state, number and date of approval. In Delaware and Rhode Island, where the governor's approval is not

necessary, the date of final passage by the legislature is given. In the case of bills which are passed over the governor's veto or become laws without his signature by expiration of time, the date of such passage or expiration is given. The laws of several states are without chapter numbers and references are to pages.

The present bulletin has been prepared by the legislative librarian, E. Dana Durand, Ph. D. with the assistance of George F. Bowerman, B. A. who will have charge of the work during 1898, and will be glad to answer any inquiries or correspondence pertaining to comparative legislation. Address Legislative librarian, State library, Albany, N. Y.

MELVIL DEWEY
Director

LEGISLATIVE SESSIONS INCLUDED IN THIS BULLETIN

The sessions are biennial and the dates 1897 unless otherwise indicated

Dates		Dates	
Alabama	10 N '96 - 18 F '97	Nevada	18 Ja - 13 Mr
Arizona	18 Ja - 18 Mr	New Hampshire	6 Ja - 26 Mr
Arkansas	11 Ja - 11 Mr	New Jersey	12 Ja - 31 Mr
(extraordinary)	26 Ap - 16 Jl	(extraordinary)	25 My
California	4 Ja - 20 Mr	New Mexico	18 Ja - 18 Mr
Colorado	6 Ja - 5 Ap	New York	6 Ja - 24 Ap
(extraordinary)	6 Ap - 8 Ap	North Carolina	6 Ja - 9 Mr
Connecticut	6 Ja - 12 Je	North Dakota	5 Ja - 5 Mr
Delaware	5 Ja - 29 My	Oklahoma	12 Ja - 12 Mr
Georgia (annual)	28 O '96 - 19 D '96	Pennsylvania	5 Ja - 1 Jl
Idaho	4 Ja - 8 Mr	Rhode Island (annual)	26 Ja - 21 My
Illinois	6 Ja - 4 Je		25 My - 27 My
Indiana	7 Ja - 8 Mr	South Carolina (annual)	12 Ja - 3 Mr
Kansas	12 Ja - 20 Mr	South Dakota	5 Ja - 5 Mr
Kentucky (extraordin'y)	13 Mr - 22 My	Tennessee	4 Ja - 10 Ap
Maine	6 Ja - 27 Mr	Texas	12 Ja - 21 My
Massachusetts (annual)	6 Ja - 12 Je	(extraordinary)	22 My - 20 Jl
Michigan	6 Ja - 31 My	Washington	11 Ja - 11 Mr
Minnesota	5 Ja - 21 Ap	West Virginia	13 Ja - 26 F
Mississippi (extraord'y)	27 Ap - 27 My	Wisconsin	13 Ja - 24 Ap
Missouri	6 Ja - 22 Mr	(extraordinary)	17 Ag - 20 Ag
Montana	4 Ja - 4 Mr	Wyoming	12 Ja - 20 F
Nebraska	5 Ja - 9 Ap		

ABBREVIATIONS

Months							
Ja	January	Ap	April	Jl	July	O	October
F	February	My	May	Ag	August	N	November
Mr	March	Je	June	S	September	D	December

States			
Ala.	Alabama	Del.	Delaware
Ari.	Arizona	Ga.	Georgia
Ark.	Arkansas	Ida.	Idaho
Cal.	California	Ill.	Illinois
Col.	Colorado	Ind.	Indiana
Ct.	Connecticut	Kan.	Kansas

States (*continued*)

Ky.	Kentucky	N. C.	North Carolina
Me.	Maine	N. D.	North Dakota
Mass.	Massachusetts	Okl.	Oklahoma
Mich.	Michigan	Pa.	Pennsylvania
Minn.	Minnesota	R. I.	Rhode Island
Miss.	Mississippi	S. C.	South Carolina
Mo.	Missouri	S. D.	South Dakota
Mon.	Montana	Tenn.	Tennessee
Neb.	Nebraska	Tex.	Texas
Nev.	Nevada	Wash.	Washington
N. H.	New Hampshire	W. Va.	West Virginia
N. J.	New Jersey	Wis.	Wisconsin
N. M.	New Mexico	Wyo.	Wyoming
N. Y.	New York		

SUMMARY AND NUMBER OF REFERENCES BY SUBJECTS

Public morals	No.	Page	Corporations	No.	Page
Family	27	491	General	47	532
Amusements	23	493	Corporations not for profit	38	535
Intoxicating liquors.			Banking and loan institutions	81	538
Narcotics	79	494	Trusts and combinations	15	542
Public order and decency	43	498			
	172			181	
Education			Finance		
Public school organization	91	501	State finance	47	543
School finances	45	506	Public lands. School lands	30	546
Teachers	25	509	Taxation — general	141	547
Attendance. Instruction	44	510	Special forms of taxation	96	555
Higher and professional	28	513	Local finance	83	560
Libraries	25	515			
Scientific work. Art	18	516			
	276			397	
Political regulations			Property and contract rights		
Civil rights. Citizenship	16	517	Possession. Transfer	55	566
Elections	144	518	Liens. Incumbrances	49	569
Law-making	39	526	Other obligations, etc.	50	572
Public documents and printing	11	528	Insolvency	31	574
	210			185	
Labor			Estates of decedents and wards		
Statistics. Bureaus	3	529	General	2	576
Employment. Wages	23	529	Descents. Devises	13	576
Protection. Factory laws	20	530	Administration. Procedure	72	577
Organization. Strikes.			Guardianship	18	582
Arbitration	11	532			
	57			105	

Administration of justice			Insurance		
	No.	Page		No.	Page
Practice of law	15	583	General	24	660
Courts	72	584	Life and accident	30	661
Court officers	33	588	Fire and other casualty	54	663
Civil procedure — gen- eral	182	589	Surety and guaranty companies	27	666
Civil procedure — spe- cial actions	76	600		135	
Criminal procedure	57	604	Transportation. Commu- nication		
Crimes	72	608	Railways. Common carriers	110	668
	507		Rapid transit. Street railways	31	674
State and local govern- ment			Express. Telegraph. Telephone. Naviga- tion	24	676
General	21	612		165	
State government	53	613	Public health and safety		
County and township government	67	616	General supervision.		
Townships	19	620	Boards	45	677
Municipalities generally	105	621	Medicine. Dentistry.		
Police. Fire department	15	627	Pharmacy	38	680
Light. Water. Power	49	628	Foods. Adulteration	28	682
Local improvements.			Public safety	27	684
Assessments	57	631		138	
Parks. Boulevards	15	634	Trade. Industries. Mining		
Cemeteries	15	635	Domestic trade.		
Roads and bridges	118	636	Weights and measures	64	685
	534		Arts. Industries	15	689
Military regulations			Mines and mining	51	690
Militia. National guard	38	643		130	
Veterans. War memor- ials	48	645	Agriculture		
	86		General. Associations	37	693
Charities			Soil—drainage, irriga- tion, fertilizers	63	695
Charities and reform.			Pests. Hindrances to crops	34	699
General	8	648	Domestic animals	79	701
Insane. Feeble-minded	31	648	Dairy products	27	705
Deaf and dumb. Blind	9	650	Forestry	21	707
Poor relief	19	651		261	
Children. Orphans	24	652	Game and fish		
	91		General	26	708
Penal and reformatory			Game	40	709
State prisons and con- victs	70	654	Fish	46	712
County jails and pris- oners	12	658	Shell fish	16	714
Reformatories	18	659		128	
	100		Total number of refer- ences	3858	

State Library Bulletin

Legislation no. 9 December 1897

LEGISLATION BY STATES IN 1897

Eighth Annual Comparative Summary and Index

Public morals

(See also Crimes and punishments, 1926; Religious corporations, 739)

Family

(See also Family property, 1246, 1402; Guardians, 1483; Orphans, 2657)

- 1 **Marriage.** General law; parties; license by probate judge; person solemnizing to return with certificate. **Okl.** 23, art. 1, 26 F
- 2 Legalizing indian marriages and legitimatizing children of indian who have taken allotments; in future marriages indian customs illegal. **Okl.** 23, art. 2, 12 Mr
- 3 Age of consent on part of males raised to 18 [formerly 14]; on part of females 16 [formerly 12]. **W. Va.** 34, 25 F
- 4 Females of 15 [formerly 16] years may marry on consent of parent. **N. D.** 4, 9 Mr
- 5 Establishing system of licenses. To be obtained from county clerk; certificate signed by person solemnizing and filed by him with clerk. Consent of parents of minors. **N. J.** 193, 18 My
- 6 Probate judge may issue secret license and perform ceremony where, to protect reputation, it is desirable that exact date of marriage be kept secret. **Mich.** 180, 29 My
- 7 Requiring recording of declaration of marriage by members of religious denominations having peculiar marriage forms. **Cal.** 126, 27 Mr
- 8 Penalties for illegal alterations on certificate of intention; correction of marriage certificates; cities and towns may vote to pay fees for solemnizing; notices of intention and consent of parents of adopted persons, etc. **Mass.** 424, 22 My

- 9 Marriage certificates, when both parties non-residents of state, shall be filed in town where marriage celebrated. N. H. 18, 17 F
- 10 Record shall give *birthplace* of parties; certificate shall be forwarded to clerk of towns *where solemnized* and where license recorded. Me. 282, 25 Mr
- 11 Records of marriage certificates to be kept by registrars of vital statistics in cities; persons solemnizing marriages to make returns. Wis. 205, 10 Ap
- 12 Mayors of cities may solemnize. Ind. 86, 4 Mr
- 13 Only citizens of U. S. may solemnize. Mo. p. 166, 1 Mr
- 14 Divorce. More definite and rigid restrictions as to residence of parties in state to entitle to bring suit. No testimony shall be taken for four months after petition is filed. Mich. 116, 7 My
- 15 May be granted if libellee is resident of state. Me. 207, 2 Mr
- 16 Prohibiting solicitation of divorce business by advertisements. Wash. 7, 10 F
- 17 Not granted upon uncorroborated testimony of either or both husband and wife. Kan. 125, 6 Mr
- 18 In actions husband and wife competent witnesses for and against, but neither compelled to incriminate himself; divorce not granted on evidence of either if any collusion. Tex. 49, 3 Ap
- 19 Court granting divorce may on request change wife's name. Me. 178, 8 F
- 20 Divorced defendant not to remarry during *life-time* [formerly, or till remarriage] of plaintiff. N. Y. 452, 17 My
- 21 Divorce must be at least one year prior to subsequent marriage. Cal. 36, 25 F
- 22 Removing time limit after divorce before marriage permitted. Permit from court not required. Me. 184, 15 F
- 23 Alimony constitutes lien on estate of husband. Enforcement. Mich. 197, 29 My
- 24 Clerks of courts to report divorce statistics to secretary of state for publication. Mich. 9, 11 F
- 25 Support of family. Husband may be ordered by supreme court in term or vacation to support wife and minor child. Execution may be issued for sum when payable. Me. 175, 2 F
- 26 Either father or mother, competent to do business, entitled to guardianship of minor. Ida. p. 55, 8 Mr
- 27 Wife is competent witness in cases brought against husband as to fact of marriage and parentage of children, etc. Ill. p. 236, 7 Je

Amusements

(See also Licenses, 1131)

- 28 Gambling. Constitutional amendment prohibiting gambling, lotteries and pool selling. *Adopted by people, Oct. 1897.*
N. J. sp. sess. 1, 25 My
- 29 Penalties for gambling and for licensing it. Prosecutions; destruction of apparatus, etc. Mont. p. 80, 4 Mr
- 30 Revised law. Minimum penalties, \$200 fine, four months imprisonment; destruction of gambling furniture.
Ida. p. 53, 8 Mr
- 31 Wheels of fortune, chance games, rafflings or devices of like kind prohibited. Ala. 370, 13 F
- 32 Misdemeanor to keep nickel-in-the-slot machines for public use for gambling. S. D. 101, 27 F
- 33 License for nickel-in-the-slot machines for gambling or games of chance, \$50 annually. N. M. 31, 10 Mr; 46, 17 Mr
- 34 Horse racing. Pool selling. Prohibiting pool selling, bookmaking and the transmitting of bets. Ala. 215, 5 F; Wis. 187, 8 Ap
- 35 Pool selling and bookmaking prohibited except to those having state license at \$2 per day; penalties; license fees for 'improvement of breed of horses fund.' Mo. p. 100, 7 Ap
- 36 Amending penalties for pool selling and bookmaking; collection of tax on racing associations; length of race meetings, etc.
N. Y. 446, 17 My
- 37 By entering horses under assumed names or out of proper class *all winnings are forfeit*; also penalty. Ari. 37, 17 Mr
- 38 Secretaries of agricultural societies may enforce collection of entrance fees. Wis. 233, 14 Ap
- 39 Prize fighting. Persons over 21 may conduct; license, \$1000; regulations. Nev. 2, 29 Ja
- 40 Exhibiting publicly reproductions of prize fights a felony.
Me. 309, 26 Mr
- 41 Theaters. No license required. Ida. p. 9, 2 Mr
- 42 Requiring removal of hats and bonnets during theatricals, etc. if an obstruction to view of others, on request. W. Va. 16, 22 F
- 43 Bicycle racing. Shall not be continued more than 12 consecutive hours without six hours rest. Ill. p. 202, 10 Je
- 44 Miscellaneous. Penalty for exhibition of deformed person or animal or monstrosity. Mo. p. 102, 24 F
- 45 Reducing licenses of billiard tables to \$3.75 [formerly \$7.50] per quarter; circuses to \$125 [formerly \$250] per day.
Mont. p. 197, 4 Mr

- 46 License fee for billiard tables and bowling alleys \$4 each when connected with summer hotels and resorts. N. H. 37, 25 F
- 47 Penalty for admitting minors to billiard rooms or bowling alleys after notification. N. C. 278, 8 Mr
- 48 Penalty for admitting persons under 21 [formerly 16] without guardians into dance houses, concert saloons or places where liquor is sold. Minn. 115, 14 Ap
- 49 Prohibiting persons running pool or billiard tables from permitting minors in their places of business without written consent of parents or guardians. Tex. 154, 27 My

Intoxicating liquors. Narcotics

(See also Adulteration, 3124)

Prohibition. Public management

- 50 State liquor commissioner. Balance of profit of sales to municipal officers shall be paid state after accounts are audited. Me. 190, 16 F
- 51 State dispensary system. Testing by state chemist of liquors imported into state for personal use; penalty for selling. S. C. 340, 5 Mr
- 52 Licenses not granted to distillers except on petition by majority of resident freeholders. S. C. 332, 5 Mr
- 53 Submitting to popular vote constitutional amendment providing for manufacture and sale of liquors exclusively under state control by agents on salary. (1898) S. D. 38
- 54 Local option. Providing for vote on question in commissioners' precincts, school districts, etc. Tex. 162, 27 My
- 55 In voting on question, voters may cross out 'Yes' and write 'No' on license ballots, and vice versa. Ct. 79, 8 Ap
- 56 City, town or village may reorganize under general law while retaining special prohibitory clause. Ill. p. 99, 9 Je
- 57 Sale of liquor in districts where local prohibition is enforced only on physician's prescription; regulation and penalties. Tex. 158, 27 My
- 58 In local option votes, separate vote to be taken on sale of wine; regulation of its sale only in quantities not less than one fifth gallon. Ark. sp. sess. 42, 26 Je
- 59 Defining and prohibiting 'cold storage' of liquors in local option districts. Tex. 99, 22 Ap
- 60 Penalty for sale or gift by parties unseen, using a 'wheel' or other contrivance. Mo. p. 103, 23 Mr

- 61 Liquors taken by common carriers into no-license towns and cities shall be marked with names and addresses of buyer and seller, kind and amount of liquor; record and inspection of such deliveries; orders can not be solicited in such places; penalties.

Mass. 271, 10 Ap; 487, 10 Je

Licenses

- 62 General law licensing and regulating (in accordance with repeal of constitutional prohibition); providing for local option.
S. D. 72, 3 Mr
- 63 **Classes. Rates.** Boards of health may also license, regulate or suppress dealers in liquors by quantity or other than dram shops.
Ark. 45, 15 Mr
- 64 Amending as to licenses for sale of malt liquors, wholesale licenses, etc. Prohibiting sale within 100 yards of a public school.
Okl. 22, 11 Mr
- 65 Licenses of \$100 required to retail any liquors in quantities less than five gallons.
Ind. 167, 8 Mr
- 66 Persons selling by the glass to be drank on premises. or selling by the bottle deemed retailers.
Wyo. 49, 24 F
- 67 Amending definition of intoxicating liquors to include fermented cider sold in quantities less than one gallon in towns with licenses or less than five gallons sold in towns without licenses.
Ct. 179, 25 My
- 68 Regulating and establishing scale of licenses of brewers, distillers, wholesalers, bottlers, etc., for wholesale business, also amending scale of licenses for retail business.
Pa. 408, 30 JI
- 69 Schedule of license fees of distillers according to amount of product.
Del. 378, 26 My
- 70 Special license of \$1000 allowing sale by breweries in quantities to licensed dealers.
Pa. 144, 21 Je
- 71 **Procedure. Regulations.** Procedure in hearings before county commissioners for granting or revocation.
Ct. 183, 25 My
- 72 Amending procedure on application for renewal.
Ct. 154, 13 My
- 73 Treasurers of cities and towns shall make return of amounts and pay one fourth to state treasurer within 30 days of receipt of fees.
Mass. 233, 2 Ap
- 74 Where county commissioners license saloons within 160 rods of a no-license village, one half of license to be paid to village treasurer, etc.
Minn. 154, 19 Ap
- 75 Township boards of excise have same power to transfer licenses, or to license beer bottlers, as boards in cities.
N. J. 202, 18 My

- 76 Regulating permits by county commissioners for removal of place of business. Ct. 151, 13 My
- 77 Judges who grant licenses may transfer to another or, in case of fire, etc., from one place to another. Pa. 230, 15 JI
- 78 May be transferred to incoming tenant or other proper person with approval of court. Del. 457, 23 Ap
- 79 License fee for unexpired term refunded to administrator, etc. Mass. 227, 2 Ap
- 80 Druggists' licenses. Requirement of application. Must be sworn. Ct. 129, 29 Ap
- 81 Special licenses for sale of pure alcohol for technical purposes by dealers in paints and chemicals. Mass. 398, 13 My

Regulations and restrictions

- 82 Saloons. Prohibiting fencing, boxing, billiards, bowling, cards, dice, musical instruments, etc. in saloons; penalties. Ark. 38, 6 Mr
- 83 No girl or woman shall tend bar, dance or furnish music in saloon. Mich. 170, 29 My
- 84 More stringent regulations as to sale of liquor and alcohol, bottling, hotels, guests, clubs, etc. N. Y. 312, 20 Ap
- 85 Special time and places. When February 22, May 30, and July 4 occur on Sunday intoxicating liquors shall not be sold on following day. Mass. 160, 17 Mr
- 86 Prohibiting sale or gift of intoxicating liquors during day or succeeding night of any primary election; penalty. Ark. 35, 3 Mr
- 87 Sale of liquor on school election day permitted. Del. 460, 29 Mr
- 88 Justices' courts shall not be held in a building in which the sale of liquor is authorized. N. Y. 404, 10 My
- 89 Licenses for sale of liquors in public parks, pleasure grounds and reservations prohibited. Mass. 207, 27 Mr
- 90 Selling from vehicle within two miles of camp meeting a misdemeanor. N. J. 67, 31 Mr
- 91 Persons having store-keepers' or druggists' license prohibited from peddling on streets and roads. Del. 459, 23 My
- 92 Applications for license must state distance if within 200 feet of postoffice, public library or cemetery. Ct. 127, 29 Ap
- 93 Minors. Penalty for selling or giving liquor to minors without written permission of parent, master or guardian. Mo. p. 103, 24 Mr

- 94 Penalty for admitting to bar room after notification not to do so.
N. C. 278, 8 Mr
- 95 Penalty for admitting minors under 21 [formerly 16] to places
where liquors are sold, without guardian. Minn. 115, 14 Ap
- 96 Proprietors of saloons and gambling places selling to minors or
permitting them to play or lounge in saloon shall be liable to
parents. Nev. 95, 19 Mr
- 97 Penalty for selling liquors to persons to whom such sale is for-
bidden. Ct. 150, 13 My
- 98 Penalty for taking intoxicants to persons to whom its sale is for-
bidden. Ct. 172, 25 My
- 99 Prohibiting selling, giving or *procuring for delivery* to minors.
Tex. 32, 22 Mr
- 100 Defendant in suit for sale to minor may bring evidence to show
that sale was not knowingly or negligently. Pa. 76, 25 My
- 101 Indians. Penalties for sale to indians. Two years, \$1000 or both.
Cal. 31, 25 F
- 102 Miscellaneous. Removing minimum limit of alcohol in definition
of liquors. N. D. 96, 29 Ja
- 103 Forbidding sale at retail on credit. Mont. p. 68, 1 Mr
- 104 Penalties for adulterations. Inspection by state board of health.
Ct. 236, 10 Je
- 105 Sheriffs, constable, etc., may sell when taken on execution.
R. I. 507, 27 My
- 106 Penalties. Prosecutions. Penalty for selling liquors without
license \$50—\$100 for first offense; not less than \$100 for subse-
quent offense. N. M. 56, 18 Mr
- 107 Prosecuting attorneys of counties may bring suits in name of state
to abate illegal traffic. W. Va. 40, 6 F
- 108 Repeal of requirement that persons convicted of intoxication must
reveal from whom they procured liquor. Ct. 89, 8 Ap
- 109 Record of vessels forfeited shall be kept; sale from time to time.
Me. 212, 3 Mr
- 110 Prosecutions, in cases of seizure of intoxicating liquors, may be
by *prosecuting attorney of courts of common pleas*. Ct. 116, 29 Ap
- 111 Vessels containing, need not be destroyed. Costs in case of ac-
quittal paid as in other criminal cases. Ct. 149, 13 My
- 112 Intoxication. Punishment for second or subsequent offense im-
prisonment not exceeding 90 [formerly 30] days. Me. 278, 25 Mr
- 113 Inebriates. Probate judge may order treatment in institution at
county expense, to be considered as loan. Minn. 260, 23 Ap

- 114 Person addicted to dangerous use of alcohol or of poisonous drugs may be restrained by friends in his house or in insane hospital; proceedings, habeas corpus, etc. R. I. 439, 5 F
- 115 Repealing provision for treatment at insane asylum. Minn. 235, 23 Ap
- 116 Repeal of law for treatment at public expense. Wis. 23, 10 Mr
- Tobacco. Narcotics**
- 117 Prohibiting sale to minors under 18 and to all minors in schools and colleges; prohibiting use by minors in public places. Penalties for harboring minors for purpose of use of tobacco. Minn. 116, 14 Ap
- 118 Misdemeanor to sell or give to minors confined in reformatories, etc. N. Y. 256, 15 Ap
- 119 Cigarettes. Prohibiting sale of cigarettes and cigarette paper. Tenn. 30, 11 F
- 120 Prohibiting sale to minors. Ind. 135, 6 Mr; Wis. 329, 23 Ap
- 121 Manufacture, or sale to minors a misdemeanor. Me. 333, 27 Mr
- 122 Increasing penalty to \$100 [formerly \$25] for sale to minors under 21 [formerly 15]; imprisonment on failure to satisfy judgment. Neb. 101, 14 Ap
- 123 Quarterly license for sale of cigarettes and cigarette paper reduced to \$15 [formerly \$150]. Nev. 25, 1 Mr
- 124 State license not required for sale. W. Va. 39, 4 F
- 125 Unlawful to sell or give cocaine without a physician's prescription. Col. 38, 31 Mr; Ill. p. 138, 11 Je

Public order and decency

(See also Crimes and punishments, 1926)

Inhumanity

- 126 Cruelty to children. Defining: abandonment, cruel punishment, deprivation of food or endangering health; penalty; court may appoint humane societies as guardians of ill-treated children or children of immoral parents. Neb. 36, 10 Ap
- 127 Made a felony. Sentence may at discretion be suspended if defendant give bond for good treatment. Mich. 213, 29 My
- 128 Penalty for torture, punishment, depriving of food, etc., of any person or for overwork of children under 16, etc. Prosecution by court or humane society; search authorized. Ct. 124, 29 Ap
- 129 Extending list of prohibited occupations by children; consent by mayor or president of town council to certain employments; prosecutions by society for prevention but expenses borne by town or city. R. I. 475, 21 My

- 130 County courts may remove children from custody of cruel, neglectful or immoral parents and give to other persons or non-sectarian institutions. Mo. p. 75, 11 Mr
- 131 Societies for prevention may receive children surrendered voluntarily or institute proceedings to have custody of abandoned or cruelly treated children and may place same in orphan asylums. W. Va. 33, 22 F
- 132 Municipal corporations may appropriate not exceeding \$1200 per year for support of societies for prevention of cruelty; none of which to be expended for salaries. Minn. 182, 21 Ap
- 133 Cruelty to animals. Cock-fighting, dog-fighting, bear-baiting prohibited; also confining animals without food or water or abandoning diseased animals. W. Va. 32, 20 F
- 134 Throwing of balls at animals as a feat of skill prohibited; report to secretary of state. Ct. 225, 9 Je
- 135 Persons taking possession may recover charges from owner by an action of *tort* [formerly of debt]; before killing disabled animal, officer shall have three citizens examine and decide. Any society may make arrests. N. H. 22, 23 F
- 136 Keepers of jails, etc. must receive persons arrested for violation of law. Pa. 150, 22 Je
- 137 Dissection of animals. Confined in schools to purposes of illustration of study. Vivisection prohibited. Wash. 16, 17 F

Sexual ethics. Disorderly conduct

- 138 Penalty for debauching boys under 15. Mich. 95, 28 Ap
- 139 House of ill-fame. Amending. Keeping, a misdemeanor; imprisonment one year at discretion of court; leasing property knowingly for such purpose a misdemeanor; justices of peace to have no jurisdiction in cities of 25,000. W. Va. 35, 26 F
- 140 Prohibiting location on principal road leading to a mining camp; liquor licenses not granted to hotels so located where prostitution is permitted; penalties. Ari. 61, 18 Mr
- 141 Penalties for taking, employing, harboring or procuring girls between 10 and 18 for prostitution. Ala. 404, 15 F
- 142 Penalty for harboring females under 18. Mo. p. 100, 23 Mr
- 143 Municipalities may regulate or suppress prostitution. Ida. p. 18, 6 Mr
- 144 Bastardy. Evidence of previous good character may be offered in rebuttal by accused. Ct. 16, 3 Mr

- 145 Fees for receiving complaints and issuing warrants abolished; warrants may be served by any officer authorized to serve processes. **Mass.** 237, 3 Ap
- 146 Use of anesthetics. Prohibiting dentists or physicians from administering anesthetics to females except in presence of a third person; penalty. **W. Va.** 11, 19 F
- 147 Obscene literature. Extending definition of offense; penalty. Penalty for selling articles to prevent conception, etc. **Pa.** 51, 12 My
- 148 Amending definition and increasing penalty; one half of fine to informer. **R. I.** 455, 14 My
- 149 Prohibiting publication of immoral and indecent newspapers, magazines, etc. **Tex.** 116, 13 My
- 150 Obscene language. Penalty for use in presence of woman or child. **Mich.** 219, 29 My
- 151 Disorderly houses and conduct. Penalty for disorderly conduct, or for keeping a disorderly house. **Minn.** 108, 9 Ap
- 152 Cities may prohibit fighting, assault, disorderly noise, etc. **Minn.** 301, 23 Ap.
- 153 Disturbing religious worship. Amending penalty. **Tex.** 78, 15Ap
- 154 Misdemeanor to use blasphemous, profane or obscene language at or near a religious meeting. **S. C.** 234, 11F
- 155 Disturbing public meeting. Penalty for interference, by insulting language or missiles, with person making public speech. **Ky.** 2, 16 Ap

Miscellaneous

- 156 Sunday observance. 'Recreation' no longer prohibited; time amended: *midnight Saturday to midnight Sunday* [formerly sunrise to sunset Sunday]; fine not more than \$50 [formerly \$4]; criminal process excepted. **Ct.** 188, 25 M
- 157 Railroad commissioners may authorize the running of steamboats on Sunday. **Mass.** 389, 12 My
- 158 Fire alarms. Penalty for false alarm of fire \$100 or *six months imprisonment* [formerly \$50] **Mass.** 385, 10 My
- 159 Dissection. Dead bodies. Amending. Distribution of bodies of criminals and unclaimed bodies among medical colleges in proportion to number of students; procedure, records, etc. Friends may demand *burial* [formerly delivery]. **Kan.** 158, 13 Mr
- 160 Bodies of paupers and criminals (unless claimed by relatives) to be at disposal of professors of anatomy of medical colleges of state who constitute board for distribution. **N. C.** 203, 1 Mr

- 161 Certain other medical colleges besides University of Michigan may receive bodies of criminals, etc. Mich. 119, 7 My
- 162 Incorporated anatomical societies preferred for reception of bodies after medical colleges. Pa. 30, 29 Ap
- 163 Board established for collecting and distributing bodies of persons dying in institutions, etc.; regulations. Me. 315, 27 Mr
- 164 Requiring poor, prison and jail officers to notify physicians when there are dead bodies of paupers and convicts at their disposal. N. H. 28, 23 F
- 165 More stringent law prohibiting disinterring, concealing, disposing of, exposing or throwing away of human bodies. Penalties. Neb. 100, 27 Mr
- 166 Concealed weapons. Penalty for carrying \$25—\$200. Tex. 25, 20 Mr
- 167 Amending definition and penalty; special count for, in cases of murder, etc. S. C. 251, 17 F
- 168 Prohibiting sale of pistol, dirk, slung shot, knuckles, etc., to minors without written request of parent or guardian. Tex. 155, 27 My

Education

Public school organization

- 169 General laws. Amending, codifying and revising school law. S. D. 57, 10 Mr; Wash. 118, 19 Mr; Wis. 354, 27 Ap
Minor amendments to general law. N. D. 75, 12 Mr
- 170 Joint committee appointed to investigate system and report bill. Ala. 115, 9 D '96
- 171 Township graded schools may be organized on vote of town meeting; general organization. Minn. 205, 21 Ap

School elections. Suffrage

- 172 Constitutional amendment giving women right to vote in. *Rejected by people, Oct. 1897.* N. J. sp. sess. 1, 25 My
- 173 Submitting constitutional amendment permitting women to vote for school officers and members of library boards and to hold such offices [formerly legislature might grant privilege, applied only to schools]. (1898) Minn. 175, 21 Ap
- 174 Women entitled to vote under general or special laws must register. Ct. 114, 29 Ap
- 175 Defining qualifications of electors. Ark. 27, 10 Je
- 176 Registration of voters required in school districts having population of 10,000. Procedure. Voting places. Wash. 32, 4 Mr

- 177 Electors must have residence of six months in state.
Nev. 10, 12 F
- 178 School meetings. Time for holding may be changed by vote of district operating under special law. Minn. 305, 23 Ap
- 179 Shall be called on petition of one third of school electors
Ari. 70, 18 Mr
- 180 Held annually in *July* [formerly May]. Okl. 34, art. 3, 3 Mr

Districts. Place of attendance.

- 181 Formation. Providing for organization in community counties.
Tex. 146, 22 My
- 182 Shall not be erected except on petition of 25 parents of school children; new district shall have 25 school children and leave 50 children in remainder of district. N. M. 25, 2 Mr
- 183 May be established only at July term of county court after written notice at some previous term. Tenn. 83, 3 F
- 184 Repealing prohibition against forming new districts containing less than 40 persons between four and 16. Ct. 24, 15 Mr
- 185 Boundaries. Land outside school district shall not be attached if separated from district by land, unless such land is government land or the owner unknown. Minn. 251, 23 Ap
- 186 A district having a bonded indebtedness *may be altered by addition*, but not divided. N. Y. 512, 18 My
- 187 Amending procedure in changing boundaries; appeals; white and colored districts. Okl. 34, art. 5, 11 Mr
- 188 Procedure in disposition of property and closing up affairs of dismembered school districts. Neb. 62, 12 Ap
- 189 Negro schools. Joint schools for negroes may be established where less than 25 colored children in one or both of adjoining districts. Mo. p. 219, 18 Mr
- 190 When there are eight colored children in district, separate colored school districts to be formed. Children of two races not to mingle. Okl. 34, art. 1, 3 Mr
- 191 Independent districts. County superintendent may at discretion if for best interests make city, borough or town independent although having less than 400 school children. N. J. 137, 22 Ap
- 192 Districts having \$150,000 [formerly \$200,000] taxable property may organize into independent school district. Ida. p. 96, 12 Mr
- 193 Districts under special may organize under general law.
Minn. 300, 23 Ap
- 194 All territory included within corporate limits of cities over 1,500 shall constitute one school district. Neb. 69, 3 Ap

- 195 Permitting territory within municipalities, but outside special school district to be joined thereto on petition of majority of freeholders resident in territory. **Minn. 53, 18 Mr**
- 196 Shall not exceed 25 [formerly 16] square miles; towns and villages included in territory shall not on incorporation assume control of schools. **Tex. 45, 26 Mr**
- 197 Incorporated towns under 1500 may leave schools under township trustees. **Ind. 72, 2 Mr**
- 198 County treasurer on order of trustees shall pay independent school districts all money due. **Ida. p. 11, 2 Mr**
- 199 Procedure in alteration of boundaries of graded school districts. **Ky. 25, 26 My**
- 200 Court of quarter sessions may abolish on application of majority of taxpayers. **Pa. 45, 12 My**
- 201 Providing for the disposition of school taxes collected on dissolution of districts. **Minn. 69, 24 Mr**
- 202 Place of attendance. Non-residents. Districts may contract for transportation to and instruction in adjacent districts or for transportation to school in district. **Neb. 64, 14 Ap**
- 203 Pupils living five miles from school may attend in other nearer school. **Mont. p. 129, 8 Mr**
- 204 Children whose parents do not contribute to their support shall have free tuition wherever they find a permanent or temporary home. **Mo. p. 229, 15 Mr**
- 205 Pupil may attend outside his district by consent of county superintendent. Sum paid to be agreed on by respective board or based on cost. **N. J. 178, 4 My**
- 206 Amending act of 1895. State superintendent shall provide for schooling of pupils in unincorporated townships within three miles of school of adjoining town as he deems best. Expense. **Me. 286, 26 Mr**
- 207 School district may provide free transportation to another school at greater distance, when local school is closed on account of small attendance. **Pa. 149, 22 Je**
- 208 *Any district* [formerly those adjoining any city, village or union free school district] may contract for instruction with any city or village district. Reports. **N. Y. 294, 16 Ap**
- 209 Neighborhoods adjacent to other states may elect to send children to school there; procedure. **N. Y. 293, 16 Ap**
- 210 Amending as to transfer of taxes when children attend in another district. **Neb. 63, 3 Ap**

- 211 Persons paying taxes on land in another district may deduct their amount from tuition paid therein. Minn. 252, 23 Ap

Officers

- 212 Superintendent of public instruction. Establishing office; duties. Wash. 118, 18 Mr
- 213 Proposing to next legislature constitutional amendment fixing term at two years. Wis. j. r. 22
- 214 Salary raised to \$2000 [formerly \$1800.] Nev. 70, 15 Mr
- 215 Salary \$1800 [formerly \$1600]; deputy, \$1200. Ark. sp. sess. 2, 12 My
- 216 County superintendent. Office established; election; duties; teachers' certificates; distribution of funds. Ida. p. 79, 12 Mr
- 217 Candidate for election must file proof of successful teaching. Wis. 348, 24 Ap
- 218 County supervisor established in place of county examiner. Each township a school district with committee appointed by county board; power to locate schools, apportion money, etc. N. C. 108, 6 Mr
- 219 In counties having \$3,000,000 assessed valuation, office separate from probate judge; salary and duties. Ari. 60, 18 Mr
- 220 In counties containing cities over 20,000 [formerly 100,000] which maintain distinct systems of schools, superintendent shall reside and be elected by voters outside city. Ky. 16, 13 My
- 221 Voters in independent school districts having board of education and city superintendent can not vote for county superintendent. N. D. 77, 9 Mr
- 222 Office printing not over \$50, to be paid for as other county printing. N. J. 174, 4 My
- 223 Shall keep such record books as recommended by state superintendent. Ida. 25, 6 Mr
- 224 County school commissioner. In counties of 60,000 population may receive not over \$1800 salary in lieu of a *per diem*. Ga. p. 71, 21 N '96
- 225 Town superintendent. Towns may unite in employing; division of expense; state appropriation of one half amount spent by towns. Me. 296, 26 Mr
- 226 Shall furnish any information required by state superintendent. Me. 289, 26 Mr
- 227 Town superintending committee. Shall consist of three [formerly three, five or seven] members; members may not teach; may receive pay by town vote. Me. 327, 27 Mr

- 228 Shall have charge of school property and may elect superintendent; but superintendent may be chosen by town meeting.
Me. 332, 27 Mr
- 229 Woman must reside six [formerly three] months in state, 20 [formerly 10] days in town to be eligible.
Mich. 57, 31 Mr
- 230 District officers. Amending term of office, date of annual meeting, etc.
Minn. 195, 21 Ap
- 231 District boards. Trustees. Districts over 1000 population may increase by ballot number of trustees to six.
Wyo. 38, 24 F
- 232 Revised law. Registration of voters; election by ballot; conduct of election.
Nev. 88, 16 Mr
- 233 *Majority* [formerly plurality] vote required for election of clerk, school board and treasurer.
N. H. 69, 16 Mr
- 234 Penalty for employing unlicensed teachers or using wrong textbooks.
Mont. p. 129, 8 Mr
- 235 School trustees may administer oaths in matters pertaining to district.
Wyo. 4, 2 F
- 236 District clerk and treasurer. Amending requirements of annual reports of clerk *and treasurer*; reducing penalty for failure of clerk to report tax levies.
Okl. 34, art. 2, 26 F
- 237 Voters may direct payment of two per cent commission on all orders paid by treasurer during year.
Minn. 198, 21 Ap
- 238 Municipal boards of education. Election of boards of education in lieu of school directors in all districts organized under special laws.
Ill. p. 289, 10 Je
- 239 Women may become members in cities 10,000-150,000 if so voted by common council; notices of action.
Wis. 51, 16 Mr
- 240 Court may on petition reduce number of school directors from each ward of borough from three to two.
Pa. 177, 9 Jl
- 241 Each ward in towns made by divisions shall be represented as former ward or municipal subdivision.
N. J. 99, 9 Ap
- 242 Amending election of trustees, registration in districts of 12,000 population and compensation to trustees in districts of 20,000 population, etc.
Mont. p. 136, 6 Mr
- 243 Commission of public instruction. May appoint secretary of board in cities of 50,000-100,000.
N. J. 45, 29 Mr
- 244 Treasurer. In cities above 40,000 must give bonds of \$50,000 [formerly \$10,000].
Minn. 174, 21 Ap
- 245 Union district clerks. Clerks of union free school districts *appointed by board* [formerly elected by voters].
N. Y. 466, 17 My

Buildings. Supplies*(See also Bonds, 282)*

- 246 School houses. Construction under commissioners of public instruction in cities 50,000-100,000. **N. J. 143, 22 Ap**
- 247 City school boards to select and purchase lots, approve plans, care for and control school houses. **N. H. 65, 17 Mr**
- 248 Removing \$800 limit to cost of replacing condemned school houses. **N. Y. 512, 18 My**
- 249 Appropriation of land for grounds authorized; records and damages. **Mass. 299, 21 Ap**
- 250 County superintendent to insure; regulations. **Okl. 17, 12 Mr**
- 251 Penalty for breaking into buildings or destroying or injuring apparatus or supplies. **Pa. 54, 19 My**
- 252 Supplies. State superintendent shall furnish decennially legislative handbook and biennially school law and decisions to each school. **Pa. 28, 29 Ap**
- 253 Towns shall provide books, apparatus and appliances for schools, including free high schools, and pay for repair of buildings, insurance, yards and play grounds. **Me. 260, 23 Mr**
- 254 U. S. flag. School authorities may purchase flag and display at their discretion. **Pa. 185, 9 JF**
- 255 Penalties for not complying with law. Flag may be displayed within school house. **Mich. 68, 9 Ap**
- 256 Penalty on selectmen for neglect to provide for school house. **Ct. 99, 14 Ap**

School finances*(See also Public lands, 892)***State taxes and funds**

- 257 State school fund. Interest to be transferred to general treasury. \$2.25 for each child to be paid by state. **Ct. 5, 17 F**
- 258 State treasurer to set aside immediately on receipt 10 per cent of net proceeds of sales of state land to school fund. **Ark. 43, 15 Mr**
- 259 Apportionment. State aid. State tax sufficient to pay \$6 for each school child. **Wash. 118, 19 Mr**
- 260 State to stimulate local taxation by giving for three successive years \$50, \$75 and \$100 to rural districts voting to tax themselves an equal amount; total not exceeding \$20,000. **N. C. 127, 23 F**
- 261 State subsidies (up to \$500 each) in sums equal to those raised by taxation on popular vote in districts not now levying special school taxes. **N. C. 421, 9 Mr**

- 262 State funds. Distributed one third on basis of number of paid teachers, one third on number of children of school age, and one third on number of taxables. Pa. 215, 15 JI
- 263 Submitting constitutional amendment that 'grammar schools' in sense required to receive state moneys, include schools with course preparing for agricultural, mining or scientific departments of state university. (1898) Cal. j. r. 30, 22 Mr
- 264 State and county funds. When apportioned to districts formed of cities, towns or villages to be paid to the treasurers of districts. Mo. p. 233, 24 F
- 265 State and county funds must be used only for teachers' salaries and school census; local funds from taxes, etc., for those purposes and for supplies, insurance, janitors, buildings, etc. Accounts. Tex. sp. sess. 17, 23 Je
- 266 Amending law as to times of apportionment of funds and financial reports. Ind. 188, 8 Mr
- 267 Investment of funds. May be loaned at four per cent to counties, school districts, cities, towns or villages at discretion of governor, state auditor and treasurer. Procedure. Minn. 83, 1 Ap
- 268 One fourth shall be invested in local farm first mortgages. N. D. 128, 15 Mr
- 269 Permitting school fund board to sell securities held by them by unanimous vote. Minn. 66, 22 Mr
- 270 Attorney-general to examine applications for loans and bonds purchased. Wis. 100, 26 Mr
- 271 County shall bid in property sold on foreclosure of mortgages. S. D. 97, 26 F
- 272 Submitting constitutional amendment validating county bonds purchased for permanent school fund. *Rejected by people*, 1898. Tex. j. r. p. 268, 22 Ap

County taxes and funds

- 273 Apportionment by county auditor of moneys among districts maintaining schools *five* [formerly three] months a year; no district to receive moneys from liquor licenses unless all such moneys collected in such districts are appropriated to school fund. Minn. 49, 12 Mr
- 274 Making county three to five mill tax compulsory. Mont. p. 129, 8 Mr
- 275 Fines collected for infraction of penal code go to *county school fund* [formerly general fund]. Okl. 13, art. 2, 15 F
- 276 Moneys to credit of district at end of year *shall remain to its credit* [formerly revert to general fund]. Ari. 4, 10 F

- 277 County trustee and superintendents to settle accounts to make quarterly and annual reports to state superintendent. Failure a misdemeanor. Tenn. 36, 4 F

Districts. Townships

- 278 Town school funds. To be kept separate; moneys appropriated to be set aside first, before paying any town order. Wis. 90, 23 Mr
- 279 Regulating accounts, orders, reports, etc. of township collector as to school moneys. N. J. 167, 26 Ap
- 280 School tax. School directors may levy per capita tax of one dollar on male adults, which shall be in lieu of occupation tax for school purposes. Pa. 237, 22 Jl
- 281 Reducing collectors' compensation for returning unpaid taxes to *one* [formerly five] per cent. N. Y. 512, 18 My
- 282 Bonds. May be issued for 20 [formerly 10] years. Cal. 181, 31 Mr
- 283 District may issue 25 [formerly 15] year bonds to not exceeding *two* [formerly three] per cent of taxable property at not more than *six* [formerly eight] per cent interest. Wyo. 41, 24 F
- 284 To be registered by state auditor. Mo. p. 40, 26 Mr
- 285 Minor amendments as to refunding. Col. 72, 8 Ap
- 286 District boards in counties having township organization may loan sinking fund. Mo. p. 232, 24 F

Accounts. Reports. Contracts

- 287 State superintendent of schools shall furnish school officers of towns blank account books, which shall remain state property. Me. 273, 25 Mr
- 288 Warrants issued by directors for supplies must be countersigned by county superintendents. Tenn. 85, 15 F
- 289 Financial statement shall be published yearly by graded school districts if newspaper in district. Mich. 185, 29 My
- 290 Contracts made by town officers or supervisors as school officers except at meeting of board not binding. S. D. 40, 13 F

Municipalities. Independent districts

- 291 School taxes. No longer need to be approved by city councils; to be kept as a separate fund; contracts entered into by board of education in excess of 80 per cent of tax illegal. Okl. 34, art. 7, 12 Mr

- 292 Levy and apportionment of taxes in cities having school district system. **Wis.** 138, 31 Mr
- 293 Where city and school district have same territory school taxes shall be levied on city assessment. **Pa.** 67, 25 My
- 294 Amending as to limit in cities under 10,000. **Mich.** 152, 20 My
- 295 Aggregate not exceeding 25 mills [formerly two per cent]; in cities over 25,000, not exceeding 15 mills. **Neb.** 70, 15 Ap
- 296 Provision for annexation of parts of towns to adjoining towns not to apply to special districts so far as concerns levying of school taxes. **N. H.** 26, 23 F
- 297 Purposes for which special school tax in cities and borough may be spent. **Pa.** 79, 26 My
- 298 Bonds. Cities over 25,000 may issue 30 year bonds by two-thirds popular vote. **Neb.** 70, 15 Ap
- 299 Any independent or special district may issue bonds to construct school houses. **Minn.** 359, 23 Ap
- 300 School funds. In cities may be invested in registered U. S. bonds. **Wis.** 88, 23 Mr

Teachers

- 301 Contracts. To be approved by clerk of sub-district in towns having township school system. **Wis.** 50, 16 Mr
- 302 Salaries. Towns of less than \$350,000 [formerly \$250,000] valuation may receive from state \$2 per week to add to teacher's salary. **Mass.** 498, 10 Je
- 303 Financial boards of cities may appropriate for additional salaries or enlarged schools above tax levy; temporary bonds. **N. J.** 70, 1 Ap
- 304 Pensions. Revising. Reducing, providing for investment of permanent funds, etc. **Cal.** 169, 29 Mr
- 305 Examinations and certificates. Establishing state system, providing for course of study, teachers institutes, etc. **N. C.** 108, 6 Mr
- 306 Providing for professional certificates; high school teachers must have such certificates or state diplomas or be graduates of college or normal school, etc. **Mont.** p. 146, 4 Mr
- 307 Life diplomas granted to residents of state who have taught 10 years [formerly 72 months]; grade same as certificate then held. **Nev.** 24, 1 Mr
- 308 Regulating examinations and certificates by county superintendent. Grades; conditions. **Ida.** p. 79, 12 Mr

- 309 Raising requirements in various grades as to age and experience.
Okl. 34, art. 6, 12 Mr
- 310 Persons employed to teach stenography and typewriting only, need not have regular certificates.
Pa. 159, 23 Je
- 311 Graduates' certificates. Graduates of colleges and normal schools in state having courses, etc., equal to state normal schools, are entitled to similar certificates.
Neb. 66, 14 Ap
- 312 State board of education shall grant life diploma to any B. A. who has taken a course in pedagogics and has been a resident of state five years next preceding entering college.
Nev. 49, 8 Mr
- 313 Graduates of state university entitled to first grade certificate, permanent after three years' teaching.
Neb. 65, 12 Ap
- 314 Teachers institutes. State superintendent may establish county normal institutes of 20 days each yearly. Required attendance.
Ark. 51, 16 Mr
- 315 County superintendent shall hold annually normal institutes; expenses defrayed by teachers' fees.
N. M. 61, 18 Mr
- 316 Attendance no longer compulsory. Duration. Mont. p. 129, 8 Mr
- 317 Permits schools to be closed during institute week in all districts of 5000 population [formerly union free school districts only].
N. Y. 512, 18 My
- 318 Normal schools. Establishing additional.
Cal. 105, 13 Mr; Okl. 25, 12 Mr
- 319 Establishing for training of colored teachers. N. C. 255, 5 Mr
- 320 Local boards of trustees to have general management of colored normal schools; appointment; election of teachers subject to state board of education.
N. C. 119, F
- 321 Amending regulations to provide for *three* [formerly one] schools; trustees, teachers, etc. Joint board composed of local boards.
Cal. 173, 29 Mr
- 322 Appointment by governor of executive board to control and to receive bequests and gifts.
Mont. p. 128, 4 Mr
- 323 Two state normal schools to have certain courses parallel and grant similar certificates. Ypsilanti school may also grant higher certificates.
Mich. 175, 29 My
- 324 *Majority* [formerly two thirds] of local board shall form quorum.
N. Y. 224, 8 Ap

Attendance Instruction

Attendance

- 325 Compulsory education. Establishing. Parents must send children of eight to 14 years, 16 weeks; exceptions. On petition of 60 per cent of legal voters of district act null for that district that year.
W. Va. 98, 20 F

- 326 Introducing. Children eight to 14 must attend 12 weeks yearly; truant officers; aid to indigent children; 'parental home' for truants. Ind. 165, 8 Mr
- 327 Age limit extended to 16 [formerly 14]. Children 14 to 16 may be excused for sufficient reason. Mich. 67, 13 My
- 328 Age of required attendance eight to 16 [formerly 13] except for children 15 to 16 regularly employed; procedure in committing children to separate truant schools; amending form of census, etc. Pa. 199, 12 Jl
- 329 Amending as to private instruction and place of compulsory attendance. Ill. p. 296, 11 Je
- 330 Truant officers. Superintending school committees may fill vacancies occurring during the year. Me. 321, 27 Mr
- 331 School census. Shall contain names and residences of parents. Penalty for giving false information to census taker. Mich. 66, 9 Ap
- 332 County superintendents to appoint *census trustees* [formerly district trustees to act] to take *house to house* census [formerly parents to report]. Detailed requirements. Tex. sp. sess. 16, 23 Je
- 333 May be made by *a person appointed by* board of school visitors. Ct. 50, 31 Mr
- 334 Indian children not attending public school shall not be included in school census. Nev. 102, 22 Mr
- 335 Length of attendance. State aid of \$50 yearly to rural schools holding eight months with teacher having first grade certificate. Minn. 259, 23 Ap
- 336 20 school days shall constitute a scholastic month. Ga. p. 82, 17 D '96
- 337 Prescribing number of hours of school day. Mont. p. 129, 8 Mr
- 338 Schools failing to keep average attendance of eight shall be suspended unless town votes to the contrary; conveyance for pupils when necessary. Me. 295, 26 Mr

Instruction

- 339 Required branches. Elementary science when prescribed by school visitors. Ct. 101, 14 Ap
- 340 Physical education. May form part of curriculum of normal, high and city schools. Wis. 86, 23 Mr
- 341 Alcohol and narcotics. Instruction as to effect required four lessons per week for 10 weeks. Text-books, etc. Ill. p. 294, 9 Je
- 342 Requiring instruction as to effects in *all* public schools to *all* pupils [formerly to such whose parents request it]. Mo. p. 233, 19 Mr

343 Free kindergartens. Any school district may maintain at public expense. Pa. 17, 14 Ap; Wash. 118, 19 Mr

344 Arbor and bird day. Governor to designate by proclamation arbor *and bird day*. Wis. 61, 17 Mr

Text-books

345 Uniform state system. Superintendent of public instruction to contract for uniform series of text-books for five years. Okl. 34, art. 9, 12 Mr

346 State text-book board to adopt and contract for a uniform series of text-books on competitive bids; publishers to maintain agencies throughout state. Mont. p. 61, 1 Mr; Tex. 164, 10 Je

347 Same. Maximum prices fixed in law. Kan. 179, 13 Mr

348 Same. 20 per cent discount to local dealers. State may purchase manuscript and print text-books. Mich. 198, 29 My

349 Providing for second five-year contract by state commission. Mo. p. 22, 13 Mr

350 Uniform county system. County school book boards appointed by county courts in place of state board; to decide upon, contract for and sell at maximum price of 25 per cent advance on contract price; may maintain depositories. W. Va. 62, 22 F

351 County boards of education shall every five years adopt uniform text-books and contract with publishers; sale at 10 per cent advance; districts shall furnish free on petition of majority of electors. S. D. 59, 9 Mr

352 County board of education may provide at actual cost or exchange prices. S. C. 257, 17 F

353 Free text-books. Districts may vote to furnish free. Kan. 179, 13 Mr; Mont. p. 61, 1 Mr; Mich. 198, 29 My

354 On majority vote any union district may furnish free. N. Y. 195, 7 Ap

355 School visitors may buy for poor children at town expense. Ct. 27, 15 Mr

356 School districts shall vote on question of furnishing free. Wash. 118, 19 Mr

357 Clerk of trustees shall be custodian and keep record of books sold and loaned; books may be loaned *free or sold to scholars at cost*. Ida. p. 28, 6 Mr

358 May be loaned to pupils for use in private pay schools during vacations, on certain conditions. Pa. 106, 7 Je

High schools

- 359 Establishment. Counties under 2500 population may establish by petition of majority of electors; graduates admitted to state institutions. Kan. 180, 15 Mr
- 360 May be established in districts with *school* population of 300 [formerly total population 1000]; boundaries and disincorporation of districts, etc. Cal. 85, 9 Mr
- 361 Towns may join with incorporated villages to maintain. Wis. 353, 28 Ap
- 362 Towns maintaining no high school to pay tuition of children sent to other towns; state to reimburse in part. Ct. 249, 11 Je
- 363 Courses. Amending as to requirements of special instruction 'helpful to those intending to teach' as condition of state aid. Minn. 192, 21 Ap
- 364 Amending as to course and entrance requirements. Me. 299, 26 Mr

Higher. Professional. Technical

(See also Practice of law, 1500; Medicine, 3090; Pharmacy, 3110; Dentistry, 3104)

- 365 State educational institutions. Revising and consolidating law for government of state university, agricultural college, normal school and school for defective youth. Wash. 118, 19 Mr
- 366 Abolishing separate boards; decreasing number of central board to *five* [formerly nine], granting them compensation, and regulating government of institutions. S. D. 58, 5 Mr
- 367 Plans of buildings and improvements must be approved by board of charities and board of health. Mich. 58, 31 Mr
- 368 Educational institutions receiving state aid shall report to superintendent of public schools or forfeit aid. Me. 246, 20 Mr

State universities

- 369 Government. Secretary of board of trustees shall take oath of office and may administer oaths in course of business. Wyo. 24, 19 F
- 370 *Nine* [formerly 13] regents, amending term of office, etc. W. Va. 24, 19 F
- 371 Finance. Support. Tax of $\frac{1}{100}$ of one per cent for university in addition to other funds. Cal. 48, 27 F
- 372 Amending provisions for collateral inheritance tax, franchise tax on corporations and patent medicine tax. Apportionment of money. Mo. p. 236, 16 Mr; 17 Mr
- 373 Consolidating various funds. Neb. 76, 12 Ap

- 374 Issue of \$100,000 bonds for erection and equipment of buildings.
Mont. p. 58, 4 Mr
- 375 University endowment fund. To be collected from borrowers, apportioned to counties and loaned by them, interest to go to state.
Ind. 74, 2 Mr
- 376 Professorship may be endowed by contribution of \$50,000 [formerly \$15,000].
Minn. 102, 7 Ap
- 377 Miscellaneous. Prohibiting secret Greek letter fraternities in institutions of higher learning supported wholly or in part by public funds.
S. C. 322, 5 Mr
- 378 Construction of buildings: minor amendments. Cal. 65, 3 Mr

Private institutions (*See also* Membership corporations, 726)

- 379 Conference seminaries, institutions and schools may change number of trustees; to be not less than five.
N. J. 31, 24 Mr
- 380 Trustees may allow alumni to elect four additional trustees and may increase their own number to 25 or reduce to seven by two-thirds vote.
Ind. 125, 6 Mr
- 381 Unlawful to disturb or loiter around female boarding schools and colleges, or communicate secretly with inmates.
Tenn. 101, 19 Mr.
- 382 Appointment of policemen for institutions of learning; powers; pay.
N. J. 47, 29 Mr

Professional and technical schools (*See also* Normal schools, 318)

- 383 Theological seminaries. Corporations may hold property in trust; church board, synod, etc. may control property; election of directors, trustees, professors, etc.
Neb. 16, 12 Ap
- 384 Theological schools may grant degree of bachelor of divinity after examination.
N. J. 27, 17 Mr
- 385 State agricultural colleges. Locating and establishing agricultural and normal university for negroes; regents and government.
Okl. 1, 12 Mr
- 386 Reorganization; seven regents; to appoint president.
Kan. 46, 13 Mr
- 387 Appropriating \$25,000 to Cornell university college of agriculture for agricultural instruction throughout state. N. Y. 128, 25 Mr
- 388 Rules as to free tuition to be fixed by board. S. C. 295, 2 Mr
- 389 Special course to be arranged in district schools on completing which pupils may enter without examination. Mich. 181, 29 My
- 390 Administration of state veterinary college at Cornell university.
N. Y. 689, 22 My

- 391 Mining school. Establishing *tuition fees* [formerly free].
Mich. 81, 22 Ap
- 392 Industrial education. Industrial school. Revising law: five trustees; buildings; bond; faculty.
N. D. 89, 12 Mr
- 393 Manual training departments shall be established in high schools on elections to be held at request of 50 legal voters of districts.
Ill. p. 293, 3 Je

Libraries

State library

- 394 Setting aside 15,000 acres for miscellaneous books and charts.
Wyo. 58, 1 Mr
- 395 Proceeds and income of 15,000 acres donated to state law library.
Wyo. 21, 15 F
- 396 Appropriations not necessary for law department to be expended for other books.
N. H. 12, 16 F
- 397 Historic documents of counties may be transferred to state historical or state university library. Accurate copies to be retained in county offices.
Ill. p. 205, 9 Je
- 398 Women may hold office of state librarian.
Ga. p. 40, 15 D '96
- 399 Salary of territorial librarian \$1000 [formerly \$1500].
Okl. 37, art. 2, 12 Mr

Free public libraries

- 400 Authorizing employment by state library commission of a salaried secretary.
Wis. 283, 21 Ap
- 401 Cities or towns of more than 1000 may establish and elect six managers; may subscribe for maintenance not exceeding two per cent of total taxes, or all or part of police court fines.
N. C. 512, 9 Mr
- 402 Directors may extend privileges to non-residents, make permanent or temporary exchanges with other libraries and contract with the county or with neighboring villages, towns or cities to loan to their citizens.
Wis. 109, 26 Mr
- 403 Tax for maintenance once authorized by vote of electors, shall be levied annually till changed by similar vote.
Mont. p. 229, 3 Mr
- 404 Cities and villages over 1000 [formerly 2000] may establish or maintain; tax limit removed; popular vote not required.
Wis. 238, 14 Ap
- 405 Authorizes annual levy tax 10-50 cents [formerly 1-5 mills] on each \$100 for public library fund, on majority petition of taxpayers.
Nev. 26, 1 Mr
- 406 Making superintendent of city or village schools *ex-officio* a member of free library board.
Wis. 92, 24 Mr

- 407 Trustees *elected by popular vote* [formerly appointed by city trustees] in cities between 3000 and 10,000; term four years.
Cal. 257, 1 Ap
- 408 Directors may receive donations for establishment of art gallery, museum or non-sectarian lectures, etc. in connection with library or may spend money for collections other than books and serials.
Minn. 114, 14 Ap
- 409 City libraries. Cities of 10,000 having library may vote tax for library building.
Mo. p. 50, 17 Mr
- 410 Cities over 20,000 may establish and maintain new libraries or aid libraries already established; government; may levy tax of $\frac{1}{100}$ of one per cent; property of libraries exempt from taxation.
Tenn. 105, 9 Ap
- 411 Cities under 20,000 may levy not exceeding \$500 for maintenance; regulations.
Tenn. 68, 29 Ap
- 412 Municipalities under 10,000 may on popular vote, issue bonds not exceeding two per cent on valuation to build library.
Minn. 26, 26 F
- 413 Tax in cities over 3000 [formerly 10,000] shall not be included in tax limit.
Ill. p. 247, 10 Je
- 414 Libraries in cities may take land for building by condemnation.
N. J. 113, 13 Ap
- 415 Village libraries. Villages may expend \$2 to establish and \$1 annually to support per each poll and receive from state 10 per cent of amount expended annually; towns may establish branches.
Me. 233, 17 Mr
- 416 Boroughs may make appropriations in aid of free libraries on condition of satisfactory representation in their management.
Pa. 65, 25 My
- 417 School district libraries. School districts may give aid to existing free non-sectarian library instead of establishing another. Reports of library.
Pa. 9, 30 Mr
- 418 School libraries. Secretary of town board of school directors to have charge of buying books and their distribution to districts in towns having township school system.
Wis. 56, 16 Mr

Scientific work. Art

(See also War relics and memorials, 2544; Membership corporations, 726)

- 419 Literary societies. Incorporation law for societies for study of literature, for general culture and educational and philanthropic work.
Mich. 200, 29 My
- 420 Stockholders of lyceums, libraries, literary or scientific associations shall have one vote for each share.
N. J. 100, 9 Ap

- 421 Historical societies. Recognizing and continuing aid to Arizona pioneers historical society; state documents for library and exchanges. **Ari.** 53, 18 Mr
- 422 Local societies may be organized as auxiliary to state historical society; G. A. R. and other patriotic societies may be enrolled; reports, etc. **Wis.** 118, 27 Mr
- 423 Cities over 40,000 may establish historical museums; taxation; trustees, etc. **Wis.** 111, 26 Mr
- 424 State geological survey. Establishing geological and economic survey and providing for publication of maps and reports. **W. Va.** 6, 26 F
- 425 Establishing commission for geological and natural history survey. **Wis.** 297, 27 Ap
- 426 State museum. Curator's salary \$1400. **Nev.** 40, 6 Mr
- 427 Monuments. Commission to erect to 'Joe Bowers'; money to be raised by subscriptions. **Mo.** p. 200, 23 Mr
- 428 Appropriation to assist citizens of Rochester to erect to Frederick Douglass. **N. Y.** 398, 10 My
- 429 Statues. Statue of Maj. Gen. Nathaniel Prentiss Banks. **Mass.** resolves, 79, 28 My
- 430 Statue of Oliver P. Morton to be placed in U. S. capitol. **Ind.** 57, 27 F
- 431 Bust of Charles Robinson for state university. **Kan.** 45, 6 Mr
- 432 Portraits. Portrait of Henry H. Markham. **Cal.** 239, 31 Mr
- 433 Portrait of John McDougall. **Cal.** 100, 11 Mr
- 434 Portrait of John P. Atgeld. **Ill.** p. 35, 3 Je
- 435 Portrait of Senator Vance. **N. C.** p. 766, 9 Mr
- 436 State memorial for battleship 'Wisconsin.' **Wis.** 369, 27 Ap

Political regulations

(See also State and local government, 1998)

Citizenship. Civil rights

- 437 Naturalization. Courts may be held outside county seat for purpose of granting. **Minn.** 361, 14 Ap
- 438 Certificate may be granted within 30 days of election, if, *at any time before* [formerly one week next preceding] such 30 days, application therefor had been made. **N. J.** 112, 9 Ap
- 439 Lost records of naturalization proceedings may be restored. **Nev.** 77, 16 Mr

- 440 Alien land ownership. Have right to hold real estate for six years or six years after becoming 21 years of age. If not then sold, sale may be ordered by court [formerly escheated to state]. Ill. p. 5, 14 My
- 441 May acquire real estate as mortgagee or *cestui qui* trust on foreclosure sale, but forfeit land to state unless sold to a citizen within five years. Mo. p. 144, 15 Mr
- 442 Persons or corporations engaged in selling lands to actual settlers shall not forfeit land till after 10 years. Minn. 112, 12 Ap
- 443 Citizens of any nation which confers similar privileges on citizens of U. S. may acquire real estate; escheats: N. Y. 593, 19 My
- 444 Alien labor. Employers of unnaturalized foreigners must pay taxes assessed against such persons and deduct from wages. Pa. 108, 7 Je
- 445 Employers must pay three cents tax for each day's labor of aliens. Pa. 139, 15 Je
- 446 Shall not be employed by counties, municipal or private corporations before declaring intention of becoming citizen. Ida. p. 5, 18 F
- 447 Civil rights. All persons shall have equal rights in hotels, restaurants, barber-shops, theaters, etc. Cal. 108, 13 Mr
- 448 Extending law. All persons shall have equal privileges in hotels, soda fountains, saloons, bath rooms, skating and bicycle rinks, concerts, cafés, elevators, ice cream rooms, railroads, etc. Ill. p. 137, 10 Je
- 449 Extending protection to all places of public amusement or accommodation; penalty for aiding or inciting to denial of rights. Civil liability as well as criminal. Minn. 349, 23 Ap
- 450 U. S. flag. Penalty for injuring or removing a displayed flag, or using flag to advertise any business. Pa. 27, 29 Ap; S. D. 119, 26 F
- 451 Penalty for using as advertising medium. Minn. 332, 23 Ap
- 452 Must be displayed over voting places on election and registration days. Minn. 183, 21 Ap

Elections

(See also Legislature, 589; State officers, 2081; Local officers, 2082, etc.)

- 453 General law. Revising secret ballot law. Neb. 31, 10 My; N. H. 78, 24 Mr; S. D. 60, 5 Mr
- 454 Miscellaneous amendments. Kan. 129, 13 Mr; Mass. 530, 12 Je; Wyo. 53, 24 F
- 455 Minor amendments as to advertising, registration on election days, printing of ballots, etc. Wis. 337, 24 Ap

Suffrage

- 456 Woman suffrage. Submitting constitutional amendment granting women suffrage. (1898) S. D. 37; Wash. 56, 11 Mr
- 457 Submitting to next legislature constitutional amendment allowing. Nev. j. r. 10, 27 F '95; Ore. p. 612, 6 F '95
Not readopted by Nevada; no session in Oregon.
- 458 Educational test. Compulsory voting. Submitting to next legislature constitutional amendment requiring legislature to establish educational test for voters and permitting it to prescribe penalties for failing or neglecting to vote. N. D. p. 349
- 459 Submitting to next assembly constitutional amendment requiring ability to read constitution *in English*. *Repassed by assembly and adopted by people, September, 1897.* Ct. 233, 10 Je
- 460 Convicts. Governor may restore to citizenship discharged convicts. Wyo. 46, 24 F
- 461 Voting residence. Person moving to another precinct within 30 days before election loses his residence in former precinct. Cal. 131, 27 Mr
- 462 No one shall vote in precinct where he is not actually resident. Wyo. 53, 24 F
- 463 Inmates of soldiers' homes permitted to vote. Mo. p. 109, 20 Mr

Nominations

- 464 Nominations generally. Names of parties or of principles in nomination papers not to exceed one word. Candidate nominated by two parties deemed to stand for one first nominating him unless he selects another. Vacancies. Wyo. 53, 24 F
- 465 Revising law. Doubling number of signatures for independent nominations. Withdrawal of candidates, etc. N. H. 78, 24 Mr
- 466 Party emblems to be chosen. Provision for division of parties, new parties, etc. Vacancies. Neb. 31
- 467 Reducing size of parties which may make nominations and number of signatures on papers. Wis. 123, 27 Mr
- 468 Nomination papers must be on blanks furnished by secretary of state. Electors by paper may adopt exclusive political appellation; name of candidate may appear once by certificate and once by nomination papers; amending time for filing nominations. Pa. 184, 9 JI
- 469 Decision of officer with whom certificates of nomination filed open to review in matters of substance by courts; defects may be cured. Col. 49, 14 Ap
- 470 Certificate must contain date of convention or primary. Wis. 348, 24 Ap

- 471 Manner of resigning nomination. Ind. 41, 23 F
- 472 Double nominations. Candidate nominated by more than one party must choose under which party designation his name shall appear; name to appear but once.
Ill. p. 211, 6 Mr; Ind. 41, 23 F; N. D. 76, 9 Mr; Wis. 348, 24 Ap
- 473 Name of candidate shall appear on ballot as many different times as he is nominated by political parties or petitions.
Okl. 14, art. 3, 12 Mr
- 474 Primary elections. Caucuses. General law of 1895 revised and extended to all places and elections. Cal. 106, 13 Mr
- 475 General law for St Louis. Officers appointed (on recommendation of party) and ballots furnished by election commissioners. Use of official registers. Penalties for fraud, etc.
Mo. p. 117, 5 Mr
- 476 General law for Newcastle county. Vote by ballot; use of official registry lists; appointment and oath of office; penalties for fraud.
Del. 393, 27 My
- 477 Revising law of 1895 and extending to all cities, towns and villages adopting by popular vote. Preliminary meeting to nominate candidates for consideration at caucus; selection from official ballot by secret vote. Penalties for fraud, bribery, etc.
Wis. 312, 23 Ap
- 478 Amending. For election of delegates to state conventions, all county conventions must be held on the same day; primary officers not to be selected by governing committees; tie votes to be decided by lot. Minn. 125, 14 Ap
- 479 Amending. Voting for delegates by groups or individually; additional officers; any voter may vote on taking certain oath; penalties for fraud, etc. Mass. 530, 12 Je
- 480 If only one candidate is registered at primary elections he shall be deemed candidate of the party. Pa. 140, 22 Je
- 481 City party committee may fix time, place and duration. May obtain lists from registration officers; lists must be used when 50 voters petition. Me. 310, 26 Mr
- 482 In case of special elections committees of political parties may give notices of conventions and decide times and places.
Minn. 137, 19 Ap
- 483 Bribery, fraud, false returns or false registration at primaries made a misdemeanor. N. Y. 255, 15 Ap
- 484 Prohibiting sale or gift of intoxicating liquors during the day or succeeding night of primary election; penalty. Ark. 35, 3 Mr

Registration

- 485 Required in cities or villages having 2000 [formerly 3000] inhabitants; other minor amendments. Wis. 372, 27 Ap
- 486 Required only once in eight years except in cities of over 1000 voters. Change of residence, etc. Mont. p. 113, 9 Mr
- 487 Required with city clerk in cities of 2500. Okl. 14, art. 4, 12 Mr
- 488 Electors required to register but once in same precinct except in municipalities over 5000; may register on election day. Ala. 527, 16 F
- 489 Clerks of county commissioners shall send notices by registered mail to registrars of precincts at least 20 days before general election. Ida. p. 29, 6 Mr
- 490 Women entitled to vote under general or special laws must register. Ct. 114, 29 Ap
- 491 No distinction as to time and place of registration shall be made between males and females. Mass. 210, 29 Mr
- 492 Changing dates; advertising, etc. Ct. 98, 14 Ap; 246, 11 Je
- 493 Penalty for entering name on rolls of two party organizations. N. Y. 255, 15 Ap

Election districts, places, notices

- 494 Election districts. May at option be divided if containing 300 voters. No maximum limit of size, etc. Mich. 16, 10 Mr
- 495 Providing polling places on change of county line. S. C. 243, 12 F
- 496 Township and adjoining or included municipality of less than 1500 population or less than 300 voters may have one polling place together. N. D. 44, 9 Mr
- 497 Providing for polling places and election officers of districts annexed to cities. N. J. 38, 24 Mr
- 498 Providing for single election polls in cities and towns not having more than 400 electors. Tex. 11, 3 Mr
- 499 Repealing law defining city as election precinct. N. D. 125, 9 Mr
- 500 Each ward in cities above 10,000 [formerly all cities, towns and villages] to constitute an election precinct. Tex. 136, 22 My
- 501 Villages becoming independent municipalities immediately preceding elections remain for that election part of former election district. Wis. 179, 2 Ap
- 502 On petition of majority of voters township elections may be held within village in township. Minn. 239, 23 Ap
- 503 Election day. Town boards may adopt an hour earlier than 9 for opening polls; notice. Wis. 57, 16 Mr

- 504 Election notices. Penalty for failure of town clerk to give notice of electors' meeting. Ct. 168, 25 Ap
- 505 Amending rates for publication. Wis. 366, 27 Ap

Election officers

- 506 Creating county boards of commissioners to appoint election officers, conduct registration, etc. Tenn. 13, 11 F
- 507 Appointment by two leading parties, of judges and watchers. Del. 396, 20 My
- 508 Appointed on recommendation of parties; fees. Kan. 129, 13 Mr
- 509 Amendment as to appointment. Neb. 29, 13 Ap
- 510 Permitting candidates for certain minor offices to serve. N. Y. 410, 10 My
- 511 In precincts where freeholders or householders refuse to serve or where there are none, other electors may be chosen inspectors and judges of election. Ind. 131, 6 Mr
- 512 Judges and clerks in municipalities must take oath before election commissioners or their chief clerk *or persons designated by commissioners and approved by county court, not exceeding five.* Ill. p. 214, 7 Je
- 513 Amending as to filling vacancies in election boards. Pa. 31, 5 My
- 514 County authorities shall fix pay of managers and clerks. Ga. p. 40, 17 D '96
- 515 Counties may fix higher *per diem* pay, not over \$6. N. Y. 252, 15 Ap
- 516 Clerks of elections. Fixing compensation. Minn. 324, 23 Ap
- 517 Election inspectors. To be elected by people at general election. Del. 394, 7 Ap
- 518 If municipality has less than 300 voters, and one polling place, chairman of town supervisors shall be inspector. N. D. 78, 9 Mr

Ballots. Voting

- 519 Form of ballots. Substituting party column for alphabetic arrangement. Neb. 31, 10 My; N. H. 78, 24 Mr; Wyo. 53, 24 F
- 520 Each political party shall have separate ballots; uniform in paper and appearance; voter to receive one of each; 100 ballots printed for each 50 voters. Mo. p. 107, 16 Mr
- 521 Names of candidates for various terms of same office to be grouped according to length of term. Mass. 482, 9 Je

- 522 Party receiving most votes at last election shall stand first on ballot. Separate ballot for constitutional amendments.
Mich. 266, 4 Je
- 523 Order of parties and of independent nominees. Kan. 129, 13 Mr
N. D. 76, 9 Mr
- 524 Form of device. Voting to be *by marking X* [formerly using stamp].
Ind. 41, 23 F
- 525 Size and quality of paper. Wis. 348, 24 Ap
- 526 Envelops shall be plain blue, all of same kind and quality.
N. J. 18, 9 Mr
- 527 Furnishing. Regulations. Minor amendments as to furnishing of ballots, form of booths, etc. Ct. 213, 4 Je
- 528 Number furnished, etc. Penalties for misuse by officers.
Neb. 31, 10 My
- 529 Officers charged with printing and distributing ballots must also advertise in newspapers and must furnish specimen ballots.
Ill. p. 213, 26 My
- 530 Election booths. Penalty for constructing with insufficient screens.
Ind. 41, 23 F
- 531 Voting. Challenges. Oath. Any voter taking prescribed oath may vote. ♦ Mass. 530, 12 Je
- 532 Changing of oath form to correspond to new suffrage requirements.
Minn. 232, 23 Ap
- 533 In precincts where prior registration not required, oath of elector need not be corroborated. Wyo. 54, 24 F
- 534 Powers of challengers and watchers. Penalty for illegally entering polling places. Del. 396, 20 My
- 535 Names under party if not voted are to be struck out and other written in. Initials of clerk of ballot. ✓ Del. 396, 20 My
- 536 Ballots to be marked with *pencil* [formerly stamp]. Manner of marking to vote mixed ticket. Mich. 59, 31 Mr
- 537 Assistance to voters. Voter may bring any one or two voters to assist him. Penalty for disclosing vote. Del. 396, 20 My
- 538 Voting machines. Any county, city or village may adopt for use at all elections. Minn. 296, 23 Ap
- 539 Counties may authorize townships to adopt *any* satisfactory machine; regulations for use. Mich. 61, 1 Ap
- 540 Permanent commission of three to examine and report to legislature efficiency, etc., of any machine submitted. Fees.
N. Y. 450, 17 My

- 541 Temporary commission of three to investigate and report.
Cal. 167, 27 Mr
- 542 Proposed constitutional amendments allowing use in state elections *not* readopted by legislatures of Indiana and Connecticut.
- 543 Authorizing and regulating use of Abbott voting machine.
Mich. 38, 26 Mr
- 544 Towns or cities may use for all elections Boma automatic ballot machine. Regulations.
N. Y. 449, 17 My

Canvass. Contests

- 545 Canvass of votes. No candidate shall be member of county canvassing board. Procedure in drawing lots in case of tie. Appeals by candidates in case of fraud or mistake.
Mich. 125, 13 My
- 546 Amendments as to certificates of election board of canvass, destruction of ballots, etc.
Del. 395, 16 Ap
- 547 Minor amendments; method of counting and return; destruction of unused ballots.
Ct. 213, 4 Je
- 548 Minor amendments as to correction by recount. Mich. 267, 4 Je
- 549 Disputed ballots to be endorsed as counted or not counted and signed by officers.
Ind. 41, 23 F
- 550 Only election officers may handle ballots or enter tallies.
Minn. 242, 23 Ap
- 551 Ballots to be kept sealed by town or city clerks for 60 days and then destroyed; but if demanded earlier to be sent to secretary of state who may order recount.
N. H. 82, 24 Mr
- 552 After being counted to be enclosed in a *secure canvas covering* [formerly envelop].
Ill. p. 212, 9 Je
- 553 State board of canvassers may adjourn to await dispatched messenger.
N. D. 34, 17 F
- 554 Election returns. Town and ward clerk to make returns within five days to secretary of state; in county elections to clerk of supreme court within five days.
N. H. 24, 23 F
- 555 Summary of returns shall be sent by judges to county auditor at same time as returns and shall be at once open for inspection.
Minn. 348, 23 Ap
- 556 Shall be in *duplicate* [formerly triplicate]. Mich. 17, 10 Mr
- 557 Time for making returns to secretary of state. Tex. 34, 22 Mr
- 558 Contested elections. Where by reason of defective printing of ballots court holds election invalid, vacancy shall be filled by *appointment* [formerly new election].
Pa. 18, 14 Ap

559 Contestants for office of governor to give bonds for costs.

Tenn. 29, 15 Ja

Corrupt practices

560 Defining and prescribing penalties. Candidates and committees must report expenses. Contributions to aid certain candidates only by residents of their districts. Wis. 358, 27 Ap

561 Increasing maximum expenses permitted candidates and committees to incur. Nev. 85, 16 Mr

562 Repealing provision for reporting expenses. N. C. 185, 9 Mr

563 Prohibiting bribes of money or office either before or after election; prohibiting intimidation by persons or corporations. Tenn. 14, 11 F

564 Candidates for legislature, supervisor, school director, etc., not to be solicited or to sign pledges for particular measures; pledges to party platforms not forbidden; penalty. Cal. 59, 2 Mr

565 Penalties on employers for refusal to allow employees four hours to vote without deduction, or threatening or bribing employees. Mo. 108, 20 Mr

566 Employers must not prevent employees from forming or belonging to labor organizations or political parties. Col. 50, 18 Mr

567 Prohibiting use of corporation funds for political or campaign purposes. Penalty. Mo. p. 108, 20 Mr; Neb. 19, 3 Ap; Tenn. 18, 29 Ap

568 Prohibiting assessments and demands for contributions from state and municipal officers for political purposes; voluntary contributions permitted. Pa. 217, 15 Jl

569 Prohibiting payment of occupation or poll taxes by persons other than the elector assessed, except upon his written order. Pa. 218, 15 Jl

570 Increasing penalty for selling vote or for refraining from voting for pay. Ind. 158, 8 Mr

571 Penalty for voting more than once, *five years* [formerly one year] imprisonment. Pa. 202, 12 Jl

572 Penalty for fraudulently voting in wrong district \$500 [formerly \$200] and *five years* [formerly three months] imprisonment. Pa. 205, 14 Jl

573 Penalty for wilful delay in counting or declaring vote and for other minor offences. Ct. 213, 4 Je

574 Political parties and associations may take poll of all voters 60 days before general elections and compel giving of information as to qualifications, etc., of voters. Penalty for false returns. Ind. 179, 8 Mr

Special classes

- 575 Local elections. General regulations; registration.
N. C. 185, 9 Mr
- 576 Municipal elections. Where now held on Monday of any month, shall be held succeeding Tuesday.
N. J. 192, 12 My
- 577 Separate registration and ballots for municipal voters in precincts containing a town or city.
Nev. 99, 22 Mr
- 578 Repealing act of 1895 for April elections in cities over 12,000.
N. J. 28, 18 Mr; 186, 11 My
- 579 In villages coextensive with townships election shall be held with that of township; trustees' terms and meetings accordingly.
N. J. 5, 16 F
- 580 Presidential. Electoral college to meet at office of secretary of state; provision for vacancies.
Ct. 45, 24 Mr
- 581 Providing method of determining contested elections.
Tex. 26, 20 Mr

Law-making

(See also appendix on Constitutional amendments, p. 716.)

Constitutional amendments

- 582 Compilation. Submitting to next assembly a general compilation embodying existing amendments. *Not repassed in 1897.*
Ct. p. 714, 28 Je '95
- 583 Submitting constitutional amendment providing that amendments shall be voted on *at general elections* and that a majority of *all* voters at election necessary to carry amendment.
Minn. 185, 21 Ap
- 584 Manner of advertising, preparing ballots and canvassing result of votes.
Ky. 15, 12 My
- 585 Amendment in method of canvassing returns of votes.
Neb. 5, 13 Ap
- 586 *Concise statement of nature of* amendment submitted to be printed on ballot.
Wis. 120, 27 Mr
- 587 Separate ballots for constitutional amendments; form.
N. D. 76, 9 Mr
- 588 Initiative and referendum. Submitting to popular vote constitutional amendment providing for use of initiative and referendum by state and municipalities on petition of five per cent of voters. (1898)
S. D. 39

Legislature and legislation

- 589 Legislative apportionment. Ind. 51, 25 F; Kan. 171, 12 Mr
- 590 Submitting to next assembly constitutional amendment increasing senators to from 25 to 45, always odd [formerly 24] and providing for one election district for each, allowing division of counties. *Not repassed in 1897.* Ct. p. 715, 28 Je '95
- 591 Legislative session. Constitutional amendment extending total duration to 75 [formerly 60] days. Bills may be introduced only in first 25 days of session, except by consent of three fourths of members; after such 25 days, recess of from 30 to 60 days must be taken. (1898) Cal. j. r. 34, 22 Mr
- 592 Pay. Mileage. Submitting constitutional amendment limiting compensation to \$5 per day for first 100 [formerly 60] days of session and \$3 [formerly \$2] per day for remainder of session. (1898) Tex. j. r. p. 274, 20 My
- 593 Comptroller to secure best rates for transportation of legislators; members to assign mileage allowance to state in exchange for coupon tickets. Passes prohibited. Ct. 182, 25 My
- 594 Legislative officers. Establishing additional legislative clerkships. Okl. 21, 21 Ja
- 595 Greatly increasing number of attachés; amending salaries. Cal. 27, 25 F
- 596 Secretary of senate, clerk of house and sergeants-at-arms do not hold over till successors appointed. Mont. p. 103, 19 F
- 597 Secretary of state may employ extra policemen and janitors not exceeding 51 at \$2 per day during session. Ill. p. 232, 10 Je
- 598 Bills. Persons or corporations interested must deposit \$5 per page of bill, to be refunded if bill not passed. Ct. 198, 2 Je
- 599 When notice of intention to apply required, it shall be published at least *one week* in advance and *after* January 1. N. J. 2, 2 F
- 600 Official record copies of bills and resolutions shall be printed, not written. Form. Mich. 158, 26 My
- 601 Enrolling and engrossing clerk may correct capitalization, spelling, form or punctuation not affecting meaning. Ari. 11, 11 Mr
- 602 Committees. Hearings. Stenographic reports of hearing shall be deposited in state library. Mass. 113, 4 Mr
- 603 Penalties for refusal of witness to answer questions or produce documents required. Wash. 33, 6 Mr
- 604 Auditor to advertise for proposals for publication of notices; committees to designate newspapers. Mass. 503, 10 Je
- 605 Lobbying. Defined and declared a felony. Tenn. 117, 10 F

- 606 Prohibiting lobbying on floor of either house of legislature.
W. Va. 14, 22 F
- 607 Uniform legislation. Commission to cooperate with other states.
Ari. 32, 17 Mr; Cal. 80, 9 Mr
- 608 Codes. Commission appointed to compile laws; distribution.
N. M. 43, 16 Mr; N. J. 86, 8 Ap
- 609 Adopted; publication; distribution. Ala. 480, 16 F; 532, 17 F
- 610 New codes, revisions or supplements have been issued in 1897 for
California, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Massachusetts,
Ohio, Texas (1895) and Utah.
- 611 Repealing numerous obsolete statutes. Mich. 252, 2 Je
- 612 Publication of laws. Repealing provision for translation of laws
into Spanish. Cal. 96, 9 Mr
- 613 Secretary of state to publish monthly in pamphlet form laws as
they are approved. Mich. 14, 24 F
- 614 Distribution of laws. Secretary of state to send to county treas-
urers. N. Y. 19, 18 F

Public documents and printing

- 615 Public printing. All printing and binding to be under control of
council of state, which shall make rules, etc. N. C. 464, 8 Mr
- 616 Revising law. State board to fix classes, edit reports, etc. Ac-
counts. Minn. 269, 23 Ap
- 617 State printing board to have general supervision of *stationery*,
supplies and printing. Amendments as to contracts and specifi-
cations; clerk of board a practical printer. Neb. 48, 14 Ap
- 618 Secretary of state to let contracts for printing biennial reports.
Ari. 14, 1 JI
- 619 State printer. May appoint a deputy superintendent at \$2400
salary. Cal. 174, 29 Mr
- 620 Laws and journals. Regulating printing and distribution by sec-
retary of state. Ind. 69, 2 Mr
- 621 Reports. Cost of illustrations not to exceed \$500 except by grant
of legislature. Mass. 243, 6 Ap
- 622 Governor to have printed 500 copies each of his messages and of
territorial officer's reports. Okl. 36, 12 Mr
- 623 Legislative manual. 25,000 copies of blue book to be printed;
distribution extended; schools included. Wis. 213, 20 Ap
- 624 12,000 [formerly 10,000] copies; 20 [formerly 10] to each member
of general assembly. Mo. p. 165, 24 Mr

- 625 Official advertising. Rate for state and county advertising shall be \$2 [formerly \$2.50] per square of 10 lines nonpareil; counties may make special contracts. Nev. 79, 16 Mr

Labor

(See also Mechanics' liens, 1296; Convict labor, 2696; Railways, 2897; Street railways, 2998; Mines, 3243)

- 626 General law. Revision and consolidation of all laws. Penal code provisions to enforce law. N. Y. 415, 416, 13 My
- 627 Bureau of labor statistics. Assessors and county clerks to report and labor bureau to publish products of farms and employment and wages of wage earners; to maintain a free employment bureau. Neb. 39, 13 Ap
- 628 Establishing commissioner of labor and factory inspector. Statistics; reports. Wash. 29, 3 Mr

Employment. Wages. Relations to capital

(See also Exemptions, 1252; Mechanics' liens, 1296)

- 629 Employment. Penalty for presenting false recommendations or making false statements as to former employment, etc. Pa. 153, 22 Je
- 630 State employment bureau. Bureau of labor to maintain free. Neb. 39, 13 Ap
- 631 Abolished. Cities may establish; reports. Mont. p. 110, 4 Mr
- 632 Blacklisting. Definition. Penalty and liability for damages. Okl. 13, art. 4, 11 Mr
- 633 Definition, penalty and liability for damages. Statement of cause of discharge must be given employee. Kan. 144, 12 Mr
- 634 Prohibiting by corporations. Reason for discharge must be furnished on demand. Col. 31, 21 Ap
- 635 Penalty, \$200. Ct. 184, 25 My
- 636 Alien labor. Employers must pay three cents per day for each day's labor of unnaturalized male aliens. Record of employment. Distribution of tax, etc. Pa. 139, 15 Je
- 637 Employers of unnaturalized foreigners must pay taxes assessed against such person and deduct from wages. Pa. 108, 7 Je
- 638 Wages. Minimum of \$2 per day on all state and municipal contracts. Cal. 88, 9 Mr
- 639 Assignments of wages of persons in unorganized places must be recorded in adjoining town or in office of register of deeds for district. Me. 301, 26 Mr

- 640 Payment of wages. Monthly payments in lawful money or negotiable checks required by all corporations. No contracts to avoid. Cal. 170, 29 Mr
- 641 No corporation shall issue scrip or order payable otherwise than in money, except by consent of employee. Mich. 221, 29 My
- 642 Orders for wages issued by mines and mercantile corporations shall be paid in money [formerly or merchandise]; unlawful to coerce employees in purchasing supplies. N. M. 11, 17 F
- 643 Amending requirement to pay in money; may pay by bank check; private contracts void; law applies only to corporations employing 10 or more persons. Kan. 145, 2 Mr
- 644 Repealing law of 1895 that complaint for non-payment of fortnightly wages may be made by any employee. Me. 236, 17 Mr
- 645 Preference of wages. To amount of \$100; preferred next after public claims, in settlement of estates by receivers. Mass. 400, 13 My
- 646 Defining employees' lien and limiting to six months. Enforcement. Tex. 152, 27 My
- 647 Wages and salaries for services within one year prior to assignment first lien. N. Y. 624, 9 My
- 648 Preference of wages for three months before *application* for receiver by corporations. Extended to partnerships. Ct. 40, 17 Mr
- 649 Amending law and giving priority to vendor's liens and mortgages to secure purchase money over laborers' liens against corporations and partnerships. Tenn. 78, 10 F
- 650 Sums due truckmen to be regarded as wages. N. Y. 266, 15 Ap
- 651 Two or more labor claimants may join in appeal from judgment. Pa. 127, 15 Je

Protection. Health and safety

- 652 Factory inspection. General law (first in state); factory inspector established; regulation of child and female labor; hours, machinery, ventilation, fire escapes, sweat shops, etc. Ind. 65, 2 Mr
- 653 Revising and extending law. 60 hours a week limit for women and children. Children must be able to read and write. Act applied to *all* manufacturing and mercantile institutions. Factory inspector to inspect boilers. Pa. 26, 29 Ap
- 654 \$12,000 [formerly \$8000] yearly for factory inspection; 1000 [formerly 2000] reports. Mich. 241, 2 Je

- 655 **Labor of women.** Where 10 or more women are employed, employers must furnish lunch and toilet rooms and seats in all cases in mercantile establishments; rooms to be warmed; abusive language and maltreatment prohibited; female inspector to enforce law. Del. 452, 10 My; 453, 28 My
- 656 **Child labor.** Penalty for employment under 14 in manufacturing establishments; extreme poverty of parents a defense. Mo. p. 143, 23 Mr
- 657 **Amending.** Not permitted to work for wages if under 14, nor if under 16 more than 60 hours a week or at hazardous employment; inspection. Penalty. Register of children. Ill. p. 90, 9 Je
- 658 **Extending law;** children under 14 not to be employed in mercantile establishments, etc. except during school vacation; children under 16 not at night or over 60 hours a week; etc. Minn. 360, 23 Ap
- 659 **Statement of age** by parents, etc. must be sworn. Mich. 92, 24 Ap
- 660 **Sanitation. Safety.** Employers of female help in manufacturing or mercantile business must provide separate water closets. Tenn. 98, 22 Ja
- 661 **Factories** shall have proper wash and dressing rooms. Mich. 92, 24 Ap
- 662 **Responsibility** for constructing or repairing fire escapes, elevators and other permanent improvements ordered by inspector rests on owner of building. Mich. 111, 7 My
- 663 **Elevators.** Factory inspectors to inspect elevators in manufacturing establishments yearly. Mich. 92, 24 Ap
- 664 **Sweat shops.** Amending definition. Permit to state good sanitary condition; must be shown on receiving goods from employer; fire escapes how ordered. Pa. 37, 5 My
- 665 **Dust blowers.** Required on polishing machinery, emery wheels, etc.; detailed description. Ill. p. 250, 11 Je
- 666 **City inspectors** and state labor commissioner or deputies may order that dust fans or blowers be put in. Mo. p. 143, 9 Mr
- 667 **Smelting** or dry crushing reduction works required to use exhaust pans and dust chambers for removal of gases and dust. S. D. 93, 3 Mr
- 668 **Bakeries and confectioneries.** Sunday work prohibited and night work for persons under 18. Ventilation, sanitation. Unlawful to employ persons with consumption or communicable diseases. Inspection. Pa. 95, 27 My

- 669 Regulating sanitation, inspection and health of employees in bakeries. Ct. 174, 25 My; Wis. 375, 21 Ap

Organized labor. Strikes, boycotts

(See also Trademarks, 3217)

- 670 Labor unions. Incorporation law for associations chartered by American federation of labor. Mich. 13, 18 F
- 671 Unlawful to prevent employees from forming or joining labor organizations or political parties. Penalties. Col. 50, 18 Mr
- 672 Prohibiting corporations from interfering with membership of employees in labor unions. Pa. 98, 4 Je
- 673 Penalty for attempting to prevent employees becoming members of labor organizations. Punitive damages recoverable. Kan. 120, 18 F
- 674 Penalty for unauthorized wearing of insignia. Pa. 116, 10 Je
- 675 All printing at state expense must bear union label. Penalty for failure. Mont. p. 58, 3 Mr
- 676 State board of arbitration. Established; on petition of either party board may arbitrate; reports binding on petitioners six months unless notice of 60 days is given not to be bound; board may investigate and report without petition; local boards may arbitrate. Ida. p. 141, 20 Mr
- 677 Established. Board may act on application of both parties or on its own initiative. Nothing as to effect of divisions. Local boards. Col. 2, 31 Mr
- 678 Strikes *may be* [formerly shall be] investigated by board. Wis. 258, 17 Ap
- 679 Arbitration commission. Office established; two commissioners to act with circuit judge; when both parties submit case findings shall be binding on approval by circuit court; if parties refuse to arbitrate, commission shall investigate; report to governor. Ind. 88, 4 Mr
- 680 Boycotting. Defining and prohibiting. Col. 31, 21 Ap

Corporations

(See also Taxation of corporations, 1063; Insurance, 2777; Transportation, 2897; Light and water, 2268; Irrigation, 3354, etc.)

General

- 681 Incorporation. Becomes void unless business is begun within *two* [formerly three] years after issue of certificate. Me. 302, 26 Mr
- 682 Default by failure to exercise powers may be remedied by actually commencing operations. N. D. 56, 9 Mr

- 683 Must file articles with secretary of state; mutual insurance, building, loan and investment companies and banks also with auditor and banking board. Neb. 18, 30 Mr
- 684 Requiring various corporations, including proprietors of aqueducts, wharves, etc. to file certificates with secretary of commonwealth. Mass. 496, 10 Je
- 685 Amending charter. Amending procedure in amending articles. N. M. 1, 29 Ja
- 686 Miscellaneous amendments. Decrease of capital; renewal of existence, etc. S. C. 333, 5 Mr
- 687 May amend articles and extend existence by two-thirds vote. Minn. 12, 18 F
- 688 May extend corporate existence by waiving any special franchises. Stock yards and cattle markets do not forfeit special franchises. N. J. 1, 2 F; 11, 23 F
- 689 Office. Location of principal office may be changed within state by directors; certificate. N. J. 85, 8 Ap
- 690 Domestic corporations failing to do business in state or to keep public office at principal place of business, without appointing secretary of state their agent, forfeit franchises. N. D. 73, 17 F
- 691 Meetings for election of officers of domestic corporations must be held and records kept at principal office in state; other meetings as per by-laws. N. D. 116, 9 F
- 692 Officers. Requiring bankers or officers and directors of railroads and other corporations chartered by legislature to take official oaths. N. C. 331, 5 Mr
- 693 At least one director must be a resident of state. N. D. 57, 9 F
- 694 Capital stock. At least 50 per cent of authorized stock must be subscribed and 10 per cent paid in before beginning business. Tex. 130, 15 My
- 695 Transfer agents of foreign or domestic corporations must exhibit list of stockholders to any stockholder. Minn. 165, 21 Ap
- 696 Delivery of certificate with written transfer or power of attorney signed by owner constitutes delivery; pledgee not liable as stockholder unless transfer appears on books; dividends may be paid holder of record until transfer appears on books; executors, etc. not personally liable as stockholders. Me. 293, 26 Mr
- 697 Amending procedure for sale and conveyance of property. Wis. 160, 1 Ap; 341, 24 Ap
- 698 Property. Amending as to purchase of stock in other corporations. Wis. 341, 24 Ap

- 699 Bonds. Law of chattel mortgages not applicable to mortgages or deeds of trust on both real and personal property given by corporations to secure bonds. Del. 579, 17 F
- 700 Reports. When capital stock is \$100,000 certificates of condition to state must be accompanied by report of an auditor appointed by three stockholders who are not directors. Mass. 492, 10 Je
- 701 Insolvent corporations. If corporation removes property from state with intent to defraud, or conceals it, or procures illegal attachment, or suspends payment of commercial paper 14 days, creditors may within 90 days apply for proceedings in insolvency. Mass. 124, 5 Mr
- 702 Action can not be maintained to enforce personal liability arising under foreign laws, except proceedings in equity for benefit of all stockholders and creditors. N. J. 50, 30 Mr
- 703 Law for composition by insolvent debtors shall apply to corporations; procedure against officers and stockholders by dissatisfied creditors. Mass. 247, 7 Ap
- 704 Purchasers at mortgage or judgment sale of property of any except transportation corporations may organize as corporation, issue stock and bonds, etc. Procedure. N. J. 127, 16 Ap
- 705 Assignees and receivers shall bring suits against stockholders or officers who are liable or indebted to creditors. Payment of proceeds to creditors. Minn. 341, 23 Ap
- 706 Receivers have same power as directors to call in stock subscriptions. Ct. 237, 10 Je

Foreign corporations

- 707 Have all rights and privileges of domestic corporations, but shall alienate all unnecessary real estate within 15 years of its acquisition and all real estate within 15 years from the expiration of its permit. Tex. 119, 15 My
- 708 May invest or loan money in state; real estate acquired on mortgage must be yearly offered for sale till disposed of. Ill. p. 176, 24 My
- 709 Must maintain public office in state, except insurance companies. Articles and statement filed with secretary of state. May hold only necessary realty. Protection of citizens in case of insolvency. Ill. p. 174, 26 My
- 710 Subject to jurisdiction of state courts as to all dealings with citizens. S. C. 298, 2 Mr
- 711 Must file with prothonotary of each county name of authorized agent in state on whom process may be served. Del. 513, 12 My
- 712 Annual report to state; liabilities of officers for fraud and neglect; stock books open to inspection. N. Y. 384, 7 My

- 713 Officers and stockholders not liable for unfair valuation of property when taken in exchange for bonds. Mass. 423, 22 My

Special classes

- 714 Mining and manufacturing. Removing minimum limit of capital. Capital may be increased. Minn. 249, 23 Ap
- 715 Repealing provision that stock when sold purporting to be full paid shall not be subject to further assessments without consent of purchaser. Minn. 196, 21 Ap
- 716 When neglect of manufacturing companies to file report with secretary of state shall be deemed wilful. Flour milling reports. Mich. 260, 2 Je
- 717 Certificate of manufacturing corporations shall give *name and residence of clerk* and be recorded in county where corporation is located. Me. 225, 12 Mr
- 718 Mining corporations. Authorizing and regulating issuance of bearer certificates of stock by corporations having capital stock non-assessable and full paid. Mont. p. 69, 8 Mr
- 719 Increasing penalty for failure to carry out more stringent regulations as to balance sheets, reports, etc. Cal. 41, 26 F
- 720 May sell or acquire mining ground only on consent of two thirds of stock then outstanding. Proof. Cal. 92, 9 Mr
- 721 Water power companies. Incorporation law for companies to construct dams and furnish electric or water power. Eminent domain. N. J. 195, 18 My
- 722 Directors may refuse to permit member not paying assessment to use water. Mich. 32, 12 Mr
- 723 Real estate corporations. Extending powers as to holding real estate in suburbs of towns where located. Tex. 48, 3 Ap
- 724 Tunnel corporations. Incorporation and regulation of companies for construction of tunnels for passenger traffic *or as a drainage way of lands or mines*. Pa. 220, 15 Jl
- 725 Community land grants. Incorporation of community grants made by Spain or Mexico; procedure; powers; adverse claims. N. M. 54, 18 Mr

Corporations not for profit

(See also Private educational institutions, 379; Fraternal societies, 2807; Charities, 2590; Agricultural societies, 3306; Exemption from taxation, 931)

Membership corporations generally

- 726 Incorporation. May be formed for holding property of and for unincorporated religious, charitable or educational societies and executing their trusts. Pa. 222, 15 Jl

- 727 Certificate of organization shall be filed within 60 days of organization by libraries, charitable societies and cemeteries.
Me. 192, 16 F
- 728 Religious, library and agricultural corporations must file certificates of incorporation with secretary of commonwealth.
Mass. 496, 10 Je
- 729 Amending procedure for extending existence. Mich. 85, 22 Ap
- 730 May change articles, etc. by *recording* [formerly filing] certified copy of vote with secretary of state and with town clerk.
N. H. 49, 10 Mr
- 731 Directors. Trustees. Empowering benevolent, hospital or religious corporations to authorize other corporations to elect portions of their trustees.
Minn. 2, 29 Ja
- 732 May provide by constitution for special ways of electing, organizing, increasing or diminishing trustees. May adopt rules of special religious denomination.
Cal. 184, 31 Mr
- 733 May on majority vote increase number of trustees.
Minn. 59, 20 Mr
- 734 Directors. Religious, educational and benevolent corporations may have from three to 21 directors.
N. D. 57, 9 Mr
- 735 Property. Powers. Educational, charitable, religious and social societies organized under general or special laws may hold \$1,500,000 [formerly \$500,000] of real and personal property.
Mass. 97, 26 F
- 736 Societies for social, intellectual and recreative purposes may issue stock to purchase property or pay indebtedness. N. J. 9, 23 F
- 737 May borrow money and issue bonds. Tenn. 88, 20 Ja
- 738 Unincorporated societies may sue in name of trustees, and although members are defendants.
Me. 191, 16 F

Religious corporations

- 739 Incorporation. Government. Powers. General incorporation law, repealing special laws for separate denominations.
Mich. 209, 29 My
- 740 Must file certified articles of association with secretary of state and town clerk.
Ct. 117, 29 Ap
- 741 May change their names; procedure. Wis. 54, 16 Mr
- 742 Limiting powers of trustees. Customs of denominations to govern certain matters. Presiding officer of church meetings.
N. Y. 144, 31 Mr
- 743 All members [formerly male] over 21 may participate in business meetings.
Wis. 18, 5 Mr

- 744 Church associations. May consolidate; procedure. Ind. 178, 8 Mr
- 745 Religious corporations sole. Defining powers; same as natural person. Cal. 98, 11 Mr
- 746 Property. Incorporation of church officers to administer trust property. Me. 298, 26 Mr
- 747 Uses and trusts. Penalty for misappropriation of trust funds of ecclesiastical societies. Ct. 123, 29. Ap
- 748 Supreme judicial court may order sale or transfer of property held for churches, cemeteries, etc.; disposition of proceeds, etc. Mass. 462, 4 Je
- 749 Service of notice of foreclosure on real estate. Minn. 334, 23 Ap
- 750 Members of territorial or other parishes shall not be personally liable for debts of parish. Mass. 241, 6 Ap
- 751 Endowment fund for payment of minister's salary may not exceed \$30,000 [formerly \$10,000]. Mich. 62, 9 Ap
- 752 Methodist churches. Trustees not more than 15 [formerly nine]; effect of union of two or more churches. Ct. 138, 5 My
- 753 Congregational churches. Provisions for incorporation of congregational or independent churches; other minor amendments. N. Y. 621, 19 My
- 754 Incorporation of independent Christian churches. Mich. 94, 28 Ap
- 755 Foreign missionary societies. May incorporate; powers in and out of state. Ind. 25, 13 F

Other special classes

- 756 Secret societies. Defining number, powers and privileges of trustees of secret and benevolent societies. Ari. 5, 15 F
- 757 Misdemeanor to wear secret or military society badges if unauthorized. Tenn. 67, 30 Ap
- 758 Penalty for unauthorized wearing of insignia. Pa. 116, 10 Je
- 759 Social organizations. Corporations may be formed for constructing buildings for use of Knights of Pythias and similar organizations; powers. Ind. 110, 6 Mr
- 760 Sporting associations. *Two thirds* [formerly all] of directors must reside in state. Mich. 140, 14 My
- 761 Women's exchanges. May incorporate as societies not for profit. N. J. 114, 13 Ap

- 762 Summer resort associations. Incorporation of associations for establishing parks or summer resorts; sale or lease of lots; club houses, etc. Mich. 230, 4 Je
- 763 Association to provide grounds for camp meetings, summer homes, etc. may have capital, not over \$50,000. Mich. 39, 26 Mr

Banking and loan institutions

(See also Taxation, 1063; Married women, 1246)

Banks—general

- 764 General law for incorporation and regulation; bank commissioner established. Reports, etc. Savings associations. *Act submitted to vote of people*, 1898. Wis. 303, 22 Ap
- 765 General banking law; *ex-officio* board established; to appoint examiner. Reports and examination of banks. Okl. 4, 12 Mr
- 766 Must report to bank commissioners on organizing. Ct. 84, 8 Ap
- 767 General amendments, more stringent regulations as to paying in capital, reserves, insolvency, etc. Kan. 47, 10 Mr
- 768 Authorizing in counties of less than 100,000, formation of corporations to do both trust and banking business. Ky. 14, 12 My
- 769 Amending law: capital in cities and villages under 500; examination fees; statements of insolvent banks; *five* [formerly four] yearly reports as nearly as may be for periods of national bank reports. N. D. 31, 9 Mr
- 770 No corporation shall be formed under general corporation law with 'bank,' 'safe deposit' or 'trust company' as part of name. N. J. 155, 23 Ap
- 771 Banks having special charters may amend to include provisions of general law. Procedure. Ga. p. 55, 23 D '96
- 772 May extend existence 20 years; procedure; payment of stockholder not assenting. N. J. 32, 24 Mr
- 773 Officers. When one person holds position as *cashier* [formerly officer] of a national bank and *treasurer* [formerly officer] of a savings bank he must give bonds in double the amount now required of treasurers of savings banks. N. H. 70, 13 Mr
- 774 Amending as to surety bonds. New bond at least every six years. President and directors shall not be surety for cashiers and treasurers. Ct. 85, 8 Ap
- 775 Surety companies may execute bonds of. Ct. 86, 8 Ap
- 776 Capital stock. Authorizing savings banks and banks of discount to reduce capital stock. Tenn. 63, 7 Ap
- 777 Minimum capital \$5000 [formerly \$10,000] in cities, towns or villages under 500 population. N. D. 31, 9 Mr

- 778 Stockholders' liability. Limited to double stock held; forbidding banks with over \$100,000 capital lending more than 10 per cent of capital to one person or corporation.
N. C. 298, 6 Mr; 432, 9 Mr
- 779 When dissolved by the court, actions to enforce liability prosecuted only by receiver; but if he refuse then by a creditor.
N. Y. 441, 17 My
- 780 Deposits. May pay interest on demand deposits and daily balances.
Pa. 112, 10 Je
- 781 Required to make biennial sworn statements of unclaimed deposits.
Cal. 29, 25 F
- 782 Banks, savings banks and trust companies may be restrained by judges of superior court from paying out funds to protect depositors.
Ct. 3, 5 F
- 783 Loans. General regulations for safety. One person shall not borrow more than one tenth of paid capital stock and surplus. Directors and other officers must give security, etc.
S. C. 291, 2 Mr
- 784 Liabilities of any person or company to any bank having less than \$40,000 capital shall not exceed *one seventh* [formerly one tenth] of stock; discounts of commercial paper not considered as borrowing.
Wyo. 9, 9 F
- 785 Removing maximum limit.
N. D. 32, 9 Mr
- 786 Made in violation of law to one person in excess of one tenth of capital are payable according to terms, but directors violating rule liable individually for damages to bank. *Submitted to vote of people, November 1898.*
Ill. p. 87, 4 Je
- 787 Superintendent of banks shall give 30 days' notice to reduce loans in excess of limit and then assess excess on stockholders.
Minn. 228, 23 Ap
- 788 Banks, trust, insurance, surety and safe deposit companies may invest in bonds issued by commissioners appointed by supreme court.
N. J. 103, 9 Ap
- 789 Reports. Report of bank commissioners shall contain statements of resources, liabilities and earnings, etc. of all banks.
N. H. 77, 23 Mr
- 790 All banks shall make statement when required; copy of statement and newspaper containing it shall be sent to state examiner.
Wyo. 60, 1 Mr
- 791 Examinations. Bank commissioner may examine one or more times annually. Fee only for one annual examination.
Mich. 232, 2 Je

- 792 State bank examiner. Must levy traveling expenses on banks visited *pro rata*. Ari. 27, 16 Mr
- 793 Insolvent banks. Amending manner of closing insolvent banks, raising scale of fees for examination, etc. Mo. p. 83, 15 Mr
- 794 On nomination of majority of creditors new receiver shall be substituted by court. Minn. 228, 23 Ap
- 795 Regulating reorganization or adjustment of insolvent banking corporations. Minn. 89, 3 Ap
- 796 When banks become insolvent but are attempting to reorganize or reopen, superintendent may levy *pro rata* assessment on stockholders. Minn. 156, 20 Ap
- 797 Felony for officers to receive deposits or contract debts after they know that bank is insolvent. Tex. 100, 22 Ap

Savings banks

- 798 Amendments as to qualifications of and loans to officers, statements, surplus, disposal of notes, etc. Mo. p. 87, 11 Mr
- 799 Officers of savings banks, institutions for savings and loan and trust associations shall give full information to examiner when required. Me. 218, 10 Mr
- 800 Bonds of treasurers must be recorded in office of secretary of state and inspected annually by bank commissioners. Ct. 224, 9 Je
- 801 Rights of stockholders; requiring annual meeting. Minn. 191, 21 Ap
- 802 Dividends shall not exceed four per cent yearly. Ct. 136, 5 My
- 803 Deposits made on or before third day of quarter or half year may draw dividends for full period. Mass. 109, 27 F
- 804 Investments. Amending securities in which savings banks may invest. Ct. 217, 9 Je; Minn. 145, 19 Ap
- 805 May deposit money in trust companies or in banks and trust companies in New York city and Chicago. Minn. 74, 26 Mr
- 806 May be in bonds of local governments of state. Pa. 77, 25 My
- 807 One half of funds of savings associations may be loaned on good personal or collateral security or to buy or sell exchange. Minn. 245, 23 Ap

Trust, safe deposit and investment companies

- 808 Trust companies. General law organizing safe deposit, loan and trust companies. May act as sureties; mutual loans. Miss. 33
- 809 General law as to annuity and trust companies. May act as sureties. N. D. 142, 13 Mr

- 810 Capital of safe deposit, loan and trust companies not less than \$500,000 [formerly \$100,000] in places under 100,000, \$200,000; must report list of stockholders to commissioners of savings banks; officers must take oath. Mass. 304, 23 Ap
- 811 Reducing requirements for incorporation in cities under 100,000, etc. Ill. p. 184, 7 My
- 812 Corporations acting as executors, receivers, etc. must deposit \$100,000 [formerly \$200,000]; may be in county, city or school bonds. Cal. 265, 1 Ap
- 813 Abstract companies authorized to do a safe deposit business. Tenn. 69, 29 Ap
- 814 Annuity, safe deposit and trust companies shall pay state auditor fee for each bond or mortgage deposited with him for security. Minn. 229, 23 Ap
- 815 Investment companies. Requiring bond investment companies to deposit \$5000 with state treasurer and 10 per cent of net premiums semi-annually until total deposit is \$100,000. Tex. 94, 22 Ap
- 816 Bond investment companies selling on instalment plan must deposit securities with state; inspection. Mo. p. 90, 26 Mr

Building-loan associations

- 817 General regulations. General law revising. Added regulations and powers. Foreign associations to deposit securities, etc. Col. 33, 4 My; Mont. p. 231, 4 Mr; Wis. 368, 27 Ap; Wyo. 78, 4 Mr
- 818 Law extended to associations doing business *in or* outside of state. Ga. p. 52, 12 D '96
- 819 Amending as to manner of loaning; monthly trial balance; guaranty fund; secretary and treasurers' bonds; reports; property to be insured. Me. 219, 27 Mr
- 820 Additional regulations as to officers, bonds, shares, liquidation, receivers, etc. Ill. p. 166, 16 Je
- 821 Additional regulations; lawful charges, reports, withdrawals, consolidation, voluntary liquidation, premiums. Ind. 184, 8 Mr
- 822 Regulating fines and penalties, foreclosure of mortgages, withdrawal value. Ala. 337, 12 F
- 823 Not more than one half of payments received on stock in any month shall be paid for withdrawals or maturity value of stock without consent of directors. Minn. 287, 23 Ap
- 824 Repealing law permitting associations acting under special charters to issue shares entitled to special benefits, profits, etc. N. H. 60, 16 Mr

- 825 Loans must be secured by a first mortgage or deed of trust.
Cal. 33, 25 F
- 826 Reports. Inspection. Requiring reports to state supervising officer, who shall examine, wind up if insolvent, etc.
Ala. 337, 12 F; Wis. 368, 27 Ap; Wyo. 78, 4 Mr
- 827 Revising law creating separate bureau of supervision of associations, etc.; to perform duties now done by state treasurer.
Mo. p. 91, 12 Mr
- 828 Revising law. Examination by *state examiner* [formerly special commissioners] etc.
Mont. p. 231, 4 Mr
- 829 Establishing commissioner of building and loan associations to have duties formerly performed by bank commissioner.
Ct. 178, 25 My
- 830 Reports to county clerk required.
Col. 38, 4 My
- 831 Liquidation. Insolvency. Regulating winding up by public examiner or voluntary liquidation. Court may appoint new officers and continue business.
Minn. 250, 23 Ap
- 832 Amending definition of building-loan associations. Procedure against association in case of suspected insolvency.
Tenn. 126, 10 Ap
- 833 Procedure with unclaimed deposits or dividends in case of voluntary dissolution of savings and loan associations.
Cal. 35, 25 F
- 834 Foreign building-loan associations. Required to give \$150,000 bonds for protection of stockholders in territory; penalties for not complying.
Ari. 8, 4 Mr
- 835 Failure to have conformed with laws shall not affect right of receiver to bring suits necessary to wind up.
Minn. 267, 23 Ap
- 836 Release of security deposits of foreign associations on winding up business.
Wis. 364, 27 Ap
- 837 Cooperative banks. Fees or commissions shall not be taken by cooperative bank or interested person for making loan.
Mass. 161, 17 Mr

Trusts and combinations

- 838 First law. Unlawful for persons or corporations to fix prices, limit production or regulate transportation so as to prevent competition; or to combine for these objects; penalty \$1000-\$5000.
S. D. 94, 1 Mr
- 839 First law. Agreements or combinations to control output or tending to prevent free competition in transportation or sale of merchandise prohibited; penalties \$100-\$5000, one to 10 years imprisonment; recovery of damages. Forfeiture of corporation charters.
Ark. 46, 16 Mr; Ga. p. 69, 23 D '96; Ind. 104, 5 Mr; S. C. 265, 25 F

- 840 Revising law, making uniform with above.
N. D. 141, 9 Mr; Tenn. 94, 30 Ap
- 841 Extending definitions, etc. and penalties for combinations or agreements restricting competition; procedure in actions by attorney-general. Foreign corporations. N. Y. 383, 384, 7 My
- 842 Revising. More rigid definitions and penalties. Prosecutions, evidence. Unlawful to handle goods made or controlled by monopolies. Insurance. Kan. 265, 8 Mr
- 843 Revised law greatly extending definitions and provisions for enforcement. Neb. 79, 15 Ap
- 844 Prohibiting combinations among grain elevator men.
Neb. 80, 14 Ap
- 845 Amending. Contracts void; penalty for dealing in products of such corporations whose corporate rights are forfeited; more stringent affidavits. Mo. p. 208, 24 Mr
- 846 Amending. Domestic corporations forbidden to enter; penalty for failure to answer inquiries forfeiture of charter.
Wis. 357, 27 Ap
- 847 Permitted as to articles whose chief cost is wages when object or effect is to maintain or increase wages. Ill. p. 298, 10 Je
- 848 Combinations to limit the output or raise the price of coal, illegal. Tenn. 93, 30 Ap

Finance

State finance

- 849 General law. Consolidation of all laws. N. Y. 413, 13 My
- 850 State debt. Bond issues authorized. Mass. 340, 5 My; 464, 5 Je
- 851 Principal and interest payable in U. S. gold coin.
R. I. 413, 2 O '96
- 852 Bonds. Shall not run more than 50 years. Ala. 328, 11 F
- 852a Providing for refunding state debt. N. D. 133, 13 F
- 853 \$9,000,000 canal bonds exempt from general property tax.
N. Y. 80, 22 Mr
- 854 Sinking fund. Commissioners to lend unused funds; loans to counties in state in preference to other applicants.
S. C. 270, 25 F
- 855 Appropriations. General law regulating method of making estimates and apportionments by legislature.
Ct. 14, 3 Mr; 167, 25 My

- 856 Distinction between special and current expense appropriations. Regulating manner and amount of monthly drawings on state treasury. Mich. 271, 2 Je
- 857 Auditor-general to publish statement showing exact amount which each charitable or reformatory institution not under state control has, during its history, received from state. Pa. 382, 26 JI
- 858 Specific appropriations to departments, institutions, etc. not to be exceeded without written consent of *ex-officio* state board. Ct. 119, 29 Ap; Nev. 65, 12 Mr
- 859 Prohibiting payment of deficiencies caused in departments or institutions unless sworn estimates approved by governor are filed with comptroller 30 days before deficiency occurs. Tex. 46, 26 Mr
- 860 Prescribing order of payment when revenues insufficient. Col. 1, 14 Ap
- 861 Increasing amount which may be drawn by state institutions before vote by legislature to *one third* [formerly one fourth] of previous appropriation. Mich. 176, 29 My
- 862 Fiscal year. July 1 to June 30. Okl. 32, art. 1, 3 Mr
- 863 Court of claims. Board of claims continued as court of claims. Jurisdiction; report, appeals, etc. N. Y. 36, 9 Mr
- 864 Submitting constitutional amendment to establish court to determine claims against state. (1898) Cal. j. r. 26, 20 Mr
- 865 Accounts. Audit. Claims against territory except salaries must be first approved by board of control; bond of territorial auditor. Ari. 56, 18 Mr
- 866 Claims against state approved by regents of university, exempt from general voucher law. Neb. 73, 8 Ap
- 867 Itemized vouchers shall accompany warrants; receipted bills required for traveling expenses except fare. Ind. 115, 6 Mr
- 868 Duties of auditors of public accounts extended to all disbursing institutions; exception. Procedure. Ct. 26, 15 Mr
- 869 Auditor-general to prescribe form of vouchers and statements of county officers and of institutions receiving state aid, and to examine their accounts; to receive from all state institutions titles, insurance policies, etc. Pa. 226, 15 JI
- 870 Repealing requirement of duplicate vouchers for comptroller and treasurer. Ct. 4, 17 F
- 871 Manner of paying expenses of state suits. Mich. 153, 21 My
- 872 Department reports. Financial statements must include salaries if \$450 or over. Ct. 35, 17 Mr

- 873 Warrants. To be registered if not paid and to bear six per cent interest. Mont. p. 103, 1 Mr
- 874 To bear six per cent interest till paid and to be paid in the order of original issue. Issue of new for old warrants. Ky. 8, 8 My
- 875 State and local not receivable for taxes. Okl. 32, art. 2, 6 Mr
- 876 Depositories of funds. Each bank must deposit \$25,000 in securities with state auditor who shall give bond for their safe keeping. S. D. 107, 9 Mr
- 877 Conditions on which banks may be state depositories. To give bond and pay three per cent interest. Ari. 64, 18 Mr
- 878 Must give bond and pay two per cent interest. Selection. Responsibility of state treasurer. Pa. 131, 15 Je
- 879 Bank accounts of separate funds no longer required to be kept separately; approval of bonds of depositories; deposits in any bank not to exceed 30 per cent of capital. Neb. 23, 14 Ap
- 880 Increasing number to 48 [formerly 44]. Ga. p. 39, 17 D
- 881 Contracts. Supplies. In purchases or contracts for goods for state or municipal use, preference must be given to those manufactured or produced in the state. Cal. 149, 27 Mr
- 882 Amending law. Bonds must equal *one half* [formerly full] contract price if over \$100,000. Defining sub-contractor. Notice of claim on bond. Minn. 307, 23 Ap
- 883 Prohibiting assignment or subletting of public contracts without consent; penalty, forfeiture of money earned except wages of employees. N. Y. 444, 17 My
- 884 Unlawful to prevent competition or bids for public work. Ga. p. 73. 12 D '96
- 885 Stationery, etc. to be bought by printing board. Wash. 77, 16 Mr
- 886 State institutions. Finance. Governor shall appoint non-partizan committee 45 days before meeting of legislature to visit and report needs. Ind. 16, 5 F
- 887 Contracting for supplies shall be done by superintendents of asylums under supervision of *their trustees* [formerly of state comptroller]. Tex. 81, 15 Ap
- 888 Penalty on officers or employees having pecuniary interest or acting as agent in supplying institutions. Removal. N. C. 543, 9 Mr
- 889 Contracts for supplies may be let quarterly for one year. Neb. 74, 12 Ap

- 890 Commission composed of one member from each benevolent or penal institution to make rules, etc., for manufacture and interchange of products. Mich. 259, 2 Je
- 891 Annually joint committee from senate and house shall examine books of penal and charitable institutions. S. C. 308, 2 Mr

Public lands. School lands

- 892 General law revised; school, tide and shore lands. Wash. 89, 16 Mr
- 893 Towns holding school land shall turn title over to school trustees; appraisal and sale of such lands. N. M. 20, 25 F
- 894 State land agent. Term *four years* [formerly during pleasure of state board of land commissioners]; salary \$2500 [formerly \$3000] to be paid from sale of state lands. Mont. p. 104, 4 Mr
- 895 Salary \$2500 [formerly \$3000]. Mont. p. 195, 4 Mr
- 896 Land commissioner. Salary \$1500 [formerly \$2000]. N. D. 144, 15 Mr
- 897 State printer shall render monthly itemized statement of work for land office. Audit. Nev. 34, 5 Mr
- 898 Appraisal. Sale. Adverse occupation shall not be ground of contest of applicant's right to purchase, unless occupant also applied for purchase. Cal. 275, 1 Ap
- 899 Wild lands which have become property of state for taxes may be sold valid settlers at 10 cents per acre [formerly and 10 cents annually for five years]. Mich. 240, 2 Je
- 900 Providing for the reappraisement, on petition, of school lands inside or within three miles of town or city. Mont. p. 93, 4 Mr
- 901 Reappraisement on petition of 10 householders; purchase by lessees of improvements by prior lessees. Mont. p. 178, 4 Mr
- 902 Providing for reclassification of public, free school and asylum lands having been erroneously classed. Tex. 129, 15 My
- 903 Refunding money erroneously paid to state for land wrongly sold as state or school lands. Wyo. 342, 24 F
- 904 Applicants for purchase of land not approved to state shall pay \$2 fee for advertisement in certain cases. Nev. 57, 10 Mr
- 905 Commission of land office to declare all lands sold forfeit for failure to pay any portion of interest; purchasers may contest. Tex. 37, 25 Mr
- 906 On failure to pay principal or interest within 30 [formerly 10] days after due contract, becomes *voidable* [formerly void] and *may* [formerly shall] be so declared. N. D. 143, 18 F
- 907 Enforcement of collection of unpaid purchase money. Pa. 85, 26 My

- 908 Reentry by state in case of default by purchaser.
Minn. 302, 23 Ap
- 909 Lands held for any public fund shall not be taxed until sold.
Okl. 32, art. 12, 12 Mr
- 910 Lease. Lands are no longer to be sold but leased; exceptions.
Procedure. Neb. 71, 12 Ap
- 911 Regulation of leasing by county supervisors. Ari. 69, 18 Mr
- 912 Minor amendments: may be leased at any time; hay permits sold
by county treasurers. N. D. 145, 24 F
- 913 Leases may be executed before notary public, justice of the peace
or other officer authorized to administer oaths. Wyo. 44, 24 F
- 914 Amending as to leasing; remitting rental of summer-fallow lands.
Ida. p. 45, 8 Mr
- 915 Timber. Residents of state may take timber on state lands for
firewood and improvements. Wyo. 77, 4 Mr
- 916 No live timber less than eight inches in diameter 20 feet from the
ground to be cut; other provisions. Mont. p. 193, 6 Mr
- 917 Misdemeanor to cut or remove timber without authority of state
land board; county superintendents of schools to make com-
plaints. Col. 73, 14 Ap
- 918 Trespass. Commissioner of land office to adjust and collect
money due for trespass on lands held for taxes.
Mich. 201, 29 My
- 919 Public land records. Custody transferred from secretary of state
to auditor who shall certify copies, abstracts, etc.; fees.
W. Va. 52, 22 F
- 920 Land funds. State treasurer in investing permanent state land
funds may pay premium for school district or registered county
bonds. Wyo. 67, 1 Mr
- 921 Receipts from sale of public and tide lands paid into harbor com-
pensation fund. Mass. 146, 10 Mr

Assessment and taxation — general

General laws

- 922 General biennial revenue law. Income tax, etc.
N. C. 168, 169, 9 Mr
- 923 Revising law; important amendments as to methods of assessing
and collecting. N. D. 28, 8 Mr
- 924 Revising law; minor amendments.
S. D. 28, 10 Mr; Tenn. 1, 2, 30 Ap; Wash. 71, 15 Mr
- 925 General law amended. Ala. 659, 18 F; Okl. 32, 12 Mr

- 926 General act for 1897 and 1898. Ga. p. 21, 24 D '96
- 927 Minor amendments as to assessment and collection in cities. Mont. p. 223, 3 Mr
- 928 Tax commission. Appointed to compile tax laws, decisions and statistics, and examine methods of other states. Wis. 340, 24 Ap
- 929 State board of taxation. Annual salary of each member \$2500 including expenses. N. J. 46, 29 Mr
- 930 State and county tax commissioners. General law establishing; to aid in enforcing collection, assess omitted property, etc. Ala. 204, 3 F

Exemptions from taxation

- 931 Religious societies may hold \$6000 of personal property exempt. Me. 287, 26 Mr
- 932 Funds of Grand army posts for charitable purposes. Ct. 125, 29 Ap
- 933 Entire lot or building owned and partly used by free hospital, when dependent on revenue from rent of rest for support. N. Y. 371, 24 Ap
- 934 Bonds for school buildings or lands for 10 years, if bearing not more than six per cent. Miss. 11, 15 My
- 935 Regulating and restricting exemptions by assessors of real estate purchased with proceeds of pensions. Procedure. N. Y. 347, 348, 23 Ap
- 936 Property of wives of veterans who have received certain injuries is exempt; limit. Mass. 148, 11 Mr

Assessment

- 937 Assessors. Another person may be appointed on failure of assessor to qualify or receive books. Pa. 33, 5 My
- 938 Creating office of county assessor and prescribing duties. Okl. 12, art. 5, 12 Mr
- 939 Counties having \$2,500,000 property *elect* [formerly appoint] assessors; increasing salaries of assessors of all counties. Ari. 24, 16 Mr
- 940 Three appraisers to be appointed *in counties of total assessment of* \$8,000,000; may hold sessions 12 [formerly eight] days. County assessor to act in other counties. Mont. p. 195, 3 Mr
- 941 Cities under 150,000 may by ordinance have one or more assessors. Wis. 139, 31 My
- 942 Governor to appoint board of three in each city or incorporated town over 500 population. S. C. 293, 2 Mr

- 943 In cities under 3000, election of assessor optional with board of aldermen; if not established, county assessment used.
Mo. 53, 26 Mr
- 944 Providing for election by councils of board of assessors and classification of property in cities of 100,000 to 1,000,000.
Pa. 182, 9 Jl
- 945 When located in more than one county, village may become a separate assessment district. Duplicates of assessment to be returned to both county auditors.
Minn. 134, 14 Ap
- 946 Assessment procedure. Amending. Real estate to be returned by taxpayer quadrennially. Assessment of undervalued property. Equalization, etc.
S. C. 293, 2 Mr
- 947 Assessors to report to boards of equalization (supervisors) persons refusing to give statements.
Cal. 73, 4 Mr
- 948 Village council may fix other date for completion of assessment.
Mich. 56, 31 Mr
- 949 Triennial assessments to be made between second Monday of September and December 31.
Pa. 22, 20 Ap
- 950 Assessors shall notify taxpayers by mail amount of assessment.
Ida. p. 10, 2 Mr
- 951 Assessors shall assess personal and real property of decedents where situated.
S. D. 35, 23 F
- 952 Action and penalties against county auditors for refusal to add to tax duplicate omitted property.
Ida. 95, 4 Mr
- 953 Real estate. General law for assessing and collecting taxes on escaped assessable real property. Retroactive. N. D. 28, 8 Mr
- 954 Property holders adjacent to railroads or highways shall not be assessed for realty occupied by railroad or highway.
Ind. 76, 3 Mr
- 955 Amending as to description of real estate in taxpayers' list.
Ct. 102, 14 Ap
- 956 Shall transmit to county auditor on *March 15* [formerly May 1] lists of lands having become subject to taxation during year.
N. D. 127, 13 Mr
- 957 Separate assessment in case timber is owned separately from land.
W. Va. 56, 19 F
- 958 Mines. Mineral rights to be assessed separately when not owned by owner of land; sale of mineral rights for taxes not to affect title of land.
Ark. 30, 1 Mr
- 959 Mineral reserves. When owned separately from land must be assessed separately to their owners.
Kan. 244, 27 F

- 960 Specific tax on mining property repealed because unconstitutional.
Minn. 40, 9 Mr
- 961 Personal property. All bonds, stocks, mortgages and other investments shall be listed for tax by lender who must swear that tax is not charged back to debtor. Debtors to non-residents shall pay tax and deduct from interest.
Del. 381, 20 Mr; 382, 383, 384, 29 My
- 962 Officers of banks and corporations must inform assessors of towns, *cities and boroughs* of stock and bonds held as collateral.
Ct. 38, 17 Mr
- 963 Personal property subject to taxation temporarily removed from state or county to be assessed in county where owner resides; amending form of statement of property. Tex. 142, 22 My
- 964 Valuation of merchants' stocks as equalized shall be made a part of the total of taxable property. Mo. p. 170, 24 Mr
- 965 Place of assessment of personal property of wards, estates, trusts, etc. Ind. 166, 8 Mr
- 966 Grain in elevators to be assessed in assessment district where elevator is situated. Minn. 220, 23 Ap
- 967 Judgments. Both foreign and domestic judgments taxed in township where rendered; listing and collection. Kan. 243, 13 Mr
- 968 Live-stock. Transient herds of sheep and goats taxed in county where owner resides; when grazing partly in other counties, county treasurer transmits proportional part of taxes to that county. Herds of non-residents taxed in counties where found.
Ari. 33, 16 Mr
- 969 Revising law as to taxation of transient. Increasing *per capita* tax; procedure. Wyo. 59, 1 Mr
- 970 May be assessed in *June* [formerly July] to November where found ranging if not already assessed in other county *or state*.
S. D. 33, 9 Mr
- 971 Live-stock ranging more than 10 days in any county shall pay taxes proportionate to time remaining in each county. Procedure. Ida. p. 22, 6 Mr
- 972 Horses, mules and cattle taxable if over 18 *months* [formerly three years] old. N. H. 40, 26 F

Equalization of assessments. Adjustment

- 973 State board of equalization. Superintendent of public instruction and commissioner of public lands added. S. D. 28, 10 Mr
- 974 State board to increase or diminish assessment lists of towns so as to conform to *actual cash value of property* [formerly to equalize merely]. Ct. 159, 25 My

- 975 State railroad commissioners to equalize valuation as between classes of property and counties, and to assess transportation companies. **N. C. 510, 9 Mr**
- 976 May require county auditors to furnish statements of assessments of any person; state board may increase but not decrease assessment of county board. **Minn. 134, 16 Ap**
- 977 At January meeting shall fix valuation of transportation companies; at September meeting shall adjust county assessment rolls; appeal; pay. **N. M. 12, 17 F**
- 978 County boards. Abolishing special county boards established in 1895. Duties of county court in equalizing. **Ala. 659, 18 F**
- 979 Fees of commissioners \$5 [formerly \$4] per day; amending manner of auditing accounts; stenographer allowed. **Wis. 244, 14 Ap**
- 980 County commissioners at regular sessions to hear complaints and correct assessments unlawfully or twice made. **Okl. 32, art. 7, 15 F**
- 981 Certain municipal officers may attend meetings and give advice; expenses. **N. D. 149, 9 Mr**
- 982 Assessments entered in assessment book by order of county commissioners shall be collected as others. **Ida. p. 94, 12 Mr**
- 983 Town boards of relief. May reduce valuation, etc. of non-residents appearing in person *or by agent or attorney*. **Ct. 59, 31 Mr**
- 984 Boards of relief shall send notices *by mail* to persons whose assessment is increased [formerly leave at home.] **Ct. 133, 29 Ap**
- 985 Equalization by court. Copy of order of court making correction must be certified to the auditor within 20 days; when land was assessed too high and taxes paid owner shall be reimbursed. **W. Va. 55, 26 F**
- 986 Abatement. County commissioners may compromise taxes on platted real estate in municipality when property can not be sold for amount of tax. **S. D. 34, 9 Mr**
- 987 Refunding taxes. Repealing law permitting refunding taxes wrongfully assessed. **Ala. 416, 15 F**
- 988 Refunding taxes paid on land not liable for taxation. **Miss. 9, 28 Ap**

Collection of taxes

- 989 Tax collectors. Commission of deputy collectors of arrears in cities three per cent. **N. J. 124, 16 Ap**
- 990 Townships having public building shall assign room to collector; office hours. **N. J. 52, 31 Mr**
- 991 Bond of tax receivers shall be *one fourth* [formerly one half] of estimated tax. **Ga. p. 38, 23 D '96**

- 992 Date of payment. Taxes may be paid in semi-annual instalments on December 1 and June 1. Nev. 81, 16 Mr
- 993 Permitting payment of county taxes in two instalments. Minn. 54, 79, 18 Mr
- 994 Cities under 10,000 may make state and general taxes payable in October and city taxes proper in May. Adjustment of financial year. Mich. 239, 2 Je
- 995 First instalment due *first Monday of May* [formerly third Monday of April]. Ind. 108, 5 Mr
- 996 Tax lien. Taxes on personal property shall be first lien on all personal property of owner, from December 1. S. D. 31, 5 Mr
- 997 Local taxes remain lien only *three* [formerly two] years unless recorded with prothonotary. Pa. 102, 4 Je
- 998 Shares of real estate. Upon presentation of deed for an undivided part of tract of land and payment of equivalent part of taxes, county treasurer to receive and indorse same. Minn. 163, 21 Ap
- 999 Wild lands. Collection of taxes on organized plantations as wild lands; state warrants and assessors' reports shall be sent county commissioners in April; collectors shall settle with commissioners *December 10* [formerly July 1]; unpaid road tax added to tax of next year. Me. 306, 26 Mr
- 1000 Taxes on insolvents. Assignees shall pay taxes on property of insolvent; penalty for delinquency. Ind. 146, 8 Mr
- 1001 Tax receipts. Collector must deliver stubs of receipts to auditor on settlement; no receipts shall be given except on prescribed blanks. Ida. p. 94, 12 Mr
- 1002 Forms prescribed by state board of tax commissioners. Stub book. N. Y. 489, 17 My
- 1003 Settlement by collectors. Collectors shall make monthly reports and payments to state and county. Ga. p. 35, 24 D '96; Pa. 195, 9 JI
- 1004 On January 15 and every 30 days thereafter county treasurer shall transmit state taxes collected to state treasurer. Mich. 224, 29 My
- 1005 Collectors of towns shall pay treasurers monthly; selectmen may inspect books and accounts. Mass. 126, 5 Mr
- 1006 Extensions of time not to postpone time for payment by collectors to county treasurer of taxes already collected. Wis. 7, 23 F
- 1007 Upon full settlement between collector and county treasurer, certificate must be filed with county clerk and satisfaction entered opposite bond. N. Y. 323, 23 Ap

- 1008 Disposition of taxes collected by state comptroller from non-residents in unorganized counties. **Tex.** 43, 26 Mr
- 1009 When borough or taxing district neglects to pay state or county taxes and officers are incapable of acting, township shall levy and collect such taxes; procedure. **N. J.** 3, 16 F

Delinquent taxes. Tax sales

- 1010 General laws. Amending general law.
Cal. 267, 1 Ap; **Tex.** 103, 27 Ap
- 1011 Amending general law; notice to non-resident owners; costs; returns by collectors. **Me.** 240, 20 Mr
- 1012 General law for taxes prior to 1896. **N. D.** 67, 20 F
- 1013 Abolishing fine and imprisonment for non-payment of taxes.
N. Y. 766, 22 My
- 1014 Timber and grass on reserved lands shall be held for unpaid taxes against them; forfeiture and redemption of land.
Me. 316, 27 Mr
- 1015 Local taxes—general. Enabling incorporated towns and cities to bring suits to enforce lien. **Tenn.** 6, 29 Ap
- 1016 Enforcement in cities with special charters. **Mo.** p. 213, 24 Mr
- 1017 General law for collection of arrears in incorporated towns; adjustment and new levy. **N. J.** 196, 18 My
- 1018 General tax law shall govern sales in villages. **Mich.** 89, 22 Ap
- 1019 Collection of arrears of taxes and assessments by towns, boroughs and townships. **N. J.** 187, 11 My; 196, 18 My
- 1020 Notice lists to be published in two newspapers of opposite politics in each county; rate established. **W. Va.** 41, 25 F
- 1021 Notices only [formerly also list of delinquent taxes] to be published. **Ari.** 58, 18 Mr
- 1022 Tax collectors may supply in delinquent list from original roll errors or omissions occurring in duplicate assessment roll.
Ari. 35, 13 F
- 1023 Procedure. County treasurer shall sell realty annually at public auction, or in default of bidders at any time by private sale.
Fees. **Wyo.** 56, 1 Mr
- 1024 Counties may employ special attorneys for prosecution of tax cases on appeal to U. S. courts; expenses. **N. M.** 28, 5 Mr
- 1025 Action for unpaid taxes on wild land may be brought within two years of assessment by state treasurer and municipal assessors.
Me. 250, 23 Mr
- 1026 Repealing law as to prosecution of lands unsold after three years.
Ind. 32, 17 F

- 1027 Date of sale by county treasurer *May* [formerly December].
Publication of notices. Mich. 225, 29 My
- 1028 What lands shall be bid in for state. Amending.
N. Y. 233, 14 Ap
- 1029 No levy or sale of real estate valid until sheriff files affidavit that
owners have no personal estate out of which taxes can be
made. Sheriff's fee \$1.50 [formerly \$2]. Ky. 11, 12 My
- 1030 Giving preference on trial list to state as plaintiff in cases involv-
ing collection of taxes. Pa. 190, 9 Jl
- 1031 Full costs shall be recovered in all actions. Me. 215, 8 Mr
- 1032 County treasurer shall be allowed *six* [formerly four] per cent
commission on collected delinquent taxes. Ind. 113, 6 Mr
- 1033 Amending procedure for collection of taxes that are a lien upon
real estate sold by court order. Tenn. 9, 12 F
- 1034 Lands shall not be sold for less than sum due at time of sale by
town, borough or township. N. J. 36, 24 Mr
- 1035 In cities of 100,000 mayor or city attorney may buy real estate;
if not redeemed or sold in five years, title escheats to state.
Ky. 23, 26 My
- 1036 Cities may sell privately land for cash or its own obligations, at
not less than amount of tax due when purchased.
N. J. 23, 15 Mr
- 1037 Sale of lands for local taxes is conditioned on payment of state
tax liens thereon. Mich. 206, 29 My
- 1038 Tax deeds. Before receiving deed, purchaser shall submit to
county treasurer and file for record proof of due service of
notice to owner. Wyo. 19, 16 F
- 1039 Conveyance by county treasurer shall include specific statement
of whose title is conveyed. N. Y. 490, 17 My
- 1040 Erroneous sales. Release of lien of invalid tax deed.
Ind. 148, 8 Mr
- 1041 When recovery of real estate sold for taxes may be had by
action. Me. 268, 23 Mr
- 1042 Only person claiming title to land vacant or in his possession may
bring suit to test validity of tax sales. Minn. 266, 23 Ap
- 1043 Errors or irregularity in tax sales proceedings not affecting
ground work of tax shall not invalidate. Wis. 215, 12 Ap
- 1044 In case of defective tax title plaintiff may recover damages plus
15 per cent [formerly 25 per cent] interest. Wis. 161, 1 Ap
- 1045 Cancellation of sale may be set aside when comptroller canceled
without jurisdiction. Procedure. N. Y. 392, 10 My

- 1046 Redemption of realty. Realty may be redeemed within *three* [formerly two] years by payment of purchase price plus 15 [formerly 30] per cent of same, taxes paid and 10 [formerly 12] per cent interest. **Wyo.** 14, 13 F
- 1047 Purchaser six months before taking possession must give notice to last grantee and mortgagee who may redeem by paying twice as much as such purchaser paid. Procedure. **Mich.** 229, 2 Je
- 1048 Amending manner of redemption after delinquent lists are delivered to sheriff or collector. **W. Va.** 57, 26 F
- 1049 When land is sold under judgment, debtor may pay redemption money to clerk of court from which land is sold. **Tenn.** 132, 24 Mr
- 1050 Person claiming to own subdivision of land assessed along with other subdivisions may redeem from state. **Mich.** 263, 2 Je
- 1051 Tax records. Abolishing fees for furnishing tax histories for use before filing conveyances. **Mich.** 21, 10 Mr

Special forms of taxation

Poll tax

- 1052 Applicant under 60 must pay before registering; penalty for payment by candidates or party committees or for soliciting such payment. **Nev.** 6, 9 F

Income tax

- 1053 Imposing graduated tax, one per cent, \$2500-\$5000; one and one-half per cent, \$5000-\$7500; two per cent, \$7500-\$10,000; two and one-half per cent, \$10,000-\$15,000; three per cent, over \$15,000; returns and penalties for false returns. **S. C.** 335, 5 Mr
- 1054 Imposing five per cent on income from property not taxed; on other incomes one-fourth per cent on excess over \$1500, one-half per cent over \$5000, one per cent over \$10,000, two per cent over \$20,000. **N. C.** 168, 9 Mr

Inheritance tax

- 1055 Direct and collateral. Established; on direct inheritance, one per cent on all in excess of \$7500; on collateral estates, five per cent over \$500. Penalties; appraisal and collection. **Mont.** p. 83, 4 Mr
- 1056 Established. Five per cent on personal property over \$5000 passing to collateral relatives, etc.; one per cent above \$10,000 if direct. Collection, etc. **Minn.** 293, 23 Ap
- 1057 Direct established, one-half per cent on all above \$10,000. Collateral tax *three* [formerly five] per cent on property over \$10,000 [formerly \$1000]. **Ct.** 201, 1 Je

- 1058 Establishing direct inheritance tax (besides collateral), two per cent on personal property above \$5000. Collection, etc.
Pa. 47, 12 My
- 1059 Collateral. Extending provisions; procedure in appraisement etc.
N. Y. 284, 16 Ap
- 1060 How collected and applied.
Mo. p. 236, 16 Mr
- 1061 *Uniform rate*, \$5 on \$100 [formerly \$7.50 on \$100 above \$1000]. Court may extend payment.
Mo. p. 236, 17 Mr
- 1062 Exempting bequests to nephews and nieces resident in state, to public charitable, benevolent and educational corporations.
Cal. 83, 9 Mr
- Corporations generally** (including provision for taxation of stock by general property tax)
- 1063 Amending tax rate on insurance, telephone, sleeping and dining car and other corporations; forfeit charters for failure to pay tax. **Notices.**
Tex. 104, 30 Ap; 120, 15 My
- 1064 All general or special exemptions repealed.
N. C. 168, 9 Mr
- 1065 Corporations shall list all stocks and bonds for tax at general rate.
Del. 381, 20 My; 382, 383, 384, 29 My
- 1066 Stock of non-residents of state must pay one and one half [formerly one] per cent on valuation.
Ct. 153, 13 My
- 1067 Annual fees \$10 for corporations having a capital stock; other fees and penalties.
Wash. 70, 13 Mr
- 1068 Corporations may appeal to state board of assessors within three months for review of assessment.
N. J. 89, 8 Ap
- 1069 Taxes on bank and *other corporation* stocks, except manufacturing corporations shall be paid before dividends allowed.
Me. 252, 23 Mr
- 1070 Revising law for assessment to general property tax. Special provisions for street railway and other quasi-public corporations.
Tenn. 1, 30 Ap
- 1071 Stock in banks and other corporations assessed to owner at market value less assessment of realty of corporation. Tax paid by corporation and deducted.
Ala. 659, 18 F
- 1072 Requiring secretaries of corporations to inform assessors of value of stock owned in any district. Penalty.
Ct. 205, 2 Je
- 1073 Distilling companies. Establishing tax of one per cent on capital stock.
Pa. 227, 15 Jl
- 1074 Laundry companies. Capital stock exempt.
N. Y. 785, 24 My
- 1075 Electric light companies. Graduated license fees on gross receipts.
Wis. 223, 14 Ap
- 1076 Incorporation taxes. Establishing \$10 to \$500 according to capital.
Ala. 659, 18 F

- 1077 Applicants for charters must fix amount of stock; state tax one tenth per cent on stock. Tenn. 32, 30 Ap
- 1078 Corporations formed by legislative act to pay \$1 per \$1000 of capital; increase of capital. Printing expenses. Ct. 198, 2 Je
- 1079 Increasing and graduating schedule; payable on increasing capital. Neb. 72, 30 Mr
- 1080 *One third* [formerly one fourth] per cent on capital. All payable in advance. Pa. 129, 15 Je
- 1081 Repealing tax on issue of stock. Cal. 180, 31 Mr
- 1082 Fees to be paid to secretary of state for filing certificate of domestic or foreign corporation. Wyo. 45, 24 F
- 1083 Fees to be paid by corporations for franchise, \$25 to 100. N. M. 27, 5 Mr
- 1084 Organization fee of corporations not for profit \$10. Ill. p. 18, 3 Je
N. Y. 411, 10 My
- 1085 Payable on increase of capital. Mo. 238, 17 Mr
- 1086 Fees for admission of foreign corporations \$10 on \$50,000 and 15 cents per \$1000 on all excess or increase. Col. 51, 13 Ap
- 1087 Regulating time of payment of organization taxes of railway corporations. N. Y. 369, 24 Ap

Transportation corporations

- 1088 Increasing rates on gross earnings according to earnings per mile to from two and one half to five per cent [formerly two to four per cent]. Mich. 228, 4 Je
- 1089 Uniform tax assessed and apportioned by state board of equalization. N. M. 12, 17 F
- 1090 Amending schedule by inserting additional grades in proportion to earnings. Wis. 182, 2 Ap
- 1091 Railroad commissioners to assess valuation of railways, telegraph and telephones on basis of detailed reports, and apportion among counties. N. C. 510, 9 Mr
- 1092 Revising and extending law providing for taxation of railways to general property tax by state board. Tenn. 5, 30 Ap
- 1093 Attorney-general may bring suit to test right to exemption. Procedure; compromise. S. C. 282, 2 Mr
- 1094 Leased roads entering more than one county, how assessed. Cal. 256, 1 Ap
- 1095 Requiring railway companies to file with state auditor list of lands granted to them by state or U. S. Minn. 34, 5 Mr

- 1096 Taxes on railroad and canal real estate shall be paid to taxing districts where railroads and canals run. **N. J. 69, 31 Mr**
- 1097 Foreign companies. Must pay fee of one tenth per cent on authorized capital stock for admission. **S. C. 327, 5 Mr**
- 1098 Taxation of cars. Both car companies other than railway companies and railway companies to report to board of equalization, who shall assess taxes and apportion to counties. **Col. 70, 1 Ap**
- 1099 Freight line and equipment companies to pay tax of two per cent on proportionate valuation of stock used in state as assessed by state board of equalization. **Minn. 160, 20 Ap**
- 1100 Union depot companies. To pay state tax of 10 per cent on gross earnings in excess of \$20,000 per mile of track owned; if less earnings, taxed as railway companies. **Mich. 228, 4 Je**
- 1101 Street railways. Assessed and taxed same as other railway property, by state auditor. **Mo. p. 215, 11 Mr**
- 1102 Palace car companies. Establishing in accordance with constitutional amendment state tax of three per cent on gross earnings of sleeping cars, drawing room and parlor cars. **Minn. 159, 20 Ap**
- 1103 Submitting to next legislature constitutional amendment requiring franchise and all property of express, freight line, car equipment, sleeping and dining car, telephone and telegraph companies to be assessed at actual values by state board and apportioned to localities. **N. D. p. 348**
- 1104 Telegraph and telephone companies. *Ex officio* state board to assess value, including franchises, on basis of detailed reports, and apportion among counties for general tax. **Kan. 245, 13 Mr**
- 1105 Revising general law for assessment to general property tax by state board. **Tenn. 5, 30 Ap**
- 1106 Tax on gross receipts three per cent if over \$100,000, *two and one half* [formerly one and one half] per cent if under \$100,000. **Wis. 309, 23 Ap**
- 1107 Establishing tax of three per cent on gross earnings of telephone companies. Reports, etc. **Minn. 314, 23 Ap**
- 1108 Express companies. Establishing tax three per cent on gross receipts less transportation charges paid. Reports, etc. **Minn. 309, 23 Ap**
- 1109 Tax of one per cent to five per cent on gross receipts according to earnings per mile. **Pa. 227, 15 Jl**
- 1110 Toll road companies. Plank or toll roads to pay three per cent on gross receipts. **Wis. 317, 23 Ap**

1111 State tax *two and one half* per cent on gross receipts [formerly five per cent on net receipts]. Enforcement. Mich. 108, 7 My

1112 Steamboats. Amending schedule of rates. Wis. 320, 23 Ap

Insurance and moneyed corporations (*See also* general Building-loan associations, 817; Insurance laws, 2777)

1113 Banks. Tax four mills on capital stock; shall be exempt from local taxation. Pa. 227, 15 Jl

1114 Taxation of stock of corporations not incorporated as banks, but engaged in banking; proceedings against officers refusing to report as to shareholders. Ari. 51, 18 Mr

1115 Penalty for failure or refusal of national bank officers to furnish assessors statements of assets and liabilities, lists of shares of stockholders, etc. Tex. 112, 11 My

1116 Building-loan associations. Establishing state tax on stock. Reports. Pa. 147, 22 Je

1117 Investment companies. Tax on bonds, etc. *two* [formerly one] per cent in case exemption from tax on companies is sought. Ct. 216, 9 Je

1118 Insurance companies. Two and one half per cent state tax on gross premiums; in lieu of other taxes except on property. Wyo. 15, 13 F

1119 Fire insurance companies. Prohibiting companies from writing insurance except through regularly licensed local agents; penalties. Ga. p. 261, 24 D '96; N. C. 167, 1 Mr; Tex. 135, 22 My

1120 Foreign insurance companies. Imposing two per cent on gross premiums in state. S. C. 334, 5 Mr

1121 State tax of two and one half per cent of gross premiums. N. D. 94, 20 F

1122 Rate *three* [formerly two] per cent on premiums collected less losses paid. Wash. 65, 13 Mr

1123 Rate of tax shall be *one and one half* [formerly two] per cent; how computed. Me. 274, 25 Mr

1124 Foreign fire insurance companies pay \$2 on each \$100 of premiums received for fire department. N. M. 38, 12 Mr

1125 Foreign fire and casualty companies exempt from state tax on premiums. N. Y. 494, 17 My

1126 Penalty for failure of insurance agents to make returns of premiums. Ct. 128, 29 Ap

1127 Prohibiting companies from insuring except through licensed agents, inspection by auditor. Mont. p. 79, 4 Mr

- 1128 Providing for the enforcement of collection of delinquent taxes on insurance agents by county clerk. Tenn. 21, 22 Ja
- 1129 Surety companies. State tax of two per cent on gross premiums. Mich. 106, 29 Ap
- 1130 Title insurance companies. Taxed upon one half capital stock same as domestic insurance companies; on rest of property same as trust companies. Minn. 62, 22 Mr
- 1131 Business licenses. Licenses required from peddlers, merchants, commission merchants, insurance agents, pawnbrokers, hotel-keepers and theaters; proceeds for school and county funds. N. M. 53, 18 Mr
- 1132 Revised general schedule. Tenn. 2, 30 Ap
- 1133 Amending schedule and establishing on additional occupations and amusements. Ala. 659, 18 F
- 1134 Increasing occupation taxes. Tex. sp. sess. 18
- 1135 Amending schedule of rates; penalties for beginning business without licenses. Mont. p. 198, 202. 6 Mr
- 1136 Cities, etc. of 10,000 or under with special charter may collect licenses on businesses, amusements, etc. Mo. p. 55, 9 Mr
- 1137 Special classes. Merchants who sell in temporary quarters \$50 per quarter. Mont. p. 201, 3 Mr
- 1138 Municipalities shall not levy tax on traveling salesmen where goods are not delivered at sale. Ga. p. 36, 14 D '96
- 1139 Professional men must pay tax before practising or charging for services. Ga. p. 37, 22 D '96
- 1140 License for a flying jenny shall be \$25. Ala. 88, 9 D '96

Local finance ^a

General provisions (applying to counties, townships and municipalities)

- 1141 Taxation. Submitting constitutional amendment permitting municipal corporations to determine classes of property on which municipal taxes shall be levied. (1898) Wash. 85, 16 Mr
- 1142 Reducing limit of county and town taxes to *two and one half* [formerly three] per cent and establishing exceptions. Wis. 235, 15 Ap

^a Only the *purely* financial matters are here placed. Authorizations of taxes, assessments, bonds, etc. for special municipal purposes—schools, libraries, lights, streets, etc. are classified under those heads. They are however also *indexed* under taxes, etc. Miscellaneous provisions as to assessment and collection of taxes in local bodies are under Taxation, as such provisions usually apply to all classes of taxes. Provisions relating to election, term of office, etc. of financial officials are under Local government, but those relating solely to their financial duties are placed here. See particularly Special assessments, 2326; School finances, 257; Factories, 3235.

- 1143 Apportionment of taxes between county and township in counties having township organizations in order to adjust limits.
Mo.p. 216, 24 Mr
- 1144 Debts. Bonds. County, town, village or city may exchange or compromise for bonds previously issued in aid of railways.
Wis. 58, 17 Mr
- 1145 Local finance officers to report to state auditor intention to pay off call bonds when called.
Mo. p. 40, 26 Mr
- 1146 Indebtedness of the territory and of every county and municipal corporation and school districts may be funded, but bonds must not exceed four per cent of valuation.
Okl. 5, 12 Mr
- 1147 Counties, all municipal corporations and school districts shall adjust all floating debts now outstanding and issue 15-20 year bonds; floating debts beyond annual income hereafter void.
N. M. 42, 12 Mr
- 1148 Counties, cities, towns, villages, etc. may *sell and with proceeds pay off* old bonds as they mature [formerly issue new ones on surrender of old ones].
Mo. p. 39, 11 Mr
- 1149 Issuance of funding bonds in payment of judgments against counties, cities and other municipal corporations.
Okl. 5, art. 2, 12 Mr
- 1150 Refunding debt. Bonds run not more than 50 [formerly 20] years.
S. C. 232, 11 F
- 1151 Executed but unsold bonds may be destroyed.
Cal. 37, 26 F
- 1152 Fiscal year July 1-June 30.
Okl. 32, 3 Mr
- 1153 Warrants. Penalty on state and local treasurers for not registering and paying in proper order. Notice of payment.
Okl. 12, art. 9, 12 Mr
- 1154 Unpaid warrants draw interest from registration till advertised as payable.
Mont. p. 75, 3 Mr
- 1155 Contracts. Prohibiting assignment or subletting without consent of governing authority;—forfeiture.
N. Y. 444, 17 My
- 1156 Amending. Bonds must equal *half* [formerly full] contract price if over \$100,000. Defining sub-contractor. Notice of claim on bond.
Minn. 307, 23 Ap
- 1157 Preference to goods made in state, in contracts or purchases.
Cal. 149, 27 Mr

County finance

- 1158 Taxation. Proposing to next legislature constitutional amendment authorizing legislature to limit taxation in counties and towns.
Wis. j. r. 17

- 1159 County *ad valorem* taxes may be paid in county scrip [formerly also in jury scrip]. **Tex. sp. sess. 11, 19 Je**
- 1160 Debts. Bonds. Submitting constitutional amendment allowing southern and western counties to issue bonds in aid of railways. *Rejected by people, August, 1897.*
Tex. j. r. p. 267, 22 Ap
- 1161 Authorizing special election to be called by county courts to vote on issue of bonds. Procedure. **W. Va. 20, 20 F**
- 1162 Counties may fund existing floating debt. **Minn. 272, 23 Ap**
- 1163 County treasurers may invest not exceeding 75 per cent of sinking fund in registered warrants of the county. **Neb. 83, 10 Ap**
- 1164 Judgments. Against counties may be paid by loans for not over five years. **N. J. 55, 31 Mr**
- 1165 Audit of claims. Itemized bills shall accompany vouchers; report of inaccuracies and deficiencies by comptroller of county accounts. **Mass. 129, 5 Mr**
- 1166 Majority of all members elected must vote in favor of allowance. **Mich. 24, 10 Mr**
- 1167 Misdemeanor for county officer to speculate in county claims. **Tenn. 22, 4 F**
- 1168 No fees allowed for swearing to claims. **Cal. 61, 3 Mr**
- 1169 Supervisors to publish quarterly report of claims audited. **S. C. 313, 2 Mr**
- 1170 Accounts. Financial methods (*See also* Poor relief, 2638) Revising law; financial year begins January 1; county commissioners shall report in detail as to new roads and salaries of county officers; annual and special appropriations for county by legislature, etc. **Mass. 153, 12 Mr; 505, 10 Je**
- 1171 Prescribing forms for county records, tax books, etc.; calendar of claims; payment of warrants, etc. **Okl. 12, art. 6-9, 12 Mr**
- 1172 Temporary loans shall not exceed current tax or if not yet levied previous annual tax; how signed; orders on treasurer must be signed by majority of commissioners. **Mass. 128, 5 Mr**
- 1173 Defining and regulating salary, court, road and bridge, poor and insane, supply and contingent funds. **Okl. 32, art. 8, 12 Mr**
- 1174 Supervisors may create a salary fund for payment of salaries and fees. **Ari. 42, 17 Mr**
- 1175 Supreme court to appoint two auditors to audit accounts and bills of county commissioners and on request publish reports in newspapers. **N. H. 87, 25 Mr**

- 1176 County treasurer must take *triplicate* [formerly duplicate] receipts for all funds paid over by him; one receipt to be filed with clerk of town, city or school district where money has been paid over. Minn. 100, 6 Ap
- 1177 County commissioners court required to inspect actual cash and assets in hands of county treasurer each quarter. Tex. 30, 20 Mr
- 1178 County commissioners may transfer to county treasury money placed to the credit of any city, borough or township if uncalled for during 10 years. Pa. 223, 15 Jl
- 1179 Grand jury may order district attorney to bring suit for moneys due county. Neb. 142, 27 Mr
- 1180 *County commissioners* [formerly justices of the peace] may elect finance committee. N. C. 513, 9 Mr
- 1181 Amending duties as to auditing, adjusting and settling accounts against and in favor of the county. Tex. 145, 22 My
- 1182 Actions by district attorneys against clerks of boards of supervision for failure to report financial statistics to state comptroller. Duty of other officers to report to clerk. N. Y. 406, 10 My
- 1183 Penalty for acceptance of deposits of money from private and unofficial sources by county treasurer. Cal. 63, 3 Mr
- 1184 Deposit of funds. Deposits in banks; interest shall be two to four per cent; bonds of treasurer and banks; cash held by treasurer; penalties for deriving profit from funds, etc. S. D. 104, 1 Mr
- 1185 County depositories must give bond and pay three per cent interest. How selected. Equal rights of duly qualified banks. Ari. 64, 18 Mr
- 1186 Amending. Bank accounts of different funds need not be separate; deposits in one bank not over 30 per cent of capital. Neb. 23, 14 Ap
- 1187 County treasurer *may* [formerly shall] deposit [formerly daily] public money in bank *in the state* [formerly at county seat] interest on daily balance must be at least two per cent; surety company may give bonds, etc. Kan. 94, 12 Mr
- 1188 When but one bank in county, funds may be deposited in other banks in state without bids if three per cent paid. N. D. 61, 9 Mr
- 1189 Contracts. Work and supplies over \$800 [formerly \$300] must be by contract; procedure, bids, etc. Mass. 137, 6 Mr

Municipalities generally (Cities, towns, villages and occasionally townships)

- 1190 Taxes. *All* cities, villages and towns have power to collect taxes, at rate provided for in general law. Ill. p. 93, 11 Je
- 1191 Submitting constitutional amendment allowing legislature to authorize to levy taxes based on incomes, licenses or franchises. *Rejected by people*, 1897. Ky. j. r. 7, 17 Mr '96
- 1192 Debts. Bonds. Municipalities over 1000 may provide for water, gas, electric light, public buildings, sewer systems and fire protection and issue of bonds by two-thirds vote; limitation of debt four per cent of assessment. N. M. 70, 18 Mr
- 1193 Enumerating purposes for which municipal bonds may be issued. S. C. 237, 11 F; 281, 2 Mr
- 1194 Regulating issue and sinking of bonds for sewers, light, railways, etc. Wash. 112, 17 Mr
- 1195 County towns may issue bonds to buy rights of way and depot grounds for railroads. Miss. 12, 12 My
- 1196 Regulating voting on question of issuing bonds; advertising of election. Mont. p. 226, 6 Mr
- 1197 Bonds. May be issued only on three-fifths vote at special election held for voting on single question. W. Va. 91, 23 F
- 1198 Annual tax must be levied *sufficient to pay interest and redeem within 30 years* [formerly equal to eight per cent of debt]. Pa. 13, 13 Ap
- 1199 Municipal corporations to levy taxes for a fund to pay bonds, interest and judgments; penalties, interest and forfeitures on delinquent taxes to be turned to sinking fund. Okl. 32, art. 9, 3 Mr
- 1200 Towns and cities may create sinking fund; misuse. Me. 208, 3 Mr
- 1201 Cities and villages shall levy special annual tax to pay unfunded warrants. Ida. p. 50, 8 Mr

City finance

- 1202 Taxes. Fixing limit of tax for various funds in cities over 2500. Funds must be kept separate; purposes. Certificates of debt in anticipation, not over 80 per cent of levy. Okl. 6, art 5, 12 Mr
- 1203 Debts. Bonds. Cities of 10,000 and under with special charter may, by two-thirds vote issue bonds for street improvements, water works and electric light plants. Mo. p. 49, 23 Mr
- 1204 Cities of 12,000-100,000 now limited to \$100,000 may borrow \$150,000. N. J. 49, 30 Mr

- 1205 Cities on sea coast may issue bonds for constructing *streets* and providing *conduits and wires for lighting*. N. J. 19, 9 Mr
- 1206 Cities of under 3000 may issue bonds to pay valid indebtedness. Mo. p. 52, 16 Mr
- 1207 Cities under 100,000 may refund by serial bonds; conditions. Cal. 82, 9 Mr
- 1208 Bonds issued by cities over \$50,000 shall be in denominations of \$50, \$100, \$500, and \$1000, shall be opened to popular subscription and residents of city shall be preferred. Minn. 355, 23 Ap
- 1209 City may issue registered bonds in exchange for coupon bonds on request of bondholders. Minn. 22, 26 F; Wis. 110, 26 My
- 1210 Amending manner of investment of sinking fund. Wis. 259, 17 Ap
- 1211 Funds. Regulating taxes and funds of cities under 20,000; current expenses and indebtedness, etc. to be maintained. Wash. 84, 16 Mr
- 1212 Contracts. Must be advertised in a newspaper or posted. Printing and advertising let by contract. Cal. 87, 9 Mr

Towns. Villages

- 1213 Authorizing refunding of bonds by incorporated towns. Taxes for payment. N. J. 125, 16 Ap
- 1214 Tax to pay judgment against village having no assessing officer shall be levied by township supervisor. Mich. 235, 4 Je

Townships

- 1215 Bonds. Townships may issue on popular vote to pay judgments. Mich. 144, 19 My
- 1216 Prohibiting raising of taxes to pay bonds for aiding railways not already finished through township. S. C. 339, 5 Mr
- 1217 On incorporation of a village in a township having debt, county auditors to apportion for taxation respective liabilities of town and village. Minn. 135, 16 Ap
- 1218 Town boards may borrow to meet special appropriations prior to annual tax levy. N. Y. 84, 22 Mr
- 1219 Financial reports. Township boards must publish itemized reports annually. Regulations. Mich. 262, 2 Je
- 1220 Warrants. County commissioners to audit warrants of township trustees; records; court trial on rejected warrants. Ind. 44, 8 Mr

Property and contract rights

(For all actions at law concerning these rights see Civil procedure See also Alien land ownership, 440)

Possession and transfer

(Provisions mostly relate to *real* property, unless specified)

- 1221 General law defining who may hold, mortgage and convey real estate, and procedure. Okl. 8, 12 Mr
- Ownership. Estates. Boundaries**
- 1222 Estates in remainder. Orphans' court may authorize sale, mortgage or lease of estates with remainder limited to persons some or all of whom are not in being; procedure. Pa. 133, 15 Je
- 1223 On petition *probate* [formerly supreme] court may authorize trustee to sell in fee simple estate subject to remainder or reversion. Mass. 135, 6 Mr
- 1224 Boundaries. Surveys. Defining public and private meandered waters and fixing rights of adjacent owners in each case. Partition where waters recede. Minn. 257, 299, 23 Ap
- 1225 Repealing act of 1895 for permanently establishing section corners. Minn. 277, 23 Ap
- 1226 Surveys shall be in accordance with U. S. manual; duties and records of county surveyors; preservation of U. S. monuments. Fees. Ida. p. 19, 6 Mr

Conveyance

- 1227 Torrens system. General law for certification and registration of land titles and simplification of transfers. Cal. 110, 17 Mr
- 1227a Revising general law (designed to remedy constitutional objections to law of 1895) Ill. p. 139, 1 My
- 1228 Conveyances. Unless limitation is expressed conveyance shall be in fee simple, notwithstanding omission of 'heirs.' N. J. 88, 8 Ap
- 1229 Must be in English language. Previously executed papers in other language must be accompanied by correct translations to be recorded. Tex. 13, 3 Mr
- 1230 Persons compiling abstracts of title shall give bond of \$10,000 for accuracy; use of abstracts in courts. Ida. p. 92, 12 Mr
- 1231 Land contracts. Vendor must give vendee 30 days notice of intention to cancel contract for sale of land. Procedure. Minn. 223, 23 Ap
- 1232 Contracts between owner and agent for sale of land must be in writing and signed by both. Neb. 57, 12 Ap

- 1233 Acknowledgments. Repealing uniform law of 1895 and re-enacting former law. Wis. 124, 27 Mr
- 1234 When grantor of deed or other instrument refuses to acknowledge he may be examined under subpoena or handwriting may be proven. N. C. 28, 5 F
- 1235 Clerks of U. S. courts in state may take. Wyo. 23, 16 F
- 1236 Deputy clerks of superior courts may take. N. C. 131, 23 F
- 1237 Taken outside of state valid if authority of person before whom made is certified by clerk of court where taken. Cal. 46, 26 F
- 1238 U. S. consuls in foreign countries authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds and mortgages. Ark. 26, 23 F
- 1239 In foreign countries may be before consular or diplomatic officers or their deputies. Minn. 141, 19 Ap
- 1240 Governor may appoint commissioners in foreign countries; commissioners to take depositions, administer oaths, etc. N. M. 21, 25 F
- 1241 Record of conveyances. Certified copies may be recorded in counties other than original and have same force as original. Cal. 68, 3 Mr
- 1242 Certificates of sale on execution or foreclosure, or U. S. patents, may be recorded with county treasurer's certificate that all taxes are paid. N. D. 68, 29 Ja
- 1243 In transcribing record of instrument affecting several tracts, register shall at request describe only particular tract desired. Tenn. 59, 12 F
- 1244 Fees for each additional deed or transfer in abstract 25 [formerly 10] cents. N. D. 124, 10 Mr
- 1245 Register of deeds. Counties not having cities of over 20,000 may make office salaried and require fees to go to county. Wis. 165, 1 Ap
- Family property** (See also Support of family, 25)
- 1246 Married women. Instruments which may be lawfully executed without joinder of husband may be recorded though acknowledged by her alone. Pa. 63, 25 My
- 1247 When engaged in business liable for debts as if *feme sole*. Tenn. 82, 30 Ap
- 1248 Married women living apart from husbands under agreement may convey and encumber real estate without joinder of husband. Pa. 171, 9 Ji
- 1249 Increasing privileges of women and descendants who marry aliens. N. Y. 756, 22 My

- 1250 May be appointed conservator of incapable person other than her husband. Ct. 77, 8 Ap
- 1251 Husband limited to one year in which to commence an action to show that property conveyed by wife was community property. Cal. 72, 4 Mr
- 1252 Exemptions from execution. Exempting \$1000 personal property to householders. No exemption against wages. Householder defined. Wash. 57, 11 Mr
- 1253 Property real and personal if exempt from execution or attachment, is exempt in assignments; inventory must be filed; objections. Wash. 6, 10 F
- 1254 Money paid to widow by mutual life or accident insurance companies not liable for debts made before money was paid. N. Y. 345, 23 Ap
- 1255 Life insurance not over \$10,000 of deceased husband or father. Minn. 354, 23 Ap
- 1256 Proceeds of life *and accident* insurance exempt. Wash. 49, 10 Mr
- 1257 Adding libraries and apparatus of public institutions of learning. Minn. 126, 14 Ap
- 1258 Raising amount of seed, grain, potatoes and binding material exempt. Minn. 15, 23 F
- 1259 Money due debtor from sale of any personal property that was exempt from execution is exempt. Ill. p. 218, 10 Je
- 1260 Earnings of calendar month preceding issue of process to \$50 exempt from execution; when part of earnings during month have been actually received difference shall be exempt. Nev. 17, 25 F
- 1261 Earnings of debtor for 60 days [formerly three months] preceding application exempt; law not applicable for debts for labor or necessities of life. N. M. 71, 18 Mr
- 1262 Wages to the extent of \$100 [formerly all wages] exempt from garnishment to man of family. Wash. 24, 25 F
- 1263 Wages of head of a family to amount of \$8 *per week* [formerly total of \$50] exempt from garnishment; person bringing suit must first make demand in writing for excess. Ill. p. 231, 14 Je
- 1264 Unlawful to bring garnishment proceedings outside state to avoid exemption of wages. W. Va. 47, 20 F
- 1265 *One half* [formerly all] of earnings of judgment debtor for personal services within 60 days [formerly three months] preceding levy shall be exempt; limit \$50. Wyo. 11, 13 F
- 1266 Adding one typewriting machine. Minn. 6, 5 F

- 1267 Numerous minor exemptions added. Cal. 120, 27 Mr
- 1268 Homesteads. Proceeds of voluntary sale shall not be subject to garnishment or forced sale within six months. Tex. 101, 26 Ap
- 1269 Conveyance or mortgage of homestead must be executed and acknowledged by husband and wife, as for real estate conveyance. Nev. 20, 27 F
- 1270 Defined as dwelling house in which claimant resides with its land and proceeds of voluntary sale and insurance thereof. Ida. p. 10, 2 Mr
- Eminent domain** (See also Condemnation proceedings, 1816; also special purposes railways, etc. Index)
- 1271 General law regulating proceedings for condemnation of property for public use. Nev. 22, 25 F
- 1272 Right of way and easement. Shall not be extinguished by obstruction unless has continued 20 years; written notice given of intention to contest constitutes interruption of obstruction. Me. 229, 15 Mr

Personal property

- 1273 Consolidation of all laws; future and trust estates, agreements, etc. N. Y. 417, 13 My

Liens. Incumbrances

(See also Railway mortgages, 2913 Foreclosures, 1804)

Mortgages

- 1274 Assignments of mortgages must be recorded with county auditor. Wash. 5, 4 F
- 1275 Assignees of mortgages may record deed of assignment and satisfy mortgage. Wash. 23, 25 D
- 1276 Whole principal becomes due on default in payment of *any instalment* or of interest. N. Y. 277, 15 Ap
- 1277 Requiring acknowledgment and recording of assignments of real estate mortgages; releases by assignor sufficient; penalties for failure to record. Kan. 160, 2 Mr
- 1278 Address of mortgagees or owners of mortgages shall be filed with register of deeds. S. D. 96, 9 Mr
- 1279 Releases. To be entered on the margin. Trust deeds released as mortgages. Ill. p 270, 10 Je
- 1280 Releases of mortgages, leases, etc., required to be recorded shall be attested by recorder or deputy on record. Ind. 93, 4 Mr
- 1281 Regulations in case of loss of notes; partial releases; one of several notes may be canceled; penalties for false swearing. Mo. p. 203, 23 Mr

- 1282 Chattel mortgage. General law. Mortgage must be accompanied by delivery of property to mortgagee or must be filed with recorder in order to constitute valid notice. Procedure. Foreclosure, satisfaction, etc. **Minn. 292, 23 Ap**
- 1283 Revising law. **N. Y. 418, 13 My**
- 1284 On household goods must be signed and acknowledged by husband and wife. **Neb. 35, 26 Mr**
- 1285 Extending list of articles which may be mortgaged to wagons, livery stable equipments, raisins and other dried fruits. **Cal. 91, 9 Mr**
- 1286 Foreclosure of mortgage on household goods shall be by judicial proceedings; till sale property shall remain in hands of mortgagor; receipts for partial payments. **Ind. 176, 8 Mr**
- 1287 May be made on growing crops or crops to be sown; personal property of husband or wife exempt from execution shall not be mortgaged except by both. **Ida. p. 6, 26 F**
- 1288 Shall be recorded in county of mortgagor if in state, otherwise where property is situated. **Ind. 160, 8 Mr**
- 1289 When on property in a district attached for judicial purposes to an organized county void unless filed with register of deeds of that county. **Okl. 24, 12 Mr**
- 1290 County clerk shall deliver to mortgagor chattel mortgage marked 'paid' when satisfied. **Wyo. 12, 13 F**
- 1291 Mortgagee shall furnish mortgagor full copy of instrument free. **S. D. 95, 24 F**
- 1292 Interest on chattel mortgages limited to one per cent a month. Penalties for violation by direct or indirect methods. **Mo. p. 202, 20 Mr**
- 1293 Conditional sales. Revising law. **N. Y. 418, 13 My**
- 1294 Instruments evidencing conditional sale must be recorded with county register of deeds to be valid. **Okl. 26, art. 1, 6 Mr**
- 1295 Pledges. Any pledged evidence of debt may be sold if authorized in writing by pledgor on making obligation; demand after maturity; notice of sale. **N. D. 109, 12 Mr**

Mechanics' liens

- 1296 Mechanics' and similiar liens. General laws. Consolidation of all laws. **N. Y. 418, 13 My**
- 1297 In public contracts sub-contractors have lien; labor or material furnished to sub-contractor have same right as if furnished to original contractor. **Wash. 44, 6 Mr**
- 1298 Materialmen, mechanics and laborers have first lien against contractor's bonds in all public works. **Cal. 140, 27 Mr**

- 1299 Procedure for enforcement. General procedure for the enforcement of liens on real property and vessels. N. Y. 419, 13 My
- 1300 Amending procedure in filing; extending time limits. Owner must file notice of time of completion. Cal. 141, 27 Mr
- 1301 Contractors within *four months* [formerly 90 days] and laborers, etc., within 90 [formerly 50] days after debt accrued shall file account; no contract between contractor and owner shall restrict right of laborers to file lien. Wyo. 20, 16 F
- 1302 Amending time of filing lien, proof of sufficiency of bond for discharge; liens on property of married women; priority of liens, mortgages, etc. Act to be construed liberally. Mich. 143, 19 My
- 1303 Actions on liens deemed equitable and issues of fact may be referred by the court. Wis. 80, 19 Mr
- 1304 Attachment may be made within 90 [formerly 30] days; procedure as to two or more liens; execution to satisfy judgment. Me. 232, 17 Mr
- 1305 Amending penalties for failure of contractors to pay for materials and labor. S. C. 301, 2 Mr

Other special liens

- 1306 Factory employees. Employees in factories, mines, mills, distilleries, etc., have lien on output; enforcement. S. C. 316, 5 Mr
- 1307 Hotel and lodging-house keepers. Granting lien on baggage; procedure on sale. Mich. 145, 19 My
- 1308 Lien on baggage by hotel, restaurant or boarding-house keeper; penalty for defrauding. Ind. 80, 3 Mr
- 1309 Lodging-house keepers have lien on baggage and effects of lodgers. Mass. 292, 21 Ap
- 1310 Mines. Granting lien for labor in mines. Minn. 350, 23 Ap
- 1311 Miners doing assessment work shall have lien on claim, mine, etc. Wyo. 62, 1 Mr
- 1312 Miners may file claim for wages within *six months* [formerly 30 days]. Wyo. 64, 1 Mr
- 1313 Miscellaneous. Extending lien on logs, etc. in lumbering. N. H. 4, 2 F
- 1314 Labor shall be first lien on spool timber for 60 days after arrival at destination. Me. 209, 3 Mr
- 1315 First lien on building and ground for moving building, but not prior to other liens on ground to which building is moved. Ct. 54, 31 Mr
- 1316 Granting lien for putting in gas and electric fixtures. Pa. 128, 15 Je

- 1317 Providing for lien on grain for threshing. Minn. 200, 21 Ap
- 1318 Wages shall be a lien on leather for 30 days after made and till shipped. Me. 204, 2 Mr
- 1319 Liens by contract for purchase price or rental of land attach to succeeding crops. N. D. 55, 25 F
- 1320 Granting lien for shoeing horses, etc. Mich. 160, 26 My
- 1321 Employees of corporations have lien to cover property, franchises and earnings. Notice. Wash. 43, 6 Mr
- 1322 In actions for mechanics' liens against vessels, affidavit may be filed within *one year* [formerly four days]. Del. 591, 21 Mr

Other obligations and contracts

Negotiable paper. Loans

- 1323 Negotiable instruments. General law, uniform with other states. Ct. 74, 5 Ap; 221, 9 Je; Col. 64, 20 Ap; N. Y. 612, 19 My
- 1324 Provisions of penal code to enforce. N. Y. 613, 19 My
- 1325 Want of consideration, except as to negotiable paper transferred to an innocent holder, may be offered as defense in civil action. Del. 588, 29 My
- 1326 In suits on promissory notes given for land, partial failure of consideration may be shown in reduction of damages. Me. 322, 27 Mr
- 1327 Lawful money. Debts may be paid in any kind of U. S. currency, provisions of contracts, etc., to the contrary notwithstanding. Wash. 55, 11 Mr
- 1328 Interest. Usury. Legal rate seven per cent; may contract not exceeding 12 per cent; excess rate forfeits all interest. Okl. 18, 12 Mr
- 1329 Legal rate *seven* [formerly 10] per cent; maximum rate permitted 12 [formerly 18] per cent. Ida. p. 95, 12 Mr
- 1330 Persons lending money on property outside state may contract for rate allowed by state where money is loaned. Tenn. 23, 19 Mr
- 1331 Only excess over legal rate forfeited. Evidence. Tenn. 81, 13 Mr
- 1332 Days of grace. Abolished; obligations falling due on Sunday or legal holiday payable next day. Me. 259, 23 Mr; N. H. 9, 16 F
- 1333 Legal holidays. Lincoln's birthday, Feb. 12. Except on Sundays, holidays and half holidays, public offices of state or counties to be kept open for transaction of business. N. Y. 614, 19 My

- 1334 Labor day first Monday in September, election day and Lincoln's birthday, Feb. 12 are bank holidays. Tenn. 51, 13 Mr
- 1335 Labor day first Monday in *September* [formerly October]. Cal. 16, 18, 19, 23 F
- 1336 Labor day first Monday in September. Me. 259, 23 Mr
- 1337 Lincoln's birthday Feb. 12. N. D. 86, 4 F
- 1338 Lincoln day *Feb.* 12 [formerly Oct. 15]. Ct. 115, 29 Ap
- 1339 Saturday half holiday. Established as bank holiday. Maturity of commercial paper. Me. 247, 20 Mr; Wash. 86, 16 Mr
- 1340 Amending as to maturity of paper. Ct. 221, 9 Je

Miscellaneous obligations

- 1341 Landlord and tenant. Leases over three years must be recorded within 45 days from execution in county recorder's office. Ind. 106, 5 Mr
- 1342 Executors or administrators of tenant for life may recover rent from under-tenant only to date of death. Ill. p. 247, 11 Je
- 1343 Misdemeanor to dispose of crops or other property that are under lien for rent. Tenn. 114, 29 Ap
- 1344 Procedure to secure record of extinguishment when ground rent has been extinguished by payment or legal presumption. Pa. 124, 14 Je
- 1345 Misdemeanor for laborer on farm to violate written or verbal contract after receiving advances or supplies. S. C. 286, 2 Mr
- 1346 Uses and trusts. Authorizing creation of trusts during life of specified individual and for 21 years after his death. Minn. 60, 20 Mr; 80, 26 Mr
- 1347 Appointment and powers of new trustees for voluntary trusts shall be like those of testamentary trustees. Me. 199, 24 F
- 1348 Amending procedure as to sale, lease or mortgage of trust property. N. Y. 136, 30 Mr
- 1349 Where beneficiary can not be found, court may order money paid to state treasurer and discharge trustee. N. H. 7, 9 F
- 1350 Supreme court may fill vacancy when surviving trustees fail or are unable to fill. Me. 245, 20 Mr

Suretyship (See also Various classes of bonds; Executors, 1427; Bonds in legal cases, 1729, 1883 etc.; officers of all kinds (Index); Surety companies, 2877)

- 1351 Where bond of officer is over \$1000, sureties may make severally bonds for portions aggregating double amount required. Mont. p. 112, 5 Mr

- 1352 Extending provisions as to deposit of trust funds to protect sureties. Minn. 204, 21 Ap
- 1353 *Banks, savings banks and deposit companies* may receive deposits from persons required to furnish *surety*. N. J. 60, 31 Mr
- 1354 Liability of surety on bond may be limited. Wis. 79, 19 Mr
- 1355 Mortgagors giving mortgages to secure performance of act, indemnify sureties, etc., may petition court to compel mortgagee to record satisfaction on failure to do so. Pa. 154, 22 Je
- 1356 Suits on bonds of executors, guardians, etc., shall be in *superior* [formerly supreme judicial] court. Mass. 131, 5 Mr
- Hotel keepers' liability** (*See also* Liens, 1274; Crimes—defrauding hotel keepers, 1987)
- 1357 Defining liability and granting lien on baggage. Penalty for defrauding. Ct. 100, 14 Ap
- 1358 Limited to \$500 unless notice of greater value. Mich. 227, 29 My
- 1359 For money and jewels deposited for safe keeping, \$3000 [formerly \$5000]. Mass. 305, 23 Ap
- 1360 Provisions extended to proprietors of steamboats. N. Y. 305, 16 Ap
- 1361 Partnerships. General law. Consolidating. N. Y. 420, 13 My
- 1362 Required to file affidavit with county clerk giving names composing firms or associations if not appearing in title. Col. 65, 31 Mr
- 1363 Surviving partner need not file statement of assets of firm with register in chancery when there is written agreement for settlement of deceased member's share. Del. 582, 26 My
- 1364 Fees and commission allowed for administering estate of surviving partner same as those of executors, etc. Me. 290, 26 Mr

Insolvency. Assignments

(*See also* Preference of wages, 645; Exemptions, 1252)

- 1365 General provisions. General law for voluntary insolvency by appointment of receiver. Ark. 48, sp. sess. 26 Je
- 1366 Miscellaneous amendments as to voluntary assignments. Me. 325, 27 Mr
- 1367 Every assignee declared a trustee for benefit of creditors; power in suits. Mo. p. 38, 15 Mr
- 1368 Police, district and municipal courts and trial justices have original jurisdiction in examination, etc., of female poor debtors; fees. Mass. 466, 5 Je

- 1369 Court may appoint custodian and order him to seize debtor's property; bond, etc. Other minor amendments.
R. I. 508, 27 My
- 1370 Trustees must file with city or town clerk a copy of assignment; fee.
Mass. 326, 29 Ap
- 1371 Commissioner required within 30 days after appointment to file in probate office notice of his meetings.
N. H. 27, 23 F
- 1372 Appraisers may be appointed before inventory and make appraisal with inventory of assignee.
Mo. p. 37, 4 Mr
- 1373 Schedule of property shall be sent to court within 10 [formerly three] days of order; committee to appraise selected exemptions.
N. D. 93, 27 F
- 1374 Claims. Adjustment. Repealing requirement that notices to creditors be published in newspaper at state capital; extending time for publication of notice to 20 days [formerly 10 days] etc.
Minn. 188, 21 Ap
- 1375 Creditors whose claim was omitted from schedule as filed may recover same dividend as other creditors notwithstanding the debtor's discharge in insolvency.
Mass. 427, 22 My
- 1376 Assignees may intervene in any action relative to property of insolvent and prosecute or defend.
R. I. 442, 5 F
- 1377 Claims barred by statute of limitations not allowed against insolvent debtors; on debtor's discharge all proceedings dismissed and judgments satisfied.
Cal. 38, 26 F

Preferred claims

- 1378 Public claims, wages and medical attendance preferred in settlement of estates by receivers.
Mass. 400, 13 My
- 1379 Costs in attachments or executions dissolved by insolvency are preferred claims.
R. I. 422, 2 O '96
- 1380 Insolvent debtor may be allowed out of the estate necessary legal expenses.
N. H. 32, 25 F
- 1381 On petition of creditor preferred claim for expenses incurred in application and proceedings prior to issuing warrant of insolvency may be allowed.
Mass. 119, 5 Mr
- 1382 Illegal preferences. General assignments or conveyances giving preferences shall enure to benefit of all creditors.
Ala. 481, 16 F
- 1383 Misdemeanor to confess judgment in favor of not *bona fide* creditor in order to defraud creditors.
Pa. 158, 23 Je
- 1384 Additional restrictions regarding preferences, etc. Procedure to avoid.
Wis. 334, 24 Ap

- 1385 Courts may inquire into validity of judgment confessed, if claimed to be fraudulent; procedure. Pa. 191, 9 JI
- 1386 Partition. Settlement. On petition in which wife joins, land of assignor may be divided, setting off wife's third, if without detriment to creditors; otherwise she shall receive one third of proceeds of sale. Ind. 163, 8 Mr
- 1387 Real property and assets may be taken by creditors in satisfaction of claims by order of court when reasonable price can not be realized. Minn. 82, 26 Mr
- 1388 Procedure on part of creditors who fail to receive their distributive shares of estates when money has been paid to county treasurer. Ill. p. 86, 11 Je
- 1389 Amending as to unclaimed deposits and dividends. Mass. 303, 23 Ap
- 1390 When creditor can not be found, probate court may discharge assignee and pay over money remaining to state treasurer. N. H. 7, 9 F
- 1391 Court shall have complete control of management of property, may order distribution in kind, exchange, etc. Col. 27, 5 My
- 1392 When resale of real estate by receiver, assignee or trustee shall be made to secure higher price. Ind. 112, 6 Mr
- 1393 Discharge of debtor. On application for discharge judge in court *or at chambers* must appoint day for hearing; notice must be *served personally on creditors 30 days or* sent by mail 30 [formerly seven] days before hearing. Ida. p. 122, 12 Mr
- 1394 Debtor who has made general assignment may be discharged from all debts by courts; procedure. Col. 26, 5 My
- 1395 Repealing act of 1895 providing for absolute discharge of debtor. Minn. 264, 23 Ap

Estates of decedents and wards

- 1396 Revising law. Nev. 106, 23 Mr
- 1397 Prolate code. Amended and expanded. N. D. 111, 13 Mr

Descents and devises

(See also Inheritance tax, 1055)

- 1398 Heirs. Children of deceased devisee or legatee may inherit property devised to parents, whether designated by name or as a class. Pa. 201, 12 JI
- 1399 The words 'die without issue,' etc., shall mean failure of issue of decedent during his lifetime. Pa. 172, 9 JI

- 1400 Illegitimate children. Inherit personal property from mother as if legitimate, when no lawful issue. N. Y. 37, 9 Mr
- 1401 May inherit from grandmother and *vice versa*. Pa. 119, 14 Je
- 1402 Dower. Widows and widowers. Widow or widower shall receive in any event one third of real estate of intestate estate *free from debts*. Me. 196, 19 F
- 1403 Homesteads and community property may be vested by court at once in survivor. Cal. 71, 4 Mr
- 1404 If no other relatives, all personal estate of intestate goes to widow. N. J. 185, 11 My
- 1405 Widow may by waiving share in will, or, when not provided for, by notice claim share of personal estate allowed in cases of intestacy. Me. 221, 11 Mr
- 1406 Time for election between homestead and provision of will extended when homestead is in litigation. Minn. 240, 23 Ap
- 1407 In case of insanity or death of widow, her guardian or executor shall make selection from her husband's estate. Ill. p. 2, 10 Je
- 1408 Appeals from assignments of widow's year's support to be taken within 10 days; appearance day. N. C. 442, 8 Mr
- 1409 Chancellor may on petition of guardian allow payment of a gross sum acceptable to doweress in lieu of right of dower in lands of insane ward. N. J. 204, 18 My
- 1410 Escheats to state. General law. Attorney-general to investigate as to escheated estates and procure administration. Banking institutions to report unclaimed deposits. Sale of escheated property, etc. Mich. 238, 2 Je

Probate procedure. Administration

Courts. Officers

- 1411 Judge disqualified if has served as attorney for deceased or of his executors, etc.; must request nearest district judge to preside. Mont. p. 244, 5 Mr
- 1412 In counties having \$3,000,000 assessed valuation judge may appoint a clerk with approval of board of supervisors. Ari. 60, 18 Mr
- 1413 Probate commissioners may be appointed in counties having over 10,000 [formerly 30,000] voters. Ind. 164, 8 Mr
- 1414 Deputy surrogate may administer oaths as surrogate. N. J. 97, 9 Ap
- 1415 Register of probate. Must live in town where records are kept. or employ a clerk living in town, one of whom to be present all days when office is required to be kept open. N. H. 8, 16 F

- 1416 May administer oaths or affidavits in county courts and certify to copies of records. Wis. 14, 3 Mr
- 1417 *Registers* [formerly judges] of probate and insolvency shall make returns of changes of names and names of insolvent persons and corporations. Mass. 89, 18 F

Executors and administrators

- 1418 **Qualifications.** Non-residents not to be appointed or act. Ill. p. 1, 3 Je
- 1419 Requirement of removal of woman from such position when she marries applies only when she is the sole executor, administrator, guardian or trustee. N. J. 136, 22 Ap
- 1420 No married woman disqualified. Wash. 25, 26 F
- 1421 Person who within one year before death has been guardian of deceased incompetent may not be appointed administrator, unless he is also an heir. Mich. 126, 13 My
- 1422 **Application. Appointment.** Application for probate of wills and for granting letters of administration may be made by any party to an action against decedent. N. Y. 177, 3 Ap
- 1423 Granting wider discretion to probate judge as to appointment and notice. Mich. 250, 2 Je
- 1424 Copy of will shall be attached. Mich. 199, 29 My
- 1425 Procedure to determine descent of intestate inheritance where administration shall not have been granted after five years from death of decedent. Minn. 157, 20 Ap
- 1426 To what consul notice of application for letters, etc. must be sent in case of foreign heirs. Heirs may waive such notice. Mich. 134, 13 My
- 1427 **Bonds.** Requiring bonds of executors or administrators with the will annexed who have life interest in estate. Del. 583, 29 My
- 1428 Person interested as surety on probate bond is a 'person interested' and may apply for removal of his principal. Ct. 186, 25 My
- 1429 Sureties must justify in amount equal in aggregate to penalty of bond. Wyo. 70, 1 Mr
- 1430 Suits on bonds filed in probate court shall be commenced in county where filed. Mich. 47, 26 Mr
- 1431 **Oaths.** Of executors, etc. may be administered by women appointed to administer oaths; if executors, etc. reside out of state by justice of the peace or notary public. Me. 275, 25 Mr

Probate of will

- 1432 Petition for probate of will must be filed in probate court; what to contain; clerk to send copy of petition to all parties interested. Ill. p. 304, 3 Je
- 1433 Defining more clearly 'persons interested' in determining the validity of wills. N. Y. 701, 22 My
- 1434 May be recorded with surrogate if admitted to probate in *any* state or territory [formerly where decedent resided]. N. Y. 605, 19 My
- 1435 Defining 'persons interested' who may test validity of probate wills. N. Y. 104, 23 Mr
- 1436 When witness of wills becomes insane, handwriting and secondary evidence admissible. Ill. p. 304, 3 Je
- 1437 Authentication of wills executed in foreign country as evidence in the courts. N. Y. 603, 19 My

Management and settlement of estate

- 1438 Amending. When estate is proved solvent it may be settled without farther court action, but claims must be paid during first year. Wash. 98, 16 Mr
- 1439 Notices. Shall be published in court of county or where deceased has lived. Me. 179, 8 F
- 1440 Appraisal. In any case court or register may at discretion appoint only one appraiser. Mass. 147, 10 Mr
- 1441 Appraisers shall receive \$2 per day while actually engaged. Ala. 21, 30 N '96
- 1442 Claims against estate. Amending as to presentation, etc. Neb. 27, 10 Ap
- 1443 Must be presented within 12 [formerly 18] months after accruing or granting of testamentary letters. Ala. 109, 9 D '96
- 1444 Time limit within which creditors may present claims may not be less than six nor more than 12 months. Wis. 104, 26 Mr
- 1445 Estates of \$1500 or under when set aside exclusively to widow and children are subject to mortgages or liens existing at death of deceased. Cal. 10, 16 F
- 1446 Wages due preferred; preference of judgments shall extend only to property subject to the lien. Wash. 22, 25 F
- 1447 Compromise of claims on contracts of deceased to do work for another or to pay rentals. Mich. 11, 11 F
- 1448 Special administrators may after notice pay from personal estate debts of deceased on approval of probate court. Mass. 199, 24 Mr

- 1449 Judgments against administrators *de bonis non* may be revived on 10 days' notice to extent of estate. Ala. 24, 30 N '96
- 1450 Accounts. Executors, etc. and guardians must account at least yearly. Mich. 64, 9 Ap
- 1451 When executor, administrator or guardian dies with no other acting jointly, his executor or administrator must render account. Minn. 231, 23 Ap
- 1452 Sureties on bonds of executors, administrators, guardians and trustees may appear to support or oppose allowance of accounts. Mich. 139, 13 My
- 1453 On whose petition court may compel executors, etc. of deceased executors and administrators to account. N. Y. 248, 15 Ap
- 1454 Sale of real estate. May be authorized when necessary for preservation of estate or when best for all concerned. Widow to have no greater share than as if realty distributed. Mich. 121, 13 My
- 1455 Court may authorize sale in case of vested remainders which are liable to open and let in after born children. Pa. 121, 14 Je
- 1456 Procedure in optional sale of mining property of estate of decedent, infant, insane or incompetent person. Ari. 59, 18 Mr
- 1457 Real estate obtained on debt due deceased may be considered as personal estate and sold, etc. as such. Mich. 204, 29 My
- 1458 In case of absence or inability, affidavit to account of sale may be made by executor's attorney. Cal. 66, 3 Mr
- 1459 When ordered to sell contiguous land in more than one county, etc. may sell as one or more parcels; report to courts. N. J. 97, 9 Ap
- 1460 Mortgage of real estate. Revising and extending law. May be mortgaged for paying legacies and debts of deceased, etc. Limitations; procedure. Mich. 105, 28 Ap
- 1461 Executors and trustees may by order of chancellor improve real estate by building or repairs; expenses paid by loan or from estate. N. J. 101, 9 Ap
- 1462 Trust estates may be mortgaged by order of court of probate when for best interest. Ct. 208, 3 Je
- 1463 Miscellaneous procedure. Personal representative of deceased person may prosecute action in favor of estate without bond upon taking pauper oath. Tenn. 133, 10 F
- 1464 Suits on cause of action originating before death shall not abate but be prosecuted. R. I. 471, 21 My
- 1465 Court may direct messenger or assignee to carry on business of debtor. Mass. 120, 5 Mr

- 1466 Administrator who is successor of deceased executor may demand testator's property from executor of executor.
N. J. 104, 9 Ap
- 1467 Amending procedure in taking depositions in perpetual memory.
R. I. 441, 5 F
- 1468 Must give bond to appeal from order of removal or to pay money to heirs, etc. or in suits for maladministration.
Kan. 130, 4 Mr
- 1469 On perfection of appeal in probate court entire record, papers, etc. shall be transmitted to circuit court.
S. D. 56, 9 Mr
- 1470 Distribution. Final settlement. Providing for record of distribution of real estate when legally divided by persons interested.
Ct. 42, 24 Mr
- 1471 Distribution of personalty of intestates shall not be made within one year unless decree barring creditors is entered.
N. J. 97, 9 Ap
- 1472 Procedure in partition where final judgment is rendered more than three years after granting letters of administration.
N. Y. 726, 22 My
- 1473 Repealing law requiring administrators to file statement of lands on final settlement.
Ind. 77, 3 Mr
- 1474 When legatee's whereabouts are unknown for two years, executor may pay fund to judge of probate and be discharged from liability.
S. C. 262, 25 F
- 1475 Providing for release of administrator in case person entitled to receive distributive share of money refuses to receive it.
Del. 581, 18 F
- 1476 Authorizing payment into orphans' court of money due on dowers, legacies, etc. where persons to whom due can not be found.
Procedure.
Pa. 213, 14 Jl
- 1477 Share of infants. May be paid duly appointed guardian in case infant and guardian live in another state.
N. Y. 602, 19 My
- 1478 Money devised or distributed to minor having no guardian to be deposited with county treasurer.
Cal. 40, 26 F
- 1479 Foreign heirs and estates. Attorney appearing for foreign heir or devisee has lien, on filing notice, on share or legacy for his pay.
Minn. 231, 23 Ap
- 1480 Non-resident executors and trustees of non-resident decedents may under power of sale in will convey land in estate after five years from death.
Pa. 161, 23 Je

1481 Estates of absentees. Appointment of executors and administrators for estates of persons absent and unheard of may be distributed after 14 years. Procedure. Mass. 447, 2 Je

1482 Procedure in case persons entitled to property are unable to give security. Ct. 212, 2 Je

Guardianship

(See also under Fiduciaries, 1346, 2377; Suretyship, 1351; Probate procedure, 1411; Insane, 2598)

Guardians of minors

1483 Temporary guardians. On appeal from court appointing guardian of minor or insane person, court may appoint temporary guardian; bond. Mass. 135, 6 Mr

1484 Claims. Proceedings in adjustment of claims against persons under guardianship to follow probate procedure. Wis. 101, 26 Mr

1485 Actions against estates of infants, insane and incompetent persons invalid unless claim is first presented to guardian and rejected. Wash. 75, 14 Mr

1486 Mortgage of real estate. Guardians may mortgage estate of ward on terms determined by court procedure. Me. 272, 25 Mr
W. Va. 28, 17 F

1487 Probate court may authorize guardian to mortgage real estate of ward who lives outside of state. Ct. 57, 31 Mr

1488 Lease. Authorizing *lease* of real estate; procedure. W. Va. 28, 17 F

1489 Investments. Guardians may loan ward's money on vendor's lien notes as collateral. Tex. 134, 15 My

1490 Accounts. When account is settled, judge shall examine bond and approve or require another. Me. 174, 29 Ia

1491 Foreign guardians. Authentication of records in application for ancillary letters to. N. Y. 492, 17 My

Guardians of insane and incompetents

1492 Superintendents, etc. of state institutions may petition for committees for incompetent persons in those institutions. N. Y. 149, 1 Ap

1493 On filing report of commission and judgment of county court of insanity, *probate court, where it exists*, may appoint conservator. Ill. p. 249, 10 Je

1494 Guardianship of insane. May be transferred from one county to another. Tenn. 97, 6 F

- 1495 Person claiming recovery from insanity or inebriety may demand jury trial of question. Court may decide where jury trial not demanded. **Pa.** 135, 15 Je
- 1496 District court on petition may after hearing direct sale of real estate. **N. M.** 2, 29 Ja
- 1497 Guardians may convey, lease or mortgage property, fulfil contracts, release mortgages or do business by order of chancery court. **N. J.** 63, 31 Mr
- 1498 Drunkards, etc. Providing for guardians of person of drunkards *or those addicted to narcotic or noxious drugs*. Supervisors or poor officers may apply for appointment. **Mich.** 130, 13 My
- 1499 Spendthrifts. Relatives, or overseers of poor, or, when no overseers, selectmen may petition for guardian for spendthrift. **Mass.** 173, 19 Mr

Administration of justice

Practice of law

- 1500 Submitting to next legislature constitutional amendment providing that legislature shall prescribe qualifications for practice of law. **Ind.** 198, 8 Mr
- 1501 Women may practise. **Ida.** p. 53, 8 Mr
- 1502 Prohibiting judges of county or probate courts from acting as attorney for heirs of estates when administration is pending. **Ill.** p. 242, 3 Je
- 1503 Admission to bar. Establishing state board of bar examiners to examine all candidates. **Mass.** 508, 11 Je
- 1504 Examination and license by local courts; approval of answers by judges of supreme court. **Ala.** 656, 18 F
- 1505 *Supreme court of appeals* [formerly any three judges] to publish rules for examination of applicants. **W. Va.** 50, 17 F
- 1506 Persons may be admitted on examination after eight years' service as clerk of supreme courts and six months' office study. **Me.** 323, 27 Mr
- 1507 Minor amendments as to admission. **Mich.** 93, 28 Ap
- 1508 Admitting attorneys from other states on certificate of admission to highest court; fee. **Wash.** 13, 16 F
- 1509 Practitioners from other states of two years' standing may be admitted; evidence. **Wis.** 174, 2 Ap
- 1510 Only persons admitted to practice in *highest* [formerly any] court of other state, *or having satisfactory diploma from foreign country* admitted without examination. Women have equal rights. **Col.** 29, 17 Ap

- 1511 Graduates of law school of state university require no examination. Kan. 111, 18 F
- 1512 Law libraries. Authorizing incorporation of bar and library associations. Tenn. 111, 4 F
- 1513 Suspension. Disbarring. Attorneys may be removed or suspended for habitual intemperance. Ida. p. 55, 8 Mr
- 1514 Amending causes for which attorneys may be removed or suspended from practice. Wis. 9, 13 F

Courts—organization, jurisdiction

(Procedure, even though peculiar to special courts, is given according to its subject matter in Civil and Criminal procedure, not here)

Supreme court. Appellate courts (In N. Y., Mass. and elsewhere 'Supreme court' is a district court and is classed below)

- 1515 **Organization. Jurisdiction.** Organization under constitutional amendment; rules; reversal of prior decisions. Ga. p. 43, 17 D '96
- 1516 Submitting to next legislature constitutional amendment to increase number of judges, divide into two or more branches, provide for a chief justice, and change manner of electing judges. *Rejected by legislature of 1897.* Ind. 155, 11 Mr '95
- 1517 Submitting to next legislature constitutional amendment permitting increase of number of supreme court judges to from five to 11 [formerly three to five]. Ind. 197, 8 Mr
- 1518 Submitting constitutional amendment permitting in case any justice is disqualified, remaining justices to call district judges to assist in particular case. (1898) Mont. p. 57, 3 Mr
- 1519 Consolidating northern and southern divisions; clerks to remove records to capital. Ill. p. 200, 2 Ap
- 1520 *Six* [formerly five] associate judges; appellate division, *three* [formerly two] associates, etc. R. I. 451, 13 My
- 1521 Defining powers and jurisdiction of supreme court of errors; procedure. Ct. 194, 4 Je
- 1522 Judges' salary, \$7000 [formerly \$5000]. No clerk hire. Ill. p. 221, 11 Je
- 1523 Supreme court clerk. Salary fixed, \$2000; disposition of fees. Kan. 110, 13 Mr
- 1524 Salary \$2000 [formerly \$2500]. Mont. p. 112, 4 Mr
- 1525 Fees for search, six cents for each year; five cents for stating judgment; search and certificate not less than 25 cents. N. J. 96, 8 Ap
- 1526 Not required to reside in Trenton. N. J. 91, 8 Ap

- 1527 Stenographers, etc. Supreme court may employ stenographer in term or vacation. N. D. 137, 9 F
- 1528 Supreme court may appoint three additional. Ga. p. 46, 17 D '96
- 1529 Court of appeals judges may have private secretaries and offices at public expense. N. Y. 221, 8 Ap
- 1530 *Each* justice may appoint a stenographer; salary \$100 [formerly \$75] per month. Wis. 241, 14 Ap
- 1531 Terms. Special term may be held *at any place* on 20 days advertisement. N. D. 136, 9 F
- 1532 Order of hearing of cases from different counties need not be announced in advance. S. C. 302, 2 Mr
- 1533 Reporter. Salary \$1250 [formerly \$750]. N. C. 429, 9 Mr
- 1534 Salary \$1500 [formerly \$2000]. Mont. p. 113, 4 Mr
- 1535 Salary \$2000 [formerly \$3000]. Wash. 30, 3 Mr
- 1536 Reporter shall receive \$300 *per volume* [formerly \$800 annually]. N. D. 138, 12 Mr
- 1537 Supreme court may appoint librarian and additional reporters. Cal. 152, 27 Mr
- 1538 Reports. Printing commissioners may contract with a newspaper for printing supreme court reports and public advertising. Nev. 108, 25 Mr
- 1539 Secretary of state shall contract for publishing for five years; distribution. Wyo. 16, 13 F
- 1540 Secretary of state to furnish copies of reports and laws for copyright. Ala. 15, 27 N
- 1541 Republication of reports out of print. Mich. 234, 31 My
- 1542 Price not above \$2 [formerly \$2.50] per bound volume. N. Y. 474, 17 My
- 1543 Appellate court. Providing for branch appellate courts with judges from circuit court, when overcrowded. Ill. p. 185, 2 Je
- 1544 Providing for deputy clerks and publication of syllabuses of decisions. Kan. 105, 13 Mr
- 1545 Court of appeals; each judge may employ clerks; aggregate compensation \$6000 per annum. Ky. 17, 11 My
- 1546 Judges of appellate division of supreme court may take part in decision of court though not present when case was orally argued. N. Y. 268, 15 Ap

District and circuit courts

- 1547 Submitting constitutional amendment allowing counties of 100,000 population composing one circuit to have additional judges when so authorized by the legislature. *Adopted, April, 1897.* Wis. 69, 17 Mr

- 1548 Decisions of circuit court in actions to recover money or personal property less than \$75 shall be final. S. D. 55, 4 F
- 1549 Amending manner of election of special judge by attorneys present at circuit court. Relationship of client and attorney a disqualification for election. W. Va. 49, 22 F
- 1550 Circuit judges may call in others for assistance when calendar is crowded; expenses. Wis. 136, 30 Mr
- 1551 Judges may adjourn when they consider it unnecessary or inadvisable to hold terms of district and county courts fixed by statute. Col. 46, 13 Ap
- 1552 Appointment, duties and pay of circuit court stenographers. Ark. 48, 16 Mr; Mich. 183, 29 My
- 1553 Providing for appointment by county board in counties attaining 8000 population of clerk of district court to hold office until next general election. Neb. 28, 10 Ap
- 1554 District and police courts. Specifying books furnished by state to. Mass. 245, 7 Ap
- 1555 Municipal, police and district courts shall always be open for civil business, but none transacted on Sunday unless pressing. Entry of judgment on Fridays. Mass. 431, 26 My
- 1556 Superior courts. Judges may appoint stenographers in criminal cases in superior courts or in any supreme judicial court case. Fees. Mass. 478, 8 Je

County courts

- 1557 County judges shall not practise in counties where county courts have increased jurisdiction. N. D. 60, 6 F
- 1558 Removing clause providing that judges from another county shall receive no compensation except in case of sickness or disability of local judge. N. Y. 407, 10 My
- 1559 County judge may appoint one of his clerks as clerk of court. Neb. 34, 12 Ap
- 1560 When county judge is prevented, probate judge may hold court; powers and compensation. Mo. p. 76, 23 Mr
- 1561 In counties over 20,000 county judge shall receive \$1800 [formerly \$2000] county clerk \$1200 [formerly \$1500]. S. D. 53, 3 Mr
- 1562 Superior court. Always open for criminal business; return day, grand juries, writs, etc. Mass. 490, 10 Je
- 1563 Courts of common pleas. Minor amendments as to procedure. Ct. 196, 2 Je
- 1564 Superior and city courts. May be held in other places at county seat than court house. Ga. p. 50, 17 D '96

1565 Chancery courts. Special chancellors to receive \$10 per day.

Ark. sp. sess. 15, 1 Je

Municipal and police courts

1566 Trial justices and judges of municipal and police courts shall render all accounts and pay over all fines and forfeitures within *two* [formerly six] months; monthly accounts abolished.

Me. 198, 24 F

1567 Appointment of judges of city, police, town or borough courts by general assembly, need not be by resolution and yes or no vote.

Ct. 2, 2 F

1568 Municipal courts. Creating in metropolitan cities.

Neb. 25, 15 Ap

1569 Abolishing in cities over 20,000.

Wash. 113, 17 Mr

1570 Cities under 5000 having municipal court may reorganize it under general law.

Minn. 140, 19 Ap

1571 Defining jurisdiction; procedure on appeals.

S. C. 314, 5 Mr

1572 Procedure as to continuances or offer of judgment extended also to city courts.

Ct. 180, 25 My

1573 Law of adjournment shall not apply to city courts having over five terms per year.

Ga. p. 47, 12 D '96

1574 Police courts. To have concurrent jurisdiction with supreme court in criminal cases where fine does not exceed \$200 or imprisonment one year and may render final judgment if accused pleads guilty or waives right of appeal.

N. H. 21, 23 F

1575 Police judge or judge of police judge court may by *written* request, in case of sickness or temporary absence call in justice of peace; entry in docket.

Cal. 93, 9 Mr

1576 Villages. Minimum salary of village judge \$100 [formerly \$700].

Minn. 237, 23 Ap

Justices of the peace

1577 Appointment of magistrates by governor; jurisdiction, powers and duties.

S. C. 297, 2 Mr

1578 Authorizing appointment by governor in cities on petition of mayor and council for issuing warrants and taking bail.

Mass. 461, 4 Je

1579 Regulating election and official term, oaths, vacancies, etc.

Ct. 161, 25 My

1580 County commissioners may reduce number of justices and constables in precincts having more than two of each.

Col. 40, 8 Ap

1581 Shall not hold court or try case outside township or city where appointed.

Mich. 127, 13 My

- 1582 Justices of any township or city may at written request hold court for another justice in same county; records valid.
Cal. 11, 16 F
- 1583 Cities over 5000 to have but one; salary \$1200. Wash. 66, 13 Mr
- 1584 Disposition of dockets and records in case of death or incapacity of justice.
Minn. 203, 21 Ap
- 1585 Fixing certain fees.
Mich. 70, 9 Ap

Court officers—general

(For specific duties see the subject matter, and consult index)

- 1586 Fees and salaries. General law. Fees go to county.
Kan. 131, 11 Mr
- 1587 Fees. Revised schedule. Ida. p. 61, 12 Mr; Okl. 15, 12 Mr
- 1588 Penalty for speculation in claims of litigants, costs or witness fees or for buying property sold through court. Tenn. 35, 15 Mr
- 1589 Sheriffs. Not eligible to any other *lucrative* civil office.
Minn. 4, 5 F
- 1590 Salary increased to \$600, payable from costs. Ga. p. 46, 17 D '96
- 1591 In case of default of sheriff in payment of county funds auditor to notify his sureties and send copy to county clerk.
W. Va. 54, 26 F
- 1592 Sheriff must transport all prisoners ready for transportation at one time.
Col. 67, 16 Ap
- 1593 Fees of deputy sheriffs for attending supreme court \$3 [formerly \$2] a day.
R. I. 457, 18 My
- 1594 Bailiffs. Judges of district courts may appoint; duties and compensation.
Col. 47, 8 Ap
- 1595 Constables. Cities over 5000 to have but one; salary \$720.
Wash. 66, 13 Mr
- 1596 In cities 2500-8000 may appoint one deputy only.
Tex. 132, 15 My
- 1597 Policemen and constables shall be paid fixed salaries and must not receive fees except public rewards.
Pa. 209, 14 JI
- 1598 Schedule of fees for services.
Ind. 140, 8 Mr
- 1599 Suits on bonds of, limited to five years.
Pa. 115, 10 Je
- 1600 Must have office in town, village or city for which elected or appointed.
Wis. 121, 27 Mr
- 1601 Clerks of court. Clerks and masters of the various courts to be paid fixed salaries instead of fees. Fees paid to county.
Tenn. 124, 1 My

- 1602 Vacancies in offices of clerks and prothonotaries filled only to next election. Pa. 2, 17 Mr
- 1603 Clerks and masters in chancery to keep cash books. Tenn. 26, 30 Ap
- 1604 Clerk of the peace. To make *bi-monthly* [formerly semi-annual] settlements for moneys received. Del. 377, 25 My
- 1605 Prothonotaries. Deputies may perform any duty. Pa. 83, 26 My
- 1606 Court commissioners. Defining and increasing powers. Fees. Minn. 311, 23 Ap
- 1607 Notaries public. Women over 18 may be appointed. Mo. p. 205, 15 Mr
- 1608 Shall be resident of county for which appointed. Wyo. 47, 24 F
- 1609 Fee for commission, \$2. Ill. p. 181, 3 Je
- 1610 Must affix date of expiration of their commissions on certificates or acknowledgments. Ari. 65, 18 Mr
- 1611 In case bonds of notaries are needed in trials or indictments, clerk of court may get from and must return to secretary of state. Mo. p. 205, 1 Mr
- 1612 District and prosecuting attorneys. Revised law as to county attorneys. Shall give advice to county officers; fees for defending indigent persons; prosecutions on information. Ida. p. 74, 12 Mr
- 1613 May not assist in defending any person charged with crime in county. Mich. 23, 10 Mr
- 1614 Salary of prosecutors of pleas \$800 [formerly \$400]. N. J. 51, 30 Mr
- 1615 Establishing salary, \$2500. Fees go to state. Tenn. 41, 27 Ja
- 1616 Law partners of circuit, city or county solicitors not to defend criminal cases in counties where solicitor prosecutes. Ala. 47, 3 D '96
- 1617 Coroners. Where coroner decides that no inquest is necessary he shall receive pay as if inquest held. Pa. 6, 30 Mr

Civil procedure—general

(Including such provisions as apply to *both* civil and criminal cases)

- 1618 Revised law. N. M. 73, 18 Mr

Parties. Commencement

- 1619 Parties. Unincorporated voluntary associations may sue or be sued; process how served. Mich. 25, 10 Mr

- 1620 Persons may not institute suits cognizable in the courts of admiralty of U. S. under pauper's oath. **Tenn.** 100, 10 Mr
- 1621 Persons severally liable upon the same obligation may join as plaintiffs in the same action. **Cal.** 23, 23 F
- 1622 Limitations of actions. Agreement for a different time than that prescribed by statutes for commencement of actions is null and void. **Kan.** 91, 13 Mr
- 1623 Place of action. Amending regulations as to where actions may be brought in justices' courts. **Minn.** 93, 3 Ap

Summons. Service of process

- 1624 Summons. Original writs in personal actions may be issued in vacation or term time. **Mich.** 164, 29 My
- 1625 Omitting requirement of 'a statement of the action in general terms'; other minor changes. **Cal.** 58, 2 Mr
- 1626 Capias ad respondendum. Shall be issued only when plaintiff gives bond to prosecute. **Ind.** 94, 4 Mr
- 1627 Notice of proceedings. Party appearing entitled to notice of *all*, including sale, proceedings. **Wash.** 95, 16 Mr
- 1628 Service of process. When party has attorney in case papers shall be served on attorney except when he removes from state. **N. D.** 50, 9 Mr
- 1629 Service may be made on person having no office or residence at county seat by filing papers with county clerk. **Nev.** 96, 19 Mr
- 1630 In case of a resident minor who can not be found within state, summons may be served by leaving copy with father, mother or guardian and a copy at minor's usual abode with person of suitable age. **Minn.** 222, 23 Ap
- 1631 Papers may be deposited in *any regular post-box* [formerly post-office only]. **N. Y.** 40, 9 Mr
- 1632 Continuance in police court when there has been no personal service on defendant, but it appears that personal service can be made in state; if personal service given, no bond is required of plaintiff. **N. H.** 64, 16 Mr
- 1633 Publication. Four successive weeks sufficient; copy to be mailed defendant. **Ill.** p. 199, 11 Je
- 1634 Service on common councils, boards, etc., by delivery to chairman or clerk who must read at next meeting. **Mich.** 22, 10 Mr
- 1635 Service on corporations. May be by advertisement when no officer in state. **Ct.** 237, 10 Je
- 1636 Service on corporations in suits in chancery may be in same way as in actions at law. **Mich.** 69, 9 Ap

- 1637 Summons on domestic corporations may be served within or without state; when no officer is found in county service may be made by leaving summons at any office in state.

N. D. 74, 9 Mr

- 1638 In case of mortgages of domestic to foreign corporations may be on agent, or if not found on bank examiner. Me. 200, 24 F

- 1639 May be made on receivers of corporations. Wash. 97, 16 Mr

- 1640 Foreign corporations. Service must be on legal agent if one resident in territory; otherwise on superintendent or managing agent or by publication. Ari. 19, 16 Mr

- 1641 When foreign corporation has no person in county where business is done on whom service may be made, it may be made on county auditor. Ida. p. 13, 3 Mr

- 1642 Service of summons against foreign insurance companies.

Mo. p. 125, 11 Mr

Pleadings. Trial

- 1643 Dockets. Separate dockets of jury and court cases to be kept. What cases belong to each. Ct. 118, 29 Ap

- 1644 Change of venue. Court may change place of trial when from any cause judge is disqualified. Nev. 73, 16 Mr

- 1645 When judge or assistant interested in case brought before a district court, case shall be heard in adjoining district.

R. I. 440, 5 F

- 1646 Amending where judge of circuit court is interested.

W. Va. 46, 20 F

- 1647 In case no other justice in the same or adjoining election district, action may be transferred to nearest qualified justice of the peace in same county; affidavit of objections must be *filed*.

Minn. 136, 19 Ap

- 1648 May be transferred to *most accessible* court [formerly nearest].

Cal. 124, 27 Mr

- 1649 In actions before village justices on same terms and conditions as before town justices.

Minn. 151, 19 Ap

- 1650 Change of venue or judge. In trials over water power.

Wis. 279, 21 Ap

- 1651 Change of judge. Permitted instead of change of venue at discretion of judge.

Wis. 152, 1 Ap

- 1652 District judges of another district may be called upon instead of changing venue.

Kan. 108, 13 Mr

- 1653 When judge can not give fair trial, another judge shall be secured. Procedure.

Cal. 190, 31 Mr

- 1654 When district judge disqualified, governor shall designate judge from adjoining district and only in case he can not serve shall an attorney be chosen as special judge. **Tex. sp. sess. 12, 19 Je**
- 1655 Pleadings. Permitting defendant to plead to the merits in a suit where plea in abatement has been overruled; plea in bar may be filed at same time with plea in abatement. **Tenn. 121, 29 Ap**
- 1656 Courts may when presence of other parties necessary to determine controversies order amended and supplemental pleadings, or a cross-complaint to be filed and summons thereon. **Cal. 12, 16 F**
- 1657 If during pendency of action judgment upon the claim of plaintiff is rendered in another action, plaintiff may make supplemental complaint in aid of original action. **N. D. 47, 4 F**
- 1658 Where petition in equity is verified by oath, answer must be. **Ari. 23, 16 Mr**
- 1659 Errors, *improper rulings, instructions* or defects to be disregarded unless actually prejudicial to rights of parties. **Cal. 47, 26 F**
- 1660 Motions and orders. Definitions. **Wash. 10, 13 F**
- 1661 Hearings. Regulating place of filing papers in hearings before judges of superior court. **Ct. 135, 6 My**
- 1662 Continuance. Amending as to proof of necessity of testimony as cause for demanding. **Tex. 91, 22 Ap**
- 1663 Amendments to pleadings, etc., shall not be cause for continuance unless party can not safely proceed with trial. **S. D. 54, 26 F**
- 1664 Argument. *Party on whom rests burden of proof* [formerly plaintiff] must open and may conclude argument. **Mont. p. 241, 1 Mr**
- 1665 Dismissal of suits. Suits not brought to trial in five years dismissed. **Wis. 119, 27 Mr**
- 1666 Amending procedure for dismissal or non-suit. **Cal. 95, 9 Mr**
- 1667 Recoupment. When defendant gives notice of recoupment plaintiff may not discontinue suit without consent. **Mich. 5, 5 F**
- 1668 Receivers and referees. Must not be related by consanguinity or affinity, within the third degree to any judge of court in which appointment is made. **Cal. 69, 3 Mr**
- 1669 Regulating appointment of receivers by courts; bonds. **S. C. 325, 5 Mr**
- 1670 Compulsory reference on equitable questions; issues of fact tried by jury on evidence taken before referee; evidence to be taken in writing and signed by witnesses. **N. C. 237, 5 Mr**

1671 Auditors. Fees and expenses fixed by court shall be paid by county. Me. 224, 12 Mr

1672 Commissioner in chancery. Amending manner of giving notices in case of adjournment of proceedings. W. Va. 43, 25 F

Evidence. Witnesses (*See also Costs*, 1781)

1673 Permitting brief statements of facts which parties purpose to establish by evidence in civil or criminal trial. Ari. 62, 63, 18 Mr

1674 Presumptive evidence. Defining absolute and disputable presumptions. N. D. 110, 3 Mr

1675 Defining subjects of which courts shall take judicial notice without proof. N. D. 65, 18 F

1676 Establishing rules of presumption of survivorship of persons who perished in same calamity according to strength, age and sex when no direct evidence. Wyo. 3, 30 Ja

1677 Competency of witnesses. Husband and wife may testify in favor of each other in all cases but not against each other except in criminal proceedings for crime committed by one against the other. Wyo. 2, 30 Ja

1678 Persons not disqualified as witnesses on account of disqualification under common law; but it may affect credibility; judge may use discretion as to young children. N. M. 22, 27 F

1679 Parties or assignees of parties to an action, an executor or administrator can not be witnesses as to matters of fact occurring before death. Mont. p. 245, 19 F

1680 In actions brought against physicians for causing death by fault or neglect, physician may give evidence only as to medicine, treatment, etc., but not as to any conversation with deceased. W. Va. 44, 22 F

1681 Evidence of instrument. Witnessed written instruments must be proved same as unwitnessed instruments except for recording. N. D. 59, 27 Ja

1682 Signatures to attested instruments except wills may be proved the same as though not attested. Mass. 386, 10 My

1683 Sworn copies of accounts of common carriers are evidence in cases where carrier has no interest. Pa. 62, 25 My

1684 Records of courts of other states or countries admitted if simply attested by clerk or custodian of records, under seal. Mich. 30, 12 Mr

1685 Records of state weather bureau valid evidence. N. Y. 622, 19 My

- 1686 Interrogatories. Amending procedure; may be served on corporations same as individuals. Wash. 100, 16 Mr
- 1687 Depositions. When either party is a corporation neither party may take *ex parte*. Tex. 92, 22 Ap
- 1688 Open commissions or commissions to take oral testimony may be issued also outside the U. S. or Canada. N. Y. 606, 19 My
- 1689 When whereabouts of adverse party is unknown, depositions of parties resident outside of state, or going out of state, or over 60 years old or sick may be taken. Ct. 155, 13 My
- 1690 Adverse party has right after notice to crossexamine witnesses unnamed in notice, of intention to take deposition. N. D. 71, 4 F
- 1691 Amending method when taken outside state. Wash. 78, 16 Mr

Jury and jury service.

- 1692 Jury commissioners. Amending law for counties over 100,000. Ill. p. 243, 9 Je
- 1693 Abolishing in counties over 30,000. Kan. 143, 18 F
- 1694 Drawing. Regulating in circuit courts. [Three commissioners to be appointed in each county. Wis. 176, 2 Ap; 255, 17 Ap
- 1695 Uniform system of preparing jury lists and impanelling juries. Mass. 515, 11 Je
- 1696 Amending law: qualifications; probate clerk shall file list of qualified jurors once in two years; drawing of jurors. N. M. 37, 12 Mr
- 1697 Provisions for obtaining jurors when jury lists are destroyed or lost. Okl. 20, 12 Mr
- 1698 Grand and petit jurors *to appear at times such as district judge shall direct* [formerly on first day of term]. Neb. 93, 10 Ap
- 1699 Exemptions. 'Exempt firemen' exempt from jury service. Cal. 125, 27 Mr
- 1700 Undertakers who are funeral directors exempted. N. C. 32, 6 F
- 1701 Qualifications. Challenges. Repealing law providing for struck juries. Minn. 13, 10 F
- 1702 Unlawful for any person to request officer to place his own or another's name on list. Minn. 352, 23 Ap
- 1703 No one shall be disqualified as juror for having heard or read of case. N. D. 39, 25 F
- 1704 Jurors may not sit in second trial of same cause except by agreement when first was mistrial. Del. 589, 1 Ap
- 1705 Sitting. Shall not converse or be addressed by others on subject of trial till case is submitted. N. D. 46, 17 F

- 1706 **Verdict.** In all actions jury shall render general verdict; on request of either party court shall instruct to find on particular questions of fact. Ind. 85, 4 Mr
- 1707 **Special verdicts:** amending law; court to submit all issues made by the pleading, but failure to include all not a ground for reversal on appeal. Tex. sp. sess. 7, 18 Je
- 1708 **Fees. Mileage.** Supervisors may establish a lower rate. Jurors entitled to mileage for actual travel once each week during term. N. Y. 23, 24 F
- Appeals. Exceptions. New trial** (relating to appeals to supreme court unless specified)
- 1709 **Exceptions.** Where issues in supreme court are referred for trial to a circuit judge, he may settle and seal bills of exceptions as if by supreme court. N. J. 141, 22 Ap
- 1710 When plaintiff rests case defendant may make motion of nonsuit; plaintiff may appeal if granted; if motion disallowed trial to proceed and defendant to have benefit of exception. N. C. 109, 3 Mr
- 1711 Bill of exceptions shall not be dismissed in supreme court where not certified in time through failure of judge. Ga. p. 45, 24 D '96
- 1712 **New trial.** Not without motion in writing of one party stating grounds; verdicts not set aside as excessive unless prevailing party is given opportunity to remit so much as court adjudges excessive. Mass. 472, 7 Je
- 1713 Permitting court to extend time for counter-affidavits. Wash. 14, 16 F
- 1714 **Right of appeal.** May be taken to supreme court when the amount involved is less than \$100 in questions involving title to lands. Wis. 183, 2 Ap
- 1715 Allowed from order appointing receiver, dissolving or refusing to dissolve attachment, granting or not granting change of place of trial. Cal. 62, 3 Mr
- 1716 May be taken from an order appointing a receiver. Cal. 151, 27 Mr
- 1717 Not to be made to supreme court after expiration of 10 days from decree of court of chancery appeals. Tenn. 131, 29 Ap
- 1718 **Transcripts. Papers.** Simplifying use of records, abstracts, etc. Ari. 71, 18 Mr
- 1719 Appellant not required to make transcript or abstract other than that certified by clerk of lower court; parties may agree on abstract; costs. Ala. 625, 18 F

- 1720 When judgment is less than \$300 [formerly \$200] need not be printed. N. D. 38, 13 F
- 1721 Amendments concerning inclusion of evidence in bills of exceptions and requiring supreme court to make rules for reducing expense of transcripts, etc. Kan. 92, 13 Mr
- 1722 To make evidence and rulings of court thereon a part of record in appeal, sufficient if transcript contains original bill of exception embracing all such evidence. Ind. 162, 8 Mr
- 1723 Miscellaneous procedure. General law regulating practice in appeals to supreme or superior court. Bonds and costs. Pa. 53, 19 My
- 1724 Amending law as to procedure and evidence in appeals to supreme court of cases tried without jury. N. D. 5, 12 Mr
- 1725 Notice by clerk of supreme court of appeal may be served on attorneys of record by copy or in writing and return made thereof. Ind. 181, 8 Mr
- 1726 Record fee of \$25 in the supreme court of errors must be prepaid. Ct. 176, 25 Ap
- 1727 Minor amendment as to fees. Cal. 152, 27 Mr
- 1728 Costs shall be limited by enacted laws. Ala. 613, 18 F
- 1729 Bonds. Recognizances. If appeal is made from judgments appointing receiver or selling personal property on mortgage, bonds to cover damages must be given to stay execution. Cal. 64, 3 Mr
- 1730 Conditioned to prosecute writ of error to effect and pay judgment. Notice of presentation of bond. Mich. 124, 13 My
- 1731 State and local officers and bodies may appeal without bond. Col. 39, 17 Ap
- 1732 Appeals shall stay execution when appellant is county, city or other municipality. Mo. p. 57, 20 Mr
- 1733 Neither state nor *any department* required to give bonds for costs. Tex. 29, 20 Mr
- 1734 Amending as to bonds on appeal from judgments, etc., for possession of real property. N. Y. 119, 25 Mr
- 1735 Appeals from justices' courts. May be made to district court on questions of law alone; procedure. N. D. 7, 9 Mr
- 1736 From justice of the peace and alderman not to be entertained except on affidavit that appeal is not for delay. Pa. 214, 14 JI
- 1737 Trial in the *county or criminal* court on appeal from judgment of justice shall be *de novo*, etc. Ala. 69, 7 D '96

- 1738 In case of appeals being taken by defendant in suits before magistrates and justices of the peace, costs paid by plaintiff must be returned to him. **Pa.** 232, 15 JI
- 1739 Providing for exception to sufficiency of sureties on bonds; proceedings. **Minn.** 46, 9 Mr
- 1740 When adverse party excepts to sufficiency of surety he must specify in notice where justification must be made. **N. D.** 6, 9 Mr
- 1741 No justice of peace shall approve bond rejected as insufficient by any other justice. **Mich.** 223, 29 My
- 1742 No action shall be brought against sureties on bond after two years from determination of suits. **Mich.** 257, 2 Je

Judgments. Executions. Judicial sales (*See also* Preference of wages, 645; Liens, 1274; Exemptions, 1252)

- 1743 Obtaining of judgment. Decisions of courts of record on issues of fact must be in writing and filed with clerk within 30 days; contents. **Ari.** 22, 16 Mr
- 1744 Plaintiff may take judgment for that portion of claim as to which the court adjudges the affidavit of defense to be insufficient. **Pa.** 219, 15 JI
- 1745 When set off allowed belongs to one of defendants, judgment shall be in favor of such defendant. **Ala.** 289, 11 F
- 1746 Providing for the issue of judgment without payment of costs in case of poverty of litigants in court of civil appeals. **Tex.** 22, 12 Mr
- 1747 Judgments to issue to destitute litigants who make affidavit of inability to pay costs. **Tex.** 138, 22 My
- 1748 May be perfected within 60 [formerly 30] days after expiration of stay of proceedings. **Wis.** 153, 1 Ap
- 1749 Removing special conditions under which married women may confess judgment. **N. Y.** 38, 9 Ap
- 1750 Procedure in superior (county) courts for setting aside judgment and rendition of new judgment without a new trial. **Cal.** 67, 3 Mr
- 1751 Record of judgment. Shall be entered by clerk by signing, filing and recording in 'judgment book.' **N. Y.** 188, 6 Ap
- 1752 Judgments in justices' courts must be filed in office of clerk of district court [formerly county clerk]. **Mont.** p. 242, 19 F
- 1753 Providing for recording in county register's office of copies of orders, decrees, and judgments affecting title to real estate. **Minn.** 76, 26 Mr

- 1754 Clerks of courts to keep index of judgments. Tenn. 27, 29 Ap
- 1755 In indexing judgments names of both plaintiff and defendant to appear in both index and cross index. S. C. 266, 25 F
- 1756 Lien of judgment. Limitation six years. Right of renewal repealed. Wash. 39, 6 Mr
- 1757 Procedure to establish lien of judgments, executions, etc. on land in other counties than the one where judgment was rendered. Tenn. 96, 29 Ap
- 1758 Assignee of a judgment may enforce in the same manner as principal. Wis. 217, 12 Ap
- 1759 Assignment or satisfaction of judgment when recorded with county auditor is sufficient notice. Wash. 11, 13 F
- 1760 In case plaintiff in whose favor judgment has been rendered dies before execution, issues and administrator may have execution. N. H. 43, 4 Mr
- 1761 Unsatisfied executions of deceased trial justice may be renewed. Me. 182, 8 F
- 1762 Executions. Procedure. General law amending procedure in judicial sales and redemptions. Wis. 50, 10 Mr
- 1763 Municipal courts may issue writs of execution upon judgments; procedure. Minn. 57, 20 Mr
- 1764 Executions for enforcement of judgment must be issued within 10 [formerly three] years from entry of judgment or of last execution issued. Wash. 45, 26 F
- 1765 If appraisal shows *two thirds* [formerly one half] of property levied will satisfy execution and costs, judgment shall not be lien on residue of estate to prejudice of other judgment creditor; no tract shall be sold for less than *two thirds* [formerly one half] of appraisal. Wyo. 26, 20 F
- 1766 Procedure in case goods levied on are claimed by person other than defendant. Pa. 80, 26 My
- 1767 Amending form of *scire facias*. Tenn. 47, 7 Ap
- 1768 Executions from justices' courts must bear date of *issuance* [formerly delivery to officer]; shall not direct officer to levy on real property. Mont. p. 243, 19 F
- 1769 Defining legal newspaper for publication of notices, maximum charge. Wash. 91, 16 Mr
- 1770 Personal property may be sold after 14 [formerly 21] days from levy. Ct. 20, 10 Mr
- 1771 Disclosure commissioners appointed by governor for each county; procedure amended. Me. 330, 27 Mr

- 1772 Execution on corporations. Stock in corporations may be seized on levy or attachment; procedure. Neb. 90, 12 Ap
- 1773 To satisfy judgment against *any person, company or* corporation, franchise to collect tolls may be sold. Cal. 20, 23 F
- 1774 Franchises subject to sale upon execution or foreclosure; manner of levy and sale. Wash. 61, 11 Mr
- 1775 Special proceedings may be maintained to enforce judgment taken on substituted service upon defendant. N. Y. 189, 6 Ap
- 1776 Rule of evidence where bills are filed in aid of execution. Burden of proof on debtor. Mich. 99, 28 Ap
- 1777 Redemption from execution. Debtor required to pay only amount of sale and taxes paid since sale and interest on both, although he redeems from prior redemptioner, but redemptioner has lien for amount of prior liens paid by him. N. D. 121, 17 F
- 1778 Redemptions of real estate may be made within *one year* [formerly six months] with purchase price plus *one* [formerly two] per cent per month; another redemptioner may redeem with sum of last redemption plus *two* [formerly four] per cent. Cal. 44, 26 F
- 1779 Granting judgment debtor's right of possession during period of redemption. Wash. 87, 16 Mr
- 1780 Amendments as to renewal of insurance and payment of taxes by purchaser prior to redemption. Minn. 193, 21 Ap

Miscellaneous regulations

- 1781 Costs. Fees. Costs in police and justice courts shall be limited to three terms; exception. Me. 226, 12 Mr
- 1782 Unless jurors' and constable's fees are first paid, demand for jury trial in justices' courts shall be disregarded. N. Y. 146, 31 Mr
- 1783 Non-resident plaintiff may furnish deposit for costs instead of surety. Me. 254, 23 Mr
- 1784 In jury trials costs to be paid by *party demanding jury* [formerly losing party] fees and mileage of jurors. Ariz. 46, 17 Mr
- 1785 Non-resident plaintiff shall deposit costs before case is filed. Ga. p. 50, 17 D '96
- 1786 Jurors' and witnesses' mileage must be paid for by shortest practical route by highway. S. C. 296, 2 Mr
- 1787 Fees of clerk of county court shall be paid by party requiring services. N. D. 42, 3 Mr
- 1788 In partition where property does not exceed \$1000 and in foreclosure not exceeding \$500, clerks and sheriffs get one half costs when amounts exceed such sums. S. C. 258, 7 F

- 1789 Fees of sheriffs for services in redemption of property from sale under execution or foreclosure. N. D. 100, 20 F
- 1790 Bonds and undertakings. Deposit of money in proceedings in courts permitted as security in lieu of bonds. S. C. 252, 17 F
- 1791 Legal newspapers and notices. Defining legal newspaper for publication. Col. 59, 21 Ap; Okl. 29, art. 2, 12 Mr
- 1792 Need not be published Sundays or holidays to conform to requirements. Reduced requirements in unorganized counties. Minn. 256, 23 Ap
- 1793 Defining more exactly required size; when no such paper in county, notices may be published in any paper at county seat or in another county. N. D. 98, 9 Mr
- 1794 Newspapers may be wholly or partly in foreign language. Minn. 285, 24 Ap
- 1795 Rates of legal and county printing. Defining a legal newspaper. Wyo. 73, 1 Mr
- 1796 Contempt of court. Establishing trial by jury in all cases of indirect contempt, i. e. not in presence of court. Kan. 106, 9 Mr

Civil procedure—special actions

- 1797 Actions affecting real estate. Memorandum of action affecting use of buildings must be filed in order to bind third parties. Mass. 463, 4 Je
- 1798 Right of action to recover real estate parted with through fraudulent representations survives death. Mich. 148, 19 My
- 1799 Quieting title. Any person claiming interest may bring suit to determine title, whether in possession or not. Mo. p. 74, 15 Mr
- 1800 Procedure in case of unknown defendants. Mich. 163, 28 My
- 1801 Procedure when persons unascertained or not in being are interested; guardians *ad litem*. Mass. 522, 11 Je
- 1802 Amending procedure when action is brought by occupant against claimant. Minn. 38, 9 Mr
- 1803 Providing for trial of issues of law in suits brought before chancery court to quiet title to estates in remainder. N. J. 117, 16 Ap
- 1804 Foreclosure. No judgment allowed against mortgagor for balance of debt if mortgaged property insufficient. Neb. 95; Wash. 63, 11 Mr
- 1805 Mortgagee or assignee must authorize his attorney to make foreclosure by acknowledged and recorded instrument. Minn. 262, 23 Ap

- 1806 General law of enforcement of deeds of trust. Ga. p. 76, 24 D '96
- 1807 Fee of officer making sale over \$10. Wyo. 42, 24 F
- 1808 Sales governed by rules as to other sheriff's sales.
Minn. 253, 23 Ap
- 1809 Forcible entry and detainer. Jury is not required unless demanded. Tex. 19, 12 Mr
- 1810 By whom writ of possession on judgment of restitution on appeal may be served. Mich. 19, 20, 10 Mr
- 1811 Suits may be removed from justices' to circuit court.
Ala. 498, 16 F
- 1812 Partition. Chancery court shall have *sole* jurisdiction as to partition of real or personal property. Ala. 18, 27 N '96
- 1813 Trustees, administrators, etc. may be made defendants.
Ind. 82, 4 Mr
- 1814 Chancellor shall try issue as to disputed title of complainant unless either party demands jury. Ala. 11, 25 N '96
- 1815 If parties refuse to accept parts of land assigned to them, court may order its sale. Pa. 212, 14 JI

Condemnation proceedings

- 1816 Special jury to assess damages shall be called in certain cases; procedure. N. D. 22, 9 Mr
- 1817 Requiring security of plaintiff if put in possession pending condemnation. Cal. 127, 27 Mr
- 1818 When petitioner dismisses petition or fails to pay full compensation, court shall order petitioner to pay costs. Ill. p. 217, 14 My

Action for personal injury

- 1819 Limitation. Limitation one year. Del. 594, 28 My
- 1820 Incompetent unless notice is served within one year.
Wis. 304, 23 Ap
- 1821 Actions for personal injury or injuries resulting in death must be instituted within two years. Tex. 14, 4 Mr
- 1822 Action for personal injury or death against municipal or railway corporations must be brought within one year. Ct. 189, 25 My
- 1823 Right of action. Survival. Where parent and child both have right of action for injuries to child, actions shall be prosecuted as one but verdicts shall be separate. Pa. 49, 12 My
- 1824 Right survives death of person. Mich. 148, 19 My
- 1825 Action begun by person injured may be continued by personal representatives in case of death. Minn. 261, 23 Ap

- 1826 Claim for personal injury of person who dies pending appeal or before new trial after reversal by higher court shall survive.
Ind. 148, 8 Mr
- 1827 Distribution of award. If deceased leaves no parent, child or grandchild, widow shall receive whole award. N. J. 58, 31 Mr
- 1828 Distribution of money recovered as damages for killing married women. Husband may bring suit. Tenn. 86, 22 Ja
- 1829 Torts. Husband not liable for torts committed by wife.
Minn. 10, 11 F
- 1830 Amending procedure in suits for damages in defaulted action; plaintiff may amend declaration or complaint. Ct. 190, 25 My
- Attachment. Garnishment** (*See also* Exemptions, 1252; Insolvency, 1365; Executions, 1743)
- 1831 Right of attachment. May be issued in action for damages arising from contract or otherwise or in actions to recover purchase money for personal property sold upon such property.
N. D. 30, 24 F
- 1832 Providing for attachment for pilotage. S. C. 280, 2 Mr
- 1833 To lie against domestic corporations none of whose officers can be found in state. N. C. 476, 9 Mr
- 1834 Procedure. Form in minor personal actions and trustee processes. Me. 281, 25 Mr
- 1835 Return day of summons not less than five nor more than 10 days from issue. Continuance of hearing for 20 days after return.
Col. 28, 17 Ap
- 1836 Amending as to waiver of exemptions. Ala. 34, 3 D '96
- 1837 Defendant may dissolve attachment by paying officer sum equal to amount of *ad damnum* of writ. Mass. 404, 13 My
- 1838 Court may discharge excessive or unreasonable attachments.
Mass. 460, 4 Je
- 1839 May be continued by registration every five years.
Me. 261, 23 Mr
- 1840 In unincorporated places having no adjoining incorporated town, shall be filed with register of deeds; fee 25 cents.
Me. 242, 20 Mr
- 1841 Register shall note on certificate of attachment filed correct description of real estate attached. Mich. 115, 7 My
- 1842 Perishable property may be sold on one day's notice.
Wis. 117, 26 Mr
- 1843 Attachment bonds. When defendant is non-resident plaintiff may elect as to giving bonds; procedure on appearance of defendant.
Ala. 559, 18 F

- 1844 Fidelity and deposit companies may be taken as surety.
Ga. p. 58, 24 D '96
- 1845 Suit by defendant on plaintiff's bond must be brought within one year.
Pa. 110, 8 Je
- 1846 Replevin. Defendant may retain property levied on by giving satisfactory bond.
Minn. 32, 5 Mr; N. M. 26, 4 Mr; Wyo. 43, 24 F
- 1847 No costs to be taxed against a common carrier where property is rendered on demand to officer.
Ct. 140, 6 My
- 1848 Garnishment. General proceedings in justice's court.
N. D. 82, 9 Mr
- 1849 Minor changes in procedure.
Mich. 6, 5 F
- 1850 Amending law as to summons, judgment and wages of householders.
Ind. 153, 8 Mr
- 1851 Foreign attachments shall abate and lien cease if plaintiff shall not file statement of cause of action within one year.
Pa. 48, 12 My
- 1852 None to issue against wages of railroad employees till after judgment is recovered when sum is less than \$200.
Ark. sp. sess. 43, 26 Je
- 1853 Lawful to summon administrators and executors as garnishees. No evasion.
Ill. p. 231, 11 Je

Miscellaneous suits

- 1854 Actions on contracts. Regulating actions against persons jointly liable on same obligation. Liability of each party to full amount; effect of judgment not to release others.
Minn. 303, 23 Ap
- 1855 Simplified procedure in actions on contracts. N. M. 51, 18 Mr
- 1856 Assignee may sue on a non-negotiable chose in action in his own name.
Mass. 402, 13 My
- 1857 Two or more notes by same person authorizing entry of judgment may be entered in one judgment.
Pa. 78, 26 My
- 1858 Action for debt. Sworn itemized statement of account for goods sold *prima facie* evidence of correctness.
N. C. 480, 9 Mr
- 1859 Action of claim and delivery. Sheriff may release property claimed by a third party unless plaintiff gives bond to retain it.
Minn. 171, 21 Ap
- 1860 Action for damages. In claims for damages tenders of money shall be effectual as tenders in claims for debt. Ct. 73, 5 Ap

- 1861 Notice by defendant as to evidence in hearings on damages in civil causes upon default suffered or after demurrer overruled. Ct. 220, 9 Je
- 1862 Action for damages to property from negligence of municipality or railway must be brought within one year. Ct. 189, 25 My
- 1863 Notice of claim for damages to property by railways must be made within four months. Ct. 197, 2 Je
- 1864 Action of *assumpsit*. In case where action for fraud or deceit might be brought, action of *assumpsit* may be brought to recover damages for injury to person or property. Mich. 195, 29 My
- 1865 Attachment for rent. Providing for trial of cause whether rent is in arrears or falling due if defendant denies claim. Del. 593, 7 My
- 1866 Distress. Process may be served on Sunday. Tex. 69, 8 Ap

Special civil proceedings

- 1867 District court judges have power to award writs for abatement of nuisances. Minn. 7, 5 F
- 1868 Mandamus. Return, notice, etc. when writ is against circuit judge for purpose of reviewing order or decision. Mich. 236, 4 Je
- 1869 Injunction. Appeals shall not suspend, modify or continue without special order; must be filed within 10 days of injunction. N. J. 87, 8 Ap

Criminal procedure

Apprehension and arrest

- 1870 Detectives. Penalty for falsely representing to be or acting as detective or court officer. Pa. 32, 5 My
- 1871 Penalties for employing private detectives from outside the state; penalty also on detectives and detective companies for serving. Kan. 124, 13 Mr
- 1872 Two to be employed by state at salary of \$1200. Del. 402, 22 Ap
- 1873 Arrest. Counties may keep two bloodhounds for tracking fugitives. S. C. 255, 17 F
- 1874 Sheriffs and deputies not required to give surety but only personal recognizance for costs in criminal arrests. R. I. 465, 20 My
- 1875 Bounty for arrest and conviction of horse thieves reduced to \$150 [formerly \$200]. Minn. 144, 19 Ap
- 1876 Reward of \$100 paid by state for arrest and conviction of horse thieves. N. D. 88, 20 F

- 1877 Amending conditions under which governor may offer rewards for arrest and conviction of criminals. Del. 598, 27 My
- 1878 Procedure in arrests and prosecutions for violation of law or of ordinances in boroughs. Pa. 101, 4 Je
- 1879 Extradition. Fugitives. Governor may surrender on demands of other states persons charged with felony or other crime. Del. 592, 25 Mr
- 1880 Forbidding arrests of fugitives from justice from other states except by extradition. Ct. 245, 11 Je
- 1881 Revising. When agent of other state does not appear, fugitive shall be discharged after 30 [formerly 90] days; procedure in arrest on complaint. Ind. 38, 23 F
- 1882 Persons charged with crime in other states to be allowed 48 hours after arrest to consult counsel before removal from county. Tenn. 103, 12 Mr
- 1883 Bail bonds. May not be given by surety companies. Mich. 106, 29 Ap
- 1884 Shall not be less than \$500 for felony. Nev. 15, 18 F

Grand jury

- 1885 Six of grand jurors serving each year shall be carried over as jurors in succeeding year. S. C. 246, 17 F
- 1886 But two grand juries to be summoned in any county for each year in case circuit and criminal courts held in more than one place. Mo. p. 141, 4 Mr
- 1887 Appointing of stenographic reporters when demanded by district attorney. Cal. 142, 27 Mr
- 1888 Dues to witnesses before grand juries shall be paid by county when indictment is found and no arrest is made within three years. Ala. 17, 27 N '96
- 1889 Foreman shall issue certificates to all witnesses examined; such certificates may become claims against state. Ala. 71, 7 D '96
- 1890 No warrant to be issued for persons in custody when indictment is found; only one warrant, though several indictments. Mo. p. 98, 15 Mr

Trial. Procedure

- 1891 Criminal docket. In circuit court may be taken up before third Monday of term when term is three weeks. Ala. 10, 25 N '96
- 1892 Counsel. Assigned counsel to defend against death penalty may be allowed expenses and \$500. Expense of transcript on appeal a county charge. N. Y. 427, 14 My

- 1893 Evidence. Witnesses. Evidence of former conviction may be sufficiently alleged by date, place, crime and court.
Ct. 61, 31 Mr
- 1894 Production of chattels may be required in subpoena.
N. Y. 547, 18 My
- 1895 Issuance of attachments for witnesses when about to remove from county.
Tex. 33, 22 Mr
- 1896 Subpoenas, with penalty of \$500 for disobedience, issued to enforce attendance of witnesses [formerly attachments were issued].
Tex. sp. sess. 19, 3 JI
- 1897 Witnesses may receive fees for time of imprisonment when unable to furnish surety for appearance.
N. D. 151, 18 F
- 1898 Charge to jury. All instructions must be in writing, except by consent of both parties.
Cal. 123, 27 Mr
- 1899 Jury. Equalizing number of peremptory challenges allowed to state and defendant in capital and other felony cases.
Tex. 15, 16, 4 Mr
- 1900 Jurors fees paid by *county* [formerly city] in city courts.
Ill. p. 197, 24 My
- 1901 Appeals. Miscellaneous amendments as to procedure.
N. Y. 427, 14 My
- 1902 May be taken from an order setting aside the indictment or information.
Cal. 135, 27 Mr
- 1903 Writs of error to be issued by supreme court in case of refusal of new trial.
Wis. 9, 26 F; 172, 2 Ap
- 1904 Reversal of judgment not permitted on error unless error was calculated to injure right of defendant and was excepted to at time of trial.
Tex. 21, 12 Mr
- 1905 In appeals from courts of special sessions to county court defendant must serve on district attorney affidavit and notice.
N. Y. 536, 18 My
- 1906 District attorney must settle bills of exceptions in cases tried during his term after expiration of his term; compensation.
Wis. 29, 10 Mr
- 1907 Court of criminal appeals to presume the regularity of proceedings of lower courts.
Tex. 12, 3 Mr
- 1908 Must be brought to argument within one year after the return has been filed.
N. Y. 619, 19 My
- 1909 Amending form of recognizances in appeal of cases of misdemeanor; jurisdiction of court of criminal appeals.
Tex. 5, 9 F

- 1910 On reversal of judgment against defendant without new trial, certified copy of judgment served on officer having defendant shall be warrant for discharge. Ida. p. 73, 12 Mr
- 1911 Costs. Grand or petit jury may decide whether prosecutor or county or defendant shall pay costs in case of *ignoramus* or acquittal in larceny cases where value is less than \$10 and in assault and battery cases. Pa. 72, 25 My
- 1912 Municipal courts may require complainant to give security for costs and may tax costs against him if complaint is shown wilful or without probable cause. Minn. 340, 23 Ap
- 1913 Enumerating cases in which state or county is liable for costs. Tenn. 20, 3 F
- 1914 When defendant is convicted of felony costs shall be paid from convict fund; fixing amounts; procedure. Ala. 666, 18 F
- 1915 Repealing provision for payment of costs by county when person convicted is unable to pay. Del. 596, 18 F
- 1916 Bill of costs must be certified by the judge and attorney-general. Tenn. 29, 29 Ap
- 1917 County sheriff to have custody of prisoners from municipal courts and cost of keeping them to be paid by county. Ill. p. 197, 24 My
- 1918 Insane criminals. Before being committed to state asylum, to be examined by *legally qualified examiners in lunacy* [formerly respectable witnesses]; fees of medical examiners. N. Y. 451, 17 My
- 1919 Sentence. Courts may remit from sentences time criminal has been in custody prior to conviction. Ari. 39, 17 Mr
- 1920 If defendant is found not to have completed or only attempted crime charged, court shall sentence even though court properly has no jurisdiction. R. I. 463, 20 My
- 1921 Parole. Authorizing and regulating immediate parole of persons on convictions of penal offenses by circuit and criminal courts. Mo. p. 71, 1 Ap
- 1922 Fines. Misdemeanor for clerk of court or justice of peace to fail or refuse to issue execution within 60 days after maturity of bond for fine and costs adjudged. Ark. 37, 3 Mr
- 1923 Capital punishment. Abolished and life imprisonment substituted. Col. 35, 29 Mr
- 1924 Accredited newspaper representatives to be admitted on approval of chief justice, resident judge or attorney-general. Del. 599, 29 My

- 1925 Habeas corpus. Writ shall contain seal of supreme court; may be returnable before district court or its judge.

N. D. 85, 20 F

Crimes and punishments

(See also Public order and decency, 126-168)

- 1926 Cities may prohibit and punish matters made misdemeanors by state laws, etc.

Ark. 22, 19 F

Offenses against public justice

- 1927 Escapes. Penalty for assisting inmates of penal, charitable and other institutions in attempts to escape, furnishing disguises, etc.

Pa. 163, 23 Je

- 1928 Penalty for waiting in or about jails to assist prisoner to escape, or for aiding escaped prisoner.

Ind. 137, 8 Mr

- 1929 Reducing penalties in case of escapes or attempted escapes.

Ark. 42, 15 Mr

- 1930 Perjury. Minimum penalty imprisonment for *two* [formerly five] years.

Tex. 107, 6 My

- 1931 Lynching. Penalties for lynching and injury to property by mobs and for sending threatening letters; authorizing special guards and arming of prisoners; governor may employ detectives and offer rewards; penalty for failure of officers to act.

Ky. 20, 20 My

- 1932 Proceedings and penalties for murder by mob violence; suspension of sheriffs or constables who permit it.

Tex. sp. sess. 13, 19 Je

Offenses against the person

- 1933 Murder. Establishing first and second degrees; penalties.

Ari. 17, 16 Mr

- 1934 Conspiracy. Defining and making conspiracy or encouraging conspiracy to take life or inflict injury a felony; penalties.

Tenn. 52, 24 Mr

- 1935 Assault. Removing minimum penalty for assault in second degree.

Minn. 345, 23 Ap

- 1936 Criminal provocation. Offender shall be tried in township of residence or where offense was committed; change of venue.

Ind. 96, 4 Mr

- 1937 Train wrecking. Penalty for attempt, if safety of any person endangered, 20 [formerly 10] years imprisonment; otherwise *five* [formerly three] years; definition.

N. Y. 183, 6 Ap

- 1938 If causing death, murder in first degree.

N. Y. 548, 18 My

- 1939 Penalty life imprisonment in case of fatal results.
Wis. 331, 23 Ap
- 1940 Defining train wrecking or robbery. Penalty five years to life imprisonment.
Mich. 171, 29 My
- 1941 Penalty for injury to railway tracks not less than *five* [formerly one] years; if death ensues crime is murder in first degree [formerly or second or manslaughter].
Kan. 122, 18 F
- 1942 Penalty for placing obstructions, etc., on steam, *electric or cable* railways.
Wis. 208, 10 Ap
- 1943 Poisoning. Wilfully poisoning springs, fountains, wells or reservoirs, felony.
Ga. p. 84, 19 D '96
- 1944 Libel. Penalty for sending anonymous communications of libelous character.
Pa. 66, 25 My
- 1945 Newspapers not liable for true and fair reports of judicial or legislative proceedings, etc., but liable for libelous matter in head lines and comments; retraction within reasonable time a sufficient defense.
Wis. 298, 22 Ap
- 1946 Proof of answer of justification shall be controlled by rule applying to proof of issues in other civil cases. Ind. 89, 4 Mr
- 1947 If matter charged as libelous is in opinion of court proper for public information, the truth may be given in evidence. Defendant can be convicted but once for same libel. In civil actions truth of publication is adequate plea of justification.
Pa. 168, 1 Jl
- 1948 *Offer of retraction* may be given in evidence. Two or more civil actions by same parties may be tried together, etc.
Mass. 525, 11 Je
- 1949 Repeal of act allowing retraction.
Ill. p. 297, 14 Je
- 1950 Blackmail. Made a misdemeanor. Penalty. Pa. 93, 27 My
- 1951 Malicious prosecution. Where amount recovered is less than \$100, costs taxed shall not exceed amount of verdict.
Mich. 53, 31 Mr
- Offenses against chastity**
- 1952 Adultery. Any person may make complaint when persons are living together in open adultery.
Okl. 13, art. 1, 15 F
- 1953 Amending definition to clarify meaning.
Ct. 200, 2 Je
- 1954 Incest. Definition and penalty.
Del. 577, 28 My
- 1955 Definition extended.
Ind. 121, 6 Mr
- 1956 Sodomy. Extending definition.
Wis. 198, 9 Ap
- 1957 Bigamy. Married persons may testify for or against one another without consent except as to communications made during marriage.
Mich. 212, 29 My

- 1958 Rape. Age of consent. Raised to 18 [formerly 12] years.
Wash. 19, 24 F
- 1959 Raised to 16 [formerly 14].
Cal. 139, 27 Mr
- 1960 Raised to 16 [formerly 13].
N. H. 35, 25 F
- 1961 Raised to 16 [formerly 14] when male is over 21; second degree
of rape.
Me. 213, 8 Mr
- 1962 Placed at 14 [formerly 10] years. Rape in second degree.
Ala. 404, 15 F
- 1963 Prosecutions for rape shall take precedence of all cases in all
courts and district courts may change venue to secure speedy
trials.
Tex. sp. sess. 9, 18 Je
- 1964 Seduction under promise of marriage felony if woman under 21
[formerly 18] years; in case of marriage defendant pays costs
of suit.
Mo. p. 106, 23 Mr
- 1965 Increasing penalty.
Ct. 200, 2 Je

Offenses against property

- 1966 Arson. Maximum penalty for second degree 25 [formerly 15]
years; for third degree 15 [formerly seven] years.
N. Y. 549, 18 My
- 1967 Burglary. Minor amendment of definition.
Tex. 62, 5 Ap
- 1968 Breaking into chicken houses is burglary.
Neb. 97, 9 Ap
- 1969 Breaking into locked building or car is felony; maximum penalty
10 years imprisonment.
Wyo. 6, 8 F
- 1970 Persons may be prosecuted in county where found in car, or
where property taken from car is found.
N. M. 17, 20 F
- 1971 Maximum penalty for breaking into railroad cars with intent
to commit larceny, two years.
R. I. 454, 14 My
- 1972 Forgery and counterfeiting. Removing minimum of penalty.
Me. 176, 8 F
- 1973 Larceny. Minimum penalty for grand larceny *one* [formerly
five] year.
Minn. 17, 23 F
- 1974 Grand larceny includes driving away, etc. of domestic animals.
Mont. p. 247, 23 F
- 1975 Penalty for horse stealing two to 10 [formerly five to 15] years
imprisonment.
Tex. 67, 8 Ap
- 1976 Stealing boats; penalty if of \$20 value or less.
S. C. 249, 17 F
- 1977 Penalty for second offense of larceny of a bicycle.
Mass. 409, 18 My
- 1978 Receiving stolen property. Penalty graded as value over or
under \$25.
Mich. 220, 29 My

- 1979 **Embezzlement.** Amending penalty and enlarging definition.
Ct. 137, 5 My
- 1980 Failure to return on demand money or goods entrusted to one's care is *prima facie* evidence of intent to embezzle.
Mich. 114, 7 My
- 1981 Maximum penalty for embezzling or falsifying accounts by public officers \$5000 fine and 15 years imprisonment.
S. D. 105, 5 Mr
- 1982 Guardians, administrators and executors who misappropriate funds liable to indictment for embezzlement. N. C. 31, 6 F
- 1983 **Fraud.** Felony to take or receive notes for patent rights unless note upon its face so states. Tenn. 77, 26 Mr
- 1984 Penalty for altering or delivering fraudulent check, order or draft.
Ct. 120, 29 Ap
- 1985 **False pretenses.** Penalty for purchasing on credit under an assumed name; or for hypothecation or absconding.
Col. 71, 17 Ap
- 1986 Penalty for soliciting office employment or alms by false representations. Pa. 153, 22 Je
- 1987 **Defrauding hotel keepers.** Penalties; costs in actions.
Wis. 197, 9 Ap
- 1988 **Conversion of property.** On chattel mortgages, larceny unless mortgagor has written consent or usury is charged or collected.
Kan. 161, 13 Mr
- 1989 Conversion of property or fraudulent disposal of bills of lading, receipts, etc. by commission merchants, warehousemen, carriers, etc., is larceny. Minn. 279, 23 Ap
- 1990 **Malicious injury.** Penalties for throwing missiles or shooting at trains, boats or building. Tex. 41, 26 Mr
- 1991 **Trespass.** Person committing trespass without warning, failing to leave premises on being ordered off, is subject to penalties of trespass after warning. Ala. 35, 3 D
- 1992 Penalty for cutting down and taking wood and timber belonging to another. Ala. 565, 18 F
- 1993 Unlawful to run horses and hounds across lands without consent. N. J. 77, 3 Ap
- 1994 **Vagrancy.** Definition and penalty. Minn. 335, 23 Ap
- 1995 Penalty: *fine \$50 or 30 days* [formerly six months] imprisonment. N. C. 268, 8 Mr
- 1996 Repealing law relating to vagrants. Mo. p. 239, 4 Mr
- 1997 Penalty for falsely representing oneself to be deaf, dumb or blind. Pa. 153, 22 Je

State and local government

(See also Political regulations, 437; Finance, 849)

General—state and local

Public officers (See also Embezzlement, 1979)

- 1998 **Civil service.** Submitting constitutional amendment requiring appointments to state or local office to be after examination.
Rejected by people, 1897. Md. 459, 4 Ap
- 1999 **Reorganizing system;** civil service commissioners examine to determine 'merit,' not exceeding 50 per cent; appointing officer examines to determine 'fitness,' not exceeding 50 per cent.
N. Y. 428, 15 My
- 2000 **Fixing dates for registration of laborers in state and city service.**
Mass. 328, 29 Ap
- 2001 **Veterans.** Preferred in state and municipal appointments and work. Not to be removed without hearing. Mich. 205, 29 My
N. J. 65, 31 Mr
- 2002 **Preferred in local civil service.** Ill. p. 93, 6 My
- 2003 **Prohibiting discharge from any public office except for reasonable cause, or abolishing office, etc. for this purpose, or reducing salary.** Pa. 89, 26 My
- 2004 **Bonds.** Court may require new bond in case of impairment of financial liability of officer or sureties or of his increased liability to neglect of duty. Pa. 91, 26 My
- 2005 **State, county, township or municipality may pay cost of official bonds furnished by its officers not exceeding one half per cent per annum.** Ill. p. 271, 7 Je
- 2006 **Fees. Charges.** Penalty for charging fee not authorized by law. Pa. 84, 26 My
- 2007 **Excuses for failure to perform duties must be certified by court order to state auditor or other paying officer; amounts deducted from salaries to pay special officers doing work.** Ky. 26, 26 My
- 2008 **Mileage rate shall not exceed 10 cents per mile by shortest route for state, county or precinct officers.** Wyo. 22, 16 F
- 2009 **Miscellaneous regulations.** In case of illness or urgent necessity governor may extend time of absence from state of state officers, supervisors of county officers and city council of city officers. Cal. 84, 9 Mr
- 2010 **All state, county, township and precinct officers shall qualify and enter upon duties Jan. 1 or within 20 [formerly 10] days thereafter.** S. D. 109, 14 Ja

2011 Penalty for falsely representing or acting as public or court officer. Pa. 32, 5 My

2012 Misdemeanor to receive any rebate, commissions or discount on purchase of books, supplies or printing. S. C. 331, 5 Mr

Public records and property

2013 Public records defined; prescribing paper; custodians of records to furnish copies on request; fire-proof vaults or safes to be provided. Mass. 439, 28 My

2014 Standard inks, to be selected by secretary of state, must be used in state and local offices. Ct. 78, 8 Ap

2015 Commission to inquire into condition of state, county and municipal; report. N. J. 105, 9 Ap

2016 Public property. Requiring biennial inventories and reports by state officers to state board of examiners, by county officers to county clerks; also by outgoing officers to successors. Cal. 7, 9 F

2017 U. S. flag. To be placed on public buildings *on legal holidays* [formerly every day], and on school houses *such days as directors may determine* [formerly daily]. Ill. p. 229, 2 Je

State government

State officers

2018 No person nominated by governor and not confirmed by senate before recess of legislature may be appointed to same office during recess. *Adopted by people, October, 1897.*

N. J. sp. sess. 1, 25 My

2019 Nominations by governor requiring consent of senate to be made before May 1. Ct. 18, 4 Mr

2020 Governor may fill vacancies until first Wednesday in February 1899. Ct. 165, 25 My

2021 Laborers, waiters and messengers permanently employed entitled to 15 days vacation with pay after one year's service. N. C. 274, 8 Mr

2022 Salaries. Expenses. Establishing schedule of salaries of newer officers and assistants in all offices; increase of help; office hours, 9-5 except Saturday. Wis. 355, 28 Ap

2023 No traveling expenses from home allowed officers with office in capitol and no payment for clerical service performed outside. Ct. 192, 25 My

2024 Regulating office and traveling expenses. Must use mileage books or other reduced rates. Must file accounts with state board of examiners. Mont. p. 102, 4 Mr

- 2025 Impeachment. Procedure in impeachment of state officers.
Ind. 182, 8 Mr
- 2026 Officers impeached shall be suspended from office pending trial;
office filled by appointment of governor. Wyo. 32, 24 F
- 2027 Governor. Submitting constitutional amendments as to succe-
sion in case of vacancy: speaker to succeed lieutenant-governor;
certain powers of governor and lieutenant-governor. (1898)
Cal. j. r. 29, 22 Mr
- 2028 Executive stenographer may be appointed by governor; salary
\$1500. Mass. 188, 24 Mr
- 2029 Secretary of state. Office only, not residence, must be at Tren-
ton. N. J. 92, 8 Ap
- 2030 Prescribing fees for certain corporation papers and for warrants
for fugitives from other states. Mich. 242, 2 Je
- 2031 Treasurer. Term *three* [formerly two] years. N. J. 71, 1 Ap
- 2032 Removing specification of office hours. Nev. 19, 26 F
- 2033 Salary \$1500 [formerly \$1000]. Okl. 37, art. 1, 12 Mr
- 2034 Attorney-general. Office established; powers and duties.
Ct. 191, 25 My
- 2035 Submitting constitutional amendment to increase salary. *Re-*
jected by people, April, 1897. Mich. j. r. 1
- 2036 May appoint deputy. Mich. 72, 16 Ap
- 2037 Salary \$1500 [formerly \$800]. Okl. 37, art. 1, 12 Mr
- 2038 Office only, not residence of solicitor-general required at capital.
N. M. 29, 5 Mr
- 2039 State examiner. Numerous amendments in duties; salary \$2500
[formerly \$3000]; *assistant examiner* \$1500. Mont. p. 105, 4 Mr
- 2040 Shall examine books of *commissioner of agriculture*; salary \$1800
annually [formerly \$10 per day] *two assistant examiners*;
may examine books of *county officials*. Ala. 334, 12 F
- 2041 State engineer. Reducing clerical aid and expenses.
Ida. p. 15, 3 Mr
- 2042 Commissioner of public works. Office extended to March 1,
1899 [formerly 1897]; salary \$3000 [formerly \$4000].
Cal. 28, 25 F
- 2043 Bureau of immigration. Shall consist of *five* [formerly 20] mem-
bers; secretary's salary \$75 per month; office shall be located
by bureau; expenses. N. M. 9, 13 F
- 2044 Abolished. Col. 56, 16 Mr

Miscellaneous regulations

- 2045 State institutions. Location not to be influenced by any gift, local tax, etc. **Wis. 19, 5 Mr**
- 2046 State buildings, etc. Amending as to condemnation of lands for state buildings and institutions. **Mich. 128, 13 My**
- 2047 Fire insurance fund established for funds received from insurance on state property; shall be used for rebuilding same property. **Nev. 41, 6 Mr**
- 2048 Custodian of public buildings may be removed by governor; supplies and accounts must be approved by auditor. **Ind. 75, 3 Mr**
- 2049 Establishing state lighting plant to supply capitol and institutions at capital. **Ark. sp. sess. 7, 25 My; Mo. p. 31, 16 Mr Nev. 72, 16 Mr**
- 2050 Capitol. State house. Establishing commission to build new in place of that burned. **Pa. 14, 14 Ap**
- 2051 Capitol commission continued; erection of building; bonds. **Ari. 9, 8 Mr**
- 2052 To cost \$300,000 [formerly \$1,000,000], planned for additions. Commission not to contain more than *two* [formerly three] of same political party. **Mont. p. 166, 5 Mr**
- 2053 Abolishing commission; putting completion of capitol by contract under superintendent of public works. Capitol commissioner continued as architect. **N. Y. 78, 22 Mr**
- 2054 May establish lighting system in capitol. **N. Y. 511, 18 My**
- 2055 Repealing law permitting commission to sell buildings taken. **Mass. 223, 1 Ap**
- 2056 Capitol construction board shall care for convicts employed; prison superintendent shall be assistant superintendent of construction. **N. M. 69, 18 Mr**
- 2057 Office of superintendent of capitol abolished. **Tenn. 54, 15 F**
- 2058 State house engineer shall be appointed by governor; repairs and monthly accounts subject to approval of auditor. **Ind. 75, 3 Mr**
- 2059 Capitol watchmen made policemen; penalty for misdemeanors in capitol or on capitol grounds. **Ala. 95, 9 D '96**
- 2060 Providing fire protection for capitol and facilities for sprinkling capitol parks. **Wis. 265, 20 Ap**
- 2061 Public records. Records of provincial courts to be removed by secretary of state to vaults in state library building; secretary to furnish certified copies. **N. H. 55, 11 Mr**

- 2062 State flag. Adoption and description. Ct. 227, 9 Je
- 2063 Slight change in description. R. I. 460, 19 My
- 2064 State flower. Adopting apple blossom. Mich. 10, 28 Ap
- 2065 State centennial exposition. Appropriations and commission.
Tenn. 50, 12 F
- 2066 State holiday. June 7, 1898, declared legal holiday, 50th anniversary of state government. Wis. 242, 14 Ap
- 2067 Cessions to U. S. Authorizing U. S. to acquire lands for public purposes and ceding jurisdiction over same. Wyo. 17, 13 F
- 2068 Ceding to U. S. jurisdiction over lands acquired for military purposes. Cal. 56, 2 Mr

County and township government

(See also Local finance 1141; also specific functions of counties and towns—roads, charities, jails, drainage, etc.)

General. Creation

- 2069 Submitting constitutional amendment that any county may on popular vote adopt a frame of government prepared by elected board of 15 freeholders and prescribing number, terms, salaries, etc. of officers, manner of conducting elections, etc. Legislature to approve act as a whole. (1898) Cal. j. r. 25, 20 Mr
- 2070 Submitting constitutional amendment that no new county shall be established with valuation less than \$1,000,000 or leaving any county less than that valuation. (1898)
Ida. p. 183, 12 Mr
- 2071 Submitting constitutional amendment providing that certain constitutional provisions as to organization not to apply to consolidated county and city government. (1898)
Cal. j. r. 28, 22 Mr
- 2072 Revising. General law providing for uniform system of county and township government. Cal. 277, 1 Ap
- 2073 Creation of county requires a majority of all votes cast [formerly on the question.] Neb. 21, 12 Ap
- 2074 Requiring all unorganized counties to become organized; procedure. Minn. 99, 6 Ap
- 2075 Miscellaneous amendments as to county government; new provisions and officers. Okl. 12, 12 Mr
- 2076 Boundaries. May be changed by state governor, secretary and auditor on petition of 60 per cent of voters of both counties. Procedure. Minn. 308, 23 Ap
- 2077 Repealing act permitting organized counties to annex territory from adjoining unorganized counties. Minn. 45, 9 Mr

2078 Counties may bring suit against adjoining counties to establish boundary line in a district court of a county whose boundary is not affected. **Tex.** 157, 27 My

2079 Procedure in suits to establish boundary lines. **Wash.** 76, 14 Mr

2080 Amending procedure for establishing and marking.

Pa. 125, 14 Je

Commissioners. Supervisors

2081 Submitting constitutional amendment relating to term of office. (1898) **Mont.** p. 56, 1 Mr

2082 Appointment. Removal. On petition question of increasing or decreasing number must be submitted at *next general* [formerly special] election. **N. D.** 35, 17 F

2083 Amending law for appointment by district judge of two additional commissioners on claim of mismanagement of county affairs. Must prove mismanagement, etc. **N. C.** 320, 8 Mr

2084 Amending; election and term of office. **Okl.** 12, art. 3, 12 Mr
Amending; sessions and duties. **Okl.** 12, art. 2, 26 F

2085 May be removed by majority of justices of supreme judicial court. **Mass.** 224, 1 Ap

2086 Shall be prosecuted by state's attorney of county for malfeasance when there is reasonable cause or on petition of 15 resident taxpayers. **S. D.** 116, 9 Mr

2087 Compensation. Compensation for township commissioners while serving as members of county board of commissioners. **S. C.** 272, 25 F

2088 Repealing law granting compensation. **Wyo.** 74, 3 Mr

2089 Where building and repair of bridges is duty of commissioners they may draw pay for not exceeding 50 days. **Minn.** 109, 10 Ap

2090 Day in fixing pay of supervisors shall mean 24 hours of session. **Mich.** 18, 10 Mr

2091 Limitation of pay and mileage for committee services. **Wis.** 196, 9 Ap

2092 Meetings. Duties. Repealing law regulating calling special meetings and manner of aiding poor. **Nev.** 55, 9 Mr

2093 Monthly meeting of boards in counties over 25,000; must audit claims and accounts against county. **Kan.** 93, 18 F

2094 Regulating times of meetings, auditing of accounts and claims, etc. in counties 50,000-100,000. **Ind.** 123, 6 Mr

2095 Publication *annually* [formerly after each meeting] of proceedings in newspapers. **S. D.** 50, 9 Mr

Officers

- 2096 Counties divided into classes; duties and salaries of county officers, report of fees, etc. N. M. 60, 18 Mr
- 2097 Appointment. Removal. Establishing civil service commission and examination system in counties over 100,000. Wis. 342, 24 Ap
- 2098 Removal for incapacity, misconduct or neglect of duty; to be on trial as for misdemeanor. S. C. 250, 20 F
- 2099 County or district officers may be removed for adultery. W. Va. 48, 19 F
- 2100 Bonds. Amending: probate judges not less than \$2000 *nor more than* \$2500 [formerly \$3000]; sheriff, \$2000 [formerly \$3000]; clerk of district court, \$2000 [formerly \$10,000]. Kan. 96, 13 Mr
- 2101 Bonds may be given by surety companies at expense of county. Wis. 349, 24 Ap
- 2102 Fees and salaries. Establishing fixed salaries for trustees, registrars, sheriffs and county court clerks; fees to be paid to county. Tenn. 124, 1 My
- 2103 Submitting constitutional amendment providing annual salaries and expenses instead of fees and mileage and making it a felony not to pay over county fees in excess of expenses. (1898) Ida. p. 185, 5 and 8 Mr
- 2104 General law amending and consolidating. Fees go to county. Kan. 131, 11 Mr
- 2105 Schedule of fees and salaries. Ida. p. 61, 12 Mr; Okl. 15, 12 Mr
- 2106 Fixing fees of county and precinct officers; court officers, district attorneys, county attorneys, sheriffs, constables, assessors and collectors, etc. Tex. sp. sess. 5, 16 Je; 15, 19 Je
- 2107 Required to keep an itemized account of all moneys received for own use as salary, fees, etc. and to report to county supervisor. S. C. 288, 2 Mr
- 2108 Miscellaneous regulations. Penalties for wilful violation of duties. Mass. 130, 5 Mr
- 2109 Shall not be absent from state more than 20 [formerly 10] days without consent of county commissioners. Ida. p. 15, 3 Mr
- 2110 Commissioners required to furnish offices to probate judges and masters in equity, also fuel, lights, postage, etc. to all officers. S. C. 319, 5 Mr
- 2111 County treasurer. Term shall begin Jan. 1 following election. Ind. 185, 8 Mr

- 2112 Bond shall be approved by attorney-general and filed with state secretary; treasurer personally liable for illegal payments. **Mass. 128, 5 Mr**
- 2113 Bonds may be fixed at lower amount if depositors of funds have been duly chosen. **Wis. 347, 24 Ap**
- 2114 Deputy must take oath. **Wis. 75, 18 Mr**
- 2115 Minor amendments of fees and commissions. **Col. 52, 10 Ap**
- 2116 County auditor. Term begins March after election. **N. D. 43, 20 F**
- 2117 Maximum salary of register of deeds and county auditor shall be \$1200 [formerly \$2000 and \$1500]. Deputies. **S. D. 47, 9 Mr**
- 2118 Deputies authorized to administer oaths. **Minn. 44, 9 Mr**
- 2119 County surveyor. Minimum bond \$500 [formerly \$10,000]. **Tex. 27, 20 Mr**
- 2120 Surveys shall be in accordance with U. S. manual; duties and records of county surveyors; preservation of U. S. monuments. Fees. **Ida. p. 19, 6 Mr**
- 2121 Recorders and registers. Vacancies filled only to next election. **Pa. 2, 17 Mr**

Miscellaneous. Powers. Regulations

- 2122 County buildings. County commissioners may erect court house and jail; contract; bonds issued on popular vote. **Okl. 12, art. 1, 11 Mr; S. D. 49, 9 Mr**
- 2123 Counties may issue bonds to construct or enlarge court houses. **N. J. 119, 16 Ap**
- 2124 City may join county in erecting county buildings; special taxes and bonds. **N. M. 33, 10 Mr**
- 2125 Counties 50,000-150,000 may purchase lands for county purposes and issue bonds. **N. J. 145, 22 Ap**
- 2126 County seats. On petition of majority of voters county seat may be changed by vote at general election; conditions; buildings. **N. M. 6, 5 F**
- 2127 County records. Uniform system of blanks to be furnished at cost by state to county auditors. **Wash. 35, 6 Mr**
- 2128 Liability for safe keeping suspended while records are being rebound. **Tenn. 73, 29 Ap**
- 2129 Amending as to indexing and transcription in counties over 75,000. **Ky. 24, 26 My**
- 2130 County officials must furnish to head of any state department information or copies of records desired; pay. **Pa. 16, 14 Ap**

- 2131 Trusts. Counties may hold and through county court execute trusts created for charitable uses same as an individual.

Mo. p. 59, 23 Mr

- 2132 Suits. State's attorney may prosecute in name of county actions in behalf of county.

S. D. 115, 9 Mr

Townships

(See also under Municipalities, 2152)

- 2133 Organization. Majority of *all* voters [formerly voting on question] at election necessary to adopt system.

Mo. p. 234, 16 Mr

- 2134 On petition of majority of voters special meeting may vote to abolish township organization; disposal of property and payment of floating debts; township having bonded indebtedness or real estate excepted.

S. D. 117, 24 F

- 2135 On petition of one third of voters supervisors may call election to vote on dissolution, if debts are paid.

N. D. 139, 20 F

- 2136 Townships hereafter erected by special act shall be governed by general law; elections; division of property and liabilities.

N. J. 21, 9 Mr

- 2137 Meetings. *Biennial* [formerly annual] term of officers two years; etc.

N. Y. 481, 17 My

- 2138 Matters decided at special town meeting shall not be acted upon in subsequent special meeting held prior to annual meeting.

Wis. 250, 16 Ap

- 2139 Elections and meetings of supervisors of township or precinct may be held in towns included within territory of township or precinct.

S. D. 62, 9 Mr

- 2140 Wards. Township of 5000 in counties of 150,000 may set up as many wards as there are polling places; officers.

N. J. 57, 31 Mr

- 2141 Town officers. Clerks elected biennially; treasurers, auditors and collectors, annually.

Ct. 158, 4 Je

- 2142 Township trustees and assessors shall be elected every *fourth* [formerly second] year.

Ind. 50, 25 F

- 2143 Certain officers shall be elected *or appointed by selectmen*.

Me. 280, 25 Mr

- 2144 Towns may vote to pay insurance companies as sureties on bonds of town officials.

Mass. 132, 5 Mr

- 2145 Township board of directors composed of township trustee, *treasurer and clerk* [formerly justices of the peace].

Okl. 38, 24 F

- 2146 Town officers may no longer bring suit on cause of action accruing before their term of office. N. Y. 302, 16 Ap
- 2147 Town clerk. Oath shall be filed with clerk of district court. Minn. 247, 23 Ap
- 2148 Town treasurer. To exhibit town moneys in his custody and make oath if required that they are town funds. Wis. 81, 19 Mr
- 2149 Property. Powers. Property may be sold only at auction, 30 days notice. Ind. 141, 8 Mr
- 2150 Procedure for condemnation of land by township committees. N. J. 189, 11 My
- 2151 May appropriate money for free public band concerts. N. H. 23, 23 F

Municipalities — cities, towns, villages, boroughs

Municipalities generally

- 2152 Incorporation. Municipalities under 5000 with special charters granted powers of general laws of 1896. S. C. 292, 2 Mr
- 2153 Amending. Towns or villages containing 500 [formerly 200] may incorporate; petition for abolishment must be signed by 25 [formerly 50] voters, etc. Tex. 131, 15 My
- 2154 Reincorporation of *villages*, towns and cities by petition of *majority* [formerly two thirds] of taxable inhabitants; debts and taxes; ordinances continue in force 60 days. Ari. 38, 17 Mr
- 2155 Reincorporation may be effected at special election. Cal. 162, 27 Mr
- 2156 Regulating manner in which newly created municipality shall succeed to rights, assets and liabilities of previous municipalities in its limits. Officers, etc. N. J. 156, 23 Ap
- 2157 Assumption by new corporation of contracts, indebtedness, etc. of abolished town and city corporations. Tex. 61, 5 Ap
- 2158 Permitting villages or cities to separate themselves from town government for all purposes on majority vote; apportionment of indebtedness. Division of funds. Minn. 52, 15 Mr; 121, 14 Mr
- 2159 Municipalities under 3000 may disincorporate by *two-thirds* [formerly one-half] majority vote; other conditions. Cal. 22, 23 F
- 2160 Town sites. Vacation by *district court* [formerly county commissioners]. Notice by publication. Kan. 267, 9 Mr
- 2161 Census. City councils or county supervisors may take between years of federal census; authoritative as a state census. Cal. 30, 25 F

- 2162 Name. Towns and cities may vote at general election to change name. N. M. 40, 12 Mr
- 2163 Officers. Town and city councils may charge fees for licenses and commissions issued to officers elected or appointed by them. R. I. 474, 21 My
- 2164 Giving preference to veterans in municipal appointments, after examination. Ill. p. 93, 6 My
- 2165 Councilmen, aldermen and county commissioners may not hold other city or county offices. Minn. 131, 16 Ap
- 2166 Repealing law of 1896 providing that members of municipal or township governing body are not eligible to appointment to office by such body. N. J. 48, 30 Mr
- 2167 When form of government changed, officers are invested with like duties till successors are qualified. N. J. 34, 24 Mr
- 2168 Special elections to be ordered by *county commissioners' court* [formerly county judge] on petition; where offices have been vacant 10 years in places 200-500 under special charters no election of officers shall be held. Tex. 114, 13 My
- 2169 Initiative and referendum. Ordinances and other measures in counties, cities and other local bodies may be proposed by petition of 15 per cent of voters and if favored by majority are binding; measures of governing body may voluntarily and must on petition of 15 per cent of voters be referred to popular vote. Neb. 32, 13 Ap
- 2170 Ordinances. Ordinances and measures involving finances, improvements or imposing duties or penalties are subject to mayor's veto; three-fourths vote to override. Cal. 129, 27 Mr
- 2171 Printed copies of ordinances and by-laws published by authority to be conclusive evidence after three years. Wis. 97, 26 Mr
- 2172 Powers. Conferring additional legislative powers. Mont. p. 203, 8 Mr
- 2173 Municipalities may own and operate heating and power plants, street and other railways; bonds and sinking fund. Wash. 112, 17 Mr
- 2174 General law amending all laws regulating public improvements. Mont. p. 212, 8 Mr
- 2175 Cities and villages must within 30 days of injury by defective streets or other public works be given notice thereof and be allowed 10 days thereafter before suit is begun. Minn. 248, 23 Ap
- 2176 Cities and towns over 1300 shall provide fire proof vaults for records and report concerning records yearly to supreme court. Me. 201, 24 F

- 2177 **Franchises.** Providing for sale of street railway, telegraph, telephone, electric light, gas and water franchises to bidder offering highest percentage of receipts, not less than three per cent after five years. Cal. 107, 13 Mr
- 2178 Regulating granting of franchises by cities and villages for street railways, gas or electric plants, water works, telephones, etc. Competitive bids; specifications to be prescribed. Wis. 370, 27 Ap
- 2179 Must not be perpetual. If exclusive must be submitted to popular vote and may be granted for not over 10 years. Minn. 370, 27 Ap
- 2180 Sale must be advertised in adjoining county if no paper published in county. Other minor amendments. Cal. 116, 19 Mr
- 2181 **Municipal improvement associations.** May be incorporated for improving parks and grounds or promoting interests of city, town or village. N. J. 118, 16 Ap
- Cities**
- 2182 **General laws.** Incorporation for cities of less than 12,000. N. J. 30, 24 Mr
- 2183 General revision of act for metropolitan cities. Neb. 10, 1 Mr; 11, 2 Ap.
- 2184 Numerous amendments to act for cities of 25,000-100,000. Neb. 14, 20 Mr
- 2185 Amending law relating to annexation, council, recorder, excise commission, water supply and assessor in cities over 5000. N. J. 79, 6 Ap
- 2186 Providing for disincorporation of cities of less than 4000; proceedings, debts, etc. Wash. 69, 13 Mr
- Municipal home rule** (See also Initiative, 588)
- 2187 Act to carry into effect constitutional amendment authorizing cities and villages to frame their own charters. Restrictions as to debt and franchises. Minn. 255, 23 Ap
- 2188 Submitting constitutional amendment revising the amendment of 1896. Term of local board for framing charter limited to six years. Amendment to charter petitioned for by five per cent of voters must be submitted to vote. *Four* [formerly three] classes of cities. Minn. 280, 23 Ap
- 2189 Enabling cities incorporated under special self-framed charter to annul such charter by popular vote and organize under general laws. Cal. 138, 27 Mr
- 2190 Regulating election of freeholders and vote on proposed charters by cities above 3500. Cal. 191, 31 Mr

- 2191 Incorporation. Minimum population 1000 [formerly 2000]; previous organization of whole or part of territory into a borough or village no hindrance. Minn. 61, 20 My
- 2192 Classification. Cities and towns may change from one class to another when from last official census they have requisite population, without re-enumeration. Mont. p. 225, 3 Mr
- 2193 Cities of second class may organize as first class when by census taken by authority of city council they have required population. Col. 76, 17 Ap
- 2194 First class cities over 200,000 [formerly 100,000]. Cal. 262, 1 Ap
- 2195 Secretary of state to take census of cities over 5000 on request of mayor and council at expense of city. Ga. p. 72, 24 N '96
- 2196 Names. Cities under 15,000 may change name on popular vote. Minn. 281, 23 Ap
- 2197 Change of names by cities under 10,000; procedure, popular vote. Wis. 108, 26 Mr
- 2198 Annexation of territory. Procedure in cities organized under special charter. Wis. 138, 31 Mr
- 2199 Orders by county court to submit question not to be made till city has consented by ordinance; indebtedness of either municipality not to become common indebtedness. Col. 75, 18 F
- 2200 Adjustment of debt and taxes. N. J. 38, 24 Mr
- 2201 Wards. Not over four in cities not exceeding 8000. Kan. 84, 18 F
- 2202 Procedure in change of boundaries in cities under 40,000. Wis. 31, 11 Mr
- 2203 Where boundary lines have become changed, uncertain, or undesirable by opening streets, etc. court may on petition relocate lines. Pa. 178, 9 JI
- 2204 City ordinances. Regulating correction, official adoption and compensation for compilations. N. J. 183, 11 My
- 2205 Ordinances must be presented to mayor or chief executive for his approval. Cal. 129, 27 Mr
- 2206 Powers. Regulations. Amending law as to powers of officers, delinquent taxes, local improvements, bonds. N. D. 102, 9 Mr
- 2207 Conferring additional powers on cities of 3000 or under.
- 2208 Additional powers of cities; local improvements and special assessments; 70 cents on \$100 taxes. Ari. 57, 18 Mr
- 2209 Regulating sidewalks, streets, importation of paupers and criminals and trials in mayor's courts in cities 2500-5000. Ark. sp. sess. 24, 5 Je

- 2210 May issue bonds to acquire or improve street railway, telegraph or other communication lines. Minn. 270, 23 Ap
- 2211 Cities having right to condemn land for highways, etc. may also condemn riparian rights. Wis. 201, 10 Ap
- 2212 May regulate and license clairvoyants, street fakirs, itinerant dealers and vehicles, regulate kind and location of electric poles; license and tax temporary, branch and department stores. Ind. 70, 2 Mr
- 2213 In cities of 30,000 to 100,000 not less than \$1 for wagons, carriages, bicycles or other vehicles. Mo. p. 98, 15 Mr
- 2214 Commissioners of taxing districts under 30,000 population may enact by-laws; may construct sidewalks and enforce liens. Tenn. 87, 15 Mr
- 2215 Civil service reform. Annual tax levy for expenses of commission; claims for services not allowed to persons employed in violation of civil service rules; political assessments, purchase of promotion and use of official influence for promotion prohibited, etc. Wis. 218, 12 Ap
- 2216 Officers generally. Cities of 5000-8000; election, term, salaries and duties of officers. Wyo. 28, 20 F
- 2217 Any appointive office may be made elective on petition of majority of voters in cities under 10,000. Wis. 70, 17 Mr
- 2218 In cities 15,000 and under marshal, clerk and street commissioner to be *elected* [formerly appointed]. Kan. 128, 13 Mr
- 2219 In cities of 2500 marshal *elective* [formerly appointive]; may provide for annual election of officers and may elect or appoint an assistant city attorney. Okl. 6, art. 1, 12 Mr
- 2220 Term of councilmen not to exceed two years; mayors, recorders, and councilmen must be legal voters and pay taxes on \$100 property. W. Va. 92, 19 F
- 2221 Common councils shall order special elections to fill vacancies in their numbers; may fill vacancies of clerk, marshal, etc. by appointment. Ari. 43, 17 Mr
- 2222 In cities under 2000 council may fill vacancies in any offices till next election. S. D. 61, 5 Mr
- 2223 Prohibiting persons or corporations from furnishing to officers gas, electric light, transportation, etc. free or at reduced price and prohibiting officers from accepting them. Neb. 13, 6 Ap
- 2224 Council. Aldermen. In cities less than 600 there shall be *four* [formerly six] aldermen; *elected at large*. N. D. 40, 13 Mr
- 2225 Term of office *two* [formerly one] years. Wis. 70, 17 Mr; 95, 26 Mr

- 2226 When elected for more than one year, terms to expire in different years. Wis. 139, 31 Mr
- 2227 Election of aldermen in cities under minority representation may be yearly for two years' term. Ill. p. 95, 29 Mr
- 2228 Maximum salaries: cities under 350,000, \$3 per day; over 250,000, \$1500 yearly; villages, \$1.50 per meeting. Ill. p. 94, 26 My
- 2229 Councils may by resolution suspend or discontinue publication of proceedings of council. Wis. 98, 26 Mr
- 2230 Election and term in cities under 10,000. Col. 78, 17 Ap
- 2231 When not definitely fixed, term of receiver of taxes and treasurer may be fixed at not more than five years in cities. N. J. 64, 31 Mr
- 2232 Comptroller. May appoint clerks to administer oaths relating to city accounts. Pa. 132, 15 Je
- 2233 Clerk. In cities of 15,000 and under city clerk empowered to administer oaths for all city affairs. Kan. 86, 16 F
- 2234 City attorney. Cities above 40,000 may appoint assistant city attorneys. Wis. 163, 1 Ap

Villages, towns, boroughs

- 2235 Wards. Wards created by division entitled to same offices as former ward in towns, townships and boroughs. N. J. 102, 9 Ap
- 2236 Repealing law reducing size of wards in incorporated towns, townships and boroughs. N. J. 17, 1 Mr
- 2237 Certain municipalities governed by commissions, may by resolution be divided into wards; elections. N. J. 4, 16 F
- 2238 Villages. General law. Revision and consolidation of all laws. N. Y. 414, 13 My; Wis. 287, 21 Ap
- 2239 Census shall be taken not more than 60 [formerly 30 days] previous to intended application for village incorporation. N. D. 150, 17 F
- 2240 On petition of 25 per cent of voters and majority vote, charters of villages of 600 or less may be dissolved. W. Va. 90, 22 F
- 2241 Incorporation may be vacated by popular two-thirds vote. Payment of debts, etc. Mich. 182, 29 My
- 2242 On petition of owners supported by 100 taxpayers any territory may be placed outside corporate limits. Mich. 182, 29 My
- 2243 Supervisors of counties of 200,000 [formerly 80,000] or under may change boundaries of villages. Provisions if proposed territory is uninhabited. N. Y. 332, 23 Ap

- 2244 Increasing powers of trustees to public buildings, sewers, etc., licenses, sidewalks, jails, cemeteries, slaughter houses, etc. N. D. 148, 25 F
- 2245 Councils may pass regulations to punish vagrants, beggars, prostitutes, etc. Minn. 25, 26 F
- 2246 Towns. Increasing judicial powers of intendants of towns under 1000 population. S. C. 315, 5 Mr
- 2247 May license and regulate itinerant venders, auctions, hacks, sports, exhibitions and sale of liquors. Ind. 116, 6 Mr
- 2248 Boroughs. General law applying to existing and future boroughs. Incorporation hereafter requires special act, but government by general law. N. J. 161, 24 Ap
- 2249 On petition of majority [formerly 20] of freeholders in territory adjacent to borough, it may be annexed. Pa. 229, 15 JI
- 2250 Court may on petition reduce town council from three to two from each ward. Pa. 177, 9 JI
- 2251 If council fail to organize within 10 days from time fixed by law, court may declare offices vacant. Pa. 5, 27 Mr
- 2252 Procedure in arrests and prosecutions for violation of law or of ordinances in boroughs. Pa. 101, 4 Je

Police. Fire departments

(See also Public safety, 3145; Fire escapes, 3152, etc.)

- 2253 Police and fire. Establishing bi-partizan police and fire commissioners in cities 10,000-150,000; examinations for service required also of present employees. Wis. 247, 16 Ap
- 2254 Police. Metropolitan police boards appointed by governor established in cities 10,000-35,000; powers and duties. Ind. 59, 28 F
- 2255 Policemen not removable without just cause in counties over 150,000. N. J. 54, 31 Mr
- 2256 Policemen of 60 years of age after *aggregate* service of 20 years may be retired at discretion of board; if pensioned because of injury, heirs have no claim on pension fund after death. Cal. 57, 2 Mr
- 2257 Fire department. Regulating in cities between 300 and 10,000. Cal. 122, 27 Mr
- 2258 Authorizing increase in cities over 100,000. Cal. 70, 4 Mr
- 2259 Cities over 100,000 may organize chemical fire companies. N. J. 135, 16 Ap
- 2260 Independent fire companies may organize in townships; membership; powers; no public aid or exemptions. N. J. 61, 31 Mr

- 2261 Firemen's pensions. Any city having paid department may establish; one half salary paid if retired after 20 years or for injury, or to widow. Examining board. N. J. 148, 23 Ap
- 2262 Authorizing payment not exceeding \$40 per month to retired members by relief associations. Age of retirement. Minn. 55, 19 Mr
- 2263 Towns or cities may vote money for relief of disabled firemen; may grant pensions for permanent injuries or may assume funeral expenses. N. H. 52, 10 Mr
- 2264 Firemen's relief associations. Treasurer's bonds shall be given by surety companies at expense of association. N. J. 172, 173, 4 My
- 2265 Fire districts outside municipalities. Boundary lines between two districts may be changed by supervisors on petition of taxpayers. N. Y. 329, 23 Ap
- 2266 Procedure in reducing territorial size of districts. Ct. 235, 10 Je
- 2267 Any form of ballot may be adopted at election of officers. N. Y. 609, 19 My

Light. Water. Power

Light. Water

- 2268 Cities may obtain light, heat, water and power by contract with private corporations or may purchase or construct city plants. Regulations. City to receive profits of companies above six per cent on actual capital invested. Franchises limited to 20 years. Kan. 82, 13 Mr
- 2269 Authorizing cities and villages to purchase or construct lighting and water works; or to grant franchise to persons or corporations and contract for public service. Procedure; bonds. Wis. 361, 27 Ap
- 2270 Cities 3000-10,000 may contract for lighting or may build or buy light or water plants. Cal. 136, 27 Mr
- 2271 Cities over 50,000 may purchase existing water or water and light plants and issue bonds on popular vote. Minn. 218, 21 Ap
- 2272 To construct light or water plant vote must be taken of *freeholders of city as shown by tax-books* [formerly freehold voters]. S. C. 320, 5 Mr
- 2273 District improvement boards may mortgage plants. Ark. sp. sess. 47, 26 Je
- 2274 Municipalities may sell or lease unprofitable water or light plants on popular vote. Wis. 106, 17 Mr
- 2275 Cities and towns may regulate price of gas, electric light and water furnished to municipality or citizens. N. M. 57, 18 Mr

Light. Power

- 2276 Cities, towns and villages may erect power plants.
Mo. p. 56, 19 Mr
- 2277 Public lighting. Cities under 10,000 may contract at \$10 per month (or less) for arc lights of 2000 candle power without advertising.
Cal. 153, 27 Mr
- 2278 Counties may light boulevards and roads; contracts.
N. J. 68, 31 Mr
- 2279 Franchises. Location of lines. Franchise to lay pipes or wires for lighting or heating only on petition of owners of more than one half of frontage.
Ill. p. 100, 5 Je
- 2280 Permitting construction and operation of light and power lines along town highways.
Wis. 270, 29 Ap
- 2281 Confirmation of location of lines, proceedings and assessment of damages by selectmen same as with highways. N. H. 92, 26 Mr
- 2282 Damages from wires and poles to be assessed like highway damages.
N. H. 81, 24 Mr
- 2283 Lighting companies. Liabilities of gas and electric light corporations for loss of life by negligence. Mass. 416, 21 My
- 2284 Gas companies. May sell, transfer or lease their real and personal property, franchises, etc. or consolidate. Procedure must not increase price nor impair quality. May sell fuel gas.
Ill. p. 177, 5 Je
- 2285 In cities, etc. may mortgage property. N. J. 110, 9 Ap
- 2286 Price of gas in New York city to be reduced five cents yearly from \$1.25 to \$1. N. Y. 385, 7 My
- 2287 Meters of corporations supplying natural gas shall be inspected.
N. Y. 486, 17 My
- 2288 Electric apparatus. Penalties for tapping electric currents of any sort or tampering with meters.
Mont. p. 248, 6 Mr
N. J. 198, 18 My; Tenn. 102, 27 Ja; Wash. 41, 6 Mr
- 2289 Penalty for injuring electric or telephone apparatus, tapping wires, altering meters, etc. Minn. 327, 23 Ap
- 2290 Misdemeanor to cut wires or break insulators of telegraph or other electric lines. Tenn. 60, 15 Mr
- 2291 Penalty for stealing gas or electricity, tampering with meters, apparatus, etc. Mich. 147, 19 My
- 2292 Penalty for taking electric current without permission and for purposes other than those contracted for. Ct. 53, 31 Mr
- 2293 Penalty for removal of wires by owner of property without notice. Wis. 374, 27 Ap

Water supply

- 2294 Authorizing and regulating exercise of eminent domain by companies and municipalities. Ala. 582, 18 F
- 2295 Penalty for stealing water, tampering with meters and apparatus. Ct. 144, 5 My; Mich. 147, 19 My; Mont. p. 248, 6 Mr
- 2296 Municipal plants. Cities owning water works, may establish water commissions; election. Wis. 139, 31 Mr
- 2297 Right of municipalities to acquire or condemn water rights and land and to protect works. Mont. p. 212, 8 Mr
- 2298 Incorporated towns may levy four mills on a dollar annually to pay for water supply or water works. Ind. 170, 8 Mr
- 2299 Municipalities owning water works may contract with other adjoining municipal or private corporations to furnish water for term of years. N. J. 128, 16 Ap
- 2300 Cities may contract to furnish water to adjoining cities or villages. Wis. 296, 22 Ap
- 2301 Permitting the sale outside limits of municipalities of excess of water. Cal. 121, 27 Mr
- 2302 Water companies. General law relating to water works in towns extended to those in cities. Ind. 49, 25 F
- 2303 May condemn land for reservoirs, aqueducts, etc. Tenn. 71, 29 Ap
- 2304 Companies in metropolitan district not to charge more than reasonable sums measured by ordinary price in other cities and towns in district; selectmen may every five years petition supreme court, which shall establish maximum rates. Mass. 336, 1 My
- 2305 Pollution of water. Increasing powers of state boards of health to examine and prevent pollution of water supply; hearings, orders, etc. Mass. 510, 11 Je
- 2306 Local authorities may send sample of water furnished by water works or wells to state university for analysis; no charge save for expenses. Mich. 43, 26 Mr
- 2307 Appropriation to university for chemical and biological investigation of potable waters of state. Ill. p. 12, 7 Je
- 2308 Penalties for polluting water supply of city or town. Ala. 583, 17 F
- 2309 Casting carcass or emptying sewer or other polluted matter into river, spring or pond used for domestic or agricultural purposes a public nuisance; penalties. N. M. 23, 1 Mr

- 2310 Penalty for operator of water works furnishing drinking water to knowingly allow purity of water to be impaired.

Minn. 64, 22 Mr

- 2311 Water companies may acquire lands to prevent pollution of water supply. Procedure.

Ala. 618, 18 F

Local improvements. Assessment

Local improvements generally. Streets

- 2312 Opening of streets. General law, which may be adopted by any city on popular vote. Commissioners for fixing damages appointed by council; appeals. Assessments.

N. J. 206, 25 My

- 2313 Boards of commissioners governing any town or village may open streets and condemn land and may construct sewers.

N. J. 115, 13 Ap

- 2314 Amending manner of giving notice to abutting owners of propositions to change grade, lay out, change or vacate streets.

Pa. 197, 12 Jl

- 2315 Street dedicated to public use but not opened for 20 years may be vacated.

N. J. 139, 22 Ap

- 2316 Towns and villages 500-10,000 may condemn right of way for streets across railway within their limits.

Tex. 151, 27 My

- 2317 Incorporated towns may condemn lands used for public purposes for streets; award.

Ind. 177, 8 Mr

- 2318 Street improvement. General law for cities. Petition of property necessary. Assessments.

Ari. 57, 18 Mr

- 2319 General local option law. Boards of local improvements in cities over 25,000. Procedure, contracts, condemnation of realty, assessments, etc.

Ill. p. 101, 14 Je

- 2320 Cities may form improvement districts not consisting of abutting property only, for paving, etc. streets; four fifths of cost paid by property in district, one fifth by city.

N. D. 41, 3 Mr

- 2321 Repealing law of 1895 as to local improvement districts and amending previous law.

Ark. 16, 11 F

- 2322 Unincorporated county seats have same powers as to local improvements as towns and cities.

N. M. 30, 7 Mr

- 2323 City councils must give resident owners opportunity to protest against improvements; sidewalks.

Okl. 6, art. 2, 11 Mr

- 2324 Boroughs on petition of majority of abutting property owners may grade streets and assess cost equally by foot front rule; exceptions. Procedure.

Pa. 58, 19 My

- 2325 Boroughs may improve without petition of owners streets not over 500 feet long joining streets already improved and assess cost. Pa. 96, 31 My
- 2326 Special assessments. Providing for assessments for improvements of street intersections in cities over 20,000. Wash. 110, 17 Mr
- 2327 Law authorizing taxation not to repeal laws authorizing special assessments. N. J. 160, 23 Ap
- 2328 Cities under 40,000 may make assessments payable in instalments and issue bonds in anticipation; refunding of existing bonds. Wis. 184, 24 Ap
- 2329 Constitute lien on property if duly filed; must be revived every five years. Pa. 381, 26 Jl
- 2330 Lien on lots; service of notice and collection. Okl. 7, art. 3, 3 Mr
- 2331 Proceedings in foreclosure of liens for local improvements in cities of 20,000. Wash. 51, 10 Mr
- 2332 Providing for consolidating actions for enforcement of assessments; refunding of warrants issued. Wash. 111, 17 Mr
- 2333 Providing for reassessment in case of defect in proceedings regarding original assessments. Wis. 262, 19 Ap
- 2334 Lands of cemetery associations subject to special assessments for street sewers and water pipes. Wis. 93, 24 Mr
- 2335 Regulating collection on property of corporations. Wis. 125, 27 Mr

Streets—regulations

- 2336 Names. Township committees must change names on petition of two thirds of abutting owners. N. J. 200, 18 My
- 2337 Paving. When street railroad is required to pay for paving, city must at request allow payments in instalments and may issue bonds which become first lien on railroad. Ind. 114, 6 Mr
- 2338 Cities over 100,000 may set apart one half license money and \$100,000 from taxes yearly for repaving and rebuilding sewers. N. J. 134, 16 Ap; 153, 22 Ap
- 2339 Municipal corporations may own and operate gravel beds or quarries and crushing plants for street improvement. Cal. 160, 27 Mr
- 2340 Cities may have macadam streets laid by men employed by the city or by contract. Wis. 171, 2 Ap
- 2341 Poll taxes. In municipalities over 500, \$2 for streets. Ari. 43, 17 Mr

- 2342 Sprinkling. May provide for sprinkling of streets and levy special tax on abutting owners. **Ida.** p. 35, 8 Mr
- 2343 Authorizing cities 15,000-50,000 to sprinkle streets and assess cost on abutting property. **Minn.** 50, 12 Mr
- 2344 Street railway companies may allow street sprinkling cars to be used on tracks and furnish power. **Mass.** 315, 23 Ap
- 2345 Garbage. Cities over 100,000 may contract for not exceeding five years for removal of ashes and garbage. **Ill.** p. 95, 30 Mr
- 2346 Shade trees. Villages may require trimming of trees overhanging streets. **Mich.** 54, 31 Mr

Sidewalks

- 2347 Common councils may prescribe standard sidewalks and order such laid. **Wis.** 138, 31 Mr
- 2348 Authorizing building of sidewalks by owners in villages or in unincorporated towns and prohibiting riding or driving thereon. **Tenn.** 99, 19 Mr
- 2349 In towns of 5000 council *without* petition by *unanimous* vote may build and assess costs; procedure. **N. J.** 66, 31 Mr
- 2350 Cities may issue new bonds equaling amount of uncollectable assessments to replace matured bonds. **N. J.** 13, 1 Mr
- 2351 Town supervisors may direct repair by owners; notices. **Wis.** 13, 3 Mr
- 2352 Towns, villages and cities may regulate use. **Me.** 188, 16 F

Sewers

- 2353 Cities 15,000-50,000 may borrow \$40,000 to construct and may also issue certificates in anticipation of assessments. **Minn.** 37, 8 Mr
- 2354 Cities of 2500 may provide for lateral sewerage, cost to be assessed against abutting property. **Okl.** 6, 11 Mr
- 2355 Committee of council in charge of construction entitled to *no* [formerly \$1 per day] pay. **N. J.** 168, 26 Ap
- 2356 Adjoining municipal corporations may contract to use sewer systems in common. **Tenn.** 76, 29 Ap
- 2357 Municipalities may make by-laws governing use of public sewers and fix penalties. **Mass.** 116, 5 Mr
- 2358 Cities and towns may vote that all rents and charges on account of use of sewers shall bear interest 30 days after due. **Mass.** 151, 11 Mr

- 2359 Outlet sewers may be built through *any* [formerly adjoining] municipality by certain villages; expenses; erection of receptacles by consent. N. J. 56, 31 Mr
- 2360 Counties on sea may build inlets to connect with streams; municipalities may contribute one half of county's appropriation. N. J. 43, 29 Mr
- 2361 Cities and towns may permit sewage of state institutions to be connected with their sewers on agreed terms. Ind. 136, 6 Mr
- 2362 Sewer assessments. Providing for division of assessment and of lien thereof when parcel of real estate is divided. Mass. 138, 6 Mr
- 2363 Notices to owners of abutting property in cities 10,000-40,000; hearing of objections. Wis. 105, 26 Mr
- 2364 Where benefit of sewer in incorporated town extends beyond its line, owners on line may be commissioners for fixing assessments except as to their own lands. N. J. 140, 22 Ap
- 2365 Towns may adopt act for collection in 10 instalments. Mass. 274, 10 Ap
- 2366 City councils may fix interest at six per cent if paid within 30 days from resolution fixing interest. N. J. 126, 16 Ap
- 2367 Correction of irregular proceedings in cities. N. J. 188, 11 My

Parks. Boulevards

(See also Military parks, 2582)

- 2368 Municipalities. Municipalities may appoint park commissions; powers; donation and purchase of land; one-half mill tax may be levied. N. M. 15, 17 F
- 2369 Municipalities may after removal of bodies on favorable vote convert abandoned cemeteries into parks. Minn. 28, 27 F
- 2370 Giving municipalities authority over parks outside limits; also streets leading to them. Cal. 51, 1 Mr
- 2371 Lands used for park purposes in cities and villages exempt from taxation. Wis. 325, 23 Ap
- 2372 Extreme height of buildings on parkways 70 feet *exclusive of steeples and other ornaments* [unless councils of cities or inhabitants of towns fix other limit]. Mass. 379, 10 My
- 2373 Barbed wire fences not to be used around public parks or cemeteries. Ct. 52, 31 Mr
- 2374 Counties. Repealing act of 1895 for establishment by. Minn. 295, 23 Ap
- 2375 Cities over 22,000 may issue bonds for purchasing and improving parks. Tenn. 64, 30 Ap

- 2376 Regulating establishment or acceptance of gift of parks and election of park commissioners in cities under 15,000. Wis. 32, 11 Mr
- 2377 Cities 15,000-50,000 may issue park bonds. Minn. 206, 21 Ap
- 2378 Amending manner of assessing damage by condemnation of property for parks. Pa. 216, 15 Jl
- 2379 Certain cities above 15,000 may appoint park commissioners; regulations. Col. 77, 17 Ap
- 2380 Boulevards. Cities and towns owning parks outside limits may establish boulevards to and through parks, etc. Cal. 49, 1 Mr
- 2381 Cities having board of park commissioners have power to condemn land outside municipal limits for boulevards. Wis. 365, 27 Ap
- 2382 Authorizing cities of 20,000 inhabitants to lay out boulevards and cycle paths and parks connected therewith outside city limits; cost covered by special assessment. Wash. 93, 16 Mr

Cemeteries

- 2383 Public cemeteries. Cities may apply to county commissioners for condemnation of lands for cemetery purposes; procedure. Kan. 81, 13 Mr
- 2384 Selectmen must maintain fence around public burial places; penalty for trespass by live stock. N. H. 59, 16 Mr
- 2385 Cemetery associations. Conferring perpetual succession; shall forfeit charter on engaging in other business; associations maintaining cemeteries of more than 20 acres near cities of 50,000 to set aside 20 per cent from sale of cemetery lots as permanent improvement fund. Minn. 48, 12 Mr
- 2386 May be formed for procuring, establishing *or caring for* cemeteries. Ct. 104, 14 Ap
- 2387 May acquire additional lands. If not part of burial grounds, not exempt from taxation. Mich. 75, 15 Ap
- 2388 Church cemeteries. Where religious societies have become extinct, circuit court shall, on application of five persons having relatives buried in cemetery, appoint trustees. W. Va. 70, 22 F
- 2389 Care of lots. Trusts. Municipalities may accept funds in trust to care for cemetery lots and may accept conveyance of lots on such conditions. Me. 216, 8 Mr
- 2390 Towns and cities may act as trustees of cemetery funds when so appointed by probate court. N. H. 6, 9 F
- 2391 Religious societies may hold real or personal property in trust and apply income for improvement of cemeteries. N. J. 7, 23 F

- 2392 Cemetery associations may accept reconveyance of lots or bequests in trust. Minn. 24, 26 F
- 2393 Executors and administrators may pay reasonable sums for perpetual care of burial lots. Mass. 321, 29 Ap
- 2394 Removal of bodies. Owners of private cemeteries may remove bodies to designated cemeteries. Notice to next of kin. N. Y. 463, 17 My
- 2395 Permitting disposal of land by cemetery associations after removal of bodies; proof of facts. N. Y. 538, 18 My
- 2396 Permits may be granted when death certificate or burial permit are matters of record. Ct. 9, 25 F
- 2397 Permits of removal to or from a burial place to be filed and recorded with registrar. Ct. 10, 3 Mr

Roads and bridges

Systems. Government

- 2398 State supervision and aid. Revising general law. *One* [formerly three] state highway commissioner; cost *one half* [formerly one third] by state, [formerly one third by county] and *one half* [formerly one third] by town; public roads defined as main highways. Ct. 229, 9 Je; 244, 11 Je
- 2399 Submitting constitutional amendment allowing establishment of state commission and of a fund to receive proceeds of internal improvement land fund and of state tax of not over one twentieth mill. (1898) Minn. 333, 23 Ap
- 2400 Creating a department of highways to investigate approved methods, employ specialists, publish bulletins, etc. Cal. 272, 1 Ap
- 2401 Commission to construct model road and report to legislature. Cal. 176, 29 Mr
- 2402 Complete and permanent jurisdiction given to state commission. Contracts may be made by commission; use of road machinery; etc. Mass. 355, 6 My
- 2403 Bond issue of \$800,000 authorized. Mass. 340, 5 My
- 2404 State board of agriculture shall disseminate information as to methods of building and maintaining roads, bridges and sidewalks. Me. 266, 23 Mr
- 2405 Removing requirement that width of improved roads must be at least three rods. R. I. 467, 21 My
- 2406 Vacating state roads within limits of cities and *villages*. Minn. 153, 19 Ap

- 2407 County improved roads. Providing for permanent improvement of main roads by joint action of counties and towns half paid by each. Wis. 268, 20 Ap
- 2408 On petition of abutting owners willing to pay 10 per cent of cost, toll roads may be made public by payment of appraised value. One third cost paid by state. N. J. 191, 11 My
- 2409 On consent of its governing body county boards may extend roads through city or other municipality; bonds, etc. N. J. 129, 16 Ap
- 2410 Counties may build branch improved roads; maintenance; bond limit. N. J. 42, 29 Mr
- 2411 Counties of 50,000-150,000 having stone quarry and crusher shall furnish free on board 10,000 [formerly 4000] tons of crushed stone for all road and *parks except country roads* to municipalities; *single requisition* 100-500 tons; distribution on *April*, July, *September* and *November* 1. N. J. 20, 9 Mr
- 2412 County boards so long as they retain control may regulate use and prevent obstruction or injury. N. J. 165, 26 Ap
- 2413 County inspector's term of office *two* [formerly one] years. N. J. 14, 3 Ap
- 2414 Managers of state lands bordering proposed improved roads may sign petition and shall pay assessments. N. J. 8, 23 F
- 2415 Taxes levied for improved roads before roads are built or bonds issued are illegal. Ind. 81, 4 Mr
- 2416 Assessment roads. Amending. Petition of owners of *one half* [formerly *one fourth*] assessable land required to establish. Appeals from unjust assessments. Minn. 357, 23 Ap
- 2417 County road systems and officers. General law, optional with county court. Road work and money taxes. County road commissioner. Ark. sp. sess. 6, 25 My
- 2418 General law. On popular vote county may adopt as alternative to present county system; requiring four days service and general tax. Three commissioners. Ga. p. 78, 24 D '96
- 2419 Establishing county commissioner, appointed by supervisors; duties; two classes of roads, duties of overseers, etc. Miss. 16, 28 Ap
- 2420 Term of county road commissioners *four* [formerly two] years. Mich. 251, 2 Je
- 2421 Powers and duties of county surveyors as to roads; abolishing office of road supervisor. Mont. p. 71, 4 Mr
- 2422 On popular vote county may rescind action adopting system. Mich. 100, 28 Ap

- 2423 Supervisors may appoint county road inspector, duties and fees.
Ari. 30, 17 Mr
- 2424 Vote of majority of those voting on question sufficient to issue county road bonds.
Mich. 45, 26 Mr
- 2425 Township road system. Territory added to township becomes subject to its road provisions; territory detached ceases to be subject; no territory added without consent of majority of tax-paying voters.
Mo. p. 218, 17 F
- 2426 In towns having consolidated town and city government term 'selectmen' means board or officer in charge of highways.
Ct. 126, 29 Ap
- 2427 Highway agents to act under direction of selectmen.
N. H. 67, 18 Mr
- 2428 Cities and villages may donate money to aid townships in building ferries, bridges and roads outside their corporate limits.
Ill. p. 92, 9 Je
- 2429 Town supervisors ineligible as road overseers. Minn. 172, 21 Ap
- 2430 Townships by popular vote may authorize employment of surveyor or civil engineer to fix grades and supervise roads.
Minn. 320, 23 Ap
- 2431 District system and officers. General law; uniform district system; three trustees in district. Road work and taxes; bonds.
Cal. 244, 1 Ap
- 2432 Authorizing establishment of new districts on petition of two thirds of taxpayers.
N. Y. 782, 24 My
- 2433 Road overseers elected annually by district. Procedure.
Ida. p. 78, 12 Mr
- 2434 Increasing *per diem* allowance of highway commissioners to \$2 [formerly \$1.50].
N. Y. 252, 15 Ap
- 2435 Office of district road inspector established; appointment and pay fixed by county commissioners.
Nev. 21, 27 F

Opening. Construction

- 2436 Opening. Laying out. Revised law: what constitutes public roads; procedure in opening or vacating. Appeals.
N. D. 112, 9 Mr
- 2437 Regulating laying out, altering and discontinuance of county and town roads.
Minn. 199, 21 Ap
- 2438 When award of damages exceeds \$500 order must be approved by taxpayers.
Wis. 267, 20 Ap

- 2439 When laid out on half section lines shall be of width petitioned, but not more than 66 feet nor less than 32 feet; trees may be planted on roads more than 50 feet wide. Okl. 33, art. 1, 18 F
- 2440 Provision for narrowing roads and for laying out 40 foot roads when such width petitioned. Ill. p. 288, 7 Je
- 2441 Special commissioners appointed to decide advisability; to receive \$4 [formerly \$6] *per diem*. N. Y. 344, 23 Ap
- 2442 Either party may object to decision of commissioners fixing damages and jury shall be called to assess damages and award costs to prevailing party. N. H. 13, 16 F
- 2443 When located by court committee, appeal for increased damages shall not delay opening; not more than *two* [formerly three] years allowed in opening. Me. 269, 24 Mr
- 2444 Highways by dedication must not be less than two rods wide. N. Y. 204, 7 Ap
- 2445 Public highways used as such 20 years, but not duly located shall be described and recorded. Ind. 127, 6 Mr
- 2446 Change of road. On certificate from *road overseer* [formerly three disinterested citizens and if necessary hired surveyor] that change will not increase distance, etc. Ark. sp. sess. 10, 31 My
- 2447 County road commissioners may abandon any road or part. Mich. 150, 19 My
- 2448 Winter roads. Selectmen may lay out highways for winter use; assessing damages. N. H. 88, 25 Mr
- 2449 Working roads. Prescribing form of advertising for contracts. Cal. 186, 31 Mr
- 2450 Road machines. Township road commissioners may purchase rock crushers, road machines, etc. for township, or road machines for one or more districts jointly. Petition; payment. Mich. 173, 29 My
- 2451 Towns and townships shall not buy road machinery costing over \$100 without popular vote. S. D. 118, 3 Mr
- 2452 Till appropriation is voted by township meeting, township is under no legal obligation to spend in improving new road opened more than \$500. N. J. 194, 18 My
- 2453 Road overseers may take gravel, earth, stone or other material most convenient. Tex. 70, 8 Ap

Taxes. Road work

- 2454 Fixing rate of pay for work. Nev. 21, 27 F
- 2455 Two days' labor or \$3 [formerly \$2] required. Ari. 15, 13 Mr

- 2456 Permitting poll tax to be worked out. Mont. p. 176, 4 Mr
- 2457 Any taxpayer may pay in work not more than two thirds of his road tax in addition to poll tax. W. Va. 38, 20 F
- 2458 Detailed report of labor on roads must accompany expense claims. Cal. 177, 31 Mr
- 2459 Commutation of work. Overseer of highways shall pay commutation money to township treasurer; receipt filed with township clerk. N. D. 113, 10 Mr
- 2460 Commutation road tax must be expended in township from which collected. S. C. 261, 25 F
- 2461 Money taxes. Submitting constitutional amendment to people: county courts and justices of peace may levy three mills on a dollar as county road tax. (1898) Ark. memorial 4, 15 Mr
- 2462 Shall be levied on assessment of preceding year as equalized by township board of equalization. S. D. 29, 9 Mr
- 2463 Regulating expenditure of county taxes collected in incorporated cities, towns and villages. Mo. p. 218, 15 Mr

Care. Use. Miscellaneous regulations

- 2464 Obstructions. Injury. Penalty for wilful injury. Ct. 195, 2 Je
- 2465 Obstruction of highways may be prosecuted as other misdemeanors. Ari. 18, 16 Mr
- 2466 County option law requiring owners to trim hedges and cut weeds in roads. Kan. 95, 13 Mr
- 2467 Selectmen may direct all shrubbery and bushes within limits of highway, except for profit or ornament, to be removed. Me. 314, 26 Mr
- 2468 Supervisors may construct flumes, ditches or canals to carry off storm waters to protect roads. Cal. 258, 1 Ap
- 2469 Road supervisors may arrange with owners to change character of fences causing snowdrifts in roads. Pa. 81, 26 My
- 2470 Damages by defects. Actions incompetent unless notice is given within 30 days in counties and towns and 15 days in cities and villages [formerly 90 days all cases]. Wis. 236, 14 Ap
- 2471 Broad tires. Regulating the width of tires on wagons hereafter made. Penalties. Cal. 117, 20 Mr; R. I. 456, 18 My
- 2472 Injury to bicycles, etc. Penalty for putting in roads glass, nails, tacks, etc. likely to injure children's or animals' feet or pneumatic tires. N. H. 61, 16 Mr

- 2473 Penalty for putting nails, tacks, etc. in roads. Ct. 80, 8 Ap
- 2474 Bicycle riding. Regulating generally riding of bicycles; parks, sidewalks, speed, coasting, bells, etc. Local regulations forbidden. Ct. 130, 29 Ap
- 2475 Penalty for riding on sidewalks, without bell, or faster than 10 miles an hour in compact parts of cities or towns; one day permits for faster speed may be issued; local regulations forbidden. N. H. 93, 26 Mr
- 2476 In cities of 5000 speed limited to 12 miles per hour; bell required; city councils may permit riding on sidewalks and other privileges; throwing of glass, tacks, etc. in streets prohibited; penalties. W. Va. 12, 26 F
- 2477 Bicycles considered as vehicles in statutes relating to meeting and passing of vehicles. Ct. 203, 1 Je
- 2478 Bicycle riders doing injury must give name and address. Penalty. Ct. 91, 8 Ap
- 2479 Penalties for theft and using without permission. Ct. 131, 29 Ap
- 2480 Bicycle paths. Counties may build beside roads at public expense. Cal. 186, 31 Mr
- 2481 County commissioners may set aside path four feet wide on highways for bicycles and pedestrians. Penalty for trespass or damage. Wash. 53, 11 Mr
- 2482 Eminent domain for paths and roads for bicycles and other horseless vehicles. Cal. 77, 4 Mr
- 2483 Franchises may be granted for 50 years; in cities owners of frontage must first consent. Cal. 130, 27 Mr
- 2484 Penalty for wilfully driving team or vehicle upon country side paths. N. Y. 267, 15 Ap
- 2485 Penalty for injuring. Ct. 55, 1 Ap
- 2486 Guide posts. Penalty for neglect of selectmen for 30 *days after written notice* to keep guide boards in repair. N. H. 17, 17 F
- 2487 Selectmen of towns must erect and maintain. Penalty for failure. Ct. 250, 12 Je
- 2488 Counties must set up and maintain. Cal. 186, 31 Mr
- 2489 Town councils shall annually determine location of guide posts. R. I. 449, 13 My
- 2490 Shade trees. Tree wardens or park commissioners when chosen in towns have care and control of public shade trees and of funds for new trees. Mass. 428, 25 My
- 2491 Selectmen may receive trees as gifts and set them out and protect them in streets, cemeteries, commons, school yards, etc. N. H. 44, 4 Mr

- 2492 Miscellaneous regulations. Regulating laying of water, drainage and sewer pipes in highways. N. Y. 204, 7 Ap
- 2493 Springs or streams in highways belong to the public; misdemeanor for adjoining landholder to interfere with free use. Wis. 224, 14 Ap
- 2494 Toll roads. Consent to use public highways by plank road companies may be given only by *popular vote of township* [formerly by town officers or abutting owners]. Mich. 108, 7 My
- 2495 Counties may acquire title by purchase or condemnation; procedure; bonds. Wis. 344, 24 Ap
- 2496 Cities and villages may levy special assessments on abutting property and improve toll roads within their limits; companies relieved from liability for improving. Wis. 251, 16 Ap
- 2497 Township highway commissioners shall inspect and require companies to repair and maintain, with material prescribed by their charters. Mich. 91, 22 Ap
- 2498 Tolls may not be collected unless road-bed conforms to enumerated specifications. W. Va. 36, 20 F
- 2499 Toll gates shall not be situated within one half mile of city limits; no toll for less than one mile traveled. Mich. 149, 19 My
- 2500 Regulating removal of toll gates when limits of municipality are extended to include. Tenn. 109, 19 Mr
- 2501 Private roads. Amending procedure for opening; penalty for obstruction, etc. Ark. 17, 11 F
- 2502 Opening fences to use private roads prohibited; persons opening gates to use private roads shall be responsible for damages. N. M. 39, 12 Mr

Bridges

- 2503 Counties, towns, cities or villages may issue bonds not exceeding *five* [formerly two] per cent of property valuation to build bridges. Wis. 332, 23 Ap
- 2504 Supervisors may construct and maintain (with consent of owners) bridges in highways over irrigation ditches. Cal. 161, 27 Mr
- 2505 Unlawful to cross bridges with engines without laying plank under wheels; liability for damages and penalties. Okl. 33, art. 2, 12 Mr
- 2506 County bridges. Commissioner to purchase material of owners of adjoining land; assessing damages in case of disagreement. Mo. 41, 16 Mr
- 2507 County bridge tax shall be one half as much on organized as on unorganized townships. S. D. 30, 26 F

- 2508 Counties may accept and maintain bridges donated by private owners, if proved necessary to public. Pa. 86, 26 My
- 2509 Whenever any city is separated from a borough or from a township by a stream, county to erect bridge. Pa. 181, 9 JI
- 2510 Counties or townships may appropriate money to aid bridges in village limits. Minn. 234, 23 Ap
- 2511 Counties may build or aid in building bridges in boroughs where expense would be excessive for borough. Pa. 192, 9 JI
- 2512 Counties may rebuild destroyed or abandoned private bridges over boundary streams of county. Pa. 39, 6 My
- 2513 In counties owning bridges within cities and towns, commissioners courts must keep them in repair as if outside of towns. Tex. 147, 22 My
- 2514 Bridge corporations. Authorized to condemn lands for bridges and approaches. Wis. 194, 9 Ap

Military regulations

Militia. National guard

- 2515 General laws. Military codes; revised and consolidated.
Ala. 599, 18 F; Col. 63, 13 Ap; Del. 392, 7 My; Ill. p. 252, 11 Je
Minn. 118, 14 Ap; Mo. p. 172, 19 Mr; Mont. p. 149, 9 Mr
Neb. 50, 12 Ap; N. M. 50, 17 Mr; W. Va. 61, 25 F
- 2516 Miscellaneous amendments. Minor amendments to the military code. Ct. 222, 9 Je
- 2517 Reorganized in *three* [formerly six] brigades; certain officers placed on retired list. Cal. 102, 11 Mr
- 2518 Amending composition, naval militia, etc. Cal. 261, 1 Ap
- 2519 Amendments as to regimental organization, enlistments, staff of commander-in-chief, pay, etc. Tenn. 112, 30 Mr
- 2520 Amendments as to staff of commander-in-chief, retirement of officers, injury to military property, etc. Mass. 448, 3 Je
- 2521 Amending composition of battalions and companies; duties of inspector-general and chief of bureau of records; allowance for maintenance; field music. N. Y. 591, 19 My
- 2522 Amendments as to governor's staff, armories, etc. Wis. 162, 1 Ap
- 2523 Armory expenses \$50 [formerly \$75] monthly to each county; drill, equipments, staff officers. Nev. 51, 8 Mr
- 2524 Officers. Amending. Governor shall appoint surgeon-general, assistant adjutant-general, and assistant surgeon-general; officers of batteries; rank; allowances, etc. N. Y. 76, 4 Mr

- 2525 Service during civil war shall count in retirement of officers as double time in reckoning length of service. Pa. 19, 14 Ap
- 2526 Commander-in-chief may appoint *four* [formerly two] aides-de-camp. Me. 203, 25 F
- 2527 Adjutant-general's salary \$1500 [formerly \$1200]; no fee for furnishing veterans copies of record; quartermaster-general \$1200 [formerly \$600]. Ind. 159, 8 Mr
- 2528 Brigadier-general's term seven years; not reeligible. Mass. 438, 26 My
- 2529 Abolishing offices of inspector-general, quartermaster-general and chief of ordnance. S. D. 100, 23 F
- 2530 U. S. army officer detailed for duty with National guard shall be known as military secretary with rank of colonel. S. D. 98, 13 F
- 2531 Naval militia. Organization and government modified. Ga. p. 86, 22 D '96
- 2532 Enlistments may be of men residing in towns bordering on navigable waters of county where division is located; amending as to officers and rank. Ct. 240, 11 Je
- 2533 Reorganizing official staff. Cal. 261, 1 Ap
- 2534 Miscellaneous regulations. Privates entitled to additional 25 cents per day of service only for second and third terms of enlistment. Pa. 34, 5 My
- 2535 Janitors of armories paid annually \$125. Mass. 253, 9 Ap
- 2536 County commissioners may appropriate \$25 per month for armory rent *and other expenses*. Ala. 64, 7 D '96
- 2537 Money from sale of National guard property shall be put into contingent fund of same. S. D. 99, 23 F
- 2538 Establishing hospital corps; composition. R. I. 417, 2 O '96
- 2539 Military instruction. State military school cadets free from tuition in college of agriculture and mechanic arts [formerly only academic department] of university. Mo. p. 197, 20 Mr
- 2540 Students of state military school shall consist of appointees of senators and representatives *and those who voluntarily enter*. Each senator and representative may appoint *one each year* [formerly one every two years]. Mo. p. 198, 24 Mr
- 2541 Schools or colleges having military discipline may be inspected by adjutant-general and cadets entitled to honorary rank. Wis. 260, 17 Ap

- 2542 Companies enlisted at colleges or universities shall not be ordered to do duty outside of county, except by commander-in-chief.

N. Y. 690, 22 My

- 2543 Members or ex-members of National guard may incorporate to establish training school, etc.; exempt from taxes.

N. D. 101, 3 Mr

Veterans. War memorials

(See also Monuments, statues, etc., 427)

Veterans

- 2544 Pensions. No fees shall be collected for taking affidavits, etc. in pension claims. Cal. 61, 3 Mr; Ind. 12, 29 Ja
- 2545 State pensions. Applicant must have resided in state one year prior to application. Ala. 499, 16 F
- 2546 Confederate widows include those becoming widows after law was enacted. Ga. p. 67, 24 D '96
- 2547 Commissioner of pensions. Established, term, salary, duties, report, records. Ga. p. 65, 15 D '96
- 2548 Amending composition and duties of township pension boards. S. C. 312, 2 Mr
- 2549 Misdemeanor to ask or take pay for assisting applicant; fees of ordinaries excepted. Ga. p. 66, 17 D '96
- 2550 Local relief. Soldiers or sailors held as prisoners of war till after term of service may recover bounties voted by towns. Ct. 169, 25 My
- 2551 Penalty against overseer for compelling indigent veteran to live in poor house. Me. 326, 27 Mr
- 2552 Commission established to examine claims of veterans to bounties promised by city or town; payment by state. Fees for prosecuting claims not to exceed \$5. Mass. 399, 13 My
- 2553 Burial of indigent veterans. Expense to be paid by county; not to be buried in pauper burial ground. Okl. 35, 12 Mr
- 2554 Quartermaster-general to erect grave stones on graves marked by bronze marker of state or marker of U. S. Ct. 147, 6 My
- 2555 Burial by state of widows of veterans married before 1870. Mass. 164, 17 Mr
- 2556 Soldiers' homes. Accepting home from Veterans' home association and providing for government and maintenance by state. Cal. 101, 11 Mr
- 2557 Confederate home declared a state institution; government; appropriation. Mo. p. 26, 1 Mr

- 2558 State to acquire 'Woman's relief corps home' and use as home for federal soldiers, widows and army nurses; government.
Mo. p. 28, 1 Mr
- 2559 Applicants shall have been residents of state four months; may be required to give excess of pension over \$4 per month to family or home; government.
Ida. p. 7, 26 F
- 2560 Salaries and appointment of commandant and adjutant; excess of pension over \$8 per month may be required for home or family; state pays \$12.50 [formerly \$10.50] per month per resident.
Ind. 100, 5 Mr
- 2561 Commander of G. A. R. shall be an *ex officio* trustee.
N. D. 132, 3 Mr
- 2562 Soldiers' hospital board may fix sum to be paid for admission by soldiers who are able to do so.
Ct. 204, 1 Je
- 2563 Submitting constitutional amendment allowing state to grant aid to private homes for veterans; limit \$100,000. (1898)
Tex. j. r. p. 275, 21 My
- 2564 Appropriation to assist Women's relief corps home association to provide for ex-army nurses, widows, wives, mothers, daughters or sisters of veterans.
Cal. 274, 1 Ap
- 2565 Providing for commitment to insane hospital of insane inmates of soliders' home.
Ct. 148, 5 My
- 2566 Soldiers' orphans' home. Shall receive first children under five, then, if means allow, under 10, then up to 16, when they must be discharged; may be discharged for misconduct.
Ill. p. 89, 28 My
- 2567 Deserters. Secretary of state to recall from county clerks lists of deserters on file and destroy them.
Wis. 180, 2 Ap
- 2568 Preference of veterans. Shall have preference in appointments to state and municipal civil service; not discharged without cause.
Mich. 205, 29 My; N. J. 65, 31 Mr
- 2569 Shall have preference in local civil service.
Ill. p. 93, 6 My
- 2570 Prohibiting discharge except for reasonable cause, or abolishing office for evasion, or reducing salary.
Pa. 89, 26 My
- 2571 Veterans to receive peddler's license free.
Kan. 157, 21 F
- 2572 May peddle without payment of license except in villages, towns, and cities.
Ala. 311, 11 F
- 2573 Memorial day. Opening saloons, playing ball, conducting horse or bicycle races prohibited between 10 a. m. and 3 p. m. within one half mile of places where memorial exercises are held.
Minn. 213, 21 Ap

- 2574 Veterans' and patriotic organizations. Incorporation law for patriotic societies; rights and privileges; taxation.
N. J. 72, 3 Ap
- 2575 Counties, cities or towns may lease lot or public building not required for public use to associations of veterans.
Cal. 103, 11 Mr
- 2576 Proceedings of annual encampment, etc. of state G. A. R. to be printed by state and be distributed to each post and public library of the state.
Pa. 231, 15 Jl
- 2577 Room in capitol for permanent headquarters of G. A. R.
Mich. 8, 11 F
- 2578 Penalty for illegal use of insignia of Loyal legion.
Ill. p. 202, 9 Je

Memorials

- 2579 Appropriation for furnishing and caring for G. A. R. memorial hall in the Chicago public library.
Ill. p. 20, 1 Ap
- 2580 Soldiers' monuments. Appropriation for erection in National cemetery, Winchester, Va., to 114th regiment, N. Y. vol. inf.
N. Y. 292, 16 Ap
- 2581 Cities may pay for foundation and pedestal of monuments erected by veterans.
N. J. 73, 3 Ap
- 2582 Battlefields and parks. Appropriation for acquiring site of battle of Lake George.
N. Y. 279, 15 Ap
- 2583 Authorizing erection of tablets to mark site of Fort Henry in Wheeling and battlefield of Point Pleasant.
W. Va. j. r. 26, 19 F
- 2584 Appropriation for purchase of Moore's Creek battle ground.
N. C. 402, 9 Mr
- 2585 Appropriation for establishment of park on site of battlefield of San Jacinto.
Tex. 106, 6 My
- 2586 Appropriation for commission to mark positions of state troops at Shiloh.
Ill. p. 13, 7 Je
- 2587 Appropriation for tablets and monuments at Gettysburg.
W. Va. 4, 26 F
- 2588 Miscellaneous. Appropriation for publication of records of Union soldiers in civil war.
W. Va. 73, 25 F
- 2589 State house commission may establish military museum for preserving relics.
Mass. 204, 27 Mr

Charities

(See also Membership corporations, 726; Fraternal societies, 2316; Firemen's pensions, 2261; State institutions, 2045)

- 2590 Charities and correction. Establishing state board of six members, two women, to visit institutions and recommend changes. Mo. 45, 15 Mr
- 2591 Secretary of board of health *ex officio* a member of board of charities; duties of board in finding homes for orphans; inspection of institutions except prison and insane asylum. N. H. 91, 26 Mr
- 2592 State board of charities. Increased to 12 [formerly 11] members. N. Y. 437, 17 My
- 2593 State charitable institutions. Providing for separate superintendent for each institution. R. I. 477, 19 My
- 2594 Establishing board of audit and control to govern insane asylums, soldiers' homes, reform school and state penitentiary; abolishing former trustees; *ex officio* board of higher education to supervise. Wash. 108, 17 Mr
- 2595 Separate boards established for each institution; qualifications and fitness shall control appointments by boards. Ind. 103, 5 Mr
- 2596 Regulating transfers of inmates of penal, reformatory and charitable institutions from one to another. Wis. 12, 3 Mr
- 2597 Hospitals. Cities over 100,000 may levy tax and erect municipal hospitals. Cal. 13, 16 F

Insane

(See also Guardianship, 1483; Insane criminals, 1918; Insane convicts, 2746)

- 2598 General law. State commission established; institutions, government, support. Cal. 227, 31 Mr
- 2599 Governor to contract for care of insane *within territory* for three years at not over \$200 for each patient; treatment shall conform to that in Illinois or Kansas, etc. Okl. 16, 12 Mr
- 2600 Repealing law for collection of statistics of insane, deaf and dumb. Mich. 41, 26 Mr

Insane asylums

- 2601 Establishing an additional home for insane. Ari. 25, 16 Mr
- 2602 General government. Establishing separate bi-partizan boards of eight members for each of the two asylums. Duty also to inspect county asylums. N. J. 205, 18 My
- 2603 Both hospitals under *same* [formerly different] board of directors; amending term of office. W. Va. 27, 9 F

- 2604 Investment of trust funds, and plans and estimates of new buildings of state asylum must be approved by governor and council; accounts must be audited by bank commissioners.
N. H. 86, 25 Mr
- 2605 Regulating number of colored patients who may be admitted into the respective asylums.
Tenn. 119, 30 Ap
- 2606 Amending as to return of patients to make room for urgent cases.
Mich. 177, 29 My
- 2607 Inmates of asylums described as *insane* [formerly lunatics]; classification of 'incurables' added; no person of any classification refused admission as long as room remains.
Ark. 36, 3 Mr
- 2608 Support. Commissioners of insanity may collect cost of board and treatment of any patient when estate is ample.
N. D. 91, 9 Mr
- 2609 Procedure to compel support by relatives if not indigent.
Mich. 44, 26 Mr
- 2610 County or municipality maintaining insane in its own asylums entitled to \$1.50 each per week from state.
Pa. 64, 25 My
- 2611 Limit of expense to state for support at asylum of indigent insane, \$16,000.
N. H. 94, 26 Mr
- 2612 Private asylums. Requiring licenses. Conditions; physician, etc.
Ct. 215, 9 Je

Examinations. Commitments

- 2613 Regulating proceedings for determining insanity, commitments and discharge.
Wis. 319, 23 Ap
- 2614 Commissioners in sheriff's trial of insanity shall include testimony as part of their reports; court may dismiss proceedings on sufficient exceptions.
Pa. 114, 10 Je
- 2615 Cases for trial of insanity if brought into court shall be tried first on calendar.
Pa. 111, 10 Je
- 2616 Jury chosen in same way as in condemnation proceedings. Authorizing appeals from decisions; procedure.
Mich. 120, 11 My
- 2617 County clerk may convene county court forthwith on sanity of poor person supposed insane.
Mo. p. 75, 8 Mr
- 2618 In absence of district judge hearing may be before chairman of board of county commissioners. Procedure. Mont. p. 162, 8 Mr
- 2619 Regulating applications for commissions for inquiring into insanity or inebriety of inmates of soldiers' homes or other charitable institutions.
Pa. 234, 15 JI

- 2620 Patients committed shall be examined by hospital physicians and on being found improper subjects to be returned to county and judge of probate court to be notified. Minn. 212, 21 Ap
- 2621 Form of lunacy statement made by physician; fees; certified copy; clothing to be furnished patient on entering asylum. Wyo. 65, 1 Mr
- 2622 Transportation. Penalty for failing to provide female attendant for female patients. Pa. 92, 27 My
- 2623 In commitment and transfer trained nurses or attendants to be employed; female attendants for female patients. Mass. 418, 21 My
- 2624 Pay for transportation to asylum. Patient may be put under superintendent of poor pending trial. Form of order of commitment. Mich. 44, 26 Mr
- 2625 Sheriff shall take to asylum persons adjudged insane; expenses paid by state. Wyo. 10, 13 F

Epileptics. Idiots

- 2626 Establishing asylums for epileptics, idiots, mildly insane and other incurables. W. Va. 7, 18 F
- 2627 Home for feeble-minded children shall also admit idiots, epileptics and mentally enfeebled paralytics. Support, etc. Cal. 188, 31 Mr
- 2628 Regulating commitment and care of inmates of asylums for epileptics and feeble-minded; support by state and county. Wis. 360, 27 Ap

Deaf and dumb. Blind

- 2629 Both classes. Consolidating boards of deaf and blind institutes. Management and regulations. Neb. 26, 12 Ap
- 2630 Nine [formerly seven] regents of state school; amending term of office, quorum, etc. W. Va. 25, 19 F
- 2631 Governor shall contract for care and education within territory; deaf and dumb under control of regents of normal school; blind under regents of university. Okl. 16, 12 Mr
- 2632 Inmates of state institutions for blind, deaf and feeble-minded, or those entitled to become such, suffering from disease requiring surgical treatment, may be sent to state university hospital at state expense. Mich. 233, 2 Je
- 2633 Deaf and dumb. All deaf persons between seven and 25 may be admitted to school for deaf. Indigent pupils furnished clothing and transportation. Ga. p. 83, 24 D '96

- 2634 State board of education shall appoint a treasurer of deaf mute school. N. J. 80, 6 Ap
- 2635 Superintendent of public instruction may grant permission for teaching classes of not less than three deaf children in public schools. State to pay \$150 yearly for each pupil. Ill. p. 290, 11 Je
- 2636 For each pupil receiving instruction in city or village schools, state to pay \$150 [formerly \$125] per year. Wis. 321, 23 Ap
- 2637 School for blind. Pupils may be admitted from seven to 19 [formerly 10 to 21] years old and remain 12 to 14 [formerly eight to 10] years. Mich. 258, 2 Je

Poor relief

- 2638 Overseers of poor in towns not having almshouses to investigate places where town paupers are to be supported; contracts; state board shall supervise contracts and may inspect quarters. Mass. 374, 10 My
- 2639 Overseers of poor in counties not having poor houses may contract for maintenance of their poor with adjoining counties. Pa. 183, 9 Jl
- 2640 Board of supervisors may fix sum of maximum expenditures by superintendent of poor, not to be exceeded without written approval of board. N. Y. 507, 18 My
- 2641 Overseers of poor must submit books and accounts to town auditors or common council on 10 days' notice. N. Y. 222, 8 Ap
- 2642 County commissioners shall recover from parent or child able to support relative, amount of aid solicited by relative. Ida. p. 52, 8 Mr
- 2643 Supervisors and town boards may direct out-door relief. Removing limit of relief [formerly \$10 yearly]. N. Y. 48, 11 Mr
- 2644 State shall include expenses and services of overseer, when reimbursing towns for relief furnished to foreign poor. Me. 303, 26 Mr
- 2645 Pay and mileage of county commissioners when acting in cases of poor relief. Minn. 211, 21 Ap
- 2646 Superintendents of indoor relief may be appointed for *three years* in cities not over 100,000. N. J. 75, 3 Ap
- 2647 State home for the friendless governed by *ex officio* board of five women as advisory visitors. Officers. Neb. 37, 13 Ap
- 2648 Home for the aged. Incorporation law. Mich. 52, 26 Mr

- 2649 Settlement. Residence. General law fixing requirements as to residence for poor relief or public treatment in institutions. One year's residence. Investigations, return of persons not having legal settlement, etc. Minn. 291, 23 Ap
- 2650 Settlement gained in any place is lost by one year's continuous residence elsewhere. N. Y. 203, 7 Ap
- 2651 County board of freeholders may appeal from orders of justices of peace committing persons to county poor house. Procedure. N. J. 199, 18 My
- 2652 Persons old, blind, infirm, etc. when coming into town, or becoming so within one year are chargeable on county whence they came. Return. Mich. 178, 29 My
- 2653 Paupers or indigent insane having no residence in state may be returned to state or county of residence. Investigation by state board of charities. Pa. 145, 22 Je
- 2654 No order for removal of poor person from one district to another valid unless five days' notice and opportunity for hearing is given to officers of districts affected. Pa. 50, 12 My
- 2655 Towns not liable for support of paupers unless settlement gained within 10 years preceding application. N. H. 31, 24 F
- 2656 Poor tax. Procedure in levying township tax. Ind. 151, 8 Mr

Children. Orphans

(See also Family, 1; Guardians, 1483)

- 2657 Minors three to 15 not to be supported at county almshouses *without consent of board of charities*; county commissioners to find homes for children or state board to do so. N. H. 91, 26 Mr
- 2658 Counties may provide homes for orphans; conditions of aid to voluntary associations; permanent homes; children not to be kept in poor asylums; state agent established; expenses. Ind. 40, 23 F
- 2659 Children between *four and* 18 [formerly two and 16] must not be retained in almshouses if temporary homes are offered. Ct. 206, 2 Je
- 2660 State university medical staff shall treat free deformed or crippled poor children; necessary expense borne by state. Minn. 289, 23 Ap
- 2661 Institutions. At discretion of board children may be admitted to state orphans' home though not sound in mind and body. Transportation paid by county. Col. 23, 17 Ap

- 2662 Trustees of orphans' home to receive \$3 per day when employed and 10 cents mileage, but not to exceed \$100 per annum each.
Mont. p. 175, 3 Mr
- 2663 Children may be admitted or retained in county temporary homes till 18 [formerly 16].
Ct. 210, 2 Je
- 2664 Court officers, superintendents of the poor, supervisors, etc. authorized to commit children to private incorporated asylums.
Wis. 220, 13 Ap
- 2665 Hospitals for destitute mothers on their death made guardians of children.
Minn. 143, 19 Ap
- 2666 Orphan societies. Incorporation law; powers and duties.
N. D. 87, 12 Mr
- 2667 Abandoned children. On petition circuit or county court may appoint guardian for orphan or child of indigent or immoral person; appeal; modification of order.
S. D. 67, 9 Mr
- 2668 May be adopted without consent of parent; trustees of orphan asylum may consent to adoption of orphan or abandoned child after one year in their asylum.
Mont. p. 229, 1 Mr
- 2669 Infants. Penalty for boarding infants under two years of age for hire unless licensed by state board of charities; regulation, reports, etc. ('baby-farming')
R. I. 464, 20 My
- 2670 Adoption. General law; consent, procedure, etc. Neb. 94, 12 Ap
- 2671 Revising law; when consent of parent not necessary; court must examine all interested persons appearing before it.
S. D. 7, 9 Mr
- 2672 County court having increased jurisdiction may authorize.
N. D. 1, 12 Mr
- 2673 Defining what probate court shall have jurisdiction.
Ct. 28, 15 Mr
- 2674 Judge of probate may on petition for good cause annul declaration of adoption.
Ala. 587, 18 F
- 2675 Adoption by stepfather or stepmother not to release rights or liabilities of parents.
N. Y. 408, 10 My
- 2676 Allowed only when child is under 21.
Wash. 34, 3 Mr
- 2677 Authorizing although person adopted is of full age; his consent only necessary.
Minn. 214, 21 Ap
- 2678 May be made without change of name.
Mich. 141, 19 My
- 2679 If legal custody of child has been acquired by an 'orphans' home, it must give consent to adoption.
N. J. 138, 22 Ap
- 2680 Indenture of children. Fees of agent of state charities board for visiting children bound out.
Mich. 33, 18 Mr

Penal and reformatory institutions

(See also Criminal procedure, 1870-1920; State institutions, 2045)

State prisons and convicts

(Including provisions applying also to local prisons)

General government. Officers

- 2681 General laws. Boards. Revising *ex officio* board of prison inspectors; reports; chief officers appointed by governor, etc.
Neb. 75, 12 Ap
- 2682 General law. *Nine* [formerly 14] directors; etc.
N. C. 219, 3 Mr
- 2683 Abolishing office of state superintendent of prisons.
Tenn. 120, 30 Ap
- 2684 Reorganization of board of control.
Ind. 161, 8 Mr
- 2685 Board of classification to classify buildings, officers and institutions and furnish uniform supplies made by prison labor.
N. Y. 623, 19 My
- 2686 Establishing board of three commissioners; appointment and salaries of commissioners, wardens, etc.; to furnish coal and coke to other state institutions; convict labor.
Tenn. 125, 30 Ap
- 2687 Establishing board of audit and control to govern insane asylums, soldiers' home, reform school and state penitentiary; abolishing former trustees; *ex officio* board of higher education to supervise.
Wash. 108, 17 Mr
- 2688 Governor may draw warrant for deficiency in income at any time.
N. H. 83, 24 Mr
- 2689 Requiring state institutions to pay for transporting, feeding, guarding, etc. of convicts received by them from penitentiary.
S. C. 310, 2 Mr
- 2690 Officers. Providing for separate superintendent for each state reformatory institution.
R. I. 477, 19 My
- 2691 Officers shall be citizens of U. S. and be sworn before one of directors.
Ct. 68, 31 Mr
- 2692 Repealing provision that not more than one member of the regular guard shall be appointed from the same county.
W. Va. 23, 4 F
- 2693 Wardens' salaries *not to exceed* \$4000 [formerly \$2500].
Ill. p. 278, 7 Je
- 2694 Salary of warden \$1400 [formerly \$2000]; clerk \$1000 [formerly \$1500].
Wash. 42, 6 Mr

- 2695 Physician shall visit prison daily and attend insane department.
Pay. Me. 294, 26 Mr

Convict labor

- 2696 Prison labor commission to report to next session.
Wis. 310, 23 Ap
- 2697 Prison convicts shall not be farmed out or sold to individuals or private corporations.
N. D. 108, 2 Mr
- 2698 State account system. Contract labor abolished; convicts shall make supplies for state institutions; accounts, etc.; education and training of convicts.
Ind. 187, 8 Mr
- 2699 Contracts not to exceed three years with ultimate view of abolition of system and employment in manufacture of articles for use in other state institutions. Procedure, etc.
Neb. 75, 12 Ap
- 2700 After expiration of contracts the product of penitentiary coal-mine shall be furnished only to state institutions.
Kan. 163, 12 Mr
- 2701 Commission composed of one member from each benevolent institution to form rules for manufacture and interchange of products. Accounts.
Mich. 259, 2 Je
- 2702 Labor on roads, etc. Unlawful to require female convicts to work in chain gang on streets or roads.
N. C. 270, 8 Mr
- 2703 Convicts may be employed on road work near prison camps, but not longer than that required by regular road hands.
Ark. sp. sess. 33, 21 Je
- 2704 Requiring and regulating labor by male prisoners in county jails on streets, roads, public building and grounds. Credit on fines and costs.
Minn. 127, 14 Ap
- 2705 Convicts whose sentence is for longer than *three* [formerly two] years shall not serve on chain gang.
S. C. 305, 2 Mr
- 2706 Convicts necessary to work state farms not to be furnished for road work between March 1 and July 15.
N. C. 496, 9 Mr
- 2707 Minor amendments as to employment outside prison.
Ct. 103, 14 Ap
- 2708 Regulating rock-crushing plant at state prison; sale of rock; revenues, etc.
Cal. 97, 11 Mr
- 2709 Convict-made goods from other states to be so labeled.
Wis. 155, 1 Ap
- 2710 Convict-mined coal or convict-made coke brought into state must have cars or vehicles so labeled; penalty. Ky. 4, 29 Ap

2711 Special industries. Not over 10 per cent of inmates may be employed in any one industry except manufacture of matting. No power machinery permitted. Pa. 141, 18 Je

2712 What labor may be performed. Earnings. Col. 5, 28 Ap

2713 Not over 30 per cent of inmates of penal institutions to be employed in any one industry; limiting numbers in certain industries; contract labor prohibited, exceptions; goods not to be sold for less than market price; law not applicable to manufacture of goods for other state institutions.

Mass. 412, 18 My; 434, 26 My; 480, 9 Je

2714 Limiting number of convicts that may be contracted to one firm. Contracts not to extend beyond March 1, 1903. Approval of contracts. Competition with free labor to be avoided.

Tenn. 39, 3 F

Parole. Pardons

2715 Indefinite sentence. Parole. When additional sentence is imposed on certain convicts, second term shall begin on expiration of minimum term of first sentence; parole on expiration of last minimum term. Mass. 294, 21 Ap

2716 Convicts except for treason and murder shall receive indefinite sentences; board of commissioners of paroled prisoners established; parole, discharge and rearrest of prisoners.

Ind. 143, 8 Mr

2717 Good time. Increasing deductions after two years service; warden to report quarterly to governor convicts deserving executive clemency. Wash 74, 16 Mr

2718 Maximum *four* [formerly two] months per year. Graduated.

N. D. 107, 17 F

2719 Time deducted for good behavior shall be same as that allowed by laws of state in which convict from territory is confined.

Okl. 30, 6 Mr

2720 Parole. Authorizing and regulating paroles of convicts in state prison by board of pardons. Ct. 231, 10 Je

2721 State convicts may be paroled by unanimous vote of prison commissioners; approval of governor and council not required.

Mass. 206, 27 Mr

2722 Governor may suspend sentence and parole convicts.

Ala. 345, 13 F

2723 Board of pardons may parole certain convicts on recommendation of warden; grades; rearrest. Ida. p. 59, 12 Mr

2724 Probation officer may at any time bring person placed in his charge before court or court may rearrest and sentence.

Mass. 236, 3 Ap

- 2725 Issue and service of warrant of commissioners of prisons for rearrest of paroled prisoner. Mass. 272, 10 Ap
- 2726 Persons above 21 previously sentenced not allowed parole; persons convicted of manslaughter or rape may not be given indefinite sentence or parole. Board of pardons to control system. Ill. p. 203, 10 Je
- 2727 Board of pardons. Establishing in accordance with constitutional amendment. Minn. 23, 26 F
- 2728 Established; to give full hearings on applications; governor may also hear applications in exigencies. Ill. p. 272, 5 Je
- 2729 Secretary of state, auditor and attorney-general a board to consider applications and make recommendations to governor. Wash. 36, 6 Mr; 58, 11 Mr
- 2730 May be called to serve 300 [formerly 100] days per annum; compensation \$4 [formerly \$5] per day each. Tex. 50, 3 Ap
- 2731 Vacancy in board caused by disqualification may be filled by governor. Ct. 230, 9 Je
- 2732 Submitting to next legislature constitutional amendment providing for creation of board and defining powers. N. D. p. 347, 15 Mr
- 2733 Discharge. Additional agent to assist discharged convicts; salaries. Mass. 350, '6 My
- 2734 Repealing money payment for good conduct. Clothing and \$25 furnished each convict on discharge. Minn. 243, 23 Ap
- 2735 On discharge convict shall be furnished \$10 [formerly \$15], *suit of clothes, overcoat and railroad ticket*. Ind. 71, 2 Mr
- 2736 Warden may give \$10 [formerly \$5] on discharge. Me. 220, 10 Mr
- 2737 Governor may restore to citizenship after discharge. Wyo. 46, 24 F
- 2738 Convicts sick at end of term shall be cared for at county expense. Me. 241, 20 Mr
- Management of convicts—miscellaneous** (See also Escapes, 1927)
- 2739 Classification according to term of imprisonment and also as to character. Mo. p. 207, 15 Mr
- 2740 Classifying and assigning classes of convicts to different prisons; indefinite sentence for prisoners under 30; parole; discharge. One state prison hereafter known as reformatory; government. Ind. 53, 26 F
- 2741 Transportation. On notification from sheriff warden shall send employee to convey convicts from court to prison. Ida. p. 26, 6 Mr

- 2742 Regulating transfers of inmates of penal, reformatory and charitable institutions from one to another. Wis. 12, 3 Mr
- 2743 Identification. Wardens of prisons shall furnish photographs and descriptions of second term convicts to chiefs of police and sheriffs in state. Cal. 158, 27 Mr
- 2744 U. S. prisoners. State prisons shall not receive men convicted by U. S. courts. Ind. 142, 8 Mr
- 2745 Persons sentenced by U. S. courts for more than 18 months not to be received by any penal institutions of state. Wis. 315, 23 Ap
- 2746 Insane convicts. Establishing insane ward at state prison; regulations; physician. Ct. 177, 25 My; 247, 11 Je

County jails and prisoners

(See also Sheriffs, 1589)

- 2747 County jails. Plans for new buildings must be submitted to state board of charities for approval. Mich. 226, 29 My
- 2748 Plans must be approved by commissioners of prisons. Mass. 316, 23 Ap
- 2749 County supervisors may place jail under supervision of board of three trustees; general government. Wis. 318, 23 Ap
- 2750 When jail is not fire proof keys must be kept on premises and sheriff or keeper must sleep in jail. Tenn. 66, 29 Ap
- 2751 Sheriffs, jailers and other persons forbidden to give liquor to prisoners; penalty increased. Minn. 41, 9 Mr
- 2752 County workhouses. Committee of supervisors to inspect *every* 60 *days* [formerly twice a month]; workhouse made part of county jail and sentences *must* [formerly may] be to it. Wis. 27, 10 Mr
- 2753 Superintendents of workhouses have powers of peace officers in city or county where located. Wis. 26, 10 Mr
- 2754 Municipal jails. Prisoners may provide their own food and bedding *with consent of sheriff*. Ct. 22, 15 Mr
- 2755 Authorizing establishment of house for temporary detention of juvenile offenders in Philadelphia. Pa. 52, 12 My
- 2756 Open police patrol wagons forbidden. Tenn. 53, 15 Mr
- 2757 Police matron. Cities over 10,000 must have separate jail or department for women, under care of police matron. Mich. 109, 7 My
- 2758 Same for cities over 16,000. Ill. p. 99, 25 My

Reformatories

- 2759 State reformatory. Reports made *biennially* [formerly annually].
Minn. 310, 23 Ap
- 2760 Salary for each of five managers \$1200 [formerly no compensation]; superintendent may pay discharged prisoners in such instalments as he thinks best.
Ill. p. 286, 9 Je
- 2761 Amending term of office of board of directors of state reform school.
W. Va. 26, 19 F
- 2762 Industrial schools. Sheriff's fees for executing commitment to state industrial schools, etc. \$5 per day and expenses.
Wis. 328, 23 Ap
- 2763 To admit criminals under 18 [formerly 16].
Neb. 59, 12 Ap
- 2764 Trustees to appoint as treasurer of reform school for boys a member of their board; other officers.
Ct. 193, 26 My
- 2765 Establishing reformatory for offenders from 16 to 25. Paroles, grading and government of inmates.
Wis. 346, 24 Ap
- 2766 Juvenile offenders. Providing for punishment, care and education by contracting with responsible persons or corporations in or outside territory; persons committed may be apprenticed.
Okl. 13, art. 3, 12 Mr
- 2767 Boys under 18 convicted of crimes punishable, if over 18, by death or 10 years' imprisonment, may be punished same as if over 18, or committed to penitentiary, or to reform school five years or over.
Mo. p. 123, 16 Mr
- 2768 Boys or girls frequenting saloons, houses of ill-fame and other disreputable places may be committed to reform schools. Any person acquainted with facts may bring complaint.
Mich. 265, 2 Je
- 2769 Industrial school for girls. Establishing; commitment, discipline, binding out of inmates, etc.
W. Va. 8, 19 F
- 2770 Revising. Reorganizing board, government and discipline. Provision for buildings. Classification, indenture and labor of inmates, etc.
Col. 16, 28 Ap
- 2771 Superintendent and matron appointed by governor.
Neb. 60, 12 Ap
- 2772 Resident member of board shall be treasurer and receive \$300 salary.
Mich. 117, 7 My
- 2773 Commitment of insane inmates to asylum.
Mich. 146, 19 My
- 2774 Girls may be sent to, between *six* [formerly seven] and 16 [formerly 15].
Me. 231, 17 Mr

- 2775 Woman's industrial home. Governed by state *ex officio* board.
Five women as advisory visitors. Officers, etc.
Neb. 38, 12 Ap
- 2776 Municipal reformatories. Municipalities may establish houses
of correction. Ill. p. 97, 11 Je

Insurance

General—all classes

(See also Taxation—Insurance companies, 1113; Service of process, 1635)

- 2777 Incorporation. No corporation shall be formed under general
corporation law with 'insurance' as part of name.
N. J. 155, 23 Ap
- 2778 State supervision. Security. General law for regulation. Com-
missioner established. Reports, examinations, security deposits,
tax. Policies and regulations. Ala. 614, 18 F
- 2779 Office of commissioner of insurance established; powers and
duties of state auditor as to insurance given him. Reports, etc.
S. D. 69, 5 Mr
- 2780 Foreign and domestic companies must secure license from state
auditor; fee one-fifth per cent premiums. Mont. p. 76, 4 Mr
- 2781 Companies having paid up capital of \$500,000 and depositing
\$200,000 with insurance commissioner may reinsure risks of all
kinds of other companies and write any one of the four classes
of risks. Pa. 193, 9 JI
- 2782 Requiring companies to have \$100,000 surplus, or \$100,000 on
deposit in some state or \$10,000 with treasurer of South Caro-
lina. S. C. 290, 2 Mr
- 2783 Receivers of companies to report to insurance commissioner.
Ct. 62, 31 Mr
- 2784 Condensed reports to be published in daily or *weekly* newspapers.
Wis. 11, 26 F
- 2785 Miscellaneous regulations on business. Limit of real estate
necessary for carrying on business removed; other real estate
must be sold within five years; investments may insure against
loss by lightning, explosion or tornado. Ind. 180, 8 Mr
- 2786 Unlawful to associate for fixing rates of insurance.
Ala. 634, 18 F
- 2787 Actions against life or fire insurance companies may be held in
county where death or loss occurred. Ida. p. 9, 2 Mr
- 2788 Policy holders may bring suits against state treasurer for dis-
tribution of funds of insolvent insurance companies.
Wash. 40, 6 Mr

- 2789 Investments. May include interest bearing bonds of any counties, cities or towns of state not in default of interest.
Cal. 179, 31 Mr
- 2790 Domestic corporations may not own stock in other corporations carrying on same kind of business; if doing business outside of state may invest there.
N. Y. 218, 8 Ap
- 2791 Capital and assets of stock companies shall be invested in same kind of securities as funds of savings banks.
Me. 187, 16 F
- 2792 Insurance agents. Penalty for advertising as agent of unauthorized or fictitious company.
Ind. 174, 8 Mr
- 2793 Insurance brokers. Regulations and license.
Mo. p. 126, 11 Mr
- 2794 License shall be \$10 [formerly \$5] annually; may be revoked *after reasonable notice; no appeal.*
Me. 256, 23 Mr
- 2795 Licensed broker not required to register as agent.
Mass. 64, 12 F
- 2796 Definition; license \$10 annually; regulations.
R. I. 416, 2 O '96
- 2797 Foreign companies. May file charters and incorporate in state.
Minn. 95, 3 Ap
- 2798 Insurance companies to pay annual license fee of \$25; their agents to pay \$5 [formerly \$25] license.
Del. 379, 28 My
- 2799 Commissioner may examine principal office and revoke certificate of any company doing business in state refusing to allow examination [formerly applied only to companies of state not having substantially same laws as Texas].
Tex. sp. sess. 8, 18 Je
- 2800 Agents of foreign insurance companies not required to give bond.
Mass. 63, 12 F

Life and accident

(See also Exemptions, 1252)

General

- 2801 Life insurance companies. May renew corporate existence 30 years. Procedure.
Mich. 87, 22 Ap
- 2802 Companies may invest funds by loans to policy holders, to amounts not exceeding reserve held by company on policy by note and assignment of policy.
Kan. 140, 10 Mr
- 2803 Policies. Agents granting illegal rebates prohibited from doing business one year.
Wyo. 33, 24 F
- 2804 Penalties for discrimination, fine or imprisonment.
Del. 595, 16 My
- 2805 In default of premium, policy not to lapse within one year. Action to recover under lapsed policy must be instituted within one year of lapse.
N. Y. 218, 8 Ap

- 2806 Beneficiaries may maintain actions against companies either in county where insured resided or where death or accident occurred. Ark. 24, 22 F

Mutual and fraternal insurance

- 2807 Assessment insurance. Incorporation law. Required amount of risks. Reserve. Reports to and examinations by state insurance officer; regulation of policies, etc. N. J. 147, 22 Ap
- 2808 Same, with added regulations. Special provision as to foreign companies and accident insurance. Ind. 195, 9 Mr; Tenn. 127, 10 Ap
- 2809 Reducing requirements in case of accident associations. Any existing association may reincorporate under general law; procedure. Mich. 28, 10 Mr
- 2810 Companies may write both life and accident insurance and both in same policy. Mo. p. 127, 23 Mr
- 2811 Increasing fees in foreign life and accident insurance; words 'assessment insurance' shall be stamped on applications and policies. Wyo. 35, 24 F
- 2812 Foreign: effect of misrepresentations by insured. Mo. p. 130, 15 Mr
- 2813 Industrial insurance companies. General law regulating. Capital \$100,000; deposit \$10,000. License fees as other life companies. Foreign companies. Mo. p. 138, 31 Mr
- 2814 Industrial life or endowment policies non-forfeitable after two consecutive years; surrender values. N. H. 42, 4 Mr
- 2815 General law defining, regulating and exempting from insurance laws. Incorporations; reports; policies; penalties. Not applicable to Masons, etc. paying only sick disability or funeral expenses or associations not having lodge system, etc. Foreign societies must be licensed and appoint insurance commissioner agent. Me. 320, 27 Mr; Mo. p. 132, 16 Mr; Neb. 47, 8 Ap
- 2816 Fraternal beneficiary societies. Funds from assessments; place of meeting of supreme body; annual reports; reciprocity. Tenn. 19, 30 Ap
- 2817 Those which pay death benefits of \$100 or less and a weekly sick benefit of \$8 or less, exempt from general law. Ct. 107, 22 Ap
- 2818 Changes in articles of association must be approved by insurance superintendent and recorded with county recorder; proxy voting limited to 15 by one person; injunctions from illegal action, etc. Ill. p. 237, 27 My

- 2819 Foreign societies required to file articles of association and constitution; reports; insurance commissioner *may* [formerly shall] issue permits; appeal. Ct. 112, 22 Ap
- 2820 Amending scale of fees of insurance commissioner. Ct. 113, 22 Ap
- 2821 Affidavit by officer that assessment notice was mailed shall be presumptive evidence. N. Y. 503, 18 My
- 2822 May issue bonds to buy or improve real estate. N. Y. 141, 30 Mr
- 2823 Minors above 18 may contract to become members. Pa. 166, 24 Je
- 2824 Child or parent by adoption may become beneficiary. Mass. 228, 2 Ap
- 2825 Mutual benefit associations may maintain rooms for social purposes but insurance funds not to be used therefor. Mich. 202, 29 My
- 2826 Accident insurance. Companies may incorporate under general life insurance law to insure against accidents or insure employers. Mich. 51, 26 Mr
- 2827 Requisite reserve fund of foreign accident companies on assessment plan \$10,000 [formerly \$50,000]. N. H. 38, 25 F

Fire insurance. Other casualties

- 2828 State supervision. Security. Insurance superintendent substituted for auditor of public accounts in provisions for inspection of accounts. Ill. p. 240, 10 Je
- 2829 Shall deposit \$10,000 with treasurer for security of policy holders in territory. N. M. 49, 17 Mr
- 2830 Policies. Rates. Combinations for fixing rates prohibited. Neb. 81, 15 Ap; Wis. 356, 27 Ap
- 2831 Penalty for charging a higher rate on farm property than is charged in Virginia. N. C. 163, 29 Mr
- 2832 'Overhead writing' and combinations prohibited; foreign companies pay tax of *three* [formerly two] per cent on premiums; publication of statements, etc. Wash. 65, 13 Mr
- 2833 Prohibiting coinsurance clauses and provisions limiting amount to be paid in case of loss below actual cash value of property if within amount of insurance. Wis. 343, 24 Ap
- 2834 Amending standard form; restricting use of riders and provisions. Minn. 254, 23 Ap
- 2835 Policies shall not be forfeited by violation of any condition which works no prejudice to insurer. Mich. 167, 29 My

- 2836 In case of total loss amount written in policy deemed true value.
Partial loss in proportion. Wash. 65, 13 Mr
- 2837 Companies must examine premises and accurately describe;
erroneous description no defense in action to collect loss.
Kan. 142, 13 Mr
- 2838 Construing warranties in fire and tornado policies as representa-
tions only, unless materially affecting risk; adjustment, etc. to
be made where fire occurs. Mo. p. 130, 26 Mr
- 2839 Losses. Amending as to arbitrating loss in case of disagreement.
Mass. 357, 6 My
- 2840 Repealing law requiring payment of losses within 30 days.
Ind. 56, 27 F
- 2841 Foreign companies. Insurance commissioners shall not approve
any company not duly admitted to state unless it has a paid-up
capital of \$100,000. Ct. 142, 6 My
- 2842 Companies chartered in state shall not do business in other states
till authorized therein. Mass. 357, 6 My
- 2843 Fire companies or their agents placing insurance in unauthor-
ized companies are liable for violation of law and forfeit license;
agents personally liable for amount of claim. Wis. 311, 23 Ap
- 2844 Foreign fire and marine insurance companies can insure only by
resident commissioned agents. Ala. 665, 18 F
Ga. p. 61, 24 D '96
- 2845 Must transact business through resident agents; specially licensed
agents may insure in unadmitted companies; procedure and
reports. Mo. p. 125, 11 Mr

Mutual companies

- 2846 Incorporation. General regulation. Incorporation and regu-
tion of companies to insure city and village property from fire
or storm; policies; reports; examinations. Neb. 45, 6 Ap
- 2847 General law; 10 or more persons may incorporate. Annual report
filed and published. Comptroller may examine and wind up if
unsafe. Nev. 37, 6 Mr
- 2848 25 or more may incorporate to insure against losses from fire,
lightning, hail, or tornadoes; regulations. S. D. 71, 9 Mr
- 2849 Nine or more engaged in same kind of business may organize
to insure against fire, lightning, tornado or explosion; conditions
as to amount subscribed. Ind. 172, 8 Mr
- 2850 Organization and management of county companies. Reports.
Cal. 271, 1 Ap

- 2851 Regulating formation by farmers; exempt from insurance laws; reports. Ark. 14, 11 F
- 2852 Allowing public, quasi-public and private corporations to become members of mutual fire companies. Kan. 121, 12 Mr
- 2853 Mutual fire and storm protective associations may after organization increase membership. S. C. 300, 2 Mr
- 2854 No policy shall be issued till new company shall certify that all subscriptions are genuine and will be taken within 30 days of granting of license. Mass. 62, 12 F
- 2855 Directors personally liable for premiums on policies in states to which not admitted; notices of assessments and reasons therefor to be reported to commissioner of insurance. Wis. 314, 23 Ap
- 2856 May make not more than *four* [formerly one] general assessments in a year. N. Y. 29, 25 F
- 2857 Members shall not be liable for assessments for losses incurred while members if notified within *one* [formerly two] year from expiration of policy. Mass. 197, 24 Mr
- 2858 Policies. May insure as first class risks school houses and churches and their furniture. Kan. 141, 13 Mr
- 2859 May insure only against loss or damage by fire, *lightning or tornado to mercantile stock and buildings and city residences*; may insure outside of state. S. D. 70, 5 Mr
- 2860 Local companies. County companies may extend business to contiguous counties. Tenn. 130, 29 Ap
- 2861 May by majority vote insure in other *towns*, villages and cities. Wis. 336, 24 Ap
- 2862 Amending method of determining liability for reinsurance. Tenn. 37, 17 Mr
- 2863 Township companies may also insure against lightning; policies not exceeding \$7000 [formerly \$2000]. N. Y. 448, 17 My
- 2864 Losses. In county companies president and secretary may adjust losses under \$500 [formerly \$200]. Ill. p. 239, 9 Je
- 2865 Lloyds fire associations. May change name; procedure. N. J. 76, 3 Ap

Miscellaneous casualties

- 2866 Incorporation and regulation of casualty, burglary, machinery, domestic animal and bicycle insurance companies and surety companies. Wis. 277, 28 Ap
- 2867 Burglary insurance. Authorizing and licensing mutual domestic or foreign companies to insure against burglary, robbery and loss in transit by registered mail. Mich. 174, 29 My; Minn. 207, 21 Ap

- 2868 Authorizing formation of companies to insure against burglary or theft and against damage to property caused by breakage of automatic sprinkler heads. Minn. 63, 27 Mr
- 2869 Bicycle insurance. Incorporation law for companies to insure bicycles from theft or injury. Mich. 157, 26 My
- 2870 Plate glass insurance. Incorporation and regulation of mutual companies. Neb. 44, 10 Ap
- 2871 Casualty insurance. Companies may incorporate under general law to insure plate glass and to insure against boiler explosions. Mich. 51, 26 Mr
- 2872 Town mutual companies exempted from provisions of insurance law; may incorporate by filing charter. Mo. p. 137, 20 Mr
- 2873 Hail insurance. Farmers' mutual companies exempt from provisions of insurance law; may incorporate. Mo. p. 131, 15 Mr
- 2874 Incorporation law for mutual companies. Regulations; reports. Neb. 46, 3 Ap
- 2875 Live stock insurance. Five or more persons may organize; bonds of officers; policies; reports. Ind. 83, 4 Mr; Wis. 316, 23 Ap
- 2876 Creamery insurance. When organized exclusively for insuring creamery buildings may incorporate when \$100,000 in 50 risks has been subscribed. Minn. 58, 20 Mr; 258, 23 Ap

Surety and guaranty companies

(See also for acceptance, etc. on special classes of bonds, 1351)

- 2877 Incorporation. Admission to state. 10 or more residents may incorporate to become surety on any bond required by law; organization. Nev. 50, 8 Mr
- 2878 Companies may incorporate under general insurance law. Mich. 51, 26 Mr
- 2879 Surety companies may execute bonds of all officers and fiduciaries if having \$250,000 capital and \$100,000 deposited with some state, on admission by and annual reports to state commissioner of insurance. Regulations of policies, etc.; agent in state. Any surety may be released from farther liability; procedure. Fiduciaries may charge expenses of bonds as part of cost of trust. Col. 74, 31 Mr; Ind. 128, 6 Mr
N. D. 135, 9 Mr; Wis. 335, 349, 24 Ap
- 2880 May give any bond if having \$250,000 capital and \$100,000 security deposited with some state. Annual reports. Expenses may be charged as part of cost of trust. Ill. p. 182, 8 Je

- 2881 May give all bonds. Domestic companies \$100,000 capital and \$25,000 deposit; foreign companies \$250,000 capital, \$100,000 deposit with state of domicile and \$50,000 in this state. Reports; agent. **Ala. 333, 12 F**
- 2882 May give all bonds, except of state and county officers, if having \$100,000 capital, \$100,000 deposit in state of domicile and \$50,000 in this state. Regulations. **Tex. 165, 10 Je**
- 2883 May give any bond if having \$100,000 capital. Release of sureties; expense part of cost of trust; agent in state, etc. **Ari. 21, 16 Mr**
- 2884 May give bonds for all city, county and state officers if having \$250,000 capital and depositing \$50,000 with this state. **Ga. 58, 24 D '96**
- 2885 May give any bond if having \$350,000 capital and agent in state, on license by state auditor. Expense may be paid from trust funds. **Wash. 114, 17 Mr**
- 2886 May be accepted on all bonds, etc. if approved by attorney-general. Must have agent in territory and have \$500,000 capital. **Okl. 9, art. 2, 12 Mr**
- 2887 Bonds of bank examiners, receivers, township, city or village treasurers and notaries public may be given by surety companies; also bonds for costs and undertakings. **Neb. 9, 52, 13 Ap; 61, 89, 92, 96, 12 Ap**
- 2888 Guardians and administrators' bonds may be given by surety companies. **Tex. 54, 58, 5 Ap**
- 2889 May execute bonds of bank officers. **Ct. 86, 8 Ap**
- 2890 Not to be accepted on bonds of persons charged with crime or of liquor dealers. **Mich. 106, 29 Ap**
- 2891 Licenses expire April 1, *yearly* [formerly one year from April 1 following issue]. **Ct. 94, 14 Ap**
- 2892 Fiduciaries may include as part of expense cost of required bond to one per cent annually of bond; may recover by action such expense. **N. D. 36, 12 Mr**
- 2893 Charge for corporate suretyship on fiduciary bonds may be by court ordered paid out of trust funds; maximum charge one-half per cent of bond. **Del. 514, 29 My**
- 2894 Companies having paid-up capital of \$500,000 and depositing \$200,000 with insurance commissioner may reinsure insurance risks of all kinds of other companies and write any one of the four classes of risks. **Pa. 193, 9 Jl**
- 2895 Fidelity insurance. Mutual companies may be formed to insure to employers integrity of employees and agents. Regulations. **Mich. 156, 26 My**

- 2896 Credit insurance. Regulating reckoning of assets and liabilities of corporations in making reports to superintendent of insurance. N. Y. 387, 7 My

Transportation. Communication

(See also Taxation—Transportation companies, 1088)

Railways. Common carriers

(Regulations of traffic often apply to other classes of carriers besides railways)

General. Railroad commission

- 2897 State railways. Establishing *ex officio* board to build and operate state railways and telegraphs; may employ convicts in building road; issue of bonds secured by road only; donations of land and money solicited. Ark. sp. sess. 38, 24 Je

Property. Organization. Powers

- 2898 Railway corporations not to be chartered under general law; corporations chartered under general law not to control railways. N. C. 204, 2 Mr
- 2899 State reserves all right against railroads organized under special charter but accepting provisions of general law. Ind. 37, 18 F
- 2900 Meetings. Annual meetings may be held in any county. One fourth [formerly majority] of directors may call on failure of directors. Mich. 255, 31 My
- 2901 Exemption from taxation. Railroads hereafter constructed shall be exempt from taxes six years after completion. N. M. 4, 4 F
- 2902 Capital stock. Minimum capital \$5000 [formerly \$6000] per mile for three feet or less gage; \$10,000 [formerly \$15,000] for over three feet gage. N. H. 68, 18 Mr
- 2903 Railways may increase stock or issue bonds, for purpose of building branches, depots or other permanent improvements. N. H. 19, 17 F
- 2904 Expenses of notice for subscription to railroad stock and issue of bonds by municipalities to be paid by the railroad companies. Wis. 256, 17 Ap
- 2905 Consolidation. Lease. Sale. Railroads may buy, lease or build connecting roads or buy their securities; by two-thirds vote of stockholders may sell or lease to other roads. N. M. 18, 20 F
- 2906 Provisions for purchasing new lines of road outside state. Mo. p. 94, 5 Mr
- 2907 Companies may extend line through other states and territories, buy or lease or sell or lease to other roads. Ari. 2, 8 F; 28, 16 Mr

- 2908 Consolidation by judicial sale. Railways may *give or take lease, sell or purchase* other lines. Wis. 294, 22 Ap
- 2909 Railroads may operate and own stock of other roads; take land for alignment or double tracks; new stock may be issued therefor. Me. 186, 16 F
- 2910 Penalty for companies owning, leasing or operating competing lines. S. C. 307, 2 Mr
- 2911 Mining and manufacturing corporations may hold stock in any railway company connecting with plant [formerly if organized by state law]. Ill. p. 285, 11 Je
- 2912 Conditional sale or lease of equipment to be filed with secretary of state. Tex. 144, 22 My
- 2913 Bonds. Mortgages. Restriction on issue of bonds by railways and street railways applies to coupon running more than 12 months. Mass. 337, 3 My
- 2914 None except purchase money mortgages to be made without consent of two thirds of stockholders. N. Y. 377, 3 My
- 2915 May borrow for purchase of *equipments and rolling stock* [formerly for construction only]. Cal. 79, 9 Mr
- 2916 Railroad corporations may mortgage property and franchises to secure bonds. N. H. 71, 23 Mr
- 2917 Purchasers of railroad property by forced sale may organize as corporation and enjoy acquired rights and those granted by general railroad law. Procedure. Ari. 3, 8 F; Ct. 88, 8 Ap
N. M. 19, 24 F
- 2918 Purchasers under foreclosure to succeed to corporate rights and privileges may issue bonds and preferred stock. N. C. 305, 8 Mr
- 2919 Condemnation of land. Private railways for mines and manufacturies not to have power of condemnation till declared common carriers. Tex. 130, 15 My
- 2920 When an estate or interest less than a fee simple is taken, the assessment shall be as if taken in fee. W. Va. 60, 20 F
- 2921 Railways liable to land owners for damage for obstruction of water courses. S. C. 303, 2 Mr
- 2922 Operation. Owners of abandoned railroads must commence within 60 days. Penalty for failure. S. C. 338, 5 Mr
- 2923 Lines wholly 5000 feet above sea level, only required to run cars from May 15 to Oct. 15. Cal. 5, 9 F
- 2924 Powers. May issue capital stock, upon mortgage, sell, etc. roads, or telegraphs built in foreign countries. N. Y. 504, 18 My

- 2925 Railroads and street railways may hold lands for parks or pleasure grounds, charge admission fees, etc.; penalties for violations of regulations established. N. H. 51, 10 Mr
- 2926 Reports. To cover year ending June 30; to be sworn. Penalties for failure to report. Minn. 284, 23 Ap
- 2927 Railroad, navigation, canal, telegraph and telephone companies *whose lines are located in whole or in part* in state must report annually; date of filing. Pa. 21, 19 Ap
- 2928 Foreign railway companies may hold or convey land or buildings used for terminal purposes. Mich. 184, 29 My

Regulation of traffic

- 2929 Railroad commissions. General control. Revising law and extending powers of commission to fix rates, prevent discrimination, etc. Procedure more fully defined. Reports and regulations. N. D. 115, 8 Mr; S. D. 110, 3 F; Tenn. 10, 7 Ap
- 2930 Submitting constitutional amendment permitting establishment of officers to enforce rail and transportation laws. Ark. p. 92, 26 F
- 2931 Commissioners shall be elected for *six* [formerly two] years from *entire state* [formerly districts]; vacancies filled by governor till next general election. S. D. 111, 5 Mr
- 2932 Salary of commissioners \$1200 [formerly \$2000] annually, each; secretary \$1000. N. D. 119, 15 My
- 2933 Changing method of enforcing orders against railways; burden of proof on appeal rests on company. Neb. 55, 14 Ap
- 2934 Actions to be brought in county where offense occurred; actions instituted by attorney-general or district solicitor; jurisdiction of commissioners extended to street railways (except those wholly in towns) and to express and telegraph companies, etc. N. C. 206, 2 Mr
- 2935 Penalty for violating U. S. interstate commerce act or orders of commission. S. C. 278, 2 Mr
- 2936 Railroad commission may compel shipper, consignee or officer of common carrier to give evidence; witness exempt from prosecution. Ga. p. 57, 22 D '96
- 2937 Freight traffic. Rates, etc. Establishing maximum rates on agricultural products; joint rates; prohibiting discrimination; contracts waiving penalties of act void. Procedure by company protesting against rates. Wash. 68, 13 Mr
- 2938 Railroad and warehouse commission may without complaint being made investigate charges or classifications. Minn. 67, 22 Mr

- 2939 Railroad commission may make emergency freight rates to prevent evil effects of interstate rate wars. **Tex. 52, 5 Ap**
- 2940 Prohibiting charges by agents of railroads, express and telegraph companies in excess of regular rates; must keep schedules in all offices. **Ark. 53, 16 Mr**
- 2941 Freight rate shall be same to factory on all beets raised within 125 miles thereof. **Minn. 264, 23 Ap**
- 2942 Appeals by railways from orders of district court as to rates shall not stay operation of order unless court so directs or unless bond is given by company. **Minn. 288, 23 Ap**
- 2943 Railroad and warehouse commission may require companies whose right of way joins, to connect tracks and interchange cars. **Mo. p. 95, 15 Mr**
- 2944 When title of property offered for transportation is disputed, common carrier shall hold five days that claimant may replevy it. **Me. 270, 25 Mr**
- 2945 Common carriers must pay loss or damages or refuse to do so within 60 days after claim. **S. C. 273, 25 F**
- 2946 Railways required to carry peddling cars for watermelons, cantalopes and berries grown in state; penalties. **Mo. p. 97, 15 F**
- 2947 Shipping live stock. Railways to furnish free transportation to one additional employee for every *three* [formerly four] carloads; penalties. **Kan. 167, 18 F**
- 2948 Unclaimed freight and baggage. Extending provisions to common carriers generally; amending as to advertising. **Ct. 162, 25 Ap**
- 2949 Passenger traffic. Fare limited to three cents per mile where gross receipts of road exceed \$3500 per mile. **Wis. 302, 22 Ap**
- 2950 At least one unmixed train must be run each way every day. Forfeiture for failure. **S. C. 283, 2 Mr**
- 2951 Baggage and express freight may be carried on Sunday trains. **N. C. 126, 23 F**
- 2952 Riding on passes permitted. **N. H. 89, 25 Mr**
- 2953 Penalty for reporting falsely or without cause to railway companies failure or improper collection of fares or charges. **Ark. 21, 19 F**
- 2954 Penalty for buying, selling or transferring passes. **Ill. p. 204, 10 Je**
- 2955 Railroad police officers to hold office till appointment is revoked by selectmen or mayor and aldermen. **N. H. 2, 28 Ja**

- 2956 **Tickets.** Sale of tickets except by authorized agents forbidden.
Redemption of unused tickets; penalty. N. Y. 506, 18 My
- 2957 Tickets need not bear notice of penalties for unlawful sale.
Redeemable only at chief office. N. J. 150, 23 Ap
- 2958 Commutation tickets on new systems may be issued to persons
willing to accept them. Ct. 160, 25 My
- 2959 Railways to redeem mileage books one year from date of sale or
to extend. N. C. 418, 9 Mr
- 2960 Any member or firm or salesman may exchange coupons for mile-
age exchange ticket. N. Y. 484, 17 My
- 2961 **Stations.** Requiring railways to increase freight warehouse and
passenger station facilities; agents. Minn. 94, 3 Ap
- 2962 All passenger trains shall stop at stations nearest each county
seat. Ala. 336, 12 F
- 2963 Railroads required to establish depots in towns and cities over
1000 population. Ala. 417, 15 F
- 2964 Exceptions to requirement to maintain bulletin boards at sta-
tions; other devices. Ind. 117, 6 Mr
- 2965 **Union stations.** Railway commissioners may require railways
at junction points to erect stations. S. C. 245, 17 F
- 2966 Extending powers of union depot companies, as to buildings,
offices, etc. Tex. 42, 26 Mr
- 2967 Directors of union depot companies, not to exceed 13 [formerly
nine]. Mo. p. 95, 11 Mr
- 2968 **Baggage.** Railway and steamboat companies must handle care-
fully; liable for damages. N. C. 46, 10 F
- 2969 Street and steam railways may regulate packages and hand bag-
gage brought into passenger cars. Ct. 37, 17 Mr
- 2970 Repealing law requiring advertising unclaimed baggage; sale in
same manner as freight. Me. 217, 10 Mr
- 2971 Amending definition of luggage to include articles needed at end
of journey, also one bicycle uncrated. Cal. 4, 9 F
- 2972 **Bicycles.** Railways must carry as baggage uncrated in lieu of
other baggage. N. J. 162, 26 Ap
- 2973 Must be checked and carried as other baggage, uncrated.
Ari. 66, 18 Mr; Ark. 23, 19 F; Col. 68, 17 Ap; N. D. 117, 10 Mr
S. D. 256, 17 F
- 2974 Shall be carried as other baggage. Railways must provide hooks
or racks in cars. Mich. 114, 28 Ap

Regulations for safety

- 2975 Railroad crossings. When roads will not agree on manner of crossing, circuit court shall order manner; either road may petition state auditor to compel use of interlocking switch; new grade crossings must use interlocking switch.
Ind. 157, 8 Mr
- 2976 Road and street crossings. Prohibiting grade crossings in case of new railways or new streets; change in case of existing railroads and streets may be required by railway commission on petition of municipality, cost of new lands being borne by municipality.
N. Y. 754, 22 My
- 2977 Law of grade crossings shall apply to private ways; entire cost shall be paid by railroads.
Mass. 264, 10 Ap
- 2978 Prohibiting railways from allowing trains, etc. to stand upon crossings or streets in incorporated towns exceeding 10 minutes.
Kan. 169, 4 Mr
- 2979 Requiring automatic bell signals at all road crossings.
Mich. 136, 13 My
- 2980 Railway road crossings deemed discontinued when use has been abandoned 15 years; private crossings removed by railway companies must be restored on written request. Ct. 207, 2 Je
- 2981 Fencing. Injury to stock. Abutting owner may, in default of railway to build fence after notice, construct fence and collect double its cost.
Minn. 346, 23 Ap
- 2982 Compelling railway companies to fence roads with 'lawful fences' or 'hog-tight fences.'
Kan. 168, 18 F
- 2983 Damage by railroad. Owner of stock may recover damage or losses to stock caused by railroads.
N. M. 34, 10 Mr
- 2984 Fire prevention. Right of way required to be mowed each year between July 15 and Aug. 15.
Neb. 17, 6 Ap
- 2985 Bridges. Railroad commissioners to direct as to structure of bridges over railways.
Ct. 70, 5 Ap
- 2986 Switches. Requiring blocking between rails at switches to prevent accidents; failure to block is negligence. Col. 69, 1 Ap
- 2987 Trains. Only employees may uncouple or brake trains while at depot or crossing.
Ala. 612, 18 F
- 2988 Jumping on and off prohibited except for passengers, employees, officers and escorts.
Ala. 564, 18 F
- 2989 Prohibiting trespass by jumping on or off railway trains at stations.
W. Va. 10, 20 F

- 2990 Injury to cars. Penalties for interfering with or removing parts of engine, tender or car, switch or signal lamps.
N. M. 16, 17 F
- 2991 Misdemeanor to remove waste, lubricated packing, etc. from journal boxes of cars.
Ill. p. 203, 11 Je
- 2992 Inspection of railways. Duties of railway inspectors extended; investigation of accidents on railroads and street railways, etc.
Mass. 376, 10 My
- 2993 Employers' liability. In case of employees of railways and street railways; defining fellow-servants and prohibiting contracts against liability.
Tex. sp. sess. 6, 18 Je
- 2994 Railway's liability for injury through negligence of any other agent or servant unless contributory negligence. Vice-principals and fellow-servants defined. No contract to avoid.
Mo. p. 96, 9 F
- 2995 Defining 'train' and 'persons in charge of a signal, switch or train.'
Mass. 491, 10 Je
- 2996 Railway police. Extending act granting police powers to employees to cover in stations or other property of companies. Penalties for fraud or annoyance to passengers. Ark. 34, 3 Mr
- 2997 Damages by railroads. Receivers, etc. shall be liable for injuries or damages to personal property through negligence of employees.
Ga. p. 63, 24 D '96

Street railways. Rapid transit

- 2998 Cities may issue bonds to acquire or improve street railway, telegraph or other communication lines.
Minn. 270, 23 Ap

Incorporation. Franchises. Construction (See also Municipalities, 2152)

- 2999 Committee to investigate relations between street railways and municipal corporations.
Mass. 509, 11 Je
- 3000 General law: tracks; consolidation permitted except competing lines; change of power. Five cent fares now fixed not to be reduced during term of grant; hereafter fares once fixed not to be changed for 20 years.
Ill. p. 282, 9 Je
- 3001 Amending general laws. Compressed air for motive power; procedure on appeal to railroad commissioners; public bridges; towns may assist; though having special charter may construct extension under general law; may issue bonds; build hotels and grounds.
Me. 249, 22 Mr
- 3002 Cities and towns may grant franchises for railways beyond limits to their parks; fares never to exceed five cents.
Cal. 50, 1 Mr

- 3003 Company owning bridge connecting municipality in state with one in adjoining state may construct street railway over bridge and in state. Ill. p. 136, 4 Je; Mo. p. 98, 20 Mr
- 3004 No charter shall be granted hereafter permitting street railways parallel to other railways without permission of superior court. Ct. 243, 11 Je
- 3005 Powers. Property. Stock. Law governing railroads in calling special meetings shall apply to street railroad. Mass. 99, 26 F
- 3006 Reduction required in amount of capital stock to \$3000 [formerly \$6000] per mile of three feet gage and to \$5000 [formerly \$10,000] per mile of wider gage. N. H. 57, 16 Mr
- 3007 Mortgages. Street railway companies may mortgage property and franchises to secure bonds. N. H. 74, 23 Mr
- 3008 In condemnation of property street railways and tramways shall not be delayed by appeal. Wash. 46, 9 Mr
- 3009 May acquire land by eminent domain. Wis. 175, 2 Ap
- 3010 Street railroads on approval of railroad commissioners may purchase other roads or consolidate; issue of new stock or bonds therefor. Mass. 269, 10 Ap
- 3011 Connecting or intersecting street railroads may contract one with the other or lease franchises and property. Mass. 213, 29 Mr
- 3012 May buy, control or sell any necessary property for power stations, depot grounds, yards and parks. Ind. 109, 6 Mr
- 3013 May purchase lands and lay tracks to avoid heavy grades, provided course not substantially changed. Ct. 105, 29 Ap
- 3014 May do suburban express and light freight business subject to city authorities and railroad commissioners. Mich. 102, 28 Ap
- 3015 Employees. Reports. Penalty for failure to make returns to railway commissioner in conformity with prescribed forms. Ct. 209, 2 Je
- 3016 Platforms of electric street railways to be inclosed for protection in winter. Kan. 172, 6 Mr; Mo. p. 102, 5 My; N. J. 190, 11 My
- 3017 Railway commissioners may direct that platforms of cars be inclosed by gates or vestibules. Ct. 241, 11 Je
- 3018 Platforms of electric, steam and cable cars to be inclosed for protection in winter. Penalties. Neb. 54, 31 Mr
- 3019 Cars procured after Jan. 1, 1898, in cities under 50,000 must have platforms inclosed for protection in winter; larger cities also on decision by railroad commission as to safety of operating with inclosed platforms. Mass. 452, 3 Je

- 3020 Must employ none but experienced and competent men. Penalties. Wash. 17, 18 F
- 3021 Hours of labor, not more than 12. S. C. 294, 2 Mr
- 3022 Safety. Cars must have fenders. Wash. 94, 16 Mr
- 3023 Law relating to railroad accidents extended to electric roads. Me. 263, 23 Mr
- 3024 Penalty for interfering with tracks, derailing cars, etc. Mich. 102, 28 Ap
- 3025 Lien of judgment for personal injury or to property has priority over mortgages. S. C. 242, 12 F

Other forms of transportation

Express companies

- 3026 Must keep general office in state and furnish such information in regard to business as may be required by railroad commission. Penalty for violation. Tex. 18, 11 Mr
- 3027 Board of transportation to control, regulating charges, etc. Neb. 56, 15 Ap

Telegraph and telephone companies

- 3028 Board of transportation to control, regulate charges, etc. Neb. 56, 15 Ap
- 3029 Damages by wires and poles to be assessed like highway damages. N. H. 81, 24 Mr
- 3030 Provision for appeal from decisions of selectmen on petitions granting, amending or revoking licenses of telegraph, telephone and electric companies. N. H. 16, 17 F
- 3031 Confirmation of location of lines to be obtained from selectmen, proceedings and assessments of damages same as with highways. N. H. 92, 26 Mr
- 3032 Telegraph companies may acquire right to erect lines upon right-of-way by condemnation. Miss. 13, 19 My
- 3033 Telephone companies. Laws relating to telegraph lines apply to telephone lines; penalty for damage of telephone property. Nev. 23, 1 Mr
- 3034 Shares of telephone companies may be not less than \$10 [formerly \$100]. Mich. 135, 13 My

Navigation

- 3035 General law, consolidation of all laws; construction of vessels, obstruction of streams and harbors, etc. N. Y. 592, 19 My
- 3036 Penalties for offenses against navigation law. N. Y. 584, 19 My

- 3037 Unlawful to put logs, brush or sawdust in rivers, etc. except for bridging, damming or rafting. Ala. 230, 8 F
- 3038 Trees, logs, rafts, etc. dangerous to navigation may be sold; proceeds go one half to capturers and one half to county. S. C. 253, 17 F
- 3039 Counties may by permission of owner enter lands to change channel or remove obstructions from stream. N. J. 10, 23 F
- 3040 Navigable lakes. Cities may condemn land, build dams, etc. to maintain lakes at fixed hight. Minn. 275, 23 Ap
- 3041 Counties, cities and villages may establish uniform hights of water in navigable lakes and by construction of dams, etc. maintain water at that hight; right of condemnation; assessment of benefits. Dams for aiding log-driving exempt. Minn. 88, 2 Ap; 161, 20 Ap; 187, 21 Ap
- 3042 Authorizing cities to acquire lands by purchase or condemnation and erect public docks for passenger purposes. Minn. 181, 21 Ap
- 3043 Harbors. Cities may set aside portion of harbor for dumping ballast. Wash. 18, 23 F
- 3044 Lighters. Marking of capacity of lighters and other vessels used in transporting stone, sand and gravel. Mass. 273, 10 Ap
- 3045 House-boats. Requiring license and registry of shanty-boats used as residence or place of business. Ill. p. 248, 10 Je
- 3046 Ferries. Any one may appeal from county commissioners to circuit court as to rate of ferriage; procedure. Ind. 73, 2 Mr
- 3047 Canals. Superintendent of public works may lease surplus waters of canals. N. Y. 595, 19 My

Public health and safety

General supervision

(See also Factory inspection, 652-669; Pollution of water, 2305; Sewers, 2353; Cemeteries, 2383; Domestic animals, 3422)

Health boards

- 3048 State board of health. Creating a 'department of health' from present state medical association; Hospital medical college to act as bureau of vital statistics; other regulations. Miss. 15, 28 Ap
- 3049 Members must be practitioners of six [formerly 12] years standing. Amending term of office, etc. W. Va. 51, 19 F
- 3050 Composition changed to three physicians, one live stock breeder and commissioner of agriculture [formerly five physicians]. Tenn. 46, 26 Mr

- 3051 Secretary's salary \$100 [formerly \$1200] yearly. Wash. 96, 16 Mr
- 3052 Superintendent's salary \$900, mileage and expenses.
N. D. 35, 9 Mr
- 3053 Reports may consist of semi-annual parts. Wis. 195, 9 Ap
- 3054 Local boards and officers. County health officers have powers of prosecuting officers as to laws concerning contagious diseases, etc. Ct. 175, 25 My
- 3055 Prescribing official term (four years) and reports of city and borough health officers. Ct. 242, 11 Je
- 3056 County commissioners to elect annually county superintendent of health and fix his compensation. N. C. 201, 2 Mr
- 3057 Regulations need be posted on sign posts only if no newspaper is published in the town; must be recorded in town records.
Ct. 71, 22 Ap
- 3058 Selectmen to appoint boards of health in towns; town no longer to elect or selectmen to serve as health officers. N. H. 45, 4 Mr
- 3059 *Appointed* by mayor or intendant [formerly elected]; other minor amendments. S. C. 285, 2 Mr
- 3060 In towns of more than 5000 board of health to have charge of licensing slaughter-houses and stables and make annual reports of deaths to state board. Mass. 428, 25 My

Vital statistics

- 3061 General law consolidating all law. Mass. 444, 2 Je
- 3062 Providing for more correct records of births and deaths. Parents or householders to make returns through local health officers to secretary of state. Burial permits. Fees paid by county.
Wis. 202, 10 Ap
- 3063 Physicians and midwives to return births. Fee of persons returning births or marriages 25 cents, paid by municipality.
N. Y. 138, 30 Mr
- 3064 More detailed requirements as to death certificates and registration. Mich. 217, 29 My
- 3065 Physician or medical examiner must examine and report cause and manner of death of persons dying unattended; fee.
R. I. 452, 14 My
- 3066 Amendments as to fees for burial permits, etc.
Ct. 19, 10 Mr; 239, 10 Je
- 3067 Local registrars of combined districts to make separate returns of village and of town statistics to state board of health.
N. Y. 169, 3 Ap

3068 Registrars to forward *monthly* [formerly yearly] to superintendent copies of certificates and of emendations. Ct. 143, 6 My

3069 Registrars of births, marriages and deaths shall complete their records *since incorporation of towns* [formerly since 1850].

Ct. 121, 29 Ap

Contagious diseases

3070 Appropriation for contingent fund to state board of health to prevent cholera and other contagious diseases. Wis. 154, 1 Ap

3071 Regulating notices by health officers on houses containing persons sick with small-pox, scarlet fever, etc. Minn. 133, 16 Ap

3072 Physicians to report to health officer. Penalty. Ct. 146, 5 My

3073 Regulating transportation and burial of bodies dying of contagious diseases. Wis. 248, 16 Ap

3074 Vaccine, virus, toxins, etc. must have name of maker or seller.

Wis. 159, 1 Ap

3075 Quarantine. Regulating landing of persons and cargoes from ships infected with contagious diseases; powers and duties of quarantine officers. N. J. 107, 9 Ap

Nuisances. Sanitation. Miscellaneous

3076 Diseases of children. Children of poor parents born with deformity or malady which can be cured by surgical operation shall be treated by state university hospital at state expense.

Mich. 42, 26 Mr

3077 Midwives, nurses, etc. to report to physicians redness or inflammation of eyes occurring within two weeks of birth.

Cal. 14, 17 F

3078 Nuisances. Counties, cities and villages may establish uniform heights of water in navigable lakes and by construction of dams, etc. maintain water at that height; right of condemnation; assessment of benefits.

Minn. 88, 2 Ap; 161, 20 Ap; 187, 21 Ap

3079 No establishment for bone boiling or depository of dead animals allowed to continue in city or borough except by consent and under regulations of board of health. Pa. 56, 19 My

3080 Plumbing. Cities having sewer systems required to provide for an examining and supervising board of plumbers.

Tex. 163, 27 My

3081 Regulating license of plumbers; in cities on examination by board of public works and board of health; inspector of plumbing; approval of plans required. Wis. 338, 24 Ap

3082 Requiring plumbers to be examined and licensed by boards of examiners in cities over 5000. Ill. p. 279, 10 Je

- 3083 In cities over 10,000 must be examined and licensed by state board. Minn. 319, 23 Ap
- 3084 Requiring plumbers to be examined and licensed; establishing boards in cities over 20,000; board of health to prescribe rules. Wash. 80, 16 Mr
- 3085 Undertaking. Burial. Cremation. Revising regulations as to burial permits, death certificates, licensing of undertakers, etc. Removal of bodies; cremation. Mass. 437, 26 My
- 3086 One burial permit sufficient for interment even when cemetery is located within limits of two or more municipalities or counties. Pa. 175, 9 Jl
- 3087 Cremation authorized and regulated. Permits and records. Ct. 228, 9 Je
- 3088 Cemetery associations may erect crematories and cremate bodies on request of relatives. Minn. 132, 16 Ap
- 3089 Barbering. Establishing board of examiners to examine and license; regulations as to skill, character and freedom from disease. Minn. 186, 21 Ap

Practice of medicine, etc.

(See also Dissection, 159)

Medicine

- 3090 Admission to practice. Establishing state board; examination of all candidates. Ari. 48, 18 Mr
- 3091 Governor to appoint three boards of examiners (allopathic, homeopathic and eclectic) with superintendent of public instruction as regent who shall examine graduates of four-year courses. N. H. 63, 16 Mr
- 3092 Establishing board of medical examiners. License on examination or approval of diploma. Wis. 264, 13 Ap
- 3093 Establishing state board; license on examination or satisfactory diplomas; fees. Ind. 169, 8 Mr
- 3094 State board established; license only on approval of diploma and examinations; suspensions; records; licenses to itinerent vendors of nostrums \$50 per month fee. Ida. p. 97, 12 Mr
- 3095 Requiring examination by state boards *in every case* [formerly except persons having satisfactory diploma]; proprietary medicines. Ct. 187, 25 My
- 3096 Amending requirements as to examinations, fee, fines, etc. Examinations required; diplomas not enough. Tenn. 61, 29 Ap
- 3097 Amending. *Four* [formerly three] year course required; specifying entrance examination; college must also have professors of bacteriology and medical jurisprudence; registration fee \$10 [formerly \$5]. Neb. 49, 10 Ap

- 3098 State board of medical examiners *elected by state medical association* [formerly appointed by the governor]. S. C. 268, 25 F
- 3099 Fee for examination \$20 [formerly \$10]. Mass. 196, 24 Mr
- 3100 Osteopathy. Graduates of school at Kirksville, Mo. may practise in state; license.
Mich. 78, 21 Ap; Mo. p. 206, 4 Mr; N. D. 105, 16 F
- 3101 Miscellaneous regulations. Prohibiting dentists or physicians from administering chloroform or other anesthetics to females except in presence of a third person. W. Va. 11, 19 F
- 3102 Penalty for hawking and peddling medicines. S. C. 337, 5 Mr
- 3103 Transient advertising practitioners for pay or gratuitously must pay license fee of \$15 *per day* [formerly \$50 per year].
Pa. 203, 12 Ap

Dentistry

- 3104 Establishing board of examiners to examine and license dentists; regulating practice. W. Va. 29, 20 F
- 3105 Establishing a dental council who shall organize board of dental examiners; applicants must first be graduates in dentistry and pass examination. Regulations. Pa. 170, 9 JI
- 3106 Establishing board of dental examiners to register diplomas or examine candidates. Mo. p. 166, 19 Mr; Tex. 97, 22 Ap
- 3107 Fees for examination \$10 [formerly \$25]; second trial \$5; penalty for opening office without certificate; revocation of certificate on conviction of crime or immorality. R. I. 470, 21 My
- 3108 Revising. Examination *and* [formerly *or*] diploma required of all. Examining board serve free, etc. Col. 43. 17 Ap
- 3109 Applicants for examination shall be 21; manner of examination; fee \$20 [formerly \$10]; one examination free, others \$5 each.
Mass. 187, 23 Mr

Pharmacy

- 3110 Establishing board of pharmacy; graduates in pharmacy of four years' experience licensed on payment of fee; others on examination; general law. Okl. 23, 12 Mr
- 3111 State board shall meet *semi annually* [formerly quarterly]; pharmacists may attend examinations of candidates; licensed physicians 20 miles from pharmacists may sell drugs.
N. M. 67, 18 Mr
- 3112 Only registered pharmacists can ply trade in village, town or city over 500 [formerly 900] population; registration and examination fees \$3 and \$5 [formerly \$2 and \$5] respectively; penalty on unlicensed itinerent vendors. Ala. 639, 18 F

- 3113 Amending; repealing permission to physicians to sell drugs without license; license to country storekeepers for sale of household remedies. Me. 324, 27 Mr
- 3114 Providing for annual registration and reinstatement by state board. Kan. 164, 13 Mr
- 3115 Maximum penalty for practising pharmacy without registering \$100; for selling certain poisons without recording \$25. S. D. 103, 9 Mr
- 3116 Assistant pharmacist is to have *two* [formerly three] years' experience *and* [formerly or] pass examination; all pharmacists and assistants must reregister every three years. Del. 454, 5 Ap; 455, 7 Ap
- 3117 Pharmacists must be *licensed* [formerly registered]. (Change in word only) N. C. 182, 1 Mr
- 3118 Sale of drugs. Amending law prohibiting adulteration of drugs and regulating sale of poisons. Board of pharmacy may regulate sale in rural districts by others than pharmacists. Tenn. 80, 24 Mr
- 3119 Extending list of common drugs and remedies that retail dealers may sell. N. Y. 297, 16 Ap
- 3120 Permitting country stores to sell proprietary medicine, paris green, etc. Wis. 257, 18 Ap
- 3121 Classification of poisons; pharmacists shall label and keep record of sales except prescriptions; poisons used for mining and reduction of ores excepted from law. N. M. 63, 18 Mr
- 3122 Paris green, rat dynamite, rough on rats, etc. included in schedule of poisons and must be so marked. Ct. 141, 5 My
- 3123 Possession (except by physicians) of stupor-producing narcotics with intent to administer to another is felony. ('Knock-out drops') N. Y. 42, 9 Mr

Foods. Adulteration

(See also Labor—Bakeries, 668; Domestic animals, 3423; Dairy products, 3499)

- 3124 General. Defining adulterated articles and prohibiting sale of adulterated or mis-branded foods. Enforcement by state board of health. Tenn. 45, 24 Mr
- 3125 Prohibiting adulteration and sale of adulterated foods; samples required to be furnished buyer for analysis. Penalties. Neb. 99, 12 Ap
- 3126 Prohibition and definitions; grades and 'soaked' canned goods to be marked; penalty for false labeling. Mass. 344, 6 My

- 3127 Adulterating or coloring, or selling adulterated food, drink or medicine unlawful; penalties. S. D. 65, 3 Mr
- 3128 Extending law prohibiting and defining adulteration of food and drugs. Wis. 166, 2 Ap
- 3129 Compounds, etc. which are lawful must be labeled as such and bear name of manufacturer. Mich. 118, 7 My
- 3130 In adulteration of foods and drugs inspector shall seal up part of sample and tender it to seller with statement of cause for examination. N. J. 93, 8 Ap
- 3131 Dairy and food commissioner may appoint deputy; state analyst to have assistant. Salaries. Number of reports printed 10,000. Mich. 154, 24 My
- 3132 Candy. Manufacture or sale of candy containing terra alba, barytes, talc or other mineral substance or poisonous colors or flavors prohibited. Ala. 525, 16 F; Ga. p. 84, 24 D '96
Mo. p. 99, 20 Mr; Nev. 13, 26 F
N. D. 3, 12 Mr; Wyo. 39, 24 F
- 3133 Honey. Penalty for adulteration. Cal. 15, 23 F
- 3134 Glucose. Molasses or syrup containing glucose must be so labeled, stating percentage. Mich. 118, 7 My
- 3135 Jellies. Prohibiting manufacture and sale of adulterated food jellies, unless labeled; dairy and food commission to enforce. Minn. 167, 21 Ap
- 3136 Bakeries. Sanitary regulations; ventilation, etc. Inspection. Ct. 174, 25 Mr; Wis. 375, 21 Ap
- 3137 Same, but more rigid. Unlawful to employ persons with consumption or communicable diseases. Pa. 95, 27 My
- 3138 Buckwheat flour. Penalty for adulteration. Compounds and substitutes to be so labeled. Mich. 84, 22 Ap
- 3139 Vinegar. Revising law. Definition and marking of fermented and distilled vinegar; required acidity; adulteration, etc. Enforcement. Mich. 71, 16 Ap; Pa. 140, 18 Je
- 3140 Prohibiting adulteration also with acetic acid; kind of vinegar (e. g. 'wine vinegar') must be branded on package. Ct. 67, 31 Mr
- 3141 Penalties for adulteration of cider and vinegar; to be properly labeled. Neb. 3, 4, 10 Ap
- 3142 Spices and condiments. Mixtures and adulterations to be so labeled; dairy and food commission to enforce. Minn. 176, 21 Ap

- 3143 Impure ice. Forbidding sale for drinking purposes; must be labeled with name of place from which ice is taken.

Wis. 273, 20 Ap

- 3144 Boards of health to inspect sources of domestic ice supply; penalty for cutting impure ice.

N. H. 85, 25 Mr

Public safety

(See also Fire department, 2257)

- 3145 Architecture. Establishing state board of examiners of architects; examinations and licenses required.

Ill. p. 81, 3 Je

- 3146 Fire protection. Villages and boroughs may establish fire limits and regulate erection of wooden and other combustible buildings; penalties.

Minn. 85, 1 Ap

- 3147 Increasing powers conferred upon corporations for support of fire insurance patrol; penalty for neglect to pay premiums.

Cal. 168, 29 Mr

- 3148 Inspectors and municipal officers may enter all buildings and premises; appeal from orders.

Me. 253, 23 Mr

- 3149 Repealing law requiring municipalities to report fires annually to insurance commissioner.

Mass. 65, 12 F

- 3150 Insurance commissioner may investigate origin of fires; private examinations; records; insurance companies shall report adjustments of losses.

Me. 267, 23 Mr

- 3151 Fire insurance company on notice of loss by fire shall notify state fire marshal; no payment for one week after notice.

Mass. 118, 5 Mr

- 3152 Fire escapes. Extending provisions for fire escapes to office buildings not fire proof, over three stories high.

Pa. 204, 12 Jl

- 3153 Requiring inside automatic fire escapes besides outer escapes. Power of factory inspector to enforce laws.

Ill. p. 222, 27 My

- 3154 Prairie fires. Any [formerly certain] county or town may by popular vote levy fire tax; last general election basis for requisite number of petitioners.

Kan. 241, 12 Mr

- 3155 Advertisements and bids for making fire breaks; legal width 200 [formerly 66] feet.

N. D. 80, 9 Mr

- 3156 County commissioners and township supervisors may levy taxes for fire guards. Limit.

S. D. 36, 2 Mr

- 3157 Boiler inspection. Boilers not above five horse power may be inspected only every two years, fee \$2.

Ct. 214, 4 Je

- 3158 Factory inspector to inspect in factories, etc.

Pa. 26, 29 Ap

- 3159 Stationary engines. Cities over 2000 may provide for examination and license of stationary engineers. W. Va. 89, 10 F
- 3160 Explosives. May be carried on mixed trains but not in same car with passengers. Cars must be plainly labeled. Mont. p. 246, 6 Mr
- 3161 Packages, cartridges, etc. must be marked with name and explosive power and name of manufacturer. Mich. 101, 28 Ap
- 3162 Illuminating oils. Revising general law of inspection. 105 [formerly 110] degrees test. S. D. 68, 9 Mr
- 3163 Inspectors in each congressional district; fees, etc. 110 degrees flash test. Ala. 501, 16 F
- 3164 Counties, cities and towns may, and on petition of five inhabitants must appoint inspectors; inspection; marking record. Wyo. 29, 23 F
- 3165 Detailing method of 'testing' by flash. N. D. 90, 18 Mr
- 3166 Inspection law revised and extended. Tagliabue test. Salaries and fees of inspectors. Wis. 114, 26 Mr
- 3167 Removing restrictions as to use of gas derived from low test oils; gasoline may be used for lighting. Minn. 65, 22 Mr
- 3168 Inspection of gasoline, 68 degree gravity test. Neb. 53, 13 Ap
- 3169 Dams and reservoirs. Inspectors hold office till successors appointed; shall inspect on petition of 10 taxpayers of town or of several towns. Me. 277, 25 Mr
- 3170 Life-saving. Comptroller to prepare and bestow life-saving medals. N. Y. 208, 7 Ap
- 3171 Barbed wire. Barbed wire fences not to be used around public parks or cemeteries. Ct. 52, 31 Mr

Trade. Industries. Mining

Domestic trade and commerce

(See also Corporations, 681; Licenses, 1131; Negotiable instruments, 1323; Partnerships, 1361)

- 3172 In purchases or contracts for goods for state or municipal use, preference must be given to those manufactured or produced in the state. Cal. 149, 27 Mr

Warehouses, stock yards, etc.

- 3173 Prohibiting combinations among grain elevator men; penalties. Neb. 80, 14 Ap
- 3174 Sale after one year on demand for charges and advertisement; payment of net proceeds to owner. Me. 304, 26 Mr

- 3175 Adding chicory to warehouse articles; fraudulent use of receipts a *felony* [formerly misdemeanor]. Neb. 82, 12 Ap
- 3176 Penalties for issuing or selling illegal or false warehouse receipts; must give definite description. Ind. 124, 6 Mr
- 3177 Grain warehouse and inspection. Inspector appointed on *recommendation of railroad and warehouse commissioners on application of county commissioners* [formerly on application of two or more warehousemen or board of trade]. Ill. p. 300, 7 Je
- 3178 Owners of warehouses may store or mix their own grain with grain of others; inspection. Ill. p. 302, 26 My
- 3179 Revising. Chief and assistant inspectors made strictly state officers [formerly chosen by board of trade]. Powers and regulations. Kan. 138, 11 Mr
- 3180 Stock yards. Declared public markets with equal privileges to all patrons; fixed charges; annual statement to secretary of state. Neb. 8, 20 Mr
- 3181 Defining public stock yards, regulating charges and requiring reports. Kan. 240, 3 Mr
- 3182 Hogs. Penalty for 'docking' weights of sows because of pregnancy or of stag hogs in markets or public stock yards. Kan. 239, 27 F
- 3183 Public market. Harbor commissioners to establish free public market upon water front of San Francisco. Cal. 175, 29 Mr
- 3184 Commission merchants of grain or flax shall pay license of \$5 and furnish bond not less than \$10,000, and appoint secretary of state attorney for process. N. D. 54, 15 Mr
- 3185 Whole net proceeds of consignments of agricultural products shall be reported *within 30 days*. Ga. p. 70, 24 D '96
- 3186 Conversion of property or fraudulent disposal of bills of lading, receipts, etc. by commission merchant, warehouseman, carrier, etc. is larceny. Minn. 279, 23 Ap

Peddlers, etc. Auctioneers, etc.

- 3187 Peddlers' licenses. General provisions for state and local licenses. Disabled soldiers and sailors and commercial agents exempt. N. H. 76, 23 Mr
- 3188 Amending and enlarging definition of peddlers; increasing exceptions to requirement of license. Wis. 84, 19 Mr
- 3189 *Townships* [formerly state] to license, fixing fees within limits of law. Exemptions. Mich. 248, 2 Je
- 3190 Town supervisors empowered to establish rates and rules for licenses to hawkers and peddlers. Minn. 107, 9 Ap

- 3191 Pack peddlers' licenses \$25 to \$50 [formerly \$30]; peddlers with wagon \$50 to \$100; solicitors taking orders for groceries, clothing, etc. \$75 to \$125; not applicable to peddlers of farm produce and agents of wholesale houses. S. D. 102, 9 Mr
- 3192 Sheriff shall issue required licenses to peddlers; court and peace officers may demand and examine. Nev. 29, 2 Mr
- 3193 Licenses may be paid in quarterly instalments. Del. 512, 19 Mr
- 3194 License required for retail sale of goods from car or steamer. Me. 210, 3 Mr
- 3195 Veterans exempt from payment of license except in towns, villages and cities. Ala. 311, 11 F
- 3196 Veterans to receive peddlers' license free. Kan. 157, 21 F
- 3197 Ex-confederate soldiers not required to secure license. S. C. 274, 25 F
- 3198 Farmers, gardeners and manufacturers may sell or peddle products in cities without license. Wash. 62, 11 Mr
- 3199 Itinerant vendors. Temporary merchants, sellers of bankrupt stock, etc. must deposit \$300, secure state license (\$25) and local license (\$5). Ct. 152, 13 My
- 3200 Must make deposit with secretary of state; state license of \$25; local license of two per cent on estimated value of goods. N. H. 46, 4 Mr
- 3201 Assessment of taxes on transient merchants; shall be taxed but once each year in state. Ind. 63, 1 Mr
- 3202 Business licenses. 'Drummers.' Must each secure state license; fee \$50. N. C. 168, 9 Mr
- 3203 False advertising. Penalties for falsely advertising that sale is of bankrupt or damaged stock, or is a judicial or sacrifice sale. Ill. p. 204, 11 Je
- 3204 Auctioneers. Minimum yearly license fee \$10 [formerly \$50]. Wis. 20, 10 Mr

Weights and measures

- 3205 Treasurer and receiver-general to procure standard apothecary's and wine measures; duplicate sets to county, city and town treasurers, etc. Mass. 443, 2 Je; 517, 11 Je
- 3206 Penalty for selling other than by standard weight. Ind. 23, 11 F
- 3207 Public scales. Townships may establish public scales and weighmasters on petition of majority of voters. Neb. 87, 26 Mr
- 3208 Providing for public weigher in each county and prescribing his duties. Okl. 12, art. 4, 12 Mr

- 3209 Special commodities. Wheat; U. S. standard one-half bushel measure and straight square-edged stick for leveling shall be used. Ind. 47
- 3210 Oats; bushel 32 pounds. Pa. 8, 30 Mr
- 3211 Parsnips; 45 pounds per bushel. Me. 283 25 Mr
- 3212 Cotton; weighers to be appointed on petition of cotton growers who *reside within five miles* of a cotton market [formerly in any one township or parish]. S. C. 264, 25 F
- 3213 Violation of act as to price for weighing cotton a misdemeanor. N. C. 468, 8 Mr
- 3214 Coal; 80 pounds per bushel and 2000 pounds per ton; wood 128 cubic feet per cord. Minn. 31, 5 Mr
- 3215 Regulating sale of coal in cities over 50,000 to prevent short weight. Penalties. N. Y. 174, 3 Ap
- 3216 Kafir-corn; weight of bushel 56 pounds. Kan. 280, 25 F

Miscellaneous

- 3217 Trade-marks, labels, etc. More stringent definitions of illegal reproduction, imitation, etc. Cal. 157, 27 Mr
- 3218 Amending titles of laws of 1892. Construction. N. J. 121, 16 Ap
- 3219 Labor unions. Providing for the recording with secretary of state of trade-marks, labels, etc. by labor organizations and others. Penalty for infringement. Ida. p. 123, 12 Mr
Okl. 40, 11 Mr; Tenn. 107, 6 F; Wash. 47, 9 Mr
- 3220 Protecting trade-marks or labels of labor unions and others. Must be filed with secretary of state. Wash. 47, 9 Mr
- 3221 Bottles, barrels, etc. Registration of brands on bottles, barrels, etc. used for milk, beer, mineral water, etc. Penalty for use except by owner. Ind. 192, 8 Mr; Mich. 36, 25 Mr
Wash. 38, 6 Mr; W. Va. 15, 6 F
- 3222 Department stores. Authorizing cities over 10,000 to license and regulate department stores. Wis. 373, 23 Ap
- 3223 Mercantile agencies. Incorporation law. Mich. 253, 2 Je
- 3224 Pawnbrokers. Rate of interest limited to three per cent per month [formerly 10 to three per cent]; contracts for commissions void; unlawful to loan to minors under 21 [formerly 15]; must carry insurance; fines, records, etc. Col. 66, 31 Mr
- 3225 Linseed oil. Unlawful to manufacture or sell adulterated. Must be labeled 'pure.' Boiled oil. Minn. 217, 21 Ap
- 3226 Lime. Inspection limited to lime manufactured for shipment or sale in casks or barrels. Me. 291, 26 Mr

- 3227 Hay. No one receiving hay unmarked can defend action for price because unmarked unless he demanded mark at sale.
Me. 300, 26 Mr
- 3228 Cotton. Dealers and ginnerers to keep registers open to the public of all cotton received and where and by whom grown; penalty.
Okl. 26, art. 2, 12 Mr

Arts and industries

- 3229 Omaha exposition. Appropriation and board of directors for Trans-Mississippi exposition.
Neb. 88
- 3230 State exhibit. Loan of specimens, etc. to N. C. rolling exposition (car containing specimens of products of state to be exhibited).
N. C. 386, 9 Mr
- 3231 Horseshoeing. Fee for examination \$5 [formerly \$2]; penalty for false registration.
N. Y. 148, 1 Ap
- 3232 Regulating practice in cities over 70,000; establishing a board of examiners.
Col. 54, 31 Mr
- 3233 Examination and license of horseshoers in cities over 50,000; state board of examiners. Ill. p. 233, 11 Je; Minn. 128, 16 Ap
- 3234 Regulating practice in cities over 50,000; board of examiners; license.
Ill. p. 233, 11 Je
- 3235 Factories. Sugar beet factories and woolen mills, smelters, refining and reduction works hereafter erected exempt from taxation six years after completion.
N. M. 24, 1 Mr
- 3236 Flax. Companies for manufacture of flax fibre may incorporate.
Mich. 269, 2 Je
- 3237 Providing bounty of 50 cents per 100 pounds for manufacture of long line spinning fibres and spinning tow.
Minn. 342, 23 Ap
- 3238 Cotton mills. On expending in plant \$50,000 exempt from taxes 10 years.
Ala. 378, 13 F
- 3239 Imitation leather. Boots or shoes containing must be so stamped.
Mich. 264, 4 Je
- 3240 Gold ware. Articles marked 'gold' must be at least 10 carats pure. If number of carats marked it must be correct.
Penalty. Pa. 136, 15 Je
- 3241 Iron smelting. Rebate of royalty paid for mining iron on state lands if ore is smelted in state.
Minn. 315, 23 Ap
- 3242 Barbering. Establishing board of examiners to examine and license; regulations as to skill, character and freedom from disease.
Minn. 186, 21 Ap

Mines and mining

- 3243 Establishing a bureau of mines in the department of internal affairs; chief to have supervision of inspectors, etc.

Pa. 221, 15 JI

- 3244 Mining debris. Extending term of debris commissioner four years; compensation \$10 *daily* [formerly \$300 monthly]; duties.

Cal. 113, 17 Mr

Location. Opening. Ores

- 3245 Location. Sale of lands. Repealing all laws relating to sale of mineral lands of state and providing for their sale under U. S. laws.

Cal. 270, 1 Ap

- 3246 Regulating the leasing of mineral lands belonging to state. Graduated royalty.

Wash. 102, 17 Mr

- 3247 Repealing provision giving prior claim to persons who have done work supposing land to be their own. Prospector's lease may not be granted two years in succession.

Minn. 312, 23 Ap

- 3248 Regulating on public domain of U. S.; recording notices, etc.

Cal. 159, 27 Mr

- 3249 Sale of public lands granted to towns for gold mining purposes; surveys, etc.

Cal. 90, 9 Mr

- 3250 Revised law as to locating, relocating and recording lode and placer claims, mill sites and tunnel rights.

Nev. 89, 16 Mr

- 3251 Notices of location of mining claims may be recorded without acknowledgment; proof of work upon claims.

Cal. 94, 9 Mr

- 3252 Recording by county recorder of claim outside of organized district or when district recorder is absent; fee \$1.

Nev. 62, 10 Mr

- 3253 Forfeiture, relocation and marking of claims; record of required work for establishing claims.

N. M. 58, 18 Mr

- 3254 Fee for record by county recorder \$1.50.

Ari. 68, 18 Mr

- 3255 Locator of placer claims must erect monuments at corners of claim, post notice and excavate within 15 days 100 cubic feet.

Ida. p. 13, 2 Mr

- 3256 Prohibiting destruction of land marks and notices of mining claims.

Wash. 83, 16 Mr

- 3257 Eminent domain. Right of extended to mining, milling and reduction companies for tramway or other transportation lines.

Wash. 60, 11 Mr

- 3258 Mining tunnels may be driven through claims of others but not follow veins. Owners of veins intersected may enter tunnel without process of law to inspect. Ore extracted.

Col. 62, 17 Ap

3259 Procedure for laying out private roads beneath or above surface to reach bituminous coal, iron ore, or fire clay mines.

Pa. 173, 9 JI

3260 Analysis of ores. State university shall analyze gold and silver samples; when value exceeds \$5 per ton shall label 'test for gold' or 'test for silver.'

Nev. 76, 16 Mr

3261 Fees of state university for analyzing.

Ari. 68, 18 Mr

Inspection. Safety

3262 Commissioner of labor statistics to act as inspector; general regulations, ventilation, accidents, etc.

N. C. 251, 9 Mr

3263 Establishing chief inspector, besides district inspectors; amending duties and salaries; oath of office.

W. Va. 59, 17 F

3264 Inspector of mines must be resident of Montana and 30 years of age; salary, \$2400 [formerly \$2500]; deputy, \$1600 [formerly fees].

Mont. p. 109, 4 Mr

3265 All [formerly iron] mines must be inspected every 60 days.

Mich. 123, 13 My

3266 Mine bosses and engineers inspection. Mine and fire bosses and hoisting engineers must be examined by mine inspector.

Ind. 84, 4 Mr

3267 Mine and fire bosses and hoisting engineers required to pass examination and secure certificate of competency.

Ind. 84, 4 Mr

3268 Engineer not to have charge of hoisting machinery unless he can be near enough to both engine and drum to control both.

Mo. p. 199, 15 Mr

3269 Penalty for employing more than eight hours a day engineers of hoisting engines where 15 men are employed underground.

Mont. p. 67, 19 F

3270 Shafts. Stricter regulations for escapement shafts. Penalties.

Mo. p. 199, 24 Mr

3271 Quartz mines operated by stoping must be provided with separate escapement shaft.

Mont. p. 66, 1 Mr

3272 Shafts over 200 feet shall have bonneted safety cage for lowering and hoisting employees.

S. D. 92, 2 Mr

3273 Manner of constructing safety cage for lowering and hoisting men; inspection.

Mont. p. 245, 1 Mr

3274 If idle or abandoned, owners must fence around shafts and pits.

Mich. 123, 13 My

Coal mines

3275 Inspection. Revised general law; inspectors' duties, provisions for safety of employees.

Ala. 486, 16 F

- 3276 Amending as to selection and term of inspectors. Evidence of number of employees. Ventilation by split air system; regulations. Wash. 45, 6 Mr
- 3277 Coal operators to make quarterly report to inspector, coal mined, number of miners and other men and boys employed, prices paid, accidents, deaths, etc. Kan. 159, 13 Mr
- 3278 Maps of mines shall be deposited with inspector of mines; monthly statistical reports. Ind. 173, 8 Mr
- 3279 All accidents causing 24 hours delay shall be investigated by mine inspector; mine boss shall give receipt for notice from miner of unsafety of mine. Ind. 111, 6 Mr
- 3280 Sanitary regulations only applicable in mines where *more* than five are employed. Ill. p. 269, 7 Je
- 3281 Qualifications of miners. Amending as to examination of miners of anthracite coal mines; applicants must appear in person, be properly identified and answer at least 12 questions; certificates not transferable; etc. Pa. 225, 15 JI
- 3282 No person shall mine by himself unless with two years practical experience; otherwise must be accompanied by practical miner. Ill. p. 268, 7 Je
- 3283 Stricter regulations as to escapement outlets. Ind. 145, 8 Mr
- 3284 Air courses must have 21 [formerly 36] square feet area. Kan. 159, 13 Mr
- 3285 Miners — employment, pay. Miners to be paid in lawful money for all coal mined and loaded. Penalties. Ill. p. 270, 3 Je
- 3286 Miners in mines employing 20 or more miners may have a check weighman selected and paid by employees. Col. 37, 31 Mr
- 3287 Screening bituminous coal before weighing prohibited. Pa. 224, 15 JI
- 3288 Penalty on superintendents, foremen, etc. for receiving or soliciting money for continuing or granting employment. Pa. 130, 15 Je
- Oil, gases, etc.
- 3289 Requiring the plugging of abandoned oil, salt, gas and mineral wells, to prevent waste. Regulations; penalties. W. Va. 58, 26 F
- 3290 Requiring and regulating plugging of abandoned salt wells. Mich. 132, 13 My
- 3291 Oil companies may take real estate by purchase or condemnation to carry on business but not to prospect; procedure. Ind. 171, 8 Mr

- 3292 Natural gas companies; pay of viewers for condemning land.
Pa. 43, 11 My
- 3293 Phosphate. Board of phosphate commissioners vested with complete control of phosphate mining, to fix royalty, rates, etc.
S. C. 318, 5 Mr

Agriculture

General commissions. Associations

(See also Liens on crops, 1319)

State boards and departments

- 3294 State department of agriculture established; governed by a board of 12 members. Powers.
Wis. 301, 22 Ap
- 3295 Creating new board to control department of agriculture and college of agriculture.
N. C. 85, 18 F
Amended, providing for separate control of each.
N. C. 328, 5 Mr
- 3296 Commissioner of agriculture and labor not required to collect certain economic statistics or superintend state exhibits at national fairs.
N. D. 52, 13 Mr
- 3297 Annual expenses of commissioner of agriculture and labor shall not exceed \$200 [formerly \$1000].
N. D. 51, 13 Mr
- 3298 Changing composition; printing reports of board of experiment stations.
Ct. 232, 9 Je
- 3299 Notice for meeting to elect county member of state board shall be given *two weeks prior* to meeting.
Me. 223, 11 Mr
- 3300 Commissioner of agriculture, labor and industry to receive \$2500 [formerly \$3000] salary; no longer required to take decennial census. Labor statistics, etc.
Mont. p. 110, 4 Mr
- 3301 Penalties for violation of law regarding dairy products, contagious diseases among animals, bees, fruit trees, etc.
N. Y. 554, 18 My
- 3302 Agricultural experiment stations. Two established for colored race.
Ala. 405, 15 F
- 3303 Sub-experiment station established to investigate drouth-resisting forage plants.
S. D. 8, 3 Mr
- 3304 Miscellaneous amendments as to agricultural schools and experiment stations.
Ala. 187, 30 Ja
- 3305 State weather bureau. Records of observation evidence in any court.
N. Y. 622, 19 My
- 3306 Agricultural societies. Property of state agricultural society vested in state and receipts to be used only for state fair and public purposes.
Minn. 225, 23 Ap

- 3307 Forfeit chartered rights and bounties on failures to hold annual fairs and make reports for two consecutive years, etc. N. Y. 589, 19 My
- 3308 Revising law for formation of agricultural districts and associations therein, for holding fairs, etc. Cal. 225, 31 Mr
- 3309 Authorizing agricultural societies under control of state to sell property; procedure. Cal. 34, 25 F
- 3310 State money shall be paid only to societies having annual membership of 25 and holding annual fair and paying as premiums as much as is received from state. Minn. 86, 2 Ap
- 3311 Agricultural fairs. Repeal of act granting compensation to delegates from county agricultural society to state fair. Wis. 271, 20 Ap
- 3312 Associations having \$1000 of improvements and having held three annual fairs may receive county aid for expenses. N. D. 66, 9 Mr
- 3313 Throwing of balls at animals as a feat of skill prohibited; report to secretary of state. Ct. 225, 9 Je
- 3314 Farmers' institutes. State board of agriculture shall hold annually in each county forming a society, furnishing free lecturers and planning courses of reading. Mich. 210, 29 My

Miscellaneous. Encouragement of agriculture

- 3315 Sugar beet. Agricultural experiment station to distribute beet seed to ascertain districts adapted to production of sugar. Wis. 230, 14 Ap
- 3316 Appropriation for purchase of sugar beet seed to be distributed to farmers by state treasurer at cost. Minn. 146, 19 Ap
- 3317 Freight rate shall be same to factory on all beets raised within 125 miles. Minn. 264, 23 Ap
- 3318 Bounty of one cent a pound for manufacture in state of sugar from beets grown in state. Tests, etc. Mich. 48, 26 Mr; Wash. 81, 16 Mr
- 3319 Beet sugar factories exempt from taxation for five years. Wis. 158, 1 Ap
- 3320 Factories exempt for six years. N. M. 24, 1 Mr
- 3321 Property engaged in manufacture of sugar from beets grown in state exempt from taxes for 10 years. Wyo. 50, 24 F
- 3322 Appropriation for bounties and for scientific experiments. Apportionment, etc. N. Y. 500, 18 My
- 3323 Sugar and chicory bounties repealed. Neb. 1, 11 Mr

- 3324 Silk culture. Repealing silk culture act; sale of silk station.
Kan. 236, 18 F
- 3325 Seed grain. Appropriation for loans to farmers.
Minn. 29, 1 Mr
- 3326 Warrants unpaid for one year from lack of funds in seed grain fund shall be paid from general county fund. S. D. 114, 3 Mr
- 3327 Agricultural seeds shall be accompanied by guarantee of percentage of purity based on examination by experiment station.
Me. 313, 26 Mr
- 3328 Pecan nuts. Prohibiting gathering nuts or cutting trees on inclosed land of another without consent. Tex. 55, 5 Ap

Soil—irrigation, fertilizers, drainage

(See also Eminent domain, 1271)

Drains

- 3329 State ditches. Establishing state board to have custody of state ditches. Counties must repair on notice of board.
Minn. 318, 23 Ap
- 3330 Auditing board of five to the commissioner of public works; to let contracts for drainage and rectifying water channels.
Cal. 114, 17 Mr
- 3331 County ditches. General law under county court; may issue bonds, etc.; location procedure; shorter ditches constructed by owners, longer by county and expense assessed; county may issue assessment bonds.
Mo. p. 146, 26 Mr
- 3332 General law; controlled by county commissioners; special assessments. Joint ditches. Corporations may be formed to construct.
Tex. 77, 8 Ap; 84, 15 Ap
- 3333 Counties may establish systems of drainage along public roads and owners may construct lateral ditches; assessments on adjoining property benefitted.
Tex. 63, 5 Ap
- 3334 Revised law. Township drain commissioners abolished, county commissioner retained; deputies; pay of commissioner, jury, etc. Appeal to set aside assessments, etc. Mich. 254, 2 Je
- 3335 Revised law, minor amendment as to county and township drains.
S. D. 76, 10 Mr
- 3336 Inspection of works of contractors may be by county surveyor or duly appointed engineer.
Minn. 328, 23 Ap
- 3337 Miscellaneous regulations. Commissioners may borrow money for construction in anticipation of assessments; procedure.
N. Y. 168, 3 Ap; 249, 15 Ap

- 3338 Any resident land owner may petition to have tiled an open drain running through his land. Ind. 97, 4 Mr
- 3339 Selectmen may have swamp land drained or filled when public health *or the advancement of agriculture* requires it. N. H. 95, 26 Mr
- 3340 Law regulating obstruction and repairing drains extended to those passing through more than one county. Ind. 150, 8 Mr
- 3341 County supervisors to advertise for cleaning and repairing. Terms of contracts. Cal. 164, 27 Mr
- 3342 Owners of land required to annually clean brush, logs, etc. from all streams except those less than 15 feet wide and rivers. Ill. p. 206, 7 Je
- 3343 Drainage districts. General law. For drainage of other than swamp and overflowed lands. Assessments, etc. Cal. 228, 31 Mr
- 3344 Supervisors may rescind action in adopting surveys and maps if before confirmation of assessments and damages. Cal. 163, 27 Mr
- 3345 Reclamation districts to operate with trustees may be formed even though one in same territory has been formed to operate without trustees. Cal. 134, 27 Mr
- 3346 Procedure in the dissolution of swamp land or reclamation districts. Cal. 133, 27 Mr
- 3347 Drainage commissioners shall select one of their number as clerk, compensation \$2 per day [formerly town clerk acted]. Ill. p. 207, 10 Je
- 3348 Levees. Municipalities have right of eminent domain. Miss. 27, 8 My
- 3349 County commissioner to appoint a supervisor of each levee who may call other persons to his aid; repairs to be county charge. Kan. 147, 26 Mr
- 3350 Tax of one per cent per annum for period not exceeding seven years determined in advance may be laid on property protected in municipalities on popular vote. Collection may be anticipated. Ill. p. 136, 11 Je
- 3351 On petition and hearing county commissioners may order annual assessment for maintenance and repair of levees and flood gates. Ind. 138, 8 Mr
- 3352 Levee districts. Amending as to levy of taxes in levee districts. Ark. 8, 6 F
- 3353 Providing for funding and refunding bonds. Cal. 266, 1 Ap

Irrigation

- 3354 General state supervision. General law; encouraging by rebates on taxes for construction of dams, ponds and reservoirs; appropriation of water rights. Okl. 19, 17 F and 12 Mr
- 3355 Revised law; state board of adjudication and control established; consolidation of districts; elections; minor amendments. Ida. p. 146, 20 Mr
- 3356 Investigation of irrigation and forestry continued under one [formerly separate] commissioner. Kan. 21, 11 Mr
- 3357 Engineer shall be appointed from experiment station or agricultural college without salary or limit of term; expenses. S. D. 73, 2 Mr
- 3358 Water rights. Laws regulating appropriation or sale of water not to prevent contracts on other terms. Cal. 54, 2 Mr
- 3359 Commission created to investigate and report irrigation and water rights. N. M. 65, 18 Mr
- 3360 Consent of majority of bordering land owners required to conduct water through natural streams; liability for damage. Neb. 85, 15 Ap
- 3361 Regulating the measurement of water when exchanged between reservoirs and ditches and public streets; controlled by state engineer. Col. 58, 9 Ap
- 3362 Sale and distribution of water. On petition and hearing district court may appoint person to decide distribution of water in partnership ditches; pay. Wyo. 68, 1 Mr
- 3363 When users of water fail to elect water-master, court shall appoint at their expense; duties; pay. Ida. p. 56, 8 Mr
- 3364 When joint owner fails to do necessary work on ditch, majority of other owners may perform it and recover expenses. Wyo. 72, 1 Mr
- 3365 Companies must sell water, if on land, to owners of land through which canal runs; measurement; rates; reports to state. Ida. p. 127, 12 Mr
- 3366 Maximum and minimum prices of water for domestic and irrigation purposes; cities, towns and villages excepted. Ida. p. 52, 8 Mr
- 3367 Miscellaneous regulations. Irrigation officers not required to provide by-laws, etc. for governing ditches; secondary ditches need not be cleaned and repaired as main ones. N. M. 44, 16 Mr

- 3368 Irrigation ditches and water rights solely for irrigation shall be taxed only to extent that water is sold or rented.
Ida. p. 77, 12 Mr
- 3369 Bridges may be built across irrigation ditches at expense of owners.
N. M. 59, 18 Mr
- 3370 Irrigation districts. General law revising and extending.
Cal. 189, 31 Mr
- 3371 Submitting constitutional amendment permitting formation of irrigation districts in West Texas. *Rejected by people, Aug. 1897.*
Tex. j. r. p. 258, 3 Mr
- 3372 Amendments as to collection of taxes, audit of claims and salaries of secretary and assessor.
Neb. 86, 15 Ap
- 3373 Procedure for discontinuance of districts having no outstanding indebtedness; popular vote.
Neb. 91, 10 Ap
- 3374 Upon petition from majority of taxpayers, special election on discontinuance of irrigation operations may be held.
Cal. 178, 31 Mr
- 3375 Disorganization and liquidation of districts having no bonded indebtedness; procedure.
Wash. 79, 16 Mr
- 3376 Providing for issue of funding bonds and proceedings to test validity of same.
Cal. 254, 1 Ap
- 3377 Storage dams. On petition of majority of voters county shall build dams and ditches for storing surplus water of lakes and streams.
S. D. 77, 9 Mr
- 3378 By vote counties may build dams to preserve surface water on section line roads or private lands; expense from road funds.
S. D. 75, 5 Mr
- 3379 Artesian wells. Town supervisors shall have control of completed wells; payment for construction can not be voided if contract substantially fulfilled.
S. D. 74, 9 Mr
- 3380 On petition of 25 taxpayers county at special election by two-thirds vote may issue \$6000 bonds.
N. M. 66, 18 Mr
- 3381 Prohibiting waste of water of mutual wells; penalties.
Neb. 84, 9 Ap
- 3382 U. S. arid land grant. Largely amending general law.
Mont. p. 180, 8 Mr
- 3383 Filing of lists and maps of land wanted with state land register and U. S. land office; proof of reclamation by settler.
Nev. 52, 8 Mr
- 3384 Commissioner of irrigation put in charge of arid lands instead of former commissioner of arid lands; establishing boards for districts; other provisions for reclamation.
Wash. 117, 19 Mr

Fertilizers

- 3385 Fertilizers containing deleterious substances to be seized and condemned and department of agriculture to publish fact.
N. C. 286, 8 Mr
- 3386 To be analyzed by *chemist chosen by commissioner of agriculture* [formerly by director of experiment station]; packages must be labeled before shipment; increasing penalties for violation by common carriers.
Tenn. 123, 30 Ap
- 3387 Removing minimum limit of sales on which analysis fee shall be paid.
Me. 197, 24 F
- 3388 Analysis by chemist of *state board of agriculture* [formerly experiment station].
R. I. 469, 21 My

Pests. Hindrances to crops

Horticulture

- 3389 *Ex officio* commission appointed for extermination of noxious insects, fungi and weeds.
N. C. 264, 5 Mr
- 3390 Revised law establishing office of state commissioner and abolishing board of horticulture; county inspectors may be appointed; licensing sale of nursery stock, etc.
Wash. 109, 17 Mr
- 3391 Revised. State board to be appointed from districts. Reports. Trees shall not be sprayed when in bloom with substances injurious to bees.
Col. 12, 15 Ap
- 3392 Revised. Abolishing county boards; powers and duties of county inspectors more clearly defined; must be examined and licensed by professor of entomology; deputies, etc.
Col. 55, 16 Ap
- 3393 State entomologist established; to inspect nurseries and stock; inspection of certificates of imported stock; penalties.
Ky. 19, 20 My
- 3394 Revised law. *State board* [formerly single officer] established; *district* [formerly county] inspectors; amended regulations.
Ida. p. 109, 12 Mr
- 3395 Revised law for county boards of horticulture, increasing powers, etc.
Cal. 183, 31 Mr
- 3396 Charges on owners of fruit trees for treatment shall be collected as delinquent highway taxes.
Mich. 110, 7 My
- 3397 Inspection of fruit orchards by commissioner of agriculture; shall order destruction of diseased trees.
Ala. 503, 16 F
- 3398 Penalty for injuring fruit trees or shrubs.
Wyo. 71, 1 Mr
- 3399 Nursery stock. Establishing state inspector; to inspect all nurseries and stock imported. License and duties of nurserymen and importers; record of sales.
Mich. 137, 13 My

3400 San Jose scale. Trees shall be effectually sprayed or destroyed.
Mich. 2, 27 Ja

3401 Governor to appoint an inspector of nurseries and orchards to recommend remedies.
Del. 419, 28 My

3402 Brown-tail moth. Requiring local authorities to suppress.
Mass. 516, 11 Je

Noxious weeds

3403 County option to require owners to cut weeds and trim hedges in roads.
Kan. 95, 13 Mr

3404 Land owners shall between July 1 and Aug. 20, cut noxious weeds by road sides; allowance for time on road tax. Ind. 79, 3 Mr

3405 Owners must cut on lands and highways. Townships, villages, etc. may appoint commissioner to enforce. Railways.
Mich. 249, 2 Je

3406 Misdemeanor to deposit in road or on river bank.
N. D. 103, 9 Mr

3407 Sweet clover omitted from list of weeds; election of commissioner of noxious weeds.
Wis. 82, 19 Mr

3408 When impossible to destroy weeds in growing crops without damage to crops, owner may agree with officers for postponement till after harvest.
Minn. 111, 12 Ap

3409 Russian thistles. Compensation of weed agents paid by township or village. *County commissioners* [formerly court] may rebate taxes.
Minn. 244, 23 Ap

3410 Repeal of provisions for destruction of Russian thistle.
Neb. 2, 2 Ap; N. D. 104, 9 F

Noxious animals. Bounties

3411 On petition of 50 freeholders county commissioners may levy four mills per dollar to pay bounties additional to state bounty.
Col. 41, 5 My

3412 Tax of *three* [formerly one and one half] mills on domestic animals for bounties.
Mont. p. 179, 7 Mr

3413 Wolves; reducing amount of bounty and manner of payment.
Minn. 43, 9 Mr

3414 Bounty of \$3 to be paid by state for gray or 'buffalo' wolf and prairie wolf. Special tax on stock.
N. D. 37, 3 Mr

3415 Increasing bounty on wolves; establishing on wildcats and lynxes.
Mich. 34, 18 Mr

3416 Revised law; bounty on coyotes 75 cents [formerly \$1]; on wolves, full grown, \$4 [formerly \$3], under size, 75 cents; paws and ears of skin shall be punched.
Wyo. 75, 3 Mr

- 3417 Bounties for destruction of wildcats, foxes, minks, paid by counties. Pa. 186, 9 JI
- 3418 County supervisors shall pay bounties for wolves, mountain lions, pumas, panthers and bears. Ari. 47, 18 Mr
- 3419 Bounty of \$2 on wildcats. Me. 195, 19 F
- 3420 Repealing bounty on foxes. R. I. 468, 21 My
- 3421 Repealing bounty on hawks. N. H. 3, 28 Ja

Domestic animals

(See also Cruelty to animals, 133; Horses—racing, 34)

- 3422 General revision of laws relative to live stock. Ari. 6, 1 Mr

Health

- 3423 Veterinary practice. Members of state board must be graduates of veterinary college. Applicants must be graduates and pass examination. Minn. 322, 23 Ap
- 3424 Contagious diseases. Commissioner on domestic animals to be appointed; examination, quarantine, etc. Ct. 199, 2 Je
- 3425 Regents of agricultural college named a sanitary commission; quarantine line; board to regulate importation and appoint inspectors; kill stock, etc. Enforcement. Okl. 31, 9 Mr
- 3426 Cooperation with federal officials in establishing interstate quarantine. Misdemeanor to import diseased cattle or obstruct examination, etc. Tenn. 42, 15 F
- 3427 Board of agriculture may make regulations as to quarantine, etc.; owners to be reimbursed when necessary to kill animals; board to cooperate with national government. W. Va. 9, 22 F
- 3428 State and local health boards to cooperate, make rules, etc. Tests, quarantine and killing of animals. Expense divided between state and locality. Penalties. Minn. 233, 23 Ap
- 3429 Stock commissioners one for *every* county [formerly certain counties]; persons having less than 25 animals exempt from tax. Mont. p. 177, 23 F; 178, 8 Mr
- 3430 Appropriation to state live stock sanitary board for investigation of cause and prevention of diseases. Pa. 245, 22 JI
- 3431 When district veterinarian shall seize and examine domestic animals; fees. N. D. 147, 10 Mr
- 3432 Salary of state veterinary surgeon \$2500 [formerly \$3000]. Mont. p. 180, 4 Mr
- 3433 Examination and slaughter of diseased cattle by sanitary commission; appraisal and payment. N. M. 55, 18 Mr

- 3434 Sanitary commission may employ attorney. N. M. 68, 18 Mr
- 3435 Cattle commissioners shall inject kerosene after killing diseased animals; burial or reduction for fertilizers. Me. 211, 26 Mr
- 3436 Providing for vaccination against anthrax; and for compensation for cremating animals having died of anthrax. Del. 450, 451, 10 My
- 3437 Prohibiting boarding out of infected animals without informing as to their condition. Tenn. 51, 11 F
- 3438 Dairy cows or breeding cattle imported must have certificate of health from some other state authority or be inspected in state. State board may prohibit all importations when necessary. Pa. 82, 26 My
- 3439 Tuberculosis. Compensation for cattle infected limited to those tested by state board of cattle commissioners or agents. Mass. 499, 10 Je
- 3440 Use of tuberculin restricted to imported animals or to certain markets, or to animals whose owners consent. Mass. 165, 17 Mr
- 3441 Horses and mules. Prohibiting importation of diseased or western horses and mules; commissioner of agriculture may extend or limit operation of law. Ark. 7, 5 F
- 3442 Amending regulations as to glanders; quarantine, killing, veterinarians, disinfection of buildings. Ct. 211, 2 Je
- 3443 Prohibiting sale of horses or mules affected with glanders. Tex. 150, 27 My
- 3444 Owners of horses having glanders must kill and bury them and shall be reimbursed by county not exceeding \$50. Ky. 3, 29 Ap
- 3445 Sheep. Establishing board of sheep commissioners; county inspectors. Mont. p. 99, 5 Mr
- 3446 Sheep sanitary board established; inspectors; inspection of all sheep entering territory; annually dipped; laws relating to sale and stealing cattle extended to sheep. N. M. 52, 18 Mr
- 3447 Revising law. Importation of sheep from infected territory only after inspection. Time of inspection, etc. Wash. 26, 26 F
- 3448 Revising law: branding and monthly inspection of diseased sheep; inspection of all transported sheep. S. D. 91, 9 Mr
- 3449 Amending state inspector's bond; appointment of deputies; inspection of sheep entering state and of infected sheep; etc. Ida. p. 115, 12 Mr
- 3450 Revised law; minor amendments. Wyo. 57, 1 Mr
- 3451 Prohibiting importation of sheep infected with scab. Animals must be dipped, etc. Tex. 125, 15 My

- 3452 Inspectors shall dip all sheep that enter state for grazing.
N. D. 130, 9 Mr
- 3453 Sheriff may retain as fee one fifth of sheep licenses.
Nev. 100, 22 Mr
- 3454 Swine. Hauling carcasses of infected hogs on highway prohibited; manufacturers must not use; owners must quarantine.
Neb. 7, 12 Ap
- 3455 More stringent regulations regarding dead or diseased swine.
Mo. p. 36, 24 Mr
- 3456 Hog cars, pens and crates shall be disinfected; prohibiting selling swine from diseased herd or permitting diseased swine to drink from stream; burning carcasses; penalties. Ind. 101, 5 Mr
- 3457 Owners of swine dying of disease must bury and must not sell or give away; abandoning, driving on highway, etc. prohibited; penalty. Minn. 47, 12 Mr

Running at large. Estrays. Impounding

- 3458 General law as to estrays. Cal. 137, 27 Mr
- 3459 Penalty for allowing stock to run at large in counties where stock law has been adopted. Tex. 87, 7 Ap
- 3460 Impounding and settlement of damages; *any person* may impound; streams as fences. Ark. sp. sess. 28, 10 Je
- 3461 Penalty on owners of aged and worthless animals for not restraining them. Mo. p. 99, 24 F
- 3462 Prohibiting hogs from running at large in the Mississippi levee district. Miss. 25, 13 My
- 3463 Wild horses over 12 months old may be killed on government range lands by filing application with county commissioners. Nev. 54, 9 Mr
- 3464 Amending impounding proceedings as to notices given owner and appraisal of damages and costs. W. Va. 42, 17 F
- 3465 Procedure for determining and recovering damages. Tenn. 91, 27 Ja
- 3466 Registers of deeds shall, at county expense, publish in newspaper two successive weeks all notices of estrays and keep file of newspapers for inspection. S. D. 63, 3 Mr
- 3467 Finder shall *send description to county auditor* and appeal before justice of the peace within *five* [formerly 22] days after such notice. S. D. 64, 9 Mr
- 3468 Finder shall file county treasurer's receipt for money paid to him with county clerk; apportionment of moneys. Ark. 40, 15 Mr

- 3469 When sold estray shall be branded by sheriff by mark (E) on left side. Ida. p. 76, 12 Mr
- 3470 Fences. Parts of counties may be added to stock law districts. Counties partly inundated by Mississippi river may declare stock law in force, without petition. Miss. 17, 10 My
- 3471 Amending definition of lawful fence and permitting and regulating agreement for common enclosures. Tenn. 48, 24 Mr
- 3472 Expense of moving fence on release of territory from stock law to be paid by residents of territory released. N. C. 461, 8 Mr
- 3473 Elections on stock law to be held only on petition of a *majority* [formerly one fifth] of voters; and only in territory with not less than 50 voters. N. C. 353, 6 Mr
- 3474 When owners refuse to build or repair partition fences, work may be let by township trustee and cost becomes lien on property; procedure. Ind. 122, 6 Mr
- 3475 Misdemeanor to remove line fences except by mutual consent or after six months notice. Tenn. 95, 29 Ap
- 3476 Persons throwing enclosures open to commons must (if required) erect *and maintain one-half* [formerly whole] divisional fence; adjoining proprietor, the other one-half. Ct. 238, 10 Je
- 3477 Barbed wire division fences allowed within 30 rods of houses only by written mutual consent. Me. 307, 26 Mr

Miscellaneous

- 3478 Dogs. Penalty for injuring any registered dog. Ct. 56, 1 Ap
- 3479 Dogs over *six* [formerly four] months to be registered; fees for female dogs \$5 [formerly \$10]. Ct. 166, 25 My
- 3480 Revising law; receipts and reports by township assessors; appraisal of damages, etc. Ind. 119, 6 Mr
- 3481 Under kennel license require also registration, numbering and collaring. Me. 222, 11 Mr
- 3482 Assessors shall report to state treasurer number of dogs and number killed; penalty for not paying license. Me. 297, 26 Mr
- 3483 Thoroughbred dogs kept for breeding purposes, license \$10; no licenses required for dog under six months old. R. I. 462, 20 My
- 3484 Balance of license fund held by county treasurer; affidavit must show damages; not exceeding \$5 per head for sheep; witness fees. Ill. p. 8, 24 My
- 3485 *Town boards* [formerly board of supervisors] may add \$300 a year to fund to pay for sheep killed by dogs. N. Y. 171, 3 Ap

- 3486 **Herding. Branding. Driving.** Drovers and herders shall not entice away or permit to be driven with his own herds animals of another. N. D. 69, 10 Mr
- 3487 **Penalty for herding horses, cattle, etc. on inclosed lands of another without consent; may drive across when no roads.** Tex. 128, 15 My
- 3488 **Pitfalls and old wells must be filled to protect stock.** Neb. 6, 10 Ap
- 3489 **Brands.** State registry board established to advise secretary of state. Other amendments. S. D. 90, 9 Mr
- 3490 **Increasing penalty for branding or stealing domestic animals.** N. D. 70, 9 Mr
- 3491 **Hides.** Inspector shall mark inspected hides as indicated by district judge. Nev. 58, 10 Mr
- 3492 **Commercial feed for stock.** Must have affixed analysis by experiment station. Fee for such inspection. Me. 334, 27 Mr
- 3493 **Analysis and publication of result by experiment station; sample to be sealed and left where obtained.** Mass. 117, 5 Mr
- 3494 **Sires.** Commissioner of agriculture and labor may charge fees for registering. N. D. 53, 10 Mr
- 3495 **Bees.** Establishing state inspector of apiaries; suppression of foul brood. Wis. 150, 1 Ap
- 3496 **Repealing provision for collecting statistics.** Mich. 10, 11 F
- 3497 **Prohibiting poisoning or injury of honey bees.** Wash. 12, 13 F
- 3498 **Poultry.** Assessors shall enumerate poultry and estimate value of eggs every five years. Me. 265, 23 Mr

Dairy products

- 3499 **General. Dairy commissioners.** Establishing permanent office. Cal. 75, 4 Mr
- 3500 **Possession or display by merchants of prohibited articles regarded as possession for sale.** N. Y. 768, 22 My
- 3501 **Dairy and food commission may appoint inspector of dairies.** Wis. 228, 14 Ap
- 3502 **Municipal, district and police courts and trial justices have concurrent jurisdiction with superior courts in cases regarding dairy products.** Mass. 349, 6 My
- 3503 **Cleanliness required in dairies; cows to be fed wholesome food; dairy and food commissioner to enforce law; penalties.** Wis. 94, 24 Mr

- 3504 Amending penalties for violation of law. Other minor amendments. Minn. 119, 14 Ap
- 3505 Repealing laws providing that one-half fines collected go to informers of infringements of dairy law. Wis. 189, 9 Ap
- 3506 Milk. Standard of analysis: solids 12 per cent, butter fat three per cent. Ill. p. 268, 7 Je
- 3507 Must contain eight per cent of milk solids other than fat. Penalty for use of preservatives. Wash. 15, 16 F
- 3508 Penalty for adulteration of milk or cream by preservatives or coloring matter. Pa. 118, 10 Je
- 3509 Minimum penalty for selling adulterated milk \$25 [formerly \$10]. Wis. 106, 26 Mr
- 3510 Local boards of health may prohibit sale of impure or unhealthy milk; sellers must report from whom obtained and to whom sold. N. J. 152, 23 Ap
- 3511 Misdemeanor knowingly to feed cows with articles producing impure or unwholesome milk. W. Va. 32, 20 F
- 3512 Inspectors shall leave owner sealed specimen of milk examined. Me. 292, 26 Mr
- 3513 Butter. Regulations for manufacture and sale of butter and cheese; imitations to be so marked; appropriation for state dairy bureau. Cal. 75, 4 Mr
- 3514 Penalty for manufacture and sale of imitation butter as genuine. Mich. 76, 15 Ap
- 3515 'Tub butter' sold in bricks, balls, etc. must be labeled as such. Ct. 145, 5 My
- 3516 Imitation butter. Commissioner of agriculture shall examine imitation butter, summon witnesses and report all offenses. Ala. 597, 18 F
- 3517 Penalty for manufacture or sale except when properly branded as such; shall not be colored. Ill. p. 3, 14 Je
- 3518 Railway and express companies shall inform commissioner of consignment of imitation butter. Ct. 171, 25 My
- 3519 Oleomargarine. Must be colored pink. S. D. 65, 3 Mr
- 3520 Cheese. Must contain 30 per cent of pure butter fat, to be stamped 'full cream.' Imported cheese must have quality stamped. Wash. 15, 16 F
- 3521 Different grades established; must be branded with brands from state dairy bureau; penalties. Cal. 76, 4 Mr

- 3522 Defining grades, requiring branding and prohibiting fraud in manufacture and sale. Dairy and food commission to enforce law; penalties. Pa. 164, 23 Je
- 3523 Requiring branding or labeling of skim milk cheese; penalty. Mo. p. 104, 24 Mr
- 3524 Creameries and cheese factories must register location and name of owner yearly with dairy commissioner. Mich. 118, 7 My
- 3525 Incorporation of creamery companies. Report of business to state dairy commission. Minn. 351, 23 Ap

Forestry

- 3526 School of forestry established; directors; meetings. N. D. 129, 9 Mr
- 3527 Investigation of forestry and irrigation continued under *one* [formerly separate] commissioner. Kan. 21, 11 Mr
- 3528 Revising law. Commissioner of forestry, fish and game. Fires. Col. 8, 16 Ap
- 3529 Peace officers may arrest without warrant persons trespassing and reasonably suspected of violating laws protecting forests. Pa. 25, 29 Ap
- 3530 Owners of forest land remitted 80 per cent of taxes on such land. Pa. 70, 25 My
- 3531 Town may establish office of forester; duties and powers; unlawful to build fires in open air in such towns between April 1 and Oct. 1 except by his permission. Mass. 254, 9 Ap
- 3532 Forest preserve. Forest preserve board constituted to acquire land in Adirondack park. Procedure, etc. N. Y. 220, 8 Ap
- 3533 Establishing commission to secure by eminent domain three reserves of at least 40,000 acres each. Pa. 69, 25 My
- 3534 Lands suitable for forest preserve if sold for taxes shall be bought for state by forest commissioner. Pa. 10, 30 Mr
- 3535 Commission appointed to present plan to protect and utilize forest resources. Wis. 229, 14 Ap
- 3536 Forest fires. General revision of law. Wis. 362, 27 Ap
- 3537 Townships may prohibit setting fires to clear land whenever they deem necessary. Person setting such fires must give notice to adjoining owners. Mich. 189, 29 My
- 3538 Township constables shall act as fire wardens; may summon persons to aid; report of violations of law. Pa. 7, 30 Mr

- 3539 Expenses for punishment of persons causing fires and for putting out fires to be paid *one half by state and one half by county* [formerly all by county]; county commissioners must enforce act under penalty. Pa. 228, 15 JI
- 3540 Logs and lumber. Corporations may be formed for picking up stray logs and lumber in navigable waters. Lien for tolls. Minn. 286, 23 Ap
- 3541 Lien may be waived by witnessed and acknowledged instrument. Lien not to exceed contract price. Minn. 347, 23 Ap
- 3542 Logs, timber, etc. picked up in another state by persons so authorized by that state subject to liens same as though picked up in state. Minn. 176, 21 Ap
- 3543 Payment of damages to riparian owners, etc. Commissioners to be appointed by *supreme* [formerly county] court. N. Y. 483, 17 My
- 3544 Persons from other states who have performed labor in such states on logs and lumber may have lien upon same when brought into this state. Minn. 336, 26 Ap
- 3545 Establishing two state log sealers; duties and fees; deputies. Wash. 64, 13 Mr
- 3546 Felony to maliciously cut or remove timber on land of another; penalty. Tenn. 106, 24 Mr

Game and fish

- 3547 General laws. State board established. Extending prohibitions, etc. Minn. 221, 23 Ap
- 3548 Consolidating office of forestry, game and fish commissioner and revising and extending regulations. Wardens. Col. 8, 16 Ap
- 3549 Greatly increasing stringency. Sale or transportation from state, taking by any device except shooting, taking more than limited number, etc. prohibited. Pa. 103, 4 Je
- 3550 Regulating taking, possession, use, transportation and sale. Wis. 188, 8 Ap; 313, 23 Ap
- 3551 Revising law: beaver protected for five years; hunting with blood or fox hound prohibited; what fish may be taken in net, etc.; canals shall be protected by screens; duties of county officers; etc. Ida. p. 130, 12 Mr
- 3552 Numerous amendments; more stringent regulations. Mont. p. 249, 8 Mr; W. Va. 30, 24 F; 31, 17 F
- 3553 Revising law: close time for large and small game and fish; protection of private streams; fishway not required in irrigating dams and ditches. N. M. 32, 10 Mr

- 3554 Amending: special deputies; licenses; close time; officers to seize game and prosecute; counties may propagate game and fish; indians may hunt only on reservations. N. D. 83, 26 F
- 3555 Amending: close season for game animals; permitting collection of specimens of fish and game for cabinets of educational institutions; etc. N. H. 5, 9 F
- 3556 Sundry amendments to law. Me. 305, 26 Mr
- 3557 When prayer of petitioners for special local restrictions is refused, one half of expenses shall be paid by petitioners. Me. 257, 23 Mr
- 3558 Commissioners. Wardens. Establishing state fish and game warden; deputies in each county. Wis. 226, 14 Ap
- 3559 Establishing office of fish and game warden; powers and duties. Arrests and prosecutions. W. Va. 13, 25 F
- 3560 Commissioners may take fish and game as they deem expedient for official use. Ct. 15, 3 Mr
- 3561 Commissioners to fix annually allowances for expenses of protector and wardens. Appropriations payable monthly. N. J. 171, 4 My
- 3562 Enforcement. Prosecutions. Reducing game officers' fees in prosecutions. Ct. 82, 8 Ap
- 3563 Special protectors of fish and game may arrest without warrants. Ct. 132, 29 Ap
- 3564 Revising: sundry amendments relating to procedure in prosecution. N. J. 41, 29 Mr
- 3565 Commissioners have same power of prosecution as grand jurors or prosecuting officers. Ct. 134, 29 Ap
- 3566 State 'district police' have concurrent jurisdiction to enforce laws. Mass. 288, 15 Ap
- 3567 Tax on non-resident hunters, trappers, seiners, etc. \$25 [formerly \$10]. Ark. sp. sess. 46, 26 Je
- 3568 Fish and game illegally taken, confiscated. N. H. 12, 16 F
- 3569 Guides shall register with commissioners of inland fishery and game; reports; fees. Me. 262, 23 Mr

Preservation of game

General regulations

- 3570 General law. Counties may appoint wardens. Wash. 52, 2 Mr
- 3571 Revising law. Mich. 159, 26 My
- 3572 More minute provisions in regard to close season, hunting, possession, transportation and prosecutions. Neb. 98, 10 Ap

- 3573 Amending and making more stringent specially as to transportation. Ari. 41, 16 Mr
- 3574 Greatly extending provisions of game law and prohibiting common carriers from exporting. Tex. 149, 27 My
- 3575 Minor changes and consolidation; grouse, doves, song birds, pheasant, deer, etc. Cal. 89, 9 Mr
- 3576 Moose, caribou, deer and birds may be taken for park purposes. Me. 202, 24 F
- 3577 Penalty for setting a trap on land owned by another. N. H. 50, 10 Mr

Game animals

- 3578 Amending law as to close season and numbers that may be killed of large game. S. D. 66, 9 Mr
- 3579 Penalty for taking otter, fisher or marten from May 1 to Nov. 15. Mich. 86, 22 Ap
- 3580 Penalties for killing, buying or transporting buffalo. Ida. p. 17, 4 Mr
- 3581 Deer. More detailed requirements as to license of hunters. Penalties for fraud. Mich. 268, 2 Je
- 3582 Taking of moose, caribou or deer before Sept. 15, 1901, prohibited; prohibiting use of jack-lights or traps in taking deer. N. H. 10, 16 F
- 3583 Open season Aug. 15 [formerly 16] to Nov. 15 [formerly Oct. 31]; traps, jack-lights and hounding prohibited for five years, etc. N. Y. 390, 10 My
- 3584 Requiring licenses to hunt or kill deer; fee for residents and non-residents. Wis. 221, 13 Ap
- 3585 Beaver. Close time extended to 1903 [formerly 1897]. Me. 219, 10 Mr
- 3586 Taking prohibited till 1905. Mich. 86, 22 Ap
- 3587 Prohibiting killing beaver till 1909. N. H. 34, 25 F
- 3588 Rabbits and squirrels. Penalty for use of fire or explosives (except in shooting) in taking gray squirrels and rabbits. Ct. 109, 22 Ap

Birds

- 3589 Extending close time, beginning *March* 15 [formerly April 1]; for doves from March 15 to *Aug.* 15 [formerly July 15]. Ga. p. 74, 22 D '96
- 3590 Partridges, pheasants, etc. Close season of woodcock, quail, partridge and gray squirrel, *Dec.* 1 [formerly Jan. 1] to Oct. 15. Penalty \$10 [formerly \$25]. Ct. 95, 14 Ap

- 3591 Partridges and grouse, open season Aug. 15 to *Dec.* 1 [formerly Nov. 1].
Wyo. 69, 1 Mr
- 3592 Prohibiting taking pheasants, sharp-tailed grouse or black game till Sept. 15, 1901; after that close season Sept. 15 to Dec. 31.
N. H. 1, 26 Ja
- 3593 Killing for sale, or selling of quail, ruffed grouse, pinnated grouse prohibited.
Ind. 78, 3 Mr
- 3594 Quails. Export of quail forbidden for five years.
Tenn. 55, 24 Mr
- 3595 Pheasants. Prohibiting killing of before Oct. 1, 1900.
Ct. 41, 17 Mr
- 3596 Unlawful to kill or capture pheasants for five years.
Tenn. 44, 13 Mr
- 3597 Prohibiting killing till 1905.
S. C. 309, 2 Mr
- 3598 Prairie chickens. Protected five years.
Mich. 112, 7 My
- 3599 Close time March to Aug. 15 [formerly July 15]. Nev. 11, 15 F
- 3600 Sage chicken. Open time July 15 to Oct. 1 [formerly Aug. 1 to Oct. 15].
Wyo. 69, 1 Mr
- 3601 Water birds. 'Shore birds' close season, Jan. 1 to July 1.
R. I. 450, 14 My
- 3602 Forbidding hunting of aquatic fowls from boats.
Wis. 274, 20 Ap
- 3603 Prohibiting shooting of fowl from any floating device propelled by steam, gas, naptha or electricity.
Mich. 83, 22 Ap
- 3604 Song birds, etc. Prohibiting killing, taking or possession of wild (other than game) birds or robbing nests; exceptions.
Ark. 41, 15 Mr
- 3605 Largely increasing list of birds, destruction of which and of nests is prohibited.
Ct. 23, 15 Mr
- 3606 Amending. Killing of robin, thrush, blue jay, turtle-dove and yellowhammer prohibited; penalty not more than \$100 [formerly \$25]; game wardens, etc.
Kan. 135, 13 Mr
- 3607 Penalty for possession or wearing as ornament body or feathers of prohibited birds.
Mass. 524, 11 Je
- 3608 Penalty for killing or robbing nests of mocking birds.
N. C. 491, 9 Mr
- 3609 Antwerp pigeons. Penalty for shooting or trapping.
Cal. 39, 26 F

Fish

General

- 3610 General revision of law of sea and shore fisheries.
Me. 285, 26 Mr
- 3611 Revising. Increasing penalties, restricting length of fish to be sold, etc.
Ill. p. 224, 11 Je
- 3612 Commission. *Six* [formerly five] commissioners of inland fisheries.
R. I. 459, 19 My
- 3613 Revision of powers and duties of state board of fish commissioners.
Wis. 222, 14 Ap
- 3614 Shall enforce laws for fish protection and may appear with prosecuting attorney against offenders.
Ind. 68, 2 Mr
- 3615 Office of fish commissioner abolished; district attorneys shall require all dams to have fishways.
Nev. 103, 22 Mr
- 3616 Commission increased to *five* [formerly three] members.
Mo. p. 120, 19 Mr
- 3617 Commission authorized to procure a gasoline launch.
Cal. 229, 31 Mr
- 3618 Fish hatcheries. State may take by eminent domain land and water rights needed for fish culture; damages.
N. H. 29, 24 F
- 3619 Penalties for killing or taking fish or injury to ponds, etc.
Wis. 132, 30 Mr
- 3620 Penalty reduced for taking fish from hatcheries.
Ct. 76, 8 Ap
- 3621 Commissioners of inland fisheries and game may kill minks about fish hatcheries.
Me. 227, 15 Mr
- 3622 Private streams not to be stocked by the state if taking fish therein prohibited by owner.
Ct. 219, 9 Je
- 3623 Planted fish or fish eggs protected for five years from planting.
N. D. 84, 9 Mr
- 3624 Commissioners on petition may stock large ponds with food fish and establish restrictions as to fishing.
Mass. 208, 29 Mr

Special modes of taking

- 3625 Catching fish at *any* time except by hook prohibited except in Ohio river and Lake Michigan.
Ind. 67, 2 Mr
- 3626 Forfeiture of implements used illegally; procedure; proceeds of sale.
Ct. 29, 15 Mr
- 3627 Repealing law relating to fishways in dams.
Wis. 253, 16 Ap

- 3628 Seining. Regulating time, size of meshes, etc. Mich. 151, 20 My
- 3629 Allowing use with meshes not less than four inches square; penalty if smaller. Ark. sp. sess. 46, 26 Je
- 3630 Authorizing for two hours daily in waters flowing through or bordering on one's own land. Mo. p. 122, 24 Mr
- 3631 Prohibiting the disturbance of state nets or fishing within 100 feet thereof. N. Y. 93, 23 Mr
- 3632 Prohibited between Saturday and Sunday evening prior to June 20. Ct. 34, 17 Mr
- 3633 By non-residents; license \$2500 [formerly \$1000] per year; penalty for violation \$500 [formerly \$200] per day; other provisions. N. C. 35, 6 F
- 3634 Prohibiting catching of fish, green turtles, logger-heads, terrapin and shrimps with nets within one mile of any city or town. Tex. 148, 22 My
- 3635 Penalty for retaining certain fish if caught while taking minnows for bait. N. Y. 326, 23 Ap
- 3636 Minor amendments as to reports to fish commission of fish caught in pounds, etc. Ct. 17, 4 Mr
- 3637 Fishing through ice. Fish and game commissioners may on petition prohibit for five years in any waters. Lines limited to five except in tide waters. N. H. 53, 54, 11 Mr
- 3638 Lawful to spear through ice in winter; exceptions. Mich. 50, 26 Mr
- 3639 Dynamite. Prohibiting use of dynamite or explosives; stricter rules as to seining bass, lobsters and crabs. Cal. 230, 31 Mr
- 3640 Penalty for using dynamite, etc. to destroy fish. Tenn. 57, 11 F

Special kinds of fish

- 3641 Trout, salmon, shad, bass; amending regulations as to taking; penalties. Cal. 24, 25 F
- 3642 Close time for all trout, all salmon and grayling *October to April* [formerly November to May]. Wyo. 18, 15 F
- 3643 Trout. Close season for brook trout April 1 to June 15; must be caught only with hook and line. Ct. 83, 14 Ap
- 3644 Penalty for fishing as a business for brook or lake trout. N. H. 41, 3 Mr
- 3645 Close season for mountain trout *Sept. 1 to June 1* [formerly Nov. 1 to April 1]. Ari. 34, 17 Mr

- 3646 Salmon. Revising law; seining prohibited in certain waters; general regulations; licenses. Wash. 82, 16 Mr
- 3647 Close time for lake trout or land locked salmon *Feb. 1 to June 1* [formerly Jan. 1 to May 1]; private ponds excepted from general law; taking spawn or ova without permit unlawful. Nev. 53, 9 Mr
- 3648 Sturgeon. Close season June 30 to Dec. 1. Penalty. Del. 463, 19 My
- 3649 Close season March 1 to Nov. 1; under three and one half feet protected. Wash. 73, 16 Mr
- 3650 Extending time in which seines may be used in taking sturgeon and shad. S. C. 259, 23 F
- 3651 Eels and white fish may be taken, under regulations. Me. 205, 2 Mr
- 3652 Black bass. Close season *June 15* [formerly May 30] to Dec. 31. N. Y. 628, 21 My
- 3653 Sardines. General revision of law regulating taking and packing. Me. 279, 25 Mr
- 3654 Shad. Penalty for describing as Connecticut river shad fish not caught in Connecticut river or its tributaries. Ct. 90, 8 Ap

Shell fish

- 3655 Must not be taken except by residents of state for *one year* [formerly six months]. Ct. 36, 17 Mr
- 3656 Costs in case vessel seized is found not used contrary to law shall be paid by *state* [formerly person making seizure]. Ct. 122, 29 Ap
- 3657 Penalty for use of plows in taking on Long Island sound. Ct. 31, 17 Mr
- 3658 Oysters. Establishing on petition of county commissioners of any county, boards of oyster lands commissioners. Natural oyster beds shall remain property of state; investigation. Wash. 107, 17 Mr
- 3659 Amending. Chief inspector's salary \$75 [formerly \$60]; given additional police power; etc. N. C. 13, 23 F
- 3660 Procedure by executors of deceased owners of grounds. Ct. 32, 17 Mr
- 3661 Slight increase in license fees for oyster dredging. Del. 466, 27 My
- 3662 Amending law relating to taking oysters from public reefs. Ala. 386, 15 F

- 3663 Repealing laws defining duties of inspectors, rights of land owners, etc. Ala. 366, 13 F; 385, 387, 15 F
- 3664 Oysters and terrapin. Licensing gathering for sale outside of the state; canning oysters. S. C. 326, 5 Mr
- 3665 *Non-residents* [formerly any person] shall not catch for sale outside state without license. S. C. 247, 17 F
- 3666 Clams. Hard clams not to be taken under one inch diameter. Ct. 12, 3 Mr
- 3667 Lobsters. More stringent regulations and penalties for catching or possession. Ct. 11, 3 Mr
- 3668 Scallops. Close time April 1 to Oct. 1. Raking or dredging prohibited. Penalties. Ct. 13, 9 Mr

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS

1896-97

NOTE—The references are to the marginal numbers in the body of the bulletin, where the amendments are summarized. The column of amendments proposed includes both those submitted to future vote of the people and those referred to the next session of the legislature, as is required in a number of states, and those not repassed by the legislature of 1897.

	Adopted	Rejected	Proposed		Adopted	Rejected	Proposed
Arkansas.....	.....	.....	2461	Minnesota...	.....	.....	2188
			2930				2399
California....	.....	.....	263	Montana.....	.....	.....	1518
			591				2081
			864	Nevada.....	.....	.....	457 ^a
			2027	New Jersey..	28	172	.....
			2069		2018	.....	.....
			2071	North Dakota	.....	.....	458
Connecticut..	459	.....	542 ^a				1103
			583 ^a				2732
			590 ^a	Oregon.....	.....	.....	457 ^a
Idaho.....	.....	.....	2070	South Dakota	.....	.....	53
			2103				456
Illinois.....	.....	.....	786				588
Indiana.....	.....	1516	542 ^a	Texas.....	.....	272	592
			1500			1160	2563
			1517			3371	.....
Kentucky....	.....	1191	.....	Washington..	.....	.....	456
Maryland....	.....	1998	.....				1141
Michigan.....	.....	2035	.....	Wisconsin..	1547	.....	213
Minnesota....	.....	.....	173				764 ^b
			583				1158

^a Not repassed by legislature of 1897; the legislature of Oregon met but failed to organize.
^b Bank act submitted to popular vote 1898.

Constitutional amendments and new constitutions

Delaware adopted a constitution by convention, without popular vote, in accordance with the existing constitution of 1831, June 4, 1897. Since no revision had been made for so long, the changes from the old constitution are very marked. The new one, in accordance with modern tendencies, is very minute and extended. More democratic as opposed to aristocratic provisions are introduced. The chief new features are:

1 Legislature. Increase in number, prescription of districts in constitution itself; repeal of property qualification for senators. Compensation fixed.

2 Legislation. Prohibition of special laws on many subjects, including private corporations. All corporate charters subject to forfeiture for abuse. Lotteries prohibited. Local option in liquor traffic.

3 Executive. Governor's appointments require confirmation of senate. Attorney-general, state auditor, treasurer and insurance commissioner made elective by people instead of appointive. Governor given veto. Pardons subject to action of *ex-officio* board.

4 Suffrage. Repealing requirement of taxpaying, but requiring for those hereafter becoming of age ability to read constitution in English. Penalties for corruption. Registration required.

5 Miscellaneous. Taxes shall be uniform only on same class of subjects. State may not contract debt except in war or insurrection or to pay existing debts. Corporate stock shall be issued only for money, or for property and labor at actual value. State board of agriculture established.

Tennessee gave a vote adverse to calling a constitutional convention, in August 1897. For acts submitting question of calling convention *see* Laws, 1897, ch. 11, 12 and 17.

California will vote in November 1898 on the question of holding a convention. (*See* Laws of 1897, j. r. 35)

SUBJECT INDEX

[References are to marginal numbers at left of each page]

-
- Accident insurance, 2826, 2827
Accidents, 2992, 3023, 3262, 3277
Acknowledgments, 1233-40
Actions at law, 1618-1925
 special classes, 1797-1869
Adjutant general, 2524, 2527
Administration of estates, 1411-82
Administrators, 1418-31, 2888
Adopted children, 2670-79
Adulteration of food, 3124-44
 of liquors, 104, 3127, 3141
Adultery, 1952, 1953, 2099
Advertising, false, 3203
 legal, 1791-95
Age of consent, 1958-65
Aged, homes for, 2648
Agricultural colleges, 385-90, 3295
 experiment stations, 3302-4, 3357, 3492, 3493
 fairs, 3311-13
 societies, 3306-12, 3314
 statistics, 3296
Agriculture, 3294-3546
 state boards, etc., 3294-3301
Alcohol, sale of, 81, 84, 102
 effects of, 341, 342
Aldermen, 2224-31
Aliens, 440-46, 636, 637
Amendments, constitutions, 582-87
 See also table, p. 716
Amusements, 28-49
Anesthetics, 125, 146
Animals, bounties on, 3411-21
 cruelty to, 133-37, 3313
 See also Domestic animals
Anthrax, 3436
Antwerp pigeons, 3609
Appeals, 1709-42, 1901-10
 courts of, 1520, 1543-46
 criminal cases, 1901-10
Apportionment, legislative, 589, 590
Appropriation of property, *see* Con-
 demnation, Water rights
Arbitration, labor disputes, 676-79
Arbor day, 344
Architecture, 3145
Arid lands, U. S. grant, 3382-84
Armories, 2522, 2523, 2535, 2536
Arrests, 1873-82
Arson, 1966
Art, works of, 427-36
Artesian wells, 3379-81
Arts and industries, 3229-42
Assault, 1935
Assessments, taxes, 922-88
 See also Taxes
Assessments, special benefit, 2312,
 2318-20, 2324-35
 drains, 3334, 3337, 3344, 3350-52
 roads, 2416
 sewers, 2353-67
 streets, 2336-46
 sidewalks, 2347-52
Assessors, 937-56
Assignments, 1365-95
Assumpsit, action for, 1864
Asylums, *see* Blind, Insane, Orphans,
 etc., and Hospitals
Athletic associations, 760
Attachments, 1831-53, 1865
Attorney-general, 2034-38, 2132, 2886
Attorneys, 1500-14
 district, prosecuting, etc., 107, 110,
 1612-16
 See also Cities, attorneys

- Auctioneers, 3204
 Auditors, 1671
 See also City, County, State auditors, etc.
 Australian ballot, 453, 454

 Badges, 757, 758
 Baggage, 2968-74
 Bail bonds, 1883, 1884
 Bailiffs, 1594
 Bakeries, regulation, 668, 669, 3136, 3137
 Ballots, 453, 519-29, 535, 536, 546, 547, 549-52
 clerks, 512, 514, 516
 machines, 538-44
 Banking institutions, 764-837
 Bankrupt stocks, 3199, 3203
 Banks, 764-837, 2889
 commissioners, etc., 764, 766, 789, 791, 800
 cooperative, 837
 deposits, 780-82, 803
 examiners, 765, 791, 792, 2887
 insolvent, 769, 793-97
 national, 773
 savings, 798-807
 superintendent, 787
 taxation, 1113-15
 Bar, admission to, 1503-11
 Barbed wire, 3171, 3477
 Barbering, 3089, 3242
 Barmaids, 83
 Barrels, etc., 3221
 Bass, 3641, 3652
 Bastardy, 144, 145
 Battlefields, 2582-87
 Bears, 3418, 3585-87
 Beaver, 3551
 Bees, 3391, 3495-97
 Beet, sugar, 3315-23
 Betting, 28-36
 Bicycles, 2474-79
 as baggage, 2971-74
 injury to, 2472, 2473
 insurance, 2869
 Bicycles (*continued*)
 licenses, 2213
 paths, 2480-85
 racing, 43
 Bigamy, 1957
 Billiards, 45-49, 82
 Bills, legislative, 598-601
 Birds, 3589-3609
 game, 3589-3608
 song, 3604-8
 Births, 3062, 3063, 3069
 Black bass, 3652
 Blacklisting employees, 632-35
 Blackmail, 1950
 Blind, care of, 2629-32, 2637
 Blindness, prevention, 3077
 'Blue book,' state, 623, 624
 Boarding houses, 1307-9
 Boats, 3044-46
 Boiler inspector, 3157-59
 Bonds (public) *see* Debts
 Bonds, official, 2004, 2005, 2100, 2101, 2877, 2879-93
 in actions, 1729-34, 1790, 1843-45
 Book making, 34-36
 Books, obscene, 147-49
 school, 345-58
 Boroughs, 2248-52
 Bottles, 3221
 Boulevards, 2380-82
 Boundaries, land, 1224-26
 Bounties, manufacturers, 3318, 3322, 3323
 soldiers, 2550, 2552
 wild animals, 3411-21
 Bowling alleys, 46, 47, 82
 Boycotts, 680
 Brands, 3221
 live stock, 3489, 3490
 Bribery, 560-74
 Bridges, 2503-14
 railway, 2985
 Brokers, insurance, 2789-96
 Brown-tail moth, 3402
 Buffalos, 3580
 Buckwheat flour, 3138

- Building and loan associations, 817-36
 foreign, 834-36
 taxation of, 1116
 Buildings, safety, 3145-53
 inspector of, 3148
 Burglary, 1967-71
 insurance, 2867, 2868
 Burial permits, 2396, 2397, 3085, 3086
 places, *see* Cemeteries
 Business licenses, 1131-40
 Butter, 3513-19

Canals, 853, 3047
 Candidates, 464-84
 Candy, adulterated, 3132
 Canned food, 3126
 Canvass of votes, 545-57
Capias ad respondendum, 1626
 Capital punishment, 1923, 1924
 Capital stock, 694-98, 776-78, 810,
 2902-4
 Capitol, 2049-60
 commissioner, 2050-53, 2055, 2056
 Caribou, 3576, 3582
 Carriers, common, 2897-3034
 Cars, railway, 2990, 2991
 taxation, 1098, 1099, 1102, 1103
 Casualty insurance, 2866-76
 Cattle, *see* Domestic animals
 Caucuses, 474-84
 Cemeteries, 2369, 2383-97
 associations, 2385-87
 funds, 2389-93
 Census, cities, 2161, 2193, 2195
 school, 331-34
Cestui qui trust, 441
 Chancery cases, 1672
 courts, 1565
 Charitable institutions, 2590, 2591,
 2593-97
 See also under specific heads
 Charities, 2590-2680
 state boards of, 2590-92
 Charities and correction, 2590, 2591
 Charters, municipal, 2152, 2182-84
 Chattel mortgages, 1282-92
 Cheese, 3520-25
 Chicory, 3175, 3323

 Children, 25-28, 3076, 3077
 adoption, 2670-79
 cruelty to, 126-32
 dependent, 2657-80
 illegitimate, 2, 1400, 1401
 imbecile, 2627, 2628
 labor, 656-58
 See also Minors
 Churches, 739-54
 Cider, 3141
 Cigarettes, 119-24
 Circuit courts, 1547-56
 Cities, 291-300, 1190-1212, 2182-2234
 aldermen, 2224-31
 assessors, 941-44
 attorney, 2219, 2234
 census, 2192-95
 charters, 2182-91
 clerk, 2218, 2233
 collectors, 1003-9
 comptroller, 2232
 councils, 2185, 2220-22, 2224-31
 courts, 1566-73
 debts, 1192-1210
 elections, 576-78, 2190
 finance, 1202-12
 fire departments, 2253, 2257-64
 franchises, 2177-80, 2279, 2280
 libraries, 401, 402, 404, 406-14
 licenses, 2163, 2212, 2213
 lighting, 2268-77
 marshal, 2218, 2219
 mayors, 12, 1035
 officers, 2216-34, 2884
 ordinances, 2204, 2205
 parks, 2368-82
 police, 2253-56
 sewers, 2353-60, 2363
 sidewalks, 2209, 2347-52
 streets, 2209, 2312-46
 taxes, 1015, 1016, 1035, 1036, 1190,
 1191, 1202
 treasurer, 2887
 water supply, 2294-2311
 Citizenship, 437-452, 2737
 See also Aliens
 Civil procedure, 1618-869

- Civil rights, 447, 448
 Civil service, 1998-2003, 2097
 cities, 2215-34
 Claims, court of, 863
 Claims, 3666
 Clerks, *see* Court, City, Town clerks, etc.
 Clubs, social, 84
 Coal, 3214, 3215
 mines, 3259, 3275-88
 Cocaine, 125
 Codes, 608-11
 Collateral inheritance tax, 1055-62
 Collectors, tax, 989-91, 1003-9
 Colleges, 365, 366, 369-78
 Colored race, 189, 190, 319, 320, 385,
 447-49
 Commander-in-chief, 2519, 2520, 2526
 Commercial paper, 1323-26, 1332-40
 travelers, 3187, 3202
 Commission merchants, 3184-86
 Common carriers, 2897-3
 Common pleas, courts of, 1563
 Comptroller, *see* State and city comp-
 troller
 Compulsory education, 325-38
 Concealed weapons, 166-68
 Condemnation proceedings, 1271, 1272,
 1816-18, 2383, 3040-42, 3257-59,
 3291, 3292
 railways, 2919-21
 roads, 2482
 street improvements, 2211, 2313,
 2316, 2317
 Conditional sales, 1293, 1294
 Confectionaries, 668
 Confederate soldiers, 2546, 2547
 Congregational churches, 753, 754
 Conspiracy, 1934
 Constables, 1595-600
 Constitutional amendments, 582-87
 See also table, p. 716
 Contagious diseases, 3054, 3070-75
 of animals, 3424-57
 Contempt of court, 1796
 Contested elections, 558, 559
 Continuance, actions, 1662, 1663
 Contracts, land, 1231, 1232
 public, 881-84
 Contractors, 1297, 1298, 1301
 Controller, *see* Comptroller
 Conveyance of property, 1227-45
 Convicts, 460, 2681-746, 2763
 insane, 2695, 2746
 labor, 2696-714
 Cooperative banks, 837
 Co-partnership, 1361
 Coroners, 1617
 Corporations, 681-848, 1635-42, 1772-76
 benevolent, 731-38
 capital stock, 694-97
 cemetery, 2385-87
 charters, 681-88
 directors, 692, 693, 731-34
 educational, 379-82
 foreign, 707-13, 1640-42
 insolvent, 701-6
 lighting, 2283-87
 literary, 419, 420
 manufacturing, 714-17
 membership, 726-38
 real estate, 723
 religious, 739-55
 reports of, 700
 taxation of, 1063-130
 See also specific heads, Banks,
 Insurance, etc.
 Corrupt practices, elections, 560-74
 Costs in actions, 1781-89
 criminal, 1911-17
 Cotton, 3212, 3213, 3228
 factories, 3238
 Counterfeiting, 1972
 Counties, 2069-132, 273-77, 1158-89,
 2407-24, 2747-53
 accounts, 1170-83
 assessors, 937-45
 auditor, 2116-18
 boundaries, 2076-80
 bridges, 2503-13
 clerk, 2102
 commissioners, 2081-95, 2110, 2122
 contracts, 1189
 court, 1557-65
 court house, 2122-25
 debts, 1144, 1147-49, 1160-64
 depositories, 1184-88

Counties (*continued*)

ditches, 3331-42
 elections, 2069
 finance, 1158-89
 funds, 1184-88
 jails, 2122, 2747-53
 judges, 1557-61
 jury commissioners, 1692, 1693
 officers, 2096-121, 2884
 parks, 2374
 records, 2121, 2127-30
 roads, 2407-24
 school commissioner, 224
 seats, 2126
 superintendent of schools, 216-23
 supervisors, 2081-95, 2110, 2122, 2749, 2752
 surveyor, 2119, 2120
 taxes, 1142, 1143, 1158, 1159
 treasurer, 1176, 2111-15
 unorganized, 2074
 workhouses, 2752, 2753
 Court clerks, 1523-26, 1601-3, 2102
 houses, 2122-25
 officers, 1585-617
 stenographers, 1527-30
 Courts, 1515-617
 appellate, 1520, 1543-46
 chancery, 1565
 circuit, 1547-56
 county, 1557-65
 criminal, 1574, 1891-925
 district, 1548-56
 justices', 88, 1577-85
 police, 1554, 1555, 1574-76
 probate, 1411-17
 superior, 1556, 1562, 1564
 supreme, 1515-47
 Courts of appeals, 1543-47
 common pleas, 1563
 special sessions, 1905
 Coyotes, 3416
 Creamery insurance, 2876
 Creameries, 2876, 3524, 3525
 Credit insurance, 2896
 Crematories, 3085, 3087, 3088
 Crimes and punishments, 1926-97

Criminal courts, 1574, 1575

 procedure, 1870-925

Criminals, apprehension of, 1870-82

 identification, 2743

See also Convicts, Prisons

Crops, hindrances to, 3389-410

Crossings, railway, 2975-80

Cruelty to animals, 133-37, 3313

 children, 126-32

Dairy commissioners, 3131, 3142, 3499, 3501, 3522

 products, 3499-525

Damages, personal injury, 1819-30

Damages, property, *see* Condemnation

Dams, 3169, 3377, 3378

Days of grace, 1332

Dead bodies, 159-65, 2394-97

Deaf and dumb, 2629-36

Debts (public) city, 1203-10

 counties, 1160-63

 local and municipal, 1141-52, 1192-201

 school, 282-86, 298, 299

 state, 850-53

 township, 1215-18

 town, village and borough, 1213, 1214

Decedents' estates, 1396-482

Decoration day, 2573

Deeds, 1227-70

Deer, 3575, 3576, 3581-84

Dentistry, practice of, 3104-9

Dentists, 3101

Department stores, 2212, 3222

Depositions, 1687-90

Depots, railway, 2961-67

Descents, 1396-410

Detectives, 1870-72

Devisees, 1398

Disbarring, 1513, 1514

Diseases, contagious, 3054, 3070-75
 of animals, 3424-57

Disorderly conduct, 138-43, 150-52

Dispensary, liquor, 51-53

Dissection, 137, 159-65

Distillers' companies, 1073

- District attorneys, 1612-16
 courts, 1547-56
Disturbing meetings, 153-55
Ditches, 3329-42
Divorce, 14-24
Docks, 3042
Documents, state, 615-24
Dogs, 3478-85
Domestic animals, 3422-98
 diseases, inspection, 3422-57
 impounding, 3458-3477
 insurance, 2875
 shipment, 2947
Domestic relations, 1-27
Domestic trade, 3172-228, 3118-22
Dower, 1402-9
Drainage, 3329-53
 districts, 3343-47
 See also Sewerage
Druggists, 3110-18, 3121, 3122
 liquor sales, 80, 91
Drugs, 3111-3113, 3115, 3118-23, 3127,
 3128, 3130
Drunkards, 113-16, 1498
Drunkenness, 112
Dynamite, 3639, 3640

Education, 169-436
 board of, municipal, 238-42
 compulsory, 325-38
 county superintendent, 216-23
 higher, 365-93
 state superintendent, 212-15
 See also Schools
Educational institutions, 365-68, 379-82
Eels, 3651
Elections, 453-581
 contested, 558, 559
 day, 503
 districts, 494-502
 judges of, 506-15
 municipal, 576-79
 notices, 504, 505
 officers of, 506-18
 presidential, 580, 581
 primary, 474-84
 returns, 554-57
 school, 172-80

Electric apparatus, 2288-93
 companies, 2283
 light plants, 2268-83
 street railways, 2998-3025
Elevators, 3173
 See also Warehouses
Embezzlement, 1979-82
Eminent domain, *see* Condemnation
Employees, 629-80, 3015-21
 See also Laborers
Employer's liability, 2993-95
Employment bureau, 630, 631
Engineer, state, 2041
Engineers, 3159, 3266-69
Entomologist, 3392, 3393
Epileptics, 2626-28
Equalization of taxes, 973-87
Escapes, 1927-29
Escheats, 1410
Estates of decedents, 1396-482
 absentees, 1481-82
 descent of, 1396-482
Estrays, 3458-69
Evidence, 1673-90, 1893-97
Examiners, state, 2039-40
Exceptions, 1709-11
Excise commissioners, 50, 75-76
Executions on judgment, 1762-80
 exemptions from, 1252-70
Executors and administrators, 1418-31
 sales, 1454-59
Exemptions from execution, 1252-70
 from taxation, 931-36, 2543, 2901,
 3319-21
Explosives, 3160-61, 3639-40
Expositions, 2065, 3229-30
Express companies, 3026-27
 taxation, 1108-9
Extradition, 1879-82

Factories, inspection and safety, 652-
 69, 3158
Fairs, 3311-13
False advertising, 3203
False pretenses, 1985-86
Family, 1-27
 property, 1246-70

- Farmers' institutes, 3314
 insurance companies, 2851
 Feeble-minded, 2626-28, 2632
 Fees, 2006-8
 See also specific officers and sub-
 jects
 Fellow-servants, 2993, 2994
 Females, *see* Women
 Fences, 2981-82, 3470-77
 wire, 2373, 3171, 3477
 Ferries, 3046
 Fertilizers, 3385-88
 Fidelity insurance, 2895
 Fiduciaries, 1346-50, 2877-93
 Finance, public, 849-1220
 city, 1202-12
 county, 1158-89
 local and municipal, 1141-220
 state, 849-921
 township, 1215-20
 village and borough, 1213-14
 Fines, 1922
 Fire alarms, 158
 companies and departments, 2253,
 2257-67
 districts, 2265, 3154-56
 escapes, 3152, 3153
 insurance, 2828-65
 insurance patrol, 3147
 protection, 2984, 3146-51
 wardens, 3538
 Fire arms, 166-68
 Firemen, 2261-64
 Firemen's associations, 2264
 relief fund, 2261-63
 Fish, 3610-68
 commissioners, 3612-17, 3621, 3624
 hatcheries, 3618-24
 nets, 3628-36
 pounds, 3636
 Fish-ways, 3627
 Fish and game commissioners, 3547,
 3548, 3560, 3561, 3565
 wardens, 3558, 3559
 Fishing, 3625-40
 Flags, state, 2062-63
 U. S. 254-56, 450-52, 2017
 Flax, 3184, 3236-37
 Foods, 3124-44, 3501
 Foreclosure, 1804-8
 Forest fires, 3536-39
 Forest preserve, 3532-35
 Forestry, 3356, 3526-46
 commission, 3527-28
 Forgery, 1972
 Fowls, 3498
 Foxes, 3417, 3420
 Franchises, municipal, 2177-80, 2999,
 3002
 public, 2483
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 2816-25
 Fraud, 1983-89
 Freight, 2929-48
 Fruit trees, 3389-402
 Fugitives from justice, 1879-82

 G. A. R., 932, 2561, 2576, 2577, 2579
 Gambling, 28-33, 82, 96
 Game, 3570-609
 protectors, 3563
 Game and fish, 3547-668
 commissioners, 3547, 3548, 3560,
 3561, 3565
 wardens, 3558, 3559, 3570
 Garbage, 2345
 Garnishment, 1848-53
 Gas companies, 2284-87
 meters, state inspector, 2287
 Gasoline, 3167, 3168
 General assembly, *see* Legislature
 General court, *see* Legislature
 Geological reports, 424, 425
 surveys, 424, 425
 Gettysburg park, 2587
 Girls' industrial schools, 2769-74
 Glucose, 3134
 Gold ware, 3240
 Governor, 460, 886, 942, 1240, 1654,
 1879, 2009, 2018-20, 2026-28,
 2254, 2522, 2524, 2599, 2631, 2721,
 2722, 2728, 2737, 2771
 Grade crossings, 2975-77
 Grain inspectors, 3177-79
 seed, 3325, 3326
 warehouses, 3173-79

- Grand juries, 1885-90
 Grouse, 3575, 3591-93
 Guaranty companies, 2877-94
 Guardians, 1483-99, 2888
 of insane, 1492-97
 of minors, 1483-91
 Guide boards, 2486-89
 Guides, 3569
 Gunpowder, 3160, 3161, 3639, 3640
- Habeas corpus**, 1925
 Hail insurance, 2873, 2874
 Harbors, 3043
 Hats, 42
 Hawkers, 3190
 Hawks, 3421
 Hay, 3227
 Health, public, 3048-144
 local boards, 3054-60, 3510
 nuisances to, 2305-11
 state boards, 2591, 3048-53
 See also Laborers, protection and safety
 Hedge fences, 2466
 Heirs, 1398, 1399, 1479, 1480
 High schools, 359-64
 Higher education, 365-93
 Highway overseers, 2433
 Highways, *see* Roads
 Historical societies, 421-23
 Hogs, 3182, 3454-57, 3462
 Holidays, 1333-40, 2066
 Homesteads, 1268-70
 Honey, 3133
 Horse racing, 34-38
 Horses, 3441-44
 Horseshoeing, 1320, 3231-34
 Horticulture, 3389-402
 Hospital corps, 2538
 Hospitals, 2597
 See also Insane asylums
 Hotel-keepers, 1307-9, 1357-60, 1987
 Hotels, 84
 Hours of labor, 652, 653, 657, 658
 House-boats, 3045
 Houses of refuge for women, 2775
 Houses of ill-fame, 139-43, 151, 2768
- Hunting, 3567, 3572
 Husband and wife, 1-27, 1246-51, 1269
- Ice, impure**, 3143, 3144
 Idiots, 2626-28
 Illuminating oils, 3162-68
 Immigration, 2043
 Impeachment, 2025, 2026
 Incest, 1954, 1955
 Income taxes, 1053-54
 Indians, 2, 101
 Industrial insurance, 2813-15
 Industrial schools, 392, 393, 2762-65, 2769-74
 Industries, 3172-293
 Inebriate asylums, 113
 Inebriates, 113-16
 Infants, 1477, 1478, 2669
 See also Children, Minors
 Inheritance, 1396-410
 taxes, 1055-62
 Inhumanity, 126-37
 Initiative and referendum, 588, 2169
 Injunctions, 1869
 Injury, action for, 1819-30, 3025
 Inn-keepers, *see* Hotel-keepers
 Inks, 2014
 Insane, 2598-628, 2653, 2746, 2773
 asylums and hospitals, 114, 115, 2565, 2591, 2594, 2598, 2601-12
 criminals, 1918
 guardians of, 1492-97
 Insect pest, 3389, 3393, 3400-2
 Insolvency, 1365-95
 commissioner of, 1371
 Insolvent banks, 793-97, 831-36
 corporations, 701-6
 Instruction in schools, 339-64
 military, 2539-43
 superintendent of public, *see* State superintendent
 Insurance, 2777-896
 2792-96, 2798, 2800, 2803
 commissioner, 2778, 2779, 2781, 2783
 Insurance companies, 2777-84, 2789-91
 accident, 2826, 2827
 fidelity, 2895

Insurance companies (*continued*)

fire and casualty, 2828-76
 foreign, 2797-800, 2841-45
 industrial, 2813-15
 life, 2801-25
 prudential, 2816-25
 taxes on, 1118-30
 title, 1130

Interest, 1328-31

Intoxicating liquors, 50-116, 2751

Intoxication, 108, 112-16

Investment companies, 815, 816, 1117

Iron mines, 3259, 3265

smelting, 3241

Irrigation, 3354-84

companies, 3365

districts, 3370-76

Itinerant vendors, 3199-201

Jails, 2122, 2244, 2747-58

Jellies, 3135

Judges, *see* specific courts

change of, 1650-54

Judgments, 1743-61

executions on, 1762-80

Juries (civil and criminal) 1691-708

criminal, 1898-900

grand, 1885-90

Jury commissioners, 1692, 1693

Justices of the peace, 88, 1577-85

Juvenile delinquents, 2755, 2759-74,
 2776

Kafir corn, 3216

Kindergartens, 343

Knights of Pythias, 759

Labels, 3217-21

Labor, 626-80

bureau of, 627, 628, 630, 631, 3300

children's, 656-59

convict, 2696-714

hours of, 652, 653, 657, 658

liens for, 1296, 1298, 1306, 1310-22

mines, 3285-88

of aliens, 444-46, 636, 637

railways, 2987, 2993-95

Labor (*continued*)

statistics, 627

unions, 670-75, 3219, 3220

women's, 655

Laborers, blacklisting, 632-35

employment, 629-51, 3285-88

liens of, 1296, 1298, 1306, 1310-22

protection and safety, 652-69,
 3262-88

wages of, 640-51

See also Miners

Lake George, battlefield, 2582

Land contracts, 1231, 1232

Landlord and tenant, 1341-45

Lands, alien ownership, 440-43

arid, 3382-3384

grants of, 725, 3382-84

public, 892-921, 3245-56

sale of, 898-909

sale for taxes, 1010-50

school, 892-921

swamp, 3339

See also Property

Larceny, 1973-77, 2479

Law, practice of, 1500-14

Law libraries, 395, 396, 1512

Laws, 608-14

publication of, 612, 613, 620

revision of, 609, 610

Leather, imitation, 3239

Lectures, free, 408, 3314

Legal notices, 1791-95

Legislation, 589-614

uniform, 607

Legislative journal, 620

manual, 623-24

Legislature, 589-614

bills, 598-601

clerks, 596

committees, 602, 603

officers, employees, 594-97

printing, 615-24

sessions, 591

Levee districts, 3352, 3353

Levees, 3348-51

Libel, 1944-49

Librarians, state, 398, 399

- Libraries, 394-418, 420, 421, 727, 728, 1257
 commission, state, 400
 law, 395, 396, 1512
 school, 418
 Licenses, 2244
 amusements, 2247
 business, 1131-40, 2247, 3187-202, 3204
 liquor traffic, 62-81, 2247
 Liens, 1274-1322, 1756-61, 3025
 hotel-keepers', 1307-9
 laborers', 1310-20, 646, 649, 650
 mechanics', 1296-306
 Life insurance, 2801-25
 Life saving, 3170
 Lighting, municipalities, 2268-93
 Lime inspection, 3226
 Limitation of actions, 1622, 1819-22
 Linseed oil, 3225
 Lions, mountain, 3418
 Liquors, intoxicating, 50-116, 2751
 Literature, pernicious, 147-49
 Literary societies, 419, 420
 Live-stock, 2947, 2981-83
 insurance, 2875
 Lloyds associations, 2865
 Loans, 1323-40
 Lobbying, legislative, 605, 606
 Lobsters, 3639, 3667
 Local government, 2069-252, 1141-220
 See also specific heads
 Local option, 54-61
 Lodging houses, 1307-9
 Logs, 3540-46
 Lotteries, 28
 Loyal legion, 2578
 Lumber, 3540-46
 Lunatics, *see* Insane
 Lynching, 1931, 1932
 Lynxes, 3415

 Malicious mischief, 1990
 Malicious prosecution, 1951
 Mandamus, 1868
 Manual training, 393
 Manufacturing, 3235-41
 corporations, 714-17
 Marriage, 1-13
 Married women, 25-27, 1246-51
 dower, 1402-9
 Marshals, municipal, 2218, 2219
 Masonic associations, 2815
 Mayor, municipal, 12, 2163-68, 2170, 2216-23, 3059
 Meats, 3428-36
 Mechanics' liens, 1296-306
 Medical schools, 3097, 3100
 Medicine, practice of, 3090-103
 Membership corporations, 726-63
 Memorial day, 2573
 Memorials, state, 427, 428, 436
 Mercantile agencies, 3223
 Merchants' licenses, 1131-40, 2247, 3187-202, 3204
 Methodist churches, 752
 Midwives, 3063, 3077
 Mileage books, 2959, 2960
 Military parks, 2582-87
 Military regulations, 2515-89
 Militia, 2515-43
 Milk, 3506-12
 Mineral lands, 3245-59
 Miners, 1310-12
 Mines, 3243-93
 bureau of, 3243
 inspection of, 3262-80
 school of, 391
 Mining corporations, 714-20, 3257
 Minks, 3417
 Minors, 3, 4, 25-27, 47-49, 93-100, 117-22, 1477, 1478, 2657-80
 guardians of, 1483-91
 Missionary societies, 755
 Money, lawful, 1327
 Monuments, 427, 428, 2580, 2581, 2587
 Moose, 3576
 Morals, public, 1-168
 Mortgages, chattel, 1282-92
 foreclosure, 1282, 1804-8
 real estate, 1274-81, 1460-62, 1486, 1487
 Motormen, 3016-21
 Mountain lions, 3418
 Mules, 3441-43

- Municipal charters, 2152-59
 courts, 1555, 1564, 1566-76
 debts, 1192-201, 1203-210, 1213, 1214
 elections, 576-79
 finances, 1190-214
 franchises, 2177-80
 improvements, 2181
 jails, 2754-58
 light plants, 2268-78
 officers, 2163-68
 ordinances, 2170, 2171
 reformatories, 2776
 taxes, 1141-43, 1190, 1191, 1202
 wards, 2201-3
 waterworks, 2268-75
 Municipalities, 2152-252
 See also Cities and other specific heads
 Murder, 1933
 Museums, 408, 2589
 state, 426
 Mutual insurance companies, 2807-25, 2846-65

 Narcotics, 117-25, 146, 341, 342, 3123
 National banks, 773
 National guard, 2515-43
 Natural gas, 3289, 3292
 Naturalization, 437-39
 Naval militia, 2518, 2531-33
 Navigation, 3035-47
 Negotiable instruments, 1323-40
 Negro race, 189, 190, 319, 320, 385, 447-49, 3302
 Newspapers, legal, 1791-95
 Nominations, elections, 464-73
 independent, 465, 473
 Normal schools, 318-24
 Notaries public, 1607-11, 2887
 Notices, legal, 1791-95
 Noxious animals, 3411-21
 weeds, 3403-10
 Nuisances, 2309, 3078, 3079
 Nursery stock, 3390, 3393, 3399
 Nurses, civil war, 2564

 Oaths, 1431, 1683
 Oats, 3210

 Obscene language, 150
 literature, 147-49
 Officers, public, 1998-2012, 2018-44, 2096-121, 2141-48, 2163-68, 2879-93
 See also under specific titles
 Oil wells, 3289, 3291
 Oils, 3162-68
 Oleomargarine, 3513-19
 Omaha exposition, 3229
 Orchards, 3397, 3401
 Ores, 3260, 3261
 Orphans, 2566, 2657-80
 Osteopathy, 3100
 Otter, 3579
 Oysters, 3658-65

 Panthers, 3418
 Pardons, convicts, 2727-32
 Park commissions, 2368, 2379, 2381
 Parks, 2368-82, 2490, 2491, 3532
 military, 2582-87
 Parole, convicts, 1921, 2715, 2716, 2720-26
 Parsnips, 3211
 Parties in action, 1619-21
 Parties, political, 472, 473, 481, 482
 Partition, action for, 1812-15
 of estates, 1386-92
 Partnerships, 1361-64
 Partridges, 3590-93
 Passenger traffic, 2949-74
 Patriotic societies, 2574-78
 Paupers, 2638-56
 Paving, 2337-40
 Pawnbrokers, 3224
 Peace officers, 1589-604, 2753, 3192
 Pecan nuts, 3328
 Peddlers, 1131, 3102, 3187-98
 Penal and reformatory institutions, 2681-776
 Pensions, soldiers, 2544-52
 See also Firemen's, Police and Teachers' pensions
 Perjury, 1930
 Pests, agriculture, 3389-421
 Petroleum, 3289, 3291
 Pharmacy, practice of, 3110-23

- Pheasants, 3575, 3590-93, 3595-97
 Phosphate, 3293
 Physicians, 3090-103
 Pigeons, 3609
 Plate glass insurance, 2870, 2871
 Pledges, 1295
 Plumbing, 3080-84
 Poisoning, 1943
 Poisons, 3118, 3120-22, 3132
 Police, 2253-56, 2996
 courts, 1554, 1555, 1574-76
 matrons, 2757, 2758
 pensions, 2256
 Political parties, 472, 473, 481, 482
 regulations, 437-624
 Poll tax, 1052-54, 2341
 Polling places, 495-500
 Pool rooms, 49
 Pool selling, 28, 34-36
 Pools, trusts, etc. 1346-56, 2131, 2389-93
 Poor, 2638-56
 houses, 2551, 2638, 2639
 overseers, 2638, 2639, 2641
 taxes, 2656
 Portraits, 432-35
 Poultry, 3498
 Power, 2268, 2276
 Prairie chickens, 3598, 3599
 Prairie fires, 3154-56
 Presidential electors, 580, 581
 Primary elections, 474-84
 Printing, public, 615-25
 See also City, County printing, etc.
 Prisoners, 1592, 1919, 1923, 2751
 insane, 2695, 2746
 U. S., 2744, 2745
 See also Convicts
 Prisons, 2681-714
 inspector of, 2681
 wardens, 2686, 2693, 2694
 Privilege taxes 1131-40
 Prize fighting, 39, 40
 Probate courts, 1411-17
 procedure, 1411-82
 register of, 1415-17
 Procedure, civil, 1618-69
 criminal, 1870-925
 Process, civil, 1624-42
 Professional schools, 383-91
 Prohibition, liquors, 50, 56-59, 62, 64
 Property, 1221-322
 actions affecting, 1797-818
 conveyances, 1227-45
 descent of, 1396-410
 exemptions, 1252-70
 incumbrances, 1274-322
 injury to, 1966-97
 judgments against, 1743-61
 married women's, 1246-51
 partition, 1386-92
 personal, 1273
 public use, *see* Condemnation
 quieting title, 1799-803
 trespass on, 1991-93
 Property and contract rights, 1221-395
 Prosecuting attorneys, 107, 110, 1612-16
 Prosecutions, 106-11
 Prostitution, 139-43, 151, 2245
 Prothonotaries, 1605
 Public buildings, 2046-59, 2122-25, 2245
 documents, 615-24
 grounds, 2059
 health, 3048-144
 lands, 892-921, 3245-56
 libraries, 400-16
 markets, 3180-83
 morals, 1-168
 officers, 1998-2012, 2018-44, 2096-121, 2141-48, 2163-68, 2879-94
 order and decency, 126-68
 printing, 615-24
 records, 2013-15, 2061
 safety, 314
 works, 204
 Pumas, 3418
 Quail, 3590, 3593, 3594
 Quarantine, 3075, 3425-28
 Rabbits, 3588
 Racing, 34-38, 43
 Railways, 2897-997
 baggage, 2968-74
 bonds, 2913-18
 bridges, 2985

Railways (*continued*)

cars, 2990, 2991
 commissioners, state, 2897, 2929-36,
 2938, 2939, 2943, 2985, 3177
 condemnation of lands, 2919-21
 employees, 2993-96
 fire prevention, 2984
 injuries by, 2981-83, 2997
 mortgage of, 2913-18
 police, 2996
 reports of, 2926, 2927
 right of way, 2919-21
 sale or lease, 2905-12
 state, 2897
 taxation, 1088-97, 1102, 2901
 tickets, 2956-60
Rape, 1958-63
Rapid transit, 2998-3025
Real estate corporations, 723
 taxation of, 934-60
 See also Property
Real property, 1221-72
 actions affecting, 1797-815
Receivers, 1365, 1668, 1669, 2887
Reclamation districts, 3345, 3346
Recorder of deeds, 1245
Recording of conveyances, 1241-45
Records, public, 2013-15, 2061, 2127-30
Redemption, execution sales, 1777-80
 tax sales, 1046-50
Referees, 1670
Referendum, initiative and, 588, 2169
Reformatories, 2759-76
Register of deeds, 1245
Registration of vital statistics, 3061-69
 voters, 485-93
Religious corporations, societies, etc.,
 739-55
 meetings, 153
Replevin, 1846, 1847
Reports, court, 1538-42
 state officers, 872
Revision of laws, 608-11
Roads, 2398-514
 bonds, 2424
 commissioners, 2418-20, 2450
 county, 2407-24

Roads (*continued*)

districts, 2431-35
 improved, 2398-502
 machines, 2450-53
 overseers, 2429, 2453
 private, 2501, 2502
 state, 2398-406
 surveyors, 2421
 taxes, 2454-63
 toll, 1110, 1111, 2494-2500
 township, 2425-30
 work, 2429, 2454-60, 2702-6
Robbery, 1967-71
Russian thistles, 3409, 3410

Sabbath observance, 156, 157
Safe deposit companies, 808, 810, 813,
 814
Safety, public, 3022-25, 3145-71
Sage-fowl, 3600
Salmon, 3641, 3646, 3647
Saloons, 82-96, 2768
Salt wells, 3289, 3290
San Jose seale, 3400, 3401
Sanitation, 3080-84
Sardines, 3653
Saturday half-holiday, 1339, 1340
Savings banks, 798-807
Scales, 3207, 3208
Scallops, 3668
Schools, 169-393
 boards, 225-29, 238-42
 bonds, 282-86, 298, 299
 buildings, 246-56
 census, 331-34
 colored, 189, 190
 commissioners, 224
 committees, 227-29
 county superintendent, 216-23
 districts, 181-245
 elections, 172-80
 funds, 236-42, 244, 257-300
 industrial, 392, 393, 2762-65, 2769-
 74
 kindergarten, 343
 lands, 892-921
 legal, 1511

Schools (*continued*)

libraries, 417, 418
 meetings, 178-80
 normal, 318-24
 officers, 212-45
 private, 379-82
 superintendent, state, 212-15
 supplies, 252, 253
 taxes, 259-62, 273, 274, 280, 281, 291-97
 teachers, 301-24
 text-books, 345-58
 township boards, 227-29
 town superintendent, 225, 226
 trustees, 230-35
 warrants, 288

Scientific corporations, 420

work, 419-26

Seats for female employees, 655

Secret societies, 756-58

Secretary of state, 468, 580, 597, 613, 614, 618, 620, 683, 690, 716, 1032, 1539, 2014, 2029, 2030, 2729, 3062, 3200, 3219, 3220

Seduction, 1964, 1965

Seeds, agricultural, 3315, 3316, 3325, 3326

Seines, 3628-36, 3639, 3650

Selectmen, 2143, 2304, 2426, 2427, 2487, 2491

Senate, state, 2018, 2019

Sentences, criminal, 1919, 1920, 2715, 2716

Service of process, 1624-42

Sewerage, 2353-67

Sexual ethics, 138-51, 1952-65

Shad, 3641, 3650, 3654

Shade trees, 2346, 2490, 2491

Sheep, 3445-53, 3485

Shellfish, 3655-68

Sheriffs, 1589-93, 2102, 2750, 2751

Shiloh, battlefield, 2586

Sidepaths, 2480-85

Sidewalks, 2347-52

Silk culture, 3324

Sinking funds, 854, 855

Sires, 3494

Sleeping car companies, tax, 1102, 1103

Social clubs, 84

Sodomy, 1956

Soil—drainage, etc., 3329-88

Soldiers (veterans), 2001-3, 2544-89

burial of, 2553-55

bounties, 2550

exemptions, 3187, 3195-97

homes, 2556-65

orphans' home, 2566

widows of, 2546, 2555, 2558, 2564

Song birds, 3575, 3604-8

Special assessment, *see* Assessments

Spendthrifts, 1499

Spices, 3142

Spirits, distilled, *see* Liquors

Squirrels, 3588, 3590

State government, 1998-2068

State accounts, 865-71

auditor, 865-71, 2885

board of arbitration, 676-79

board of charities, 2590-92

board of equalization, 973-77

board of health, 2591, 3048-53

board of examiners, 2039, 2040

board of pardons, 2723, 2727-32

bonds, *see* State debt

bureau of immigration, 2043, 2044

capitol, 2050-60

capitol commissioner, 2053, 2057

centennial, 2065

civil service, 1998-2000

comptroller, 593, 870, 1008, 1045

contracts, 881-85

dairy commissioner, 3131, 3142, 3499, 3501, 3522

debt, 850-53

depositories, 876-880

ditches, 3329, 3330

engineer, 2041

entomologist, 3393

examiner, 2039, 2040

finance, 849-921

flag, 2062, 2063

flower, 2064

funds, 854-61, 876-80, 920, 921

geological survey, 424, 425

State (*continued*)

- historical society, 397, 421, 422
- holiday, 2066
- inspector of gas meters, 2287
- institutions, 2045, 2046, 2049
- lands, 892-921
- librarian, 398, 399
- libraries, 394-99
- library commission, 400
- memorials, 427, 436
- museum, 426
- officers, 2018-44, 2884
- park, 3532
- printing, 615-24
- prisons, 2681-746
- reformatories, 2759-75
- roads, 2398-2406
- superintendent of public instruction, 212-15
- supplies, 881-85
- taxes, 922-30
- treasurer, 2031-33
- university, 365-78, 2539
- veterinarian, 3423, 3431
- warrants, 873-75
- State house, 2050-60
- State's attorney, 2034-38, 2132
- Stations, R. R., 2961-67
- Statistics, 3296, 3300, 3496
 - labor, 627, 628
 - vital, 11, 3061-69
- Statues, 429-31
- Stealing, 1973-78
- Steamboats, 1112
- Stenographers, court, 1527-30, 1887
- Stock, *see* Capital stock
 - live, *see* Domestic animals
- Stockholders' liability, 778, 779
- Stock yards, 3180, 3181
- Storage, *see* Warehouses
- Street railways, 2998-3025
 - taxation of, 1101, 2210
- Streets, 2312-52
 - sprinkling, 2342-44
- Strikes, 676-79
- Sturgeon, 3648-50
- Succession to estates, 1396-1410
- Suffrage, 172-77, 456-63
- Sugar beet, 3235, 3315-23
- Summons in actions, 1624-42
- Sunday observance, 156, 157
 - liquor traffic, 85
- Superior courts, 1556, 1562, 1564
- Supreme court, 1515-617
 - appellate division, 1543-46
 - reports, 1538-42
- Surety companies, 1129, 1883, 2877-94
- Sweat shops, 664
- Swine, 3182, 3454-57
- Switches, R. R., 2986, 2990
- Tax assessors, 937-51**
 - collectors, 989-91
 - commissioners, 928-30
 - receipts, 1001-50
 - sales, 1010-14
- Taxation, 922-43, 1158, 1159, 1190, 1191, 1202
- Taxes, business license, 1131-40
 - city, 1190, 1198, 1199, 1201, 1202
 - corporation, 1063-1130
 - county, 1142, 1143, 1158, 1159
 - inheritance, 1055-62
 - liquor, 62-79
 - local and municipal, 1015-37, 1141-43, 1158, 1159, 1190, 1191, 1202
 - poll, 1052-54
 - real estate, 934-60
 - road, 2454-63
 - school, 257-98
 - state, 922-30
 - township, 1142, 1143
 - vessels, 1112
 - village, 1190, 1214
- Teachers, 301-24
 - institutes, 314-17
 - pensions, 304
- Technical schools, 385-93
- Telegraph companies, 1104-7, 2210, 3028-32
- Telephone companies, 1063, 1104-7, 3028-31, 3033, 3034
- Temperance, stimulants and narcotics, 50-125

- Terrapin, 3664, 3665
 Testimony, *see* Evidence
 Text-books, 345-58
 Textile manufacturers, 3236, 3237
 Theaters, 41, 42
 Theft, 2479
 Thistles, 3409, 3410
 Timber, 3542, 3546
 Tires, wide, 2471
 Title to property, 1799-803
 insurance companies, 1130
 Tobacco, 117-24
 Toll roads, 1110, 1111, 2494-500
 Torrens system, land transfer, 1227, 1227a
 Tort, action for, 1829, 1830
 Towns (townships), 1215-20, 2133-51
 appropriations, 1218
 assessors, 2142, 2145
 clerk, 2141, 2145, 2147
 commissioners, 2081-95, 2135, 2139
 debts, 1215-18
 finance, 1215-20, 2148-51
 local option, 54-61
 meetings, 2137-39
 officers, 2141-47
 roads, 2425-30
 selectmen, 2143, 2304
 sewers, 2365
 sidewalks, 2351, 2352
 supervisors, 2081-95, 2135, 2139
 taxes, 1216-18
 treasurer, 2141, 2145, 2148, 2887
 trustees, 2142, 2145
 warrants, 1220
 Towns (villages), 2235-52
 debts, 1213, 1214
 libraries, 401, 415, 416
 streets, 2316, 2317
 taxes, 1214
 Trade, industries and mining, 3172-293
 Trade-marks, 3217-3220
 Trade-unions, 670-75, 3219, 3220
 Trains, R. R., 2950, 2951, 2962, 2987-89, 2995
 robbery, 1940
 wrecking, 1937-42
 Tramps, 1994-97, 2245
 Tramways, 2995-3025
 Transient dealers, 3199-201
 Transportation and communication, 2897-3047
 taxes on, 1063, 1088-112
 Treasurers, *see* State, County, City treasurers, etc.
 Trees, fruit, 3389-402
 shade, 2346, 2490, 2491
 Trespass on lands, 1991-93
 Trial, new, 1712, 1713
 Trial of cases, 1643-708
 criminal, 1891-925
 Trout, 3641-47
 Tenant officers, 330
 Truants, 327-34
 Trust companies, 808-14
 Trusts, 1346-56, 2131, 2389-93
 Trusts and combinations, 838-48
 Tuberculosis, 3439-40
 Tunnel corporations, 724
 Undertakers, 3085
 Undertakings, *see* Bonds
 Union depot companies, 1100
 U. S. cessions to, 2067, 2068
 flag, 254-56, 450-52, 2017
 prisoners, 2744, 2745
 Universities, state, 369-78, 2539
 Uses and trusts, 1346-56, 2131, 2389-93
 Usury, *see* Interest
 Vagrants, 1994-97, 2245
 Vendors, 3199-201
 Venue, change of, 1644-50
 Verdict of juries, 1706, 1707
 Vessels, 3044-46
 taxation, 1112
 Veterans, *see* Soldiers
 Veterinary surgeons, 390, 3423, 3431
 state, 3432
 Villages, 2235-52
 bonds, 1213, 1214
 elections, 2237
 justices, 1576
 sewers, 2244
 sidewalks, 2244

Villages (*continued*)

streets, 2313, 2316, 2317, 2324, 2325,
2339, 2341

taxes, 1190, 1213, 1214

treasurers, 2887

water supply, 2298, 2299

Vinegar, 3139-41

Vital statistics, 11, 3061-69

Vivisection, 137

Voters, assistance to, 537

oath, 531-33

qualifications, 456-63

registration, 485-93

residence, 461-63

Voting, 519-44

machines, 538-44

Wages, 638-51

Wardens, game and fish, 3558, 3559,
3561

state prisons, 2686, 2693, 2694

Wards, cities, 2201-3

towns, 2140, 2235-37

Wards and guardians, 1483-91, 2888

insane, etc., 1492-97

minors, 2670-79

Warehouses, 3173-79

Warrants (finance), 873-75, 1153, 1154

Water companies, 2302-4

power companies, 721, 722

rights, 3358-61

Water (*continued*)

supply, 2294-311, 3143, 3144

works, 2296-301

Water-birds, 3601-3

Water-closets, 655, 660, 661

Water-ways, 3035-47

Watermelons, 2946

Weapons, 166-68

See also Firearms

Weather bureau, 3305

Weeds, 3389, 3403-10

Weights and measures, 3205-16

Wheat, 3209

White fish, 3651

Widowers, 1402, 1403

Widows, 1402-9

Wildcats, 3415, 3417, 3419

Wills, 1422, 1424, 1427, 1432-37

Wire fences, 3171, 3477

Witnesses, 1673-90

criminal cases, 1893-97

Wolves, 3413-16, 3418

Women, 83, 139-43, 398, 1246-51, 1402-
9, 1958-65, 2702

criminals, 2702, 2757, 2758, 2775

employment, 655

suffrage, 172-74, 456, 457

See also Married women

Woodcock, 3590

Workhouses, 2752, 2753

(Pages 737-38 were bulletin cover pages)

Appendix 3

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHIES No. 2-4 JULY 1897

READING LISTS

ON

COLONIAL NEW ENGLAND
TRAVEL IN NORTH AMERICA
HISTORY OF THE 17th CENTURY

Colonial New England	PAGE	History of the 17th century	PAGE
Abbreviations	19	Abbreviations	63
Authorities referred to.....	19	Principal catalogues and indexes consulted	64
General history.....	21	History outline of the 17th cen- tury.....	65
References	23	Outline of the political history....	65
Religious history and observances.	23	References	23
Witchcraft	25	Germany, Austria and the north of Europe	
Biography	26	Period of 30 years' war. General history	69
Literature	28	Germany	
Architecture and furniture	28	Low countries	73
Descriptions	29	Scandinavia.....	73
Poems, stories and novels.....	31	Austria	74
		Russia	74
		Poems, dramas and novels.....	74
		England, Scotland and Ireland....	75
		Dramas, novels and poems	83
		France	84
		Dramas and novels	88
		Italy	88
		Novels and poems.....	88
		Spain	89
		America	89
		Poems and novels	91

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 2 APRIL 1897

READING LIST

COLONIAL NEW ENGLAND

BY

Minnie Cornwell Wilson

CLASS OF 1895

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

	PAGE		PAGE
Abbreviations.....	19	Religious observances.....	24
Authorities referred to.....	19	Witchcraft.....	25
Principal indexes and catalogues		Biography.....	26
consulted.....	20	Literature.....	28
General history.....	21	Architecture and furniture.....	28
References.....	23	Descriptions.....	29
Religious history and observances.	23	Descriptive references.....	31
Religious history.....	24	Poems, stories and novels.....	31

State Library Bulletin

Bibliography no. 2 February 1897

READING LIST ON COLONIAL NEW ENGLAND 1620-1754

ABBREVIATIONS

Books marked **e** have been personally examined, while *e* indicates that the edition examined is not the same as that entered in the list.

References to works in more than one volume are made in the same form as in Poole's *Index to periodical literature*, volume and page numbers being separated by a colon; e. g. 3:145 means vol. 3, page 145.

Initials following the main entry refer to the libraries in which the book was consulted. Authority is cited for quoted notes; those unsigned are by the compiler. The following are the principal abbreviations used:

Boston public library	B. P.
Cleveland	Clev.
Detroit library	Det.
Drexel library	Drexel
Milwaukee library	Mil.
New York state library	N. Y.
Out of print	<i>o. p.</i>
Peabody	P.
St Louis mercantile	St L.
Sargent's Reading for the young	Sargent

AUTHORITIES REFERRED TO

This list includes only books to which reference has been made for special chapters and which are not elsewhere entered in full.

Bancroft, George. History of the United States 1492-1789. 6 v. O. N. Y. 1891. Appleton \$15.

Ferguson, Henry. Essays in American history. 211 p. D. N. Y. 1894. Pott \$1.25.

Fisher, George Park. Colonial era. 348 p. maps, D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner \$1.25 (Amer. hist. series)

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Atlantic essays. 341 p. D. Bost. 1882. Lee \$1.50.

- Holmes, Oliver Wendell. Poetical works. 399 p. O. Bost. 1890. Houghton \$1.50 (Household ed.)
- Lodge, Henry Cabot. Studies in history. 403 p. D. Bost. 1884. Houghton \$1.50.
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Poetical works. 6 v. pl. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$9 (Riverside ed.)
- Lowell, James Russell. Among my books. 2 v. O. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$3.
- Sparks, Jared. Library of American biography. 10 v. por. S. N. Y. 1834. Harper \$12.50.
- Stedman, Edmund Clarence & Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature. 11 v. por. Q. N. Y. 1891. Webster \$33.
- Whittier, John Greenleaf. Writings. 7v. por. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$10.50 (Riverside ed.)
- Winsor, Justin. Narrative and critical history of America. 8 v. il. maps, Q. Bost. 1884. Houghton \$44.
- Memorial history of Boston. 4 v. il. maps, Q. Bost. 1880. Osgood \$25.

Principal indexes and catalogues consulted

- Adams. Manual of historical literature
- American catalogue
- American library association. Catalogue
- Annual literary index
- Astor library. Catalogue
- Boston athenaeum. Catalogue
- Boston public library. Bulletins
- Brooklyn library. Catalogue
- Cincinnati public library. Catalogue
- Cleveland public library. Catalogue
- Detroit public library. Catalogue
- English catalogue
- Griffin. Index of articles on American history
- Griswold. Descriptive lists of American novels
- Haferkorn. Handy lists of technical literature; architecture
- Massachusetts historical society. Collections
- New York state library. Subject catalogue
- Osterhout free library, Wilkes-Barré (Pa.). Catalogue
- Poole. Index to periodical literature
- Providence public library. Monthly reference lists
- Review of reviews, Index to
- St Louis mercantile library association. Catalogue
- St Louis free public library. Catalogue
- Salem, Mass. public library. Bulletins
- San Francisco free public library. Classified English prose fiction
- Sargent. Reading for the young
- Sonnenschein. Best books
- University extension syllabuses

GENERAL HISTORY

Adams, Charles Francis. Massachusetts; its historians and its history. 110 p. O. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1. N. Y. e

Lectures . . . Mr Adams has elaborated views of the history of Massachusetts in regard to religious liberty and of the treatment of the theme by Massachusetts historians.—*Nation*, Jan. 1894, 58 : 33

——— Three episodes of Massachusetts history. 2v. maps, O. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$4. N. Y. e

Contents: The settlement of Boston Bay; The antinomian controversy; A study of church and town government.

The first episode shows how Boston was settled; the second is a picture of one of the most exciting controversies in the early history of New England; the third is a masterly description of the growth and life of a New England town.—*Dial*, Jan. 1893, 14 : 17

Doyle, John Andrew. The English in America; the puritan colonies. 2 v. maps, O. Lond. 1887. Longmans 36s. N. Y. e

Admirably fair and impartial. Its judicial temper and philosophical spirit make it, in some respects, the best that has been written about New England.—Fiske. *Beginnings of New England*. 1889. p. 281

The thoroughness of Mr Doyle's researches is conspicuous in every chapter of this history.—*Academy*, Feb. 1887, 31 : 122

Fiske, John. Beginnings of New England; or, The puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty. 296 p. map, O. Bost. 1889. Houghton \$2. N. Y. e

The story of the colonization and formation of New England is here told with great breadth and fairness and with vigor and lucidity of style. The work stops with the agitations which preceded the revolution . . . Traces the underlying principles of New England commonwealth back to the 4th century.—*Literary world*, July 1889, 20 : 220

Includes a bibliography, pp. 279-87

Goodwin, John Abbot. Pilgrim republic; an historical review of the colony of New Plymouth, ed. by W: B. Goodwin. 662 p. il. map, O. Bost. 1888. Ticknor \$4. N. Y. e

A local history, narrating the early republican régime at Plymouth with great fulness of detail, touching on many controverted points and handling them with coolness and justice, though without much imagination or humor.—*Nation*, July 1888, 47 : 36

Lodge, Henry Cabot. Short history of the English colonies in America. 560 p. map, O. N. Y. 1881. Harper \$3. N. Y. e

The life, the thought, the manners and habits of the people were the subjects that the author investigated and has well described. The volumes may be com-

mended as a scholarly production.—Adams. *Manual of historical literature*. 1889. p. 609

Interesting in connection with the history of the New England colonies, in order to note the difference in character, habits and manner of living between the northern and southern colonies. Each colony is treated separately. Written in a pleasing, narrative style.

Oliver, Peter. The puritan commonwealth, an historical review of the puritan government in Massachusetts in its civil and ecclesiastical relations. 502 p. O. Bost. 1856. Little *o. p.* N. Y. e

An exceedingly severe criticism of the puritan policy . . . written with rare grace and beauty of style.—Adams. *Manual of historical literature*. 1889. p. 582

Important, as the ablest presentation of what may be called 'the other side' of puritanism.

Palfrey, John Gorham. Compendious history of New England. 4v. O. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$6. N. Y. e

— — — 5v. O. Bost. 1890. Little \$18.

Not only the most satisfactory history of New England we have, but one of the most admirable historical works ever produced in America. It shows great learning, comprehensive views and sound judgment. Written in a graceful and agreeable style. The fourth volume brings the work to the year 1740.—Adams. *Manual of historical literature*. 1889. p. 583

Its only shortcoming is that it deals somewhat too leniently with the faults of the puritan theocracy and looks at things too exclusively from a Massachusetts point of view.—Fiske. *Beginnings of New England*. 1889. p. 280

Thornton, John Wingate. Peter Oliver's Puritan commonwealth reviewed. 79 p. O. Bost. 1857. Dutton *o. p.* N. Y. e

Shows great learning and ingenuity . . . and should be read in connection with the work it reviews. As a defense of the puritans . . . it is one of the most successful.—Adams. *Manual of historical literature*. 1889. p. 583

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. The colonies, 1492–1750. 301 p. maps, S. N. Y. 1891. Longmans \$1.25 (Epochs of Amer. history) N. Y. e

Good for a very condensed outline; p. 112–94 deals with the New England colonies. Useful bibliographies at the beginning of each chapter.

Weeden, William Babcock. Economic and social history of New England, 1620–1789. 2 v. O. Bost. 1890. Houghton \$4.50. N. Y. e

An important service to New England history in bringing together a vast amount of scattered material which has hitherto not been generally accessible.—*Dial*, Jan. 1891, 11:279

Describes growth of industries and government during colonial period and deals specially with the social life of the people.

REFERENCES

Bancroft, George. History of the United States. 1891. 1:177-322. e

These chapters take up the history of New England from the causes which led to its settlement to 1658.

Bancroft's history of the colonial period is among the most authoritative. The style is stately, and the author tends toward philosophical discussion of principles.

Eggleston, Edward. The aborigines and the colonists. (see *Century magazine*, May 1883, 4:96-114) e

Account of the relations between the Indians and the colonies, and Eliot's work among them. Gives portrait of Eliot.

— Planting of New England. (see *Century magazine*, Jan. 1883, 3:350-66) e

An accurate and interesting article giving a clear and connected outline of the early days of the Plymouth colony. Portraits of Endicott, Winthrop and Winslow.

Ferguson, Henry. Sir Edmund Andros. (see his *Essays in American history*. 1894. p. 111-60) e

Sketch of the government of Andros. Shows his character in favorable light.

Fisher, George Park. New England to 1688. New England to 1756. (see his *Colonial era*. 1892. p. 81-176, 216-40) e

These chapters treat of the New England colonies, but the book might well be read as a whole, to gain an idea of the relations between New England and the other colonies. More readable than Thwaites.

Fiske, John. New England in the colonial period. (see *Harper's magazine*, Dec. 1882, 66:111-24) e

Brief outline of the political and religious history.

RELIGIOUS HISTORY AND OBSERVANCES

Allen, Rowland H. New England tragedies in prose. 156 p. D. Bost. 1868. Nichols \$1.25. N. Y. e

Contents: The coming of the quakers; The witchcraft delusion.

Sketch of the historical events on which Longfellow has founded his New England tragedies, forming an appropriate explanatory accompaniment to the poems.

Adams, Brooks. Emancipation of Massachusetts. Ed. 2. 382 p. O. Bost. 1887. Houghton \$1.50. N. Y. e

Begins with a brief summary of the religious persecutions in the old world which led to the colonization of Massachusetts; gives a detailed history of the puritan commonwealth and of the development of the different sects.—*Amer. catalogue*. 1887. p. 2

RELIGIOUS HISTORY

Adams, C: F. The antinomian controversy. (see his *Three episodes of Massachusetts history*. 1892. 1 : 263-532 ; 2 : 533-78)

Bacon, Leonard. Genesis of the New England churches. 485 p. il. O. N. Y. 1874. Harper \$2.50. N. Y. e

The author's aim was first of all to search out the causes and courses of events in the old world by which these New England churches were brought into being. The present volume brings the pilgrims to Plymouth and follows them through 10 years of their settlement at that place.—*New Englander*, Jan. 1875, 34 : 133

Ellis, George Edward. Puritan age and rule in the colony of Massachusetts Bay, 1629-1685. 576 p. O. Bost. 1888. Houghton \$3.50. N. Y. e

Not a detailed history . . . an essay on the religious aspects of the age.—*Nation*, July 1888, 47 : 35

Contains chapters on 'The puritans and the Bible,' 'The antinomian controversy,' 'The intrusion of the quakers,' etc. The literary style is pleasing and the volume is full of interest.

— Religious element in the settlement of New England. (see Winsor. *Narrative and critical history of America*. 1889. 3 : 219-56) e

Ferguson, Henry. The quakers in New England. (see his *Essays in American history*. 1885. p. 9-52) e

Hallowell, Richard P. Quaker invasion of Massachusetts. Ed. 4. 229 p. D. Bost. 1887. Houghton \$1.25. N. Y. e

The aim . . . is to correct popular fallacies and to assign to the quakers their true place in the early history of Massachusetts.—*Preface*

Though a defense of the quakers, the book is in the main written in a fair and impartial spirit. The author writes from careful study and intimate knowledge of his subject.

McKenzie, Alexander. Religious history of the provincial period. (see Winsor. *Memorial history of Boston*. 1881. 2 : 187-248) e

RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCES

Bliss, William Root. Side glimpses from the colonial meeting house. 256 p. O. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$1.50. N. Y. e

Sketches of the meeting house, minister and people, delightfully told. Style bright and vivacious, with touches of quiet humor. A most entertaining book.

Brooks, Henry M. The New England Sunday. (see his *Olden time series*. 1886. v. 3) e

Shows how the spirit of the puritan sabbath lingered in New England into the last half of the 18th century.

Earle, Mrs Alice Morse. Sabbath in puritan New England. Ed 5. 335 p. D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner \$1.25. N. Y. e

A bright and thoroughly readable book. Tells of meeting houses, church music, the Bay psalm book, and other things pertaining to the puritan Sabbath.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. The puritan minister. (see *Atlantic monthly*, Sep. 1863, p. 265-80; also published in his *Atlantic essays*. 1892. p. 191) e

Interesting sketch of the duties and life of the puritan minister.

Love, William De Loss, jr. Fast and Thanksgiving days of New England. 607 p. fac-sim. O. Bost. 1895. Houghton \$3. N. Y. e

Takes up the history of fast and feast days in New England with minute detail. Contains calendar, and bibliography of sermons.

Singleton, Roy. Colonial meeting house; Thanksgiving days and Christmas festivals. (see *Magazine of American history*, Dec. 1891, 26: 434-38) e

Tarbox, Increase Niles. Our New England Thanksgiving historically considered. (see *New Englander*, Mar. 1879, 38: 240-52) e

Interesting account of the origin and observances of Thanksgiving.

WITCHCRAFT

Palfrey, John Gorham. The witchcraft tragedy. (see his *History of New England*. 1891. 3: 84-124)

Nevins, Winfield S. Stories of Salem witchcraft. (see *New England magazine*, Dec. 1891, Jan. 1892, 11: 516-33, 664-80) e

Graphic account of witchcraft in New England, profusely illustrated.

Poole, William Frederick. Cotton Mather and the Salem witchcraft. (see *North American review*, Ap. 1869, 108: 337-97) e

A defense of Cotton Mather's part in the Salem witchcraft based on historical evidence.

— Witchcraft in Boston. (see Winsor. *Memorial history of Boston*. 1880. 2: 131-72) e

Upham, Charles W. Salem witchcraft. 2 v. pl. O. Bost. 1867.
Wiggins & Lunt. o. p. N. Y. e

He has written not merely a history of the Salem witchcraft but has made it intelligible by a minute account of the place where the delusion took its rise, and the circumstances which led to it. He has recreated Salem village as it was 200 years ago.—Lowell. *Among my books.* 1891. 1: 142

Upham, Caroline E. Salem witchcraft in outline. Ed. 2. 161 p. il.
D. Salem 1891. Salem press \$1. A. L. A. N. Y. e

The work of Charles Upham is the recognized authority on Salem witchcraft, but it is out of print, and therefore inaccessible. Caroline Upham's little book is drawn almost entirely from the larger work; is concise, and historically correct.

BIOGRAPHY

Campbell, Mrs Helen. Anne Bradstreet and her time. 373 p. D.
Bost. 1891. Lothrop \$1.25. N. Y. e

A most interesting biography, giving also many side lights on the history of the times. Ch. 6, 'A theological tragedy' gives a sketch of Anne Hutchinson. Notice also ch. 10, 'Village life in 1650' and ch. 8 'Some phases of early colonial life.'

Francis, Convers. Life of John Eliot. 357 p. S. Bost. 1836.
Hilliard. (see Sparks. *Library of American biography.* 1834. v.
5-48) Now published by Harper \$1.25. N. Y. e

The best and fullest account of the life and work of Eliot.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Life of Francis Higginson.
158 p. D. N. Y. 1891. Dodd 75c. (Makers of America) N. Y. e

Out of meager materials the author has made a valuable and attractive little book.—*Literary world*, July 1891, 22: 239

Higginson was the first minister in the Massachusetts Bay colony.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. A puritan Pepys. (see his *Studies in history.*
1884. p. 21-84) e

Entertaining extracts from the diary of Samuel Sewall with a sketch of his life.

Moore, Jacob Bailey. Memoirs of American governors. 439 p. por.
O. N. Y. 1846. Gates \$2.50. e

pt 1: Governors of New Plymouth from the landing of the pilgrims in 1620 to the union with Massachusetts Bay colony in 1692.

pt 2: Governors of Massachusetts Bay from the first settlement of the colony in 1630 to the expulsion of Andros in 1689.

Sewall, Samuel. Diary. (see Massachusetts historical society. *Collections*. ser. 5, v. 5-7) N. Y. e

Sewall has been called 'the puritan Pepys.' His diary is a mine of information on the manners and customs of the times, and is the source from which writers on colonial life in New England have drawn most freely. Nowhere else can one obtain so vivid an idea of the social atmosphere of those days, as from the pages of this diary. Its quaintness and old time flavor are charming and much of it is most delightful reading.

Spofford, Mrs Harriet Prescott, Guiney, L. I. & Brown, Alice. Three heroines of New England romance. 175 p. il. D. Bost. 1894. Little \$2. N. Y. e

The three heroines are Priscilla, Agnes Surriage and Martha Hilton. Their stories are told in prose almost as musical as verse. A profusion of drawings scattered through the text add rare charm to the volume.—*Christmas book shelf*, 1894, p. 42

Straus, Oscar S. Roger Williams; the pioneer of religious liberty. 257 p. D. N. Y. 1894. Century \$1.25. N. Y. e

A careful study of the life and motives of Roger Williams, who, the author says, 'reclaimed liberty of conscience by separating the functions of church and state.'—*Open shelf*, Nov. 1894, v. 1, no. 2

Walker, George Leon. Thomas Hooker; preacher, founder, democrat. 203 p. 1 por. D. N. Y. 1891. Dodd 75c. (Makers of America) N. Y. e

The author has used well the facilities afforded him in presenting succinctly most of the important incidents in Hooker's life.—*Dial*, Mar. 1892, 12:393

Hooker was the first pastor of the Hartford church.

Wendell, Barrett. Cotton Mather, the puritan priest. 321 p. 1 por. D. N. Y. 1891. Dodd 75c. (Makers of America) N. Y. e

The author adopts a kindly tone towards Mather, and excuses his faults because of the influences of the time.—*Literary world*, Jan. 1892, 23:13

The volume abounds with copious extracts from Mather's journal and letters.

Winslow, Anna Green. Diary; ed. by Alice Morse Earle. 121 p. por. D. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$1.25. N. Y. e

Sprightly record of the daily life of a school girl in provincial Boston. Filled with vivacious and witty description.

Winthrop, Robert C. Life and letters of John Winthrop, 1588-1649. Ed. 2. 2 v. il. por. O. Bost. 1869. Little \$7. A. L. A. N. Y. e

The man of highest mark and service among the founders of Massachusetts was John Winthrop. His biographer has only to allow him to show himself for what he was.—*Nation*, 1867, 4:65

The letters and journal of Winthrop form a large part of the two volumes, which are well worth reading.

LITERATURE

Goddard, Delano A. Press and literature of the provincial period.
(see Winsor. *Memorial history of Boston*. 1880. 2: 387-436) e

Account of the first newspapers and books printed in New England. Illustrated with fac-similes and portraits of the early printers.

Stedman, Edmund Clarence & Hutchinson, E. M. Library of
American literature, 1888-90. v. 1-2. N. Y. e

v. 1 comprises early colonial literature from 1607-75. v. 2 from 1676-1764.
Gives long and well-selected extracts. Contains many portraits.

Tarbox, Increase Niles. New England poetry of the 17th century.
(see *New Englander*, Mar. 1880, 39: 174-97) e

Interesting sketch of puritan poets and poetry.

Trumbull, James Hammond. The indian tongue and its literature
as fashioned by Eliot and others. (see Winsor. *Memorial history of
Boston*. 1880. 1: 465-80) e

Account of the translation and printing of the indian Bible.

Tyler, Moses Coit. History of American literature. 2 v. O. N. Y.
1878. Putnam \$6. N. Y. e

v. 1 1607-76; v. 2 1677-1765.

It is a book truly admirable both in design and execution; the learning is great, the treatment wise, the style fresh and vigorous. The author has taken a whole department of human history, and rescued it from oblivion.—*Nation*, Jan. 1879, 28: 17

The two volumes are attractive and readable throughout.

Winsor, Justin. Literature of the colonial period. (see his *Memorial
history of Boston*. 1880. 1: 453-64) e

ARCHITECTURE AND FURNITURE

Drake, Samuel Adams. Our colonial homes. 211 p. il. Q. Bost.
1894. Lee \$2.50. N. Y. e

Includes a score of papers about old buildings in various parts of New England, set off with handsome letter press and half-tone prints. Presents many distinct types of colonial architecture.—*Nation*, Dec. 1893, 57: 448

Earle, Mrs Alice Morse. China collecting in America. 429 p. il. O.
N. Y. 1892. Scribner \$3. N. Y. e

Traces out the history of English porcelain in America, and the early use and importation of china in this country. Gives abundant quotations and historical references.—*Critic*, Aug. 1892, 21: 90

An illustrated article on this subject by Mrs Earle may be found in *Scribner's monthly*, Sep. 1891, 10: 345 entitled 'A china hunter in New England'. This article is incorporated in her book *China collecting in America*.

— Home interiors. (see her *Customs and fashions in old New England*. 1893. p. 105-31) e

Jones, Alvin Lincoln. Under colonial roofs. 237 p. il. ob. O. Bost. 1894. Webster \$10. N. Y. e

Contains 40 full page photogravure plates of historic colonial homes in New England, with brief history and description of each.

Little, Arthur. Early New England interiors; sketches in Salem, Marblehead, Portsmouth and Kittery. ob. F. Bost. 1877. Williams \$6. B. P.

Lyon, Irving Whitall. Colonial furniture of New England; a study of the domestic furniture in use in the 17th and 18th centuries. 285 p. il. Q. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$10. N. Y. e

A superb quarto; hundred or more full page illustrations giving examples of furniture gathered from old homesteads mainly in Massachusetts and Connecticut with description and history —*Dial*, Mar. 1892, 12: 389

Wallis, F. E. Old colonial architecture and furniture. Q. Bost. 1891. Polley \$25. B. P. Det.

60 plates, showing the best example of colonial architecture and furniture taken from New England, New York and the south.

Never before has there been anything published on this peculiar style, so elaborate as this beautiful work.—*Haferkorn. Handy lists; architecture*. 1893. p. 289

Whitefield, E. Homes of our forefathers; selections of the oldest and most interesting buildings, historic houses and noted places in Massachusetts. Ed. 3. 35 pl. Q. Bost. 1880. Williams \$5.

— — in Rhode Island and Connecticut. 32 pl. Q. Bost. 1882. Williams \$6.

— — in Maine, New Hampshire and Vermont. 36 p. Q. Reading, Mass. 1896. B. P. Det. Mil.

DESCRIPTIONS

Bliss, William Root. Colonial times on Buzzard's Bay. 185 p. map, O. Bost. 1888. Houghton \$1.50. N. Y. e

Gives the story of the settlement and growth of a New England town in colonial times with special reference to its social life.—*New Englander*, Mar. 1889, 50: 151

Brooks, Henry M. Olden time music. 283 p. D. Bost. 1888. Ticknor \$1.50. Drexel St L. e

A compilation from newspapers and books giving some account of music in the early days of New England, more particularly in Boston and Salem.—*Amer. catalogue.* 1887. p. 28

— Olden time series; gleanings chiefly from old newspapers of Boston and Salem. 6 v. D. Bost. 1886. Ticknor 50 c. per v. N. Y. e

Contents: v. 1 Curiosities of the lottery; v. 2 Days of the spinning wheel in New England; v. 3 New England Sunday; v. 4 Quaint and curious advertisements; v. 5 Some strange and curious punishments; v. 6 Literary curiosities.

Drake, Samuel Adams. Book of New England legends and folklore. 461 p. il. O. Bost. 1884. Roberts \$3.50. B. P. Clev. St L. e

Interesting collection of legends and traditions told in prose and poetry.

— Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 459 p. il. sq. O. N. Y. 1875. Harper \$3.50. N. Y. e

Description of the historic landmarks of the New England coast.

— Old Boston taverns and tavern clubs. 70 p. il. D. Bost. 1886. Cupples. N. Y. e

An account of the quaint inns of old Boston.

Earle, Mrs Alice Morse. Costume of colonial time. 264 p. D. N. Y. 1894. Scribner \$1.25. N. Y. e

A history of colonial dress forms an introduction to the rest of the volume. The names of different parts of the costume and of materials are conveniently arranged in alphabetic order, with full description. A book for reference rather than reading.

— Customs and fashions in old New England. 387 p. D. N. Y. 1893. Scribner \$1.25. N. Y. e

As a concise account of domestic life in New England we know of no better book.—*Dial*, Oct. 1893, 15 : 222

She is one of the most charming literary painters of the by gone days. Having told us of the puritan sabbath, she devotes this volume to the social side of the puritan's life, treating of child-life, courtship and marriage, home interiors, table plenishings, etc.—*Critic*, Jan. 1894, 24 : 1

Her style is delightful, and every page is interesting.

Felt, Joseph B. Customs of New England. 208 p. O. Bost. 1853. N. Y. e

Useful as a reference book; pt 1 relates to furniture or household appurtenances, pt 2 to fashions of dress. Full description and history of each article mentioned.

DESCRIPTIVE REFERENCES

Eggleston, Edward. The colonists at home. (see *Century magazine*, Ap. 1885, 7 : 873-92) e

Interesting article on domestic life in the colonies. Many illustrations.

Elliott, C. Wyllys. Good old times at Plymouth. (see *Harper's magazine*, Jan. 1877, 54 : 180-96) e

Keay, F. E. Game in New England 250 years ago. (see *Chautauquan*, Nov. 1893, 18 : 186-92) e

— New England cookery in ye olden time. (see *Chautauquan*, July 1893, 17 : 467-71) e

Lodge, H: C. New England in 1765. (see his *Short history of the English colonies*, 1881, p. 406-75) e

Lowell, James Russell. New England two centuries ago. (see his *Among my books*. 1891. 1 : 228-90) e

Entertaining and comprehensive sketch of the social condition of New England 200 years ago.

Scudder, Horace E. Life in Boston in the colonial period. (see Winsor. *Memorial history of Boston*. 1880. 1 : 481-520) e

A vivid outline of life in the chief town of New England in the 17th century.

Slicer, Adeline E. A puritan maiden's diary. (see *New England magazine*, Sep. 1894, 17 : 20-25) e

Van Pelt, Daniel. The start from Delfshaven. (see *New England magazine*, Nov. 1891, 11 : 325-37) e

Interesting account of the pilgrims from Holland. Illustrated.

Whittier, John G. Margaret Smith's journal in the province of Massachusetts Bay. (see his *Writings*. 1891. 5 : 9-195) e

A charming and vivacious narrative, presenting a life-like picture of the homes of New England in the 17th century.

POEMS, STORIES AND NOVELS

Austin, Mrs Jane G. Betty Alden; the first born daughter of the pilgrims. 384 p. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1.25. N. Y. e

Spontaneous in its humor, deep and true in its feeling, accurate and discriminating in its historical data, individual in its characterization.—*Critic*, Jan. 1892, 20 : 27

Austin, Mrs Jane G. David Alden's daughter, and other stories of colonial days. 316 p. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.25. B. P. e

A series of 12 stories, each representing some noteworthy character or incident of colonial times. Most of them have appeared in *Harper's*, the *Atlantic*, and other magazines.—*Amer. catalogue*, 1892, p. 9

— A nameless nobleman. Ed. 32. 369 p. D. Bost. 1881. Houghton \$1.25. Clev. St. L. e

A young French baron is the chief character in this romance, the scene of which is laid in Plymouth.

— Standish of Standish; a story of the pilgrims. 422 p. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1.25. N. Y. e

In her delineation of the famous pilgrim, Mrs Austin seems to have given him a clearer outline and warmer coloring than he had heretofore had in our imagination.—*Dial*, May 1890, 11: 13

Mrs Austin's interesting style and bright thoughts interwoven with her stories, give zest to the reading while the accuracy of her historical accounts adds to their value.—*Critic*, June 1891, 18: 326

Bynner, Edwin Lassetter. Agnes Surriage. 418 p. D. Ed. 19. Bost. 1886. Ticknor \$1.50. N. Y. e

It possesses in a rare degree that quality of atmosphere of the period in addition to an agreeable style.—*Nation*, Jan. 1887, 44: 19

The charm of the tale is in the grace of the telling and in the faithful handling of the social atmosphere of the old colonial days.—*Academy*, Feb. 1887, 31: 108

— Penelope's suitors. 68 p. T. Bost. 1887. Ticknor 50c. (also published in *Atlantic monthly*, Dec. 1884, 54: 769) St L. e

A charming romance of colonial Boston, told in the form of a diary. Penelope Pelham was the young English girl who married Gov. Bellingham in 1641.

Cooper, James Fenimore. The wept of Wish-ton-wish. D. Bost. 1890. Houghton \$1. A. L. A. N. Y. e

The scene of the story is laid in the early days of the Connecticut colony and deals with King Philip's war.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Scarlet letter. il. O. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$2. N. Y. e

A weird reproduction of life in Boston and the immediate vicinity in Gov. Bellingham's time.—*Foster. Reference lists*, Aug. 1883, 3: 26

Herbert, Henry W. Fair puritan; an historical romance of the days of witchcraft. 222 p. D. Phil. 1875. Lippincott \$1.50. B. P. St L. e

Holland, Josiah Gilbert. The Bay path. D. N. Y. 1882. Scribner
\$1.25. N. Y. e

The scene is laid in Agawam, in 1638.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. Agnes. (see his *Poems*. Household ed.
p. 89-97)

The romantic story of Agnes Surriage.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Courtship of Miles Standish. (see
his *Poetical works*. 1892. 2 : 283-366) e

— John Endicott. (see his *Poetical works*. 5 : 301-72) e

Founded on the persecutions of the quakers in the Massachusetts colony.

Whiting, M. H. Faith White's letter book, 1620-23. il. S. Bost.
1875. Hoyt \$1.50. B. P. Clev. Osterhout.

Letters written by a young puritan girl telling of her Leyden home, the coming to America, and the everyday events and hardships of the Plymouth colony during the first three years.—*Sargent*. 1890. p. 69

Whittier, John G. The king's missive. (see his *Writings*. 1 : 381-6) e

Introduces the quakers and their assailants.

Wilkins, Mary E. Giles Corey, yeoman. N. Y. 1893. Harper 50c.
(Harper's black and white series ; also published in *Harper's magazine*, Dec. 1892, 86: 20) e

Dramatized version of the story of Giles Corey. Told with much power and a vividness of description with true handling of local color. Illustrated.

— The little maid at the door. (see *Harper's magazine*, Feb. 1892,
84 : 347-59) e

A touching story of Salem witchcraft days.

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY NO. 3 MAY 1897

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY

ON

TRAVEL IN NORTH AMERICA

COMPILED BY

Charles William Plympton

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL, JUNE 1891

REVISED 1896

	PAGE	New England (<i>continued</i>)	PAGE
Abbreviations.....	37	Maine.....	48
North America.....	37	New Hampshire	49
British America	38	Massachusetts	49
Mexico.....	40	Rhode Island.	51
Central America.....	41	Connecticut.....	51
West Indies.....	42	New York.....	51
United States, 1607-1775.....	44	Pennsylvania	53
1789-1812	44	South Atlantic states.....	53
1812-45	44	Florida.....	54
1845-61	45	South central or Gulf states.....	55
1861-65	45	North central or Lake states.....	55
1865-	46	Western or Mountain states	56
North Atlantic states	47	Pacific states.....	58
New England.....	47		

State Library Bulletin

Bibliography no. 3 April 1897

TRAVEL IN NORTH AMERICA

ABBREVIATIONS

References to works in more than one volume are made in the same form as in Poole's *Index to periodical literature*, volume and page numbers being separated by a colon; e. g. 3:145 means vol. 3, page 145.

Authority is cited for quoted notes; those unsigned are by the compiler.

The prices given are for cloth binding, unless otherwise specified.

T 32 mo

D 12 mo

Q quarto

S 16 mo

O 8 vo

F folio

917 NORTH AMERICA

Appleton's handbook of summer resorts. il. maps, D. N. Y. 1896.
Appleton, *paper* 50c.

Appleton's handbook of winter resorts. il. maps, D. N. Y. 1896.
Appleton, *paper* 50c.

Complete information as to winter sanitariums and places of resort in the United States, West Indies, Sandwich Islands and Mexico.

Benjamin, S. G. W. Atlantic islands as resorts of health and pleasure. il. maps, O. N. Y. 1878. Harper \$3.

The author's quick eye for the picturesque in scene and incident and character, his bright and easy style make the book a very delightful one.—*Lit. world* 9:42

Bahamas, Bermudas, Magdalen islands, Newfoundland, Prince Edward islands, Isle of Shoals and Cape Breton island.

Ford, I. N. Tropical America. il. D. N. Y. 1893. Scribner \$2.

Personal adventure is agreeably interspersed with economic detail, history and anecdote relieve each other, interesting and instructive.—*Critic* 22:397

South America, Mexico, Central America and the Antilles.

Hayden, F. V. & Selwyn, A. R. C. ed. North America. il. maps, O. N. Y. 1883. Scribner \$8.40 (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel)

The parts of Hellwald's *Die erde und ihre völker* relating to the United States and British America, adapted to English readers,

Reclus, Élisée. Earth and its inhabitants; North America. 3v. il. maps, Q. N. Y. 1890-92. Appleton \$21.

v. 1 British America and Alaska; v. 2 United States; v. 3 Mexico, Central America and West Indies. Similar in character to the preceding but later and not so condensed.

Rollins, Mrs Alice (Wellington). From palm to glacier, with an interlude; Brazil, Bermuda and Alaska. il. O. N. Y. 1892. Putnam \$1.75.

Not an itinerary or book of travel, but rather a chronicle of impressions.—*Nation* 55:35

Longfellow, H: W. ed. Poems of places. S. Bost. 1876-79. Houghton \$1 each.

v. 25-26 New England; v. 27 Middle states; v. 28 Southern states; v. 29 Western states; v. 30 British America, Mexico and South America.

917. 1 British America

Bourinot, J: G: How Canada is governed. il. D. Toronto 1895. Copp, Clark co. \$1.

Short account of its executive, legislative, judicial and municipal institutions with historical outline of their origin and development. Author is clerk of Canadian house of commons.

Butler, Sir W: F. Wild north land; a story of a winter journey with dogs across northern North America. il. maps, O. Phil. 1874. Porter \$1.75.

Most interesting account of the daily incidents and adventures, the large animals, and few men that one meets in traveling over the great northern plains.—*Nation*, Oct. 1874, 19: 272-73

Dufferin, Harriot, lady. My Canadian journal, 1872-78; extracts from my letters home, written while Lord Dufferin was Governor-General. il. map, D. N. Y. 1891. Appleton \$2.

Lady Dufferin abstains from political comment but gives a great many details, some petty, some piquant, of the social life, sports and occupations of Canadians, with much description of scenery.—*Atlantic monthly* 69:710

Kohl, J; G; Travels in Canada and through the states of New York and Pennsylvania. 2v. O. Lond. 1861. Manwaring o. p.

Mr Kohl notes everything which is to be seen whether in the geological formation of the country, the manners and traditions of the people or the political and commercial features of their present condition; and his observations are pervaded by a strong sense and cultivated taste.—*Lit. liv. age* 68:632 from the *Economist*

Moodie, Mrs Susanna. Roughing it in the bush; or, Life in Canada 183—. 2v. in 1, O. N. Y. 1877. DeWitt \$1.

Picturesque descriptions of the wild scenery of Canada, humorous pictures of a settler's life and well drawn sketches of the rude and unrestrained characters of the backwoods.—*Lit. world*, 17 July 1852

Packard, A. S. Labrador coast. il. map, O. N. Y. 1891. Hodges \$3.50.

An authentic account of the Labrador coast, its geography, its people, fisheries, geology, animals and plants. Bibliography of the subject.—*Pub. weekly*, 14 Nov. 1891

Parkin, G. R. The great dominion; studies of Canada. D. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan \$1.75.

A most readable survey of the Canadian provinces, of much value and interest to the traveler in Canada.—*A. R. Hasse*

Parkman, Francis. Historic handbook of the northern tour; Lakes George and Champlain, Niagara, Montreal, Quebec. maps, O. Bost. 1895. Little \$1.50.

Narratives of the most striking events in colonial history connected with the principal points of interest to the tourist drawn from the 'France and England in America' series.—*Sargent*

Ralph, Julian. On Canada's frontier. il. O. N. Y. 1892. Harper \$2.50.

Journeys in western Canada in company with the artist Frederic Remington, and the two bring before the eye and mind a most picturesque procession of indians, fur dealers, frontiersmen, hunters and woodsmen.—*Christian union* 46:386

Roberts, C. G. D. Canadian guide-book. il. map, S. N. Y. 1896. Appleton \$1.50.

A guide to eastern Canada and Newfoundland and western Canada to Vancouver's island including the Canadian Rocky mountains and National park. . . It is not often that a traveler's guidebook proves to be such a distinct acquisition to literature.—*Critic* 16:27

Robinson, H. M. Great fur land; or, Sketches of life in the Hudson bay territory. il. S. N. Y. 1879. Putnam \$1.75. o. p.
As attractive as a romance.—*New York tribune*

Sweetser, M. F. The maritime provinces; a handbook for travelers. Ed. 13 enl. il. map, S. Bost. 1896. Houghton \$1.50.
Its fund of instruction to tourists is really immense.—*Lit. world*

Thoreau, H : D : Yankee in Canada, 1850. (see his *Yankee in Canada, with anti-slavery and reform papers.* p. 1-94.) Bost. 1866. Houghton \$1.50.

Describes a week's journey to Montreal, Quebec and the Falls of St Anne, the whole expense of the trip, including two guidebooks and a map which cost \$1.12½, was \$12.75.

Warner, C : D. Baddeck and that sort of thing. 191 p. T. Bost. 1874. Houghton \$1.

An excursion to Cape Breton.—*Sargent*

917. 2 Mexico

Bandelier, A. F. Mexico. il. Q. Bost. 1885. Cupples \$5.
Archeological rather than popular.

Bishop, W : H : Mexico, California and Arizona. O. N. Y. 1889.
Harper \$2.

Published originally in 1883 as *Old Mexico and her lost provinces*. He draws well the features of the landscape, the physiognomy and attitude of the natives, the quaint, serious, comfortable architecture of the Spanish, the somber sphinx-like ruins of the Aztec times and has made a real picture of what he saw.—*Atlantic monthly* 52:834

Calderon de la Barca, Mme F. E. (Inglis), anon. Two years residence in Mexico. 2v. D. Bost. 1843. Little \$2.50.

Still remains though written 50 years ago the best presentment of life in Mexico.—*Spectator*

Conkling, A. R. Appleton's guide to Mexico, including a chapter on Guatemala and an English-Spanish vocabulary. New ed. il. maps, D. N. Y. 1890. Appleton \$2.

Information is wonderfully condensed in it, and I wonder at its completeness in so little space.—*U. S. Grant*

Gooch, Mrs F. C. Face to face with the Mexicans; seven years' familiar intercourse with them. il. O. N. Y. 1888. Fords \$3.50.

A treasury of romance, legend, history, picturesque description and genial humor.—*M. Romero, Mexican minister at Washington*

Janvier, T : A. Mexican guide. New ed. maps, S. N. Y. 1890. Scribner \$2.50.

Contains the information I felt the want of when I first went to Mexico. What can be easily found and plainly seen need not be laboriously described, a traveler of ordinary intelligence after being told what to look for and where to look for it in a strange country desires most to know the historic facts and associations connected with what he sees.—*Preface*

Le Plongeon, Mrs A. D. Here and there in Yucatan. S. N. Y. 1886. Bouton \$1.25.

A thoroughly readable volume, with much in it of novel and instructive and with some stories of exploring trials and hardships stoutly borne.—*Nation*, 21 July 1887

Ober, F: A. Travels in Mexico and life among the Mexicans. O. Bost. 1887. Estes \$2.50.

Mr Ober is an enthusiastic traveler who writes of what he has seen in more than one journey and with a hearty interest in everything he sees.—*Atlantic monthly* 53: 865

Smith, F. H. White umbrella in Mexico. il. S. Bost. 1889. Houghton \$1.50.

Sketches of street scenes by an artist.—*Sargent*

Stephens, J: L. Incidents of travel in Yucatan, 1841-42. 2 v. il. O. N. Y. 1848. Harper \$6.

Racy narrative, clear descriptions and striking representations of dilapidated architectural magnificence.—*North Amer. rev.* 57: 88

Wells, D: A. Study of Mexico. D. N. Y. 1890. Appleton \$1.

Mr Wells is an economist, a student in sociology and a statistician. His visit to Mexico naturally led him to pursue inquiries in the field where he was most at home and the results he reaches are those of a trained mind, what he says is well worth reading.—*Atlantic monthly* 59: 715

917.28 Central America

Bates, H: W. ed. Central America, West Indies and South America. il. maps, O. N. Y. 1878. Scribner \$10.50 (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel)

Mexico is included. Describes physical features, customs, population, government, etc. Based on Hellwald's *Die erde und ihre völker*.

Brigham, W: T. Guatemala; land of the Quetzal. il. O. N. Y. 1887. Scribner \$5.

A better all round book about a country than this rarely has seen the light.—*Critic* 11: 310

Calvo, J. B. Republic of Costa Rica, from the Spanish. il. maps, D. N. Y. 1890. Rand, McNally \$2.

Even in its faulty English dress, a welcome addition to the conveniently accessible sources of information about Central America.—*Nation*, 24 Ap. 1890

Charles, Cecil. Honduras; the land of great depths. map, D. N. Y. 1890. Rand, McNally \$1.50.

Lifelike account of the author's experiences during a residence of several years, abounding in information regarding the soil, climate, people and institutions.

Morelet, Arthur. Travels in Central America, 1848 . . . tr. by Mrs M. F. Squier. il. map, O. N. Y. 1871. Holt \$2.

Contains much valuable information as to the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the physical features and natural history of the country interspersed with personal incidents and tales of romantic adventure.—*Nature*

Squier, E. G: States of Central America, their geography, topography, etc. il. map, O. N. Y. 1858. Harper \$4.

Mr Squier is a good observer of nature and an archeologist and has added much valuable matter to our previous knowledge of the country and people.—*Fraser's magazine* 45: 475

Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in Central America, 1839-40. 2v. il. maps, O. N. Y. 1852. Harper \$6.

Not merely the record of an archeological tour . . . if all the portion . . . which bears this character were withdrawn, there would remain a work, than which none has lately fallen in our way more rich in entertainment and instruction.—*North Amer. rev.* 53:505

Vincent, Frank. In and out of Central America. il. map, D. N. Y. 1890. Appleton \$2.

Contains sketches of travel in little known regions on the western coast of Central America.

917.29 West Indies

Ballou, M. M. Due south; or, Cuba past and present. D. Bost. 1885. Houghton \$1.50.

Though the author makes his bow specially to the 'Gem of the Antilles' he has much that is delightful to say about Nassau and New Providence and the Bahama archipelago.—*Critic* 7: 280.

Brassey, Anne, lady. In the trades, the tropics and the roaring forties, 1883. New ed. il. maps, O. N. Y. 1887. Holt \$3.50.

From Madeira to Trinidad, thence to La Guayra and Caracas, Jamaica, the Bahamas, Bermuda and home by way of the Azores.

Dana, R. H., jr. To Cuba and back, 1859. S. Bost. 1881. Houghton \$1.25.

His descriptions are not elaborate or detailed; but by the sharp delineation of the salient features or strong characteristics of the object portrayed, he suggests the minor particulars which he makes it easy to imagine but which would be wearisome if written out in full.—*North Amer. rev.* 89: 271

Dorr, Mrs J. C. R. Bermuda; an idyl of the summer islands. maps, S. N. Y. 1884. Scribner \$1.25.

Written with a pleasant enthusiasm and tells gracefully what every one would wish to know . . . the maps are good and convenient.—*Atlantic monthly*

Eves, C. W. West Indies. 'O. Lond. 1889. Low 7s. 6d.

May be read with profit by all who desire to inform their minds as to the history, conditions and prospects of our West Indian colonies.—*Spectator*

Froude, J. A. English in the West Indies; or, The bow of Ulysses.

O. N. Y. 1892. Scribner \$1.75.

Its tone is wholesome and its main conclusion indisputable . . . that England should take over the government of the West Indies to administer it after the East Indian manner, doing away with the farce of local representative assemblies.—*Saturday rev.* 65:140

Hazard, Samuel. Santo Domingo, past and present; with a glance at Hayti, 1871. il. maps, O. N. Y. 1873. Harper \$3.50.

A condensed history of both parts of the island and it describes in a readable manner the author's experience of travel there.—*Nation*

Hearn, Lafcadio. Two years in the French West Indies. D. N. Y. 1890. Harper \$2.

A study of life in Martinique. He has caught the brilliance of tropical coloring and has impressed its hues upon his own pages.—*Nation*, 3 July 1890

Heilprin, Angelo. Bermuda islands. O. Phil. 1889. Acad. of natural science \$3.50.

He has written most delightfully as well as scientifically of the people, plants, animals and geology of this crescent of islands; packed with interesting information as it is, we consider it on the whole the best volume on the subject.—*Critic* 15: 254

Kingsley, Charles. At last; a Christmas in the West Indies, 1869. 2v. il. D. N. Y. 1871. Macmillan \$1.25.

Pleasant pictures of the beauties of the islands and their surrounding waters.—*Nation* 13: 60

Ober, F. A. Camps in the Caribbees; the adventures of a naturalist in the Lesser Antilles. il. O. Bost. 1880. Lee \$2.50.

Conveys in a popular manner a good deal of information on various branches of natural history, an interesting though not at all exhaustive work.—*Nation*, 29 Jan. 1880

Paton, W. A. Down the islands; a voyage to the Caribbees. il. O. N. Y. 1887. Scribner \$4.

Breezy descriptions of the little paradise known to mortals as the Windward isles, which stretches in a chain of never ending delight from St Thomas to the Spanish main.—*Nation*, 29 Dec. 1887

St John, Sir Spenser. Hayti; or, The black republic. New ed. map, O. N. Y. 1890. Scribner \$2.50.

We must admire the richness and variety of his knowledge and his evident intention to get at the facts, in spite of his prejudices.—*Critic* 14: 207

Trollope, Anthony. West Indies and the Spanish main, 1859. D. N. Y. 1860. Harper \$1.50.

About a third of the volume is devoted to Jamaica, there are chapters also on Cuba, British Guiana, Barbados, Trinidad, Central America and the Bermudas. His observations are always entertaining.—*North Amer. rev.* 90:289

917.3 United States

1607-1775

Wharton, Anne H. Colonial days and dames. il. D. Phil. 1895. Lippincott \$1.25.

A chatty picture of colonial home and social life, liberally sprinkled with extracts from letters, journals, etc. of the period.—*Dial* 18:123

1789-1812

Dwight, Timothy. Travels in New England and New York, 1796-1810. 4 v. maps, O. New Haven 1821-22. o. p.

Though the humblest in its pretensions, the most important of Dr Dwight's writings and it will derive additional value from time, whatever may become of his poetry and his sermons.—*Quarterly rev.* 30:1

Twining, Thomas. Travels in America 100 years ago. T. N. Y. 1894. Harper 50c. (Harper's black and white ser.)

The impressions of a singularly liberal and unbiased observer.—*Dial* 16:88

1812-45

Dickens, Charles. American notes, 1842. il. D. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan \$1.

The tone of the book throughout is frank, honest and manly. He has steered clear of all personalities, though he has not lost any point of what he deems to be the truth.—*North American rev.* 56:230

Various other editions.

Hall, Basil. Travels in North America in the years 1827 and 1828. 2 v. D. Phil. 1829. Carey, Lea and Carey o. p.

This work will furnish food for the appetite for detraction which reigns in Great Britain toward this country.—*North Amer. rev.* 29:323

Lyell, Sir Charles. Travels in North America in 1841-42; with geological observations on the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia. 2v. il. maps, D. Lond. 1845. Murray o. p.

Interesting, valuable, scientific.—*Sabin*

Martineau, Harriet. Society in America. 2v. D. N. Y. 1837. Saunders and Otley o. p.

Martineau, Harriet. Retrospect of western travel. 2v. D. N.Y. 1838.
Harper *o. p.*

No one who wishes to form a correct and enlarged view of the character, institutions, resources and prospects of America should fail to peruse Miss Martineau's volumes.—*Eclectic rev.*

Trollope, Mrs F. E. M. Domestic manners of the Americans, 1827-31. New ed. 2 v. il. D. N. Y. 1894. Dodd \$3.50.

Though some of her strictures are well merited, the book is conceived in bitterness and ill nature; what is truly said is ungraciously said; much is said on hearsay which is not true; much is caricatured and exaggerated.—*North Amer. rev.* 36:38

1845-61

Bremer, Fredrika. Homes of the new world; impressions of America, 1849-51. 2v. D. N. Y. 1853. Harper *o. p.*

The love of nature, unlimited faith in goodness and a perception of humor are brightly displayed.—*Lit. world* 13: 211

Lyell, Sir Charles. Second visit to the United States of North America, 1845-46. 2v. D. N. Y. 1849. Harper \$3.

The materials which he has brought together are more complete and trustworthy than can be found in any single book of travels in America with which we are acquainted.—*North Amer. rev.* 69: 353

1861-65

Russell, W: H. My diary, north and south. O. N. Y. 1863.
Harper *o. p.*

Author was correspondent of the London *Times* and sympathizes with the south in the civil war.

Tocqueville, Alexis de. Democracy in America; tr. by Henry Reeve, ed. with notes by Francis Bowen. Ed. 6. 2 v. O. Bost. 1876. J: Allyn \$3.

This famous book is a work of undoubted genius . . . it still remains perhaps the most valuable book ever written on American institutions.—Adams. *Manual of hist. lit.*

The above is now out of print but a new edition will soon be issued by the Century company. The following is the same work under a different title:

—— Republic of the United States and its political institutions; tr. by Henry Reeve, with preface and notes by J. C. Spencer. 2 v. in 1, O. N. Y. n. d. Barnes \$2.50.

Trollope, Anthony. North America. D. N. Y. 1862. Harper *o. p.*

He has not been a mere superficial observer of geographical and popular customs, but has carefully studied our domestic institutions and our politics, always with candor and generally with success.—*North Amer. rev.* 95: 418

1865—

Appleton's general guide to the United States and Canada. il. maps, S. N. Y. 1896. Appleton \$2.50. *Or in two parts*
New England and middle states and Canada. \$1.25.
Southern and western states. \$1.25.

Arnold, Matthew. Civilization in the United States; first and last impressions of America. D. Bost. 1888. DeWolfe, Fiske & co. \$1.25.

Characterized by learning, candor, originality and freshness as well as by a curious insularity of ignorance in some of the matter under treatment.—*Critic* 12: 282

Baedeker, Karl, ed. United States; with an excursion into Mexico; handbook for travellers. maps, S. N. Y. 1893. Imported by Scribner \$3.60 *net*.

Maintains the high reputation which his European guidebooks have established . . . wonderfully accurate and detailed. Appleton's being more generalized, is better for continuous journeys; Baedeker's, having fuller information regarding localities, is preferable for use at stopping places.—*Nation* 56: 477

Bagg, L. H. anon. Ten thousand miles on a bicycle; by Karl Kron. il. D. N. Y. 1887. 'Karl Kron' \$2.

Packed with information of interest to wheelmen, collected with great labor and so far as we can judge, accurate.—*Nation*

Bishop, N. H. Voyage of a paper canoe; a . . . journey of 2,500 miles from Quebec to the Gulf of Mexico during . . . 1874 and 1875. D. Bost. 1878. Lee \$1.50.

Capital reading, the canoeist's energy and courage can not be concealed.—*Atlantic monthly* 42: 582

Bourget, Paul. Outre-mer; impressions of America. D. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$1.75.

A singularly interesting work, in that it comes from a trained and practised observer, who sees and notes things which most of us merely glance at.—*Nation* 60: 363

Bryce, James. American commonwealth. New ed. enl. 2v. D. N. Y. 1893-94. Macmillan \$4.

Impartial and kindly estimate of American institutions and their character by a thoroughly competent judge.

Dixon, W: H. New America. il. O. Phil. 1867. Lippincott \$2.
Contains accounts of many religious and socialistic communities.

Dixon, W: H. Greater America; hits and hints by a foreign resident. D. N. Y. 1887. A. Lovell & co. *paper* 50c.

Its steady note of praise, though there are hits and mild strictures, is delightful to listen to . . . A breezy discussion of live questions of land, labor, socialism, tariffs and things which are uppermost in the public mind.—*Critic* 11:202

Freeman, E: A. Some impressions of the United States. D. N. Y. 1883. Holt \$1.50.

He is more anxious to find points of resemblance between the United States and England than points of dissimilarity.—*Nation* 36:494

Jackson, Mrs H.. M. (Fiske) Hunt. Bits of travel at home. S. Bost. n. d. Roberts \$1.50.

California, New England, Colorado, their natural beauties enthusiastically described.

King, Moses. King's hand-book of the United States. il. map, O Buffalo 1891. Matthews-Northrop co. \$2.50.

Gives in succinct form the history, physical and political geography, etc. of the several states, arranged alphabetically.

Shaler, N. S. ed. The United States of America; a study of the American commonwealth, its natural resources, people, industries, manufactures, commerce and its work in literature, science, education and self-government. 2 v. il. map, O. N. Y. 1894. Appleton \$10.

It is a picture and not a discussion. As a picture it is greatly stimulating, even inspiring, and must be regarded as a remarkable success.—*Nation*

Warner, C: D. Studies in the South and West, with comments on Canada. D. N. Y. 1889. Harper \$1.75.

A witty, instructive book, as brilliant in its pictures, as it is warm in its kindness.—*N. Y. commercial advertiser*

— Their pilgrimage. il. D. N. Y. 1887. Harper \$2.

Gives a clear and truthful idea of the characteristics and peculiarities of the principal watering places and mountain resorts of the country.—*Evening transcript* (Boston)

917. 4 North Atlantic states

New England

Drake, S: A. Nooks and corners of the New England coast. il. maps, O. N. Y. 1875. Harper \$3.50. *o. p.*

There is no book, we think, which gives so clear, agreeable and instructive views of the New England coast.—*Lit. world* 6:20

Earle, Mrs Alice Morse. Customs and fashions in old New England. D. N. Y. 1893. Scribner \$1.25.

Social side of the puritan's life from the cradle to the grave.

Rollins, Mrs Ellen Hobbs). New England by-gones; by E. H. Arr. sq. O. Phil. 1883. Lippincott \$2.25.

True pictures of New England life in the more rural districts, with its stern and unamiable features unsoftened and with its strong, hardy characteristics unhighlighted.—*Nation*, 8 July, 1880

Sweetser, M. F. ed. New England; a guide for the chief cities and popular resorts. Ed. 17. maps, S. Bost. 1896. Houghton \$1.50.

Mr Sweetser is to New England what Baedeker is to Europe, and reading these volumes is almost as entertaining as going over the very ground they describe. No traveler can afford to be without them, while as books of reference for stay-at-homes they are invaluable.—*Evening transcript* (Boston)

917. 41 Maine

DeCosta, B : F. Rambles in Mt Desert; with sketches of travel on the New England coast from the Isle of Shoals to Grand Menan. il. S. N. Y. 1871. Randolph.

Written in a style as cool and quiet as the Echo notch landscape which is photographed as a frontpiece to the book . . . intended as a sort of compromise between a guidebook and a personal narration of travel.—*Nation*

Drake, S : A. Pine tree coast. il. O. Bost. 1891. Estes \$3.

He passes through . . . from Kittery to Eastport and gathers about each spot a story . . . describes the landscape, sketches the inhabitants and occasionally introduces their conversation, with a realism the modern novelist must envy . . . Antiquarian notes are added at the end of the chapter.—*Nation* 27 Nov. 1890

Lowell, J. R. A Moosehead journal (see his *Fireside travels* p. 89-152) Bost. 1864. Houghton \$1.50.

It shows tender feeling and delicate humor, a quiet perception and hearty enjoyment of out-of-the-way people to an extent which few books of travel can equal.—*Christian examiner* 77 : 376

Thoreau, H : D : Maine woods. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.50.

The plain, unadorned narration of these excursions, with its simple and minute descriptions, and the quaint reflections which intersperse it, is strangely interesting.—*Morning express* (Buffalo)

Winthrop, Theodore. Life in the open air and other papers. D. N. Y. 1862. U. S. book co. \$1.25.

Interesting and animated account of a trip to the lakes of Maine, the Penobscot river and Mt Katahdin.

917.42 New Hampshire

Aldrich, T. B. An old town by the sea. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1.

The history, traditions and description of Portsmouth, in themselves no more picturesque or fascinating than those of other New England towns, these trifles become delightful through the magic touch of their historian and lover.—*Dial* 16: 58

Bolles, Frank. At the north of Bearcamp water; chronicles of a stroller in New England from July to December. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1.25.

Very pleasant and easy reading . . . he chooses his words simply without posing for effect as a scientist or moralist . . . abounding in quiet humor.—*Lit. world* 24: 76

King, T. S. The White hills; their legends, landscape, and poetry. il. O. N. Y. 1870. (preface 1859) Hurd & Houghton \$3.

With his own magnificent prose poem he has tastefully interwreathed all the choice literature and poetry of the White hills; and at the same time has put into fitting shape not only the local history but the rich legendary lore, much of it before unwritten.—*North Amer. rev.* 90:250

Sweetser, M. F. The White Mountains; a handbook for travellers. Ed. 16 enl. il. map, S. Bost. 1896. Houghton \$1.50.

The best book ever made for a similar purpose. It covers the ground so completely that as a matter of economy no visitor to the White mountains should be without it.—*Magazine of American history*

Thaxter, Mrs Celia Laighton. Among the Isles of Shoals. S. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.25.

The book is not a guidebook exactly. It is something more and better—a description of the islands and of life upon them, by one who has gathered her knowledge out of the store of a rich experience.—*Boston Advertiser*

Ward, J. H. White Mountains; a guide to their interpretation. il. map, D. N. Y. 1896. Houghton \$1.25.

Mr Ward's intention is to base upon a description of characteristic passages in the mountain region the reflections which a contemplative mind, already enlightened by the prophetic voice of poetry and religion, naturally makes.—*Atlantic monthly* 67: 133

917. 44 Massachusetts

Austin, Jane (Goodwin). Nantucket scraps. S. Bost. 1883. Houghton \$1.50.

Neither novel, essay nor history but only 'scraps' and yet, we must add, very toothsome scraps relating to a truly quaint and charming island . . . with a unique history and people.—*Lit. world* 14: 20

Bacon, E. M. *ed.* Boston illustrated; a familiar guide to Boston and neighborhood. il. maps, D. Bost. 1893. Houghton, *paper* 50c.

Contains descriptions of public buildings and institutions, business edifices, clubs and societies, parks and avenues, monuments and statues, the harbor and islands, with glimpses of greater Boston.

Bates, Mrs Arlo. Old Salem; by Eleanor Putnam. S. Bost. 1886. Houghton \$1.

With all its fragmentariness it is a distinct bit of literature . . . something to value, not merely because we can never have another from its creator, but because it is in itself a delight.—*Atlantic monthly* 58: 269

Bolles, Frank. Land of the lingering snow; chronicles of a stroller in New England from January to June. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.25.

Walks in Arlington, Belmont, Waverly, Fitchburg, Milton, Chocoma and to Highland light.

Drake, S: A. Old landmarks and historic personages of Boston. il. D. Bost. 1873. Roberts \$2.

A valuable book . . . Mr Drake has a pleasantly unpedantic way of imparting knowledge and has certainly spared neither time nor labor in accumulating his materials.—*Nation*

——— Glimpses of pilgrim Plymouth. il. ob. D. Plymouth, Mass. 1891. A. S. Burbank \$1.75.

Views in photogravure accompanied with extracts of descriptive history.

Howells, W: D. Three villages. T. Bost. 1884. Houghton \$1.25.

In Mr Howells' most characteristic vein of photographic minuteness, touched up with his delicate humor.—*Lit. world* 15: 193

Lexington, Mass., Shirley, Mass. and Gnadenhütten, O.

Kemble, Mrs F. A. Far away and long ago. S. N. Y. 1889. Holt \$1.

A sketch of life 50 or 60 years ago in Berkshire county . . . very agreeably done.—*Nation*, 8 Aug. 1889

Lothrop, Mrs H: M. *anon.* Old Concord, her highways and byways; by Margaret Sidney. New ed. enl. il. O. Bost. 1892. Lothrop \$2.

Author is a resident of Concord and is thoroughly acquainted with every nook and corner of the town, as well as with every legend that belongs to them.

Thoreau, H: D: Week on Concord and Merrimac rivers. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1.50 (New Riverside ed.)

If any one would steal away from the region of winter skies into the regions of perpetual summer, let him take the proffered hand of Thoreau, and by the side of a slender New England river, walk with the sages and poets of all ages.—*Independent*

Thoreau, H: D: Cape Cod. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.50 (New Riverside ed.)

A thoroughly fresh, original and interesting book.—*Boston advertiser*

Underwood, F. H. Quabbin, the story of a small town, with outlooks upon puritan life. il. D. Bost. 1893. Lee \$1.75.

Perhaps there is no other one book which gives such a comprehensive idea of a New England town.—*Critic* 22:30

Enfield, Hampshire county.

917.45 Rhode Island

Higginson, T: W. Oldport days. S. Bost. 1888. Lee \$1.50.

Sketches of life and manners at Newport.

— Newport illustrated by sketches with pen and camera; with a dictionary of Newport. il. maps, D. Newport, R. I. 1891. C. E. Hammett jr, *paper* 25c.

Succinct account of fashionable Newport and its surroundings, with a chapter on its early history.

Tolman, M. M. Pleasant places in Rhode Island. il. O. Providence, R. I. 1895. Providence journal co. 35c. *net*.

Excellent guide to places along Narragansett bay and also in the interior of the state.

917.46 Connecticut

Decrow, W. E. Yale and the City of elms. New ed. il. Q. New Haven 1895. E. P. Judd co. *boards* 75c. *net*; *cloth* \$1.25 *net*.

917.47 New York

Appleton's dictionary of New York and its vicinity. maps, S. N. Y. 1896. Appleton, *flex. cloth* 60c.; *paper* 30c.

Alphabetic descriptive index and guide to places, institutions, societies, amusements, resorts, etc., in and about New York.

Curtis, G: W: Lotus eating; a summer book. il. D. N. Y. 1852. Harper \$1.50.

Contents: The Hudson and the Rhine; Catskill; Trenton; Niagara; Saratoga; Lake George; Nahant; Newport.

Howells, W: D. Their wedding journey. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.50.

Essentially a series of travel pictures and character sketches, thrown off with the author's usual photographic and phonographic accuracy, and it is one of his crispest and cleverest works.—*Dial*, 17:338

The Hudson, Niagara falls, the St Lawrence, Quebec.

Clemens, S: L. and others. The Niagara book; a complete souvenir of Niagara falls. il. D. Buffalo 1893. Underhill & Nichols, *cloth* \$1.25; *paper* 50c.

Sketches, stories and essays, descriptive, humorous, historical and scientific relating to the great cataract.

Janvier, T: A. In old New York. il. maps, D. N. Y. 1894. Harper \$1.75.

A series of papers on early New York history and topography, of much local and fair general interest, entertainingly written, brimful of forgotten fact and curious reminiscence.—*Dial* 17: 235

Kobbé, Gustav. New York and its environs. il. maps, S. N. Y. 1891. Harper \$1.

Orderly in its arrangement and discriminating in its selection, and compresses a great deal of information into less than 300 pages.—*Nation* 52: 283

Murray, W: H: H. Lake Champlain and its shores. D. Bost. 1890. DeWolfe, Fiske & co. \$1.

Pt 1 is devoted to the traditional and historic period; pt 2 to the Adirondacks; pt 3 describes Lake Champlain and the facilities it offers to yachtsmen; pt 4 contains historical reminiscences and facts connected with the shores of Lake Champlain; the game fish and fishing.

Northrup, A. J. Camps and tramps in the Adirondacks. S. Syracuse 1882. Bardeen \$1.25.

Truthful pictures of the actual summer vacation life in the Adirondacks . . . of the woods woodsy, of the camp merry, and of the streams trouty.—*Preface*

Phelps, H. P. Albany hand-book; a stranger's guide and resident's manual. il. map, S. Alb. 1884. Brandow & Barton, *paper* 25c. Arranged alphabetically.

Searing, Mrs A. E. (Pidgeon). Land of Rip Van Winkle. il. O. N. Y. 1885. Putnam \$1.25.

Legends and descriptions of the Catskill region woven into the narrative of a journey through it.

Stoddard, S. R. Lake George and Saratoga illustrated. N. Y. 1890. Rand, McNally, *cloth* 50c.; *paper* 25c.

Wallace, E. R. The Adirondacks. il. map, D. Syracuse 1895. Watson Gill \$3.50.

The standard guidebook to the Adirondacks.

Warner, C: D. In the wilderness; Adirondack essays. New ed. enl. S. Bost. 1878. Houghton \$1.

It is as fresh and fragrant of the woods as anything Thoreau ever wrote.—*Evening bulletin* (Philadelphia)

917.48 Pennsylvania

Hartranft, R. C. Pocket guide and handbook of the city of Philadelphia. New ed. il. map, T. Phil. 1886. Hartranft, *paper* 25c. Describes the places of interest, public and historic buildings, etc.; also shows the location of all the streets.

Kelly, J. M., comp. Handbook of Greater Pittsburg; first annual ed. il. map, D. Pittsburg, 1895, J. M. Kelly co. *half cloth*.

Westcott, Thompson. Historic mansions and buildings of Philadelphia. il. O. Phil. 1877. Porter \$5.

The writer's object is to gather in every fact of interest or person of note related however remotely to his theme . . . and his book should find a ready sale outside of Philadelphia, as well as at home.—*Nation*, 2 May 1878

Wharton, Anne H. Through colonial doorways. il. D. Phil. 1893. Lippincott \$1.25.

Folk lore and quaint tales of old Philadelphia society. The receptions and assemblies, the minuets and card parties, the dabbings in philosophy and science of the colonial and revolutionary period are faithfully described from original documents and shed agreeable light on higher and more complicated subjects.—*Critic* 23:19

917.5 South Atlantic states

Evans, G. G. ed. Washington illustrated, a visitor's companion at our nation's capital; a guide to Washington and its environs. il. map, D. Phil. 1892. Evans, *cloth* \$1.50; \$2; *half mor.* \$2.25; \$2.50; *mor.* \$3.

In all respects it will prove an excellent guidebook to Washington, while its more extended scope and completeness in detail make it well worthy of a place on the shelf devoted to reference works.—*Christian union* 45:1261

Goodwin, Mrs Maude (Wilder). The colonial cavalier; or, Southern life before the revolution. D. N. Y. 1894. Lovell, Coryell & co. \$1. A delightful sketch of the colonial cavalier in his home, church, state and social relations.—*Outlook* 50:1049

Hollander, J. H. Guide to the city of Baltimore. D. Balt. 1893. Murphy 75c.

Kemble, Mrs F. A. Journal of a residence on a Georgia plantation in 1838-39. D. N. Y. 1863. Harper \$1.50.

The first ample, lucid, faithful, detailed account from the actual headquarters of a slave plantation in this country.—*Atlantic monthly*, August 1863.

Nordhoff, Charles. Cotton states in the spring and summer of 1875. O. N. Y. 1876. Appleton, *paper* 50c.

Describes the political and industrial conditions of Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, North Carolina and Georgia, the result of an exploration made for the *New York herald*.

Olmsted, F: L. The cotton kingdom; a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave states, 1856-60. 2v. map, D. N. Y. 1861. Mason bros. o. p.

Valuable because . . . not estimates or conjectures, but detailed facts . . . and because the author evidently undertook his journeys, not in order to verify previously formed opinions, but to collect materials for forming his opinions.—*North. Amer. rev.* 94: 272

Page, T: N. The old South. D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner \$1.25.

Written charmingly and with knowledge of its colonial and ante-bellum aspects, claims, civilization and contributions to society.—*Critic* 21: 78

Ralph, Julian. Dixie; or, Southern scenes and sketches. il. O. N. Y. 1894. Harper \$2.50.

One of the latest and best books describing the new south.

Strother, D: H: Virginia illustrated, by Porte Crayon; 185-. il. O. N. Y. 1871. Harper \$3.50.

Amusing sketches both with pen and pencil of the Virginia of ante-bellum times.

Warner, C: D. On horseback; a tour in Virginia, North Carolina and Tennessee, with notes of travel in Mexico and California. D. Boston 1889. Houghton \$1.25.

Described with all of Mr Warner's well known quaint humor, full of observation of the people and the country and rich in valuable information.—*Pub. weekly*

Waterson, Henry, ed. Oddities in southern life and character. il. S. Bost. 1883. Houghton \$1.50.

The most interesting chapters from the writings of southerners who have been most successful in depicting characteristics of southern life and habits.

917.59 Florida

Deland, Mrs Margaret. Florida days. il. O. Bost. 1889. Little \$4.

Depicts the subject in a vein of bright sentiment and is full of poetic suggestiveness.—*Critic*

Holder, C: F: Along the Florida reef. il. O. N. Y. 1892. Appleton \$1.50.

The author, an enthusiastic naturalist, spent four or five years as a boy, upon a Florida key collecting specimens . . . of all this he has written a perfectly fascinating account hard to lay down when once begun.—*Critic* 19: 3

Lanier, Sidney. Florida; its scenery, climate and history. il. D. Phil. 1876. Lippincott \$1.75.

He reports upon almost every point of interest in the state, working in a good deal of historical information . . . and gathers many facts as to the hygienic characteristics of the country.—*Lit. world* 6: 116

Norton, C: L. Hand-book of Florida. maps, S. N. Y. 1891. Longmans \$1.25.

An admirable specimen of what the guidebook should be.—*Sun* (New York)

Torrey, Bradford. Florida sketch-book. D. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$1.25.

As a companion before one goes to Florida, after one comes back and while one is not even contemplating the journey, he is most agreeable, gently insistent, but never tedious.—*Atlantic monthly*

917.6 South central or gulf states

Allen, J. L. Blue-grass region of Kentucky and other Kentucky articles. il. O. N. Y. 1892. Harper \$2.50.

Combines the distinctively literary touch with the most intimate knowledge . . . does not distort the plain truth to make an idealized picture.—*Christian union* 45 : 1261

Boynton, H: V. National military park, Chickamauga–Chattanooga; an historical guide. D. Cin. 1895. Clarke \$1.50.

Includes a description of the park, a satisfactory guide for visitors to the battle grounds and vicinity, a history of the movement for the creation of the park and an account of the Chickamauga campaign.

Cable, G: W. Creoles of Louisiana. O. N. Y. 1889. Scribner \$2.50.

Historical and descriptive account of French speaking population of Louisiana. Interest centers in New Orleans.—*N. Y. state trav. lib. finding list* 7

Corner, W: San Antonio de Bexar; a guide and history. il. O. San Antonio, Texas 1890. Bainbridge & Corner \$2.

Lane, Mrs L. S. (Blaney). I married a soldier; or, Old days in the old army. D. Phil. 1893. Lippincott \$1.

A graphic description of the life led by army officers and their families, chiefly on the Mexican and Texan border, between the years 1856 and 1870.—*Critic* 22 : 45

Zacharie, J. S. New Orleans guide; with descriptions of the routes to New Orleans, sights of the city arranged alphabetically and other information. il. map, D. N. O. 1892. Hansell & bro. *paper* 50c.

917.7 North central or lake states

Bishop, N. H. Four months in a sneak-box. maps, D. Bost. 1879. Lee \$1.50.

Describes a voyage made in 1875–76, for the most part upon the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and with a small duck-boat or 'sneak-box' instead of a canoe, as his vehicle.—*Nation*, 29 Jan. 1880

— City map of Detroit; with information on over 400 points of interest. il. Detroit 1895. Farmer, *cloth* 25c.

Bishop, N. H. City of Milwaukee; guide to the 'Cream city' for visitors and citizens. il. maps, O. Milwaukee 1886. Caspar & Zahn, *paper* 25c.; *cloth* 50c.

Gives a history of the settlement, development and present importance of the city, a chronology of interesting events and descriptions of the noted summer resorts of Wisconsin.

Clemens, S. L. Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain. il. O. N. Y. 1896. Harper \$1.75.

Only secondarily the work of a funny man, primarily it is a descriptive and historical work by an ex-pilot of the old Mississippi sort, intending to bring before the reader the contrast between the river as it is and as it was in the days before the war and before the steamboat trade had been interfered with by the building of rival railroads.—*Nation* 37 : 192

Howells, W. C. Recollections of life in Ohio from 1813 to 1840. O. Cin. 1895. Clarke \$2.

Very valuable because of the clear and simple accounts it gives of material, intellectual and religious conditions in central Ohio, for the period covered.—*Review of reviews* 12 : 370

Hudson, H. B. Hudson's dictionary of Minneapolis and vicinity. il. maps, S. Minneapolis 1891. Raymer's Old book store, *paper* 25c.

Schick, L. Chicago and its environs; a hand-book for the traveller. il. maps, S. Chic. 1891. Schick 75c.

Shewey, A. C. Shewey's guide and directory to St Louis and hand-book of historical, statistical and chronological information. map, S. St L. n. d. Shewey, *paper* 45c.

Thwaites, R. G. Historic waterways; 600 miles of canoeing down the Rock, Fox and Wisconsin rivers. S. Chic. 1888. McClurg \$1.25.

An agreeable narrative by a writer whose taste for history and knowledge of local events enables him to make of his book something more than a record of personal adventure.—*Atlantic monthly* 62 : 286

917.8 Western or mountain states

Bishop, Mrs I. L. (Bird). A lady's life in the Rocky mountains. l. D. N. Y. 1890. Putnam \$1.75.

Mrs Bird is an ideal writer . . . she has regard to the essentials of a scene or episode and describes these with a simplicity as effective as it is artless.—*Spectator*

Bowles, Samuel. Across the continent; a summer's journey to the Rocky mountains, the Mormons and the Pacific states . . . in 1865. il. O. N. Y. 1865. Hurd & Houghton \$1.50.

Never dull, never commonplace, very often really eloquent. His observations on the moral and material condition of the communities through which he passes are always acute, in the majority of cases original and often profound.—*Nation*, 11 Jan. 1866

Chittenden, H. M. Yellowstone national park, historical and descriptive. D. Cin. 1895. Clarke \$1.50.

The history of the upper Yellowstone from the days of Lewis Clark to the present time. . . The descriptive part contains a succinct though comprehensive treatment of the various scientific and popular features of the park.

Custer, Mrs E. . B. Boots and saddles; or, Life in Dakota with Gen. Custer. map, D. N. Y. 1885. Harper \$1.50.

Incidents of march through the western country, life in barracks and camp.—*Sargent*

Davis, R : H. The West from a car-window. il. D. N. Y. 1892. Harper \$1.25.

Not a dull line in the book; he gives a truer view of the United States soldier and the American indian than half a dozen military novels.—*Nation* 55:359

Dodge, R : I. Plains of the great West and their inhabitants. il. map, O. N. Y. 1877. Putnam \$4.

A practical study of the life of the plains, by an army officer . . . an interesting book whose very simplicity attests its truth.—*Nation*

Irving, Washington. Astoria; or, Anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky mountains, 1810-14. Various editions.

Narrative of the efforts of John Jacob Astor to carry the fur trade across the Rocky mountains and to establish a trading post at the mouth of the Columbia.

— Adventures of Capt. Bonneville . . . 1832-35. Various editions.

Picturings of the Rocky mountains and their wild inhabitants and of the wild life that prevails there.

Lummis, C : F. Land of the poco tiempo. il. O. N. Y. 1893. Scribner \$2.50.

Decidedly interesting account of New Mexico, of its motley populace, its curious survival of pre-Columbian rites and customs, its ancient walled cities, etc.—*Dial* 16:56

— Tramp across the continent. il. D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner \$1.25.

From Cincinnati to Los Angeles, Cal. in 1884. There is plenty of humor and on the whole we do not know of a better or more amusing book of its sort.—*Critic* 21:56

Parkman, Francis. The Oregon trail; sketches of prairie and Rocky mountain life. D. Bost. 1891. Little \$1.50.

— — New il. ed. O. Bost. 1892. Little \$4.

Accounts of hunting in the west; experiences among indians in 1847,—*Sargent*

Ralph, Julian. Our great West. il. O. N. Y. 1893. Harper \$2.50.

Presents many of the valuable features of the guidebook, together with an interesting picture of the people and their hopes and aspirations. — *Critic* 24 : 126

Roosevelt, Theodore. Ranch life and the hunting trail. il. F. N. Y. 1888. Century \$5.

He may be said to fairly lasso the reader's attention at the outset and to hold it to the last page. The cattle country of which he writes is the northern half of the great belt which extends from the Canadian border to Texas. *Critic* 13 : 229

Wallace, Susan E. Land of the Pueblos. New ed. D. N. Y. 1895. G : D. Hurst 75c.

She has an observant eye and picturesque pen and her descriptions of this land, [New Mexico] its people, its civilization and its religion are deeply interesting.—*Western Christian advocate*

Wingate, G : W. Through the Yellowstone park on horse-back. il. map, D. N. Y. 1886. Judd \$1.50.

Much the best practical guidebook we have yet had of that wonderful region; a plain, simple, just and accurate record of the average experiences of the tourist.—*Critic* 9 : 65

917.9 Pacific states

Ballou M. M. The new Eldorado; a summer journey to Alaska; maps, S. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1. Tourists' ed.

Among the numerous tourist books' to which the Alaska excursionists have given rise, decidedly the best we have examined.—*Nation*

Barendt, A. Doxey's guide to San Francisco and the pleasure and health resorts of California. il. map, D. San Fran. 1895. W : Doxey 75c.

Burton, R : F. City of the saints and across the Rocky mountains to California. il. maps, O. N. Y. 1862. Harper \$3.50.

His descriptions are very stimulating to the imagination of an excitable reader.—*North Amer. rev.* 95 : 195

Dana, R : H :, jr. Two years before the mast. D. Bost. 1895. Houghton, *paper* 50c.; *cloth* 60c. (Riverside lit. ser. no. 84)

An American classic; record of a voyage round Cape Horn to California and return in 1835-37; last chapter describes the wonderful changes in California between 1835 and 1859.

Finck, H : T. Pacific coast scenic tour from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific railway, Yellowstone park and the Grand cañon. il. map, O. N. Y. 1890. Scribner \$2.50.

In point of readableness and interest, this narrative leaves nothing to be desired.—*Nation*, 6 Nov. 1890

Merriam, Florence A. My summer in a Mormon village. S. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$1.

Brightly written, with plenty of local color and character sketching and with some discussion of the doctrine and present practice of the 'Saints.'—*Dial* 17: 95

Muir, John. The mountains of California. il. D. N. Y. 1894. Century \$1.50.

Describes glaciers, forests, storms and fauna in a style of striking charm embodying scientific accuracy, poetic imagination and loving kinship with nature.—*N. Y. state trav. lib. finding list* 21

Robinson, Phil. Sinners and saints; a tour across the states and around them, with three months among the Mormons. D. Bost. 1883. Roberts \$1.50.

A practised and agreeable traveler who extracts a great deal of sunshine from cucumbers and labors industriously at giving the Mormons a first class ticket to heaven.—*Atlantic monthly* 52:287

Scidmore, E. . R. Alaska; its southern coast and the Sitkan archipelago. il. maps, O. Bost. 1885. Lothrop, *cloth* \$1.50; *paper* 50c.

A pleasant and readable narrative of her experience; a graphic account of the unparalleled scenery of the archipelago, together with interesting historical incidents.—*Nation*, 25 June 1885

Stevenson, R. L. Silverado squatters. S. Bost. 1883. Roberts, *cloth* \$1; *paper* 50c.

Entertaining sketches of California scenery and life . . . showing the observing eye and graceful touch of an artist.—*Nation*, 14 Feb. 1884

Stoddard, C : A. Beyond the Rockies. D. N. Y. 1894. Scribner \$1.50.

One of the best itineraries of the California tour . . . fresh, unprejudiced, reliable, and entertaining.—*Critic* 25: 350

Taylor, Bayard. Eldorado; or, Adventures in the path of empire. il. D. N. Y. 1850. Putnam \$1.50.

A voyage to California via Panama in 1849 shortly after the discovery of gold and returning across Mexico from Mazatlan to Vera Cruz.

Taylor, B : F. Between the gates; or, Summer rambles in California. D. Ch. 1888. Griggs \$1.25.

Record of the only care-free, cloudless summer of my life since childhood. This gypsy of a book has few facts and not a word of fiction; not so much as a dry fagot of statistics or a wing feather of a fancy.—*Preface*

Van Dyke, T. S. Southern California; its valleys, hills and streams, its animals, birds and fishes, its gardens, farms and climate. D. N. Y. 1886. Fords \$1.50.

Without question the best book which has been written on the southern counties of California.—*San Francisco chronicle*

Warner, C : D. Our Italy ; an exposition of the climate and resources of southern California. il. O. N. Y. 1891. Harper \$2.50.

Entertaining and readable, which eastern readers will read not only with pleasure but with instruction.—*Christian union* 43:579

Winthrop, Theodore. The canoe and the saddle. S. N. Y. 1876. U. S. book co. 75c.

Record of the journey from Puget sound to the Dallas of the Columbia river made in 1853. His descriptions of scenery and out of door life have a freshness and an accuracy of detail which prove him to have been a genuine lover of nature.—*North Amer. rev.* 96:266

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 4 JULY 1897

READING LIST

ON THE

HISTORY OF THE 17th CENTURY

BY

Grace F. Leonard

CLASS OF 1895

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

	PAGE	England, Scotland, etc. (<i>continued</i>)	PAGE
Abbreviations.....	63	James I and Charles I — 1603-49.....	77
Principal catalogues and index esconsulted	64	Biography.....	78
History outline of the 17th century.....	65	Commonwealth, 1649-60.....	78
Outline of the political history.....	65	Biography.....	79
Principal dates.....	66	Restoration, 1660-85.....	80
References		Social history.....	81
General histories.....	67	Biography.....	81
Histories of civilization.....	68	Contemporary authorities.....	82
Religious histories.....	68	James II, William and Mary, 1685-1702..	82
Germany, Austria and the north of Europe		Biography.....	82
Period of 30 years' war. General his-		Dramas, novels and poems.....	83
tories.....	69	France	
Gustavus Adolphus and Wallenstein..	70	General histories.....	84
Illustrative biography.....	70	Louis 13 and Richelieu, 1610-43.....	85
Peace of Westphalia.....	70	Mazarin, 1643-61.....	85
Germany		Age of Louis 14, 1661-1700.....	86
General histories... ..	71	Religious history.....	86
Social history.....	71	Social history.....	87
The Great Elector and Prussia.....	72	Dramas and novels.....	88
Low countries....	73	Italy	
Scandinavia.....	73	Biography.....	88
Austria.....	74	Novels and poems.....	88
Russia.....	74	Spain	
Poems, dramas and novels.....	74	Biography.....	89
England, Scotland and Ireland		America	
General histories.....	75	General histories.....	89
Lectures and essays.. ..	76	Canada and the West.....	89
Religious history.....	76	New England.....	90
Constitutional history.....	77	Dutch colonies.....	90
Social history.	77	Southern colonies.....	91
Special periods.....	77	Biography.....	91
		Poems and novels.....	91

State Library Bulletin

Bibliography no. 4 — July 1897

READING LIST

ON THE

HISTORY OF THE 17th CENTURY

ABBREVIATIONS

Books marked **e** have been personally examined, while *e* indicates that the edition examined is not the same as the one entered in the list. A star at the left indicates that the book is one of the best for a popular course.

References to works in more than one volume are made in the same form as in Poole's *Index to periodical literature*, volume and page numbers being separated by a colon ; e. g. 3 : 145 means vol. 3, page 145.

Initials following the main entry refer to the libraries in which the book was consulted.

Authority is cited for quoted notes ; those unsigned are by the compiler. The list following contains the principal abbreviations used. Other abbreviations are self-explanatory.

Adams. Manual of historical literature Clev. Cleveland library

Allen. History topics

Det. Detroit library

A. L. A. U. S.—Education, Bureau of, Catalog of the A. L. A. library

Hist. r. r. History for ready reference

Andrews. General history

Mil. Milwaukee library

B. A. Boston Athenæum

N. Y. New York state library

B. P. Boston public library

P. Peabody institute library

Bkl. Brooklyn library

S. Salem library

Cin. Cincinnati library

Son. Sonnenschein. Best books

Principal catalogues and indexes consulted

- Acland. Guide to the choice of books
Adams. Manual of historical literature
Allen, W: F. History topics. 1890
—— Reader's guide to English history 1888
American catalogues
A. L. A. catalog
A. L. A. index
Ames free library. Catalogue
Andrews, E. B. Institutes of constitutional history
—— Institutes of general history
Annual literary index
Boston Athenæum. Catalogue
Boston public library. Bibliographies of special subjects
—— Historical fiction. 1894-95
Bright. History of England
Brooklyn library. Catalogue
Cincinnati “ “
Cleveland “ “
Detroit “ “
English subject catalogues
English historical review
Extension lists
Fiske. Beginnings of New England
Gardiner. Student's history of England
Gardiner & Mullinger. English history for students
Heilprin. Historic reference book
Larned. History for ready reference
Matson. References for literary workers
Milwaukee library. Catalogue
N. Y. free circulating library. Class list of history
N. Y. state library. Subject catalogue
N. Y. traveling library. Catalogues
Newton library. Catalogue
Nottingham (Eng.) library. Class list of history
Peabody institute. Catalogue
Poole's index
Providence library. Reference lists
Quincy library. Catalogue
St Louis library. Reference lists

Salem library. Reading lists
 Sargent & Whishaw. Guide book to books
 Sargent. Reading for the young
 Short. Historical reference lists
 Sonnenschein. Best books
 Stephenson. Syllabus of lectures in European history
 Sydney. Social life in England
 Thwaites. Colonies
 Trail. Social England

HISTORY OUTLINE OF THE 17th CENTURY

The 17th century is the period when Europe, shattered in its political and religious ideas by the reformation, reconstructed its political system upon the principle of territorialism under the rule of absolute monarchy. It opens with Henry 4, it closes with Peter the Great. It reaches its climax in Louis 14 and the Great Elector. It is therefore the century in which the principal European states took the form and acquired the position in Europe which they have held more or less to the present time.—*Wakeman* p. 1

Four main centers of interest in this century :

- 1 Catholic reaction in Germany leading to the 30 years' war with the peace of Westphalia and its effect ;
- 2 Contest in England between the Stuart kings and parliament ;
- 3 Establishment of absolute monarchy in France and the struggle of the other powers against Louis 14 ;
- 4 American colonies.

OUTLINE OF THE POLITICAL HISTORY

Germany—War rages for 30 years 1618–48 and leaves the country in a helpless condition.

Prussia first rises into prominence under the Great Elector, Frederick William.

The United Provinces hold a high place at this period and are engaged in a long struggle with France.

Sweden is at the height of her power and possessions.

Russia is rapidly rising and Poland is declining.

Austria increases her power in Italy and Hungary.

Turks press forward into Austria, from which they are driven out, and make some important conquests in other parts ; but their power is on the decline.

England becomes one of the important states of Europe and besides being engaged in civil and foreign wars, is planting colonies in America and India.

Union of the crowns of England and Scotland takes place in 1603.

France under Louis 14 now becomes the leading power in Europe and makes great accessions of territory.

Italy has fallen to a low condition. Savoy is slowly gaining in power, and Venice is engaged in wars with the Turks.

Spain sinks to an inferior position.

Portugal is freed from the Spanish yoke in 1640 but is of little account at this time.

America. Colonization is rapidly going on, the English and Dutch taking the lead in planting new settlements. The Spaniards hold their first conquests but with a rapid decline of power. The French lay claim to the great territory beyond the New England possessions and are engaged in frequent wars with the English in the new as in the old world.

Principal dates

- 1603 Union of English and Scotch crowns
- 1607 English colony at Jamestown founded
- 1610 Assassination of Henry 4
- 1618 Commencement of the 30 years' war
- 1620 Pilgrims land at Plymouth
- 1628 Petition of rights
- 1632 Battle of Lutzen, death of Gustávus Adolphus
- 1642 Death of Richelieu. Civil war in England
- 1643 Accession of Louis 14
- 1648 Treaty of Westphalia and end of 30 years' war
- 1649 Execution of Charles 1 of England
- 1658 Death of Oliver Cromwell
- 1660 Restoration of the Stuarts
- 1661 Death of Mazarin
- 1668 Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle
- 1678 *Habeas corpus* act
- 1682 Accession of Peter the Great
- 1685 Revocation of the Edict of Nantes
- 1688 Revolution in England
- 1697 Treaty of Ryswick

General histories

POLITICAL HISTORIES

Dyer, Thomas Henry. Modern Europe. 5v. O. Lond. 1877.
Bell £2 12s. 6d. A. L. A. Bkl. Mil.

See v. 3. 1573-1721

Dry and unattractive but a useful book of reference.—*Son.* p. 400

The best we have on the subject.—*Adams* p. 233

Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von. History of the 16th and
17th centuries . . . tr. fr. the German. 2v. D. Lond. 1835. Murray
21s. N. Y. e

See 1: 45-89, 216-38, 398-474; 2: 1-51, 190-442

To those already somewhat familiar with the centuries of which these volumes treat, the presentation of Von Raumer is of much interest and value . . . The papers examined are original documents . . . and they abound in curious comments on the events that happened under the writer's observation.—*Adams* p. 216

* **Wakeman, Henry Offley.** Europe 1598-1715. 392 p. maps, D.
N. Y. 1894. Macmillan \$1.40 (Periods of European history) N. Y. e
Directs special attention to the growth of the monarchical power of France
. . . the effect of the whole is good and the workmanship scholarly.—*Eng. hist.*
review, Jan. 1895, 10: 168

More popular than the works of Dyer or Raumer.

Myers, Philip Van Ness. Outlines of mediæval and modern
history, a text-book . . . 740 p. maps, D. Bost. 1886. Ginn \$1.65.
N. Y. e

See p. 469-545

Concise, accurate and yet readable.

Häusser, Ludwig. Period of the reformation 1517 to 1648 ed. by
Wilhelm Oncken, tr. by Mrs. G. Sturge . . . New ed. 702p. O.
N. Y. 1873. Amer. tract soc. N. Y. e

See p. 402-559

The most distinguishing merit . . . is the great skill with which it shows the intimate and often subtle relations of political and religious affairs . . . notably conspicuous in the treatment of the 30 years' war. Häusser was a conservative protestant.—*Adams* p. 213

Praet, Jules van. Essays on the political history of the 15th, 16th
and 17th centuries, ed. by Sir Edmund Head. 464p. O. Lond.
1868. Bentley 16s. N. Y. e

See p. 286-464

It is in the work of critical historical portraiture that these essays excel.—*Adams* p. 215

Histories of civilization

Guizot, Francois Pierre Guillaume. History of civilization. 3v.
D. Lond. 1889-90. Bell 3s. 6d. each (Bohn's lib.) A. L. A. N. Y. e
See 1 : 230-68

It gives us the broadest generalizations . . . but it will be found to embody many wise conclusions that rest on the solid basis of most thorough research. Perhaps no other historical book is capable of stirring more earnest and fruitful thought.—*Adams* p. 46

***Ducoudray, Gustave.** History of modern civilization; a handbook based upon . . . Ducoudray's *Histoire sommaire* . . . adapted by J. Verschoyle. 587p. il. O. N. Y. 1891. Appleton \$2.25. N. Y. e
See p. 247-301

An admirable and very compact summary, well edited.—*Son.* p. 386

SOCIAL LIFE

Lexington, Robert Sutton, 2d baron. (The) Lexington papers; or, Some account of the courts of London and Vienna at the conclusion of the 17th century . . . ed. with notes by the Hon. H. M. Sutton. 360 p. O. Lond. 1851. Murray 14s. N. Y. e
Extracts from the Lexington correspondence.

Malcolm, James Peller. Miscellaneous anecdotes illustrative of the manners and history of Europe during the reigns of Charles II, James II, William III and Queen Anne. 434 p. pl. O. Lond. 1811. Longmans o. p. N. Y. e

Short, gossip sketches.

Religious histories

Ranke, Leopold von. History of the Popes, their church and state and especially of their conflicts with protestantism in the 16th and 17th centuries, tr. by E. Foster. 3v. por. D. Lond. 1889-91. Bell 3s. 6d. each (Bohn's lib.) A. L. A. N. Y. e
See 2 : bk 7—3 : bk 8

Prof. Ranke is a protestant, but he carries forward all his work with such impartiality as to command the respect of his religious opponents. He penetrates to the very bottom of affairs and brings the causes and springs of action into the light.—*Adams* p. 215

GERMANY, AUSTRIA AND THE NORTHERN COUNTRIES OF
EUROPE

Period of the 30 years' war 1618-48

General histories

***Gindely, Anton.** History of the 30 years' war tr. by Andrew Ten Brook. 2v. il. por. maps, O. N. Y. 1892. Putnam \$3.50. N. Y. e
The best lengthy account of the war, based on original documents.—*Son.* p. 443
The master spirits of the great contest have been vividly portrayed . . . his sympathies all through are with the German leaders.—*Acad.*, Ap. 1885, 27: 251

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson. Thirty years' war 1618-48. 237p. 1 map, S. N. Y. 1894. Scribner \$1 (Epochs of mod. hist.) N. Y. e
Best single volume on the subject.—*Andrews* p. 302

The chief merit of the book is in the prominence it gives to the great turning-points of the war. Specially noteworthy is the account of the effects and results of the war.—*Adams* p. 217

Ward, Adolphus William. (The) counter-reformation. 203 p. D. Lond. 1889. Longmans 2s. 6d. (Epochs of church history) N. Y. e
See p. 152-96

Summary of the religious causes and events of the 30 years' war. — *Eng. hist. review*, July 1889, 5: 600

Trench, Richard Chenevix, abp. Gustavus Adolphus: Social aspects of the 30 years' war; 2 lectures. 114 p. D. Lond. 1886. Paul 4s.

The literary presentation is of its rapid and limited kind almost perfect. The Gustavus Adolphus is a mere sketch, bold in outline, high in light and strong in shadow, but still without the advantage of a full background. Social aspect helps to supply the deficiencies of the first lecture. — *Ath.*, July 1865, p. 141

Schiller, Friedrich von. History of the 30 years' war, tr. by A. J. W. Morrison. por. D. Lond. 1889. Bell 3s. 6d. (Bohn's lib.)
A. L. A. Lemck. N. Y. e

Thoroughly readable but having been written at a time when government archives were not accessible, of no scientific value.—*Son.* p. 443

Motley, John Lothrop. Life and death of John of Barneveld with a view of the primary causes and movements of the 30 years' war. 2v. por. pl. O. N. Y. 1874. Harper \$4. N. Y. e

In the part of his work which relates to the religious struggle which ended with the execution of Barneveld, we have Mr Motley at his best. — *Acad.*, S. R. Gardiner. Feb. 1874, 5: 192

Gustavus Adolphus and Wallenstein

Stevens, John L. History of Gustavus Adolphus. 427 p. 1 por. O. Lond. 1885. Bentley 18s. N. Y. e

An attractive volume which will amply repay a careful perusal. Though he is not free from the biographer's fault of making too much of his chosen hero, he has thrown fresh light on Gustavus' exploits. — *Acad.*, Ap. 1885, 27: 251

* **Fletcher, Charles Robert Leslie.** Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of protestantism for existence. 316 p. il. por. pl. maps, D. N. Y. 1890. Putnam \$1.50 (Heroes of the nations) N. Y. e

His narrative is generally clear and concise, always painstaking and perfectly accurate. Although his protestant sympathies are unmistakable he is never consciously unfair to the other side and does due justice to all of Gustavus' opponents, excepting perhaps the greatest of them, Wallenstein. — *Ath.*, 24 Jan. 1891, p. 117

Mackay, John. Death of Gustavus Adolphus. (see *Scottish review*, Ap. 1892, 19: 400-5) N. Y. e

Mitchell, Gen. John. Life of Wallenstein. Ed. 2. 412p. 1 por. D. Lond. 1840. Fraser o. p. N. Y. e

The main object of Colonel Mitchell is to plead that Wallenstein was not only most treacherously murdered, for that is admitted, but that the treason of which he was accused had no existence. But the Wallenstein of German literature and of popular opinion must always be a mystic astrologer, ready to sell his army and his cause to the enemy. — *Fraser's mag.*, Ap. 1838, 17: 484

Wilson, Henry Schütz. Wallenstein. (see *Nineteenth century*, June 1883, 13: 1045-63) N. Y. e

Illustrative biography

Cust, Sir Edward. Lives of the warriors of the 30 years' war. 2v. D. Lond. 1865. Murray 16s. (Lives of the warriors of the 17th century) B. A. Hist. r. r.

Useful for the short sketches of Tilly, Pappenheim, Bernard of Weimar and the less prominent generals.

Markham, Clements Robert. (The) fighting Veres—lives of Sir Francis Vere and of Sir Horace Vere. 508 p. por. maps, O. Bost. 1888. Houghton \$4. N. Y. e

See 'War in the Palatinate,' p. 394-420

It is a scholarly piece of work, embodying the result of much original research. . . Mr Markham's well-known predilections for geography are strongly marked throughout. — *Ath.*, Ap. 1888, p. 464

Peace of Westphalia

* **Bryce, James.** Holy Roman empire. D. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan \$1. A. L. A. N. Y. e

See ch. 19 which gives the religious and political outcomes of the peace.

Germany

General histories

- * **Menzel, Wolfgang.** History of Germany, tr. by Mrs George Horrocks. 3 v. por. D. Lond. 1889. Bell 3s. 6d. each (Bohn's lib.) N. Y. e

See v. 2

Menzel is a protestant, a man of strong feelings, an earnest patriot and above all, a man of ideas . . . The author's style . . . is epigrammatic and eminently readable.—*Adams* p. 268

The best large work in English.—*Allen* p. 97

- Lewis, Charleton Thomas.** History of Germany from the earliest times, founded on David Müller's *History of the German people*. 799 p. il. 1 por. maps, D. N. Y. 1891. Harper \$1.50 (Student's ser.) N. Y. e

See p. 399-487

The best brief history of Germany . . . Each of the periods is subdivided in such a way as to unite happily a narration of events with an account of civilization and progress.—*Adams* p. 267

- Malleson, George Bruce.** Battlefields of Germany from the outbreak of the 30 years' war to the battle of Blenheim (1618-1704). 360 p. pl. maps, O. Lond. 1884. Allen 16s. Cin. Det. Mil.

In his preface he says: 'To the political history of the 30 years' war I have referred as little as possible . . . My object has been rather to describe the battles and the events which led to those battles.' An instructive and readable history.—*Ath.*, Aug. 1884, p. 168

- Zimmern, Helen.** Hansa towns. 389 p. il. pl. D. N. Y. 1891. Putnam \$1.50 (Story of the nations) N. Y. e

See p. 354-75

The story of the rise, the splendor and the gradual decay of the famous league towns called Hansa is told with a charm which makes an attractive subject more attractive.—*Critic*, Nov. 1869, 15: 213

Social history

- * **Freytag, Gustav.** Pictures of German life in the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries, tr . . . by Mrs Malcolm . . . Ser. 1, 2 v. O. Lond. 1862. Chapman 21s. N. Y. e

See 2: 1-349

- — — Pictures of German life in the 18th and 19th centuries, tr. by Mrs Malcolm. . . Ser. 2, 2v. in 1, D. Lond. 1863. Chapman 21s. N. Y. e

See 1: 187-267; 2: 1-47

A series of historical pictures painted by a master's hand. . . All of these essays are remarkable for that delightful combination of instruction and entertainment of which Freytag is so consummate a master.—*Adams* p. 306, 307

Gould, Sabine Baring. Historic oddities and strange events. Ser. 1, Ed. 3. 323 p. O. Lond. 1891. Methuen 6s. N. Y. e

See Schweinichen's *Memoirs*, p. 67-82

Depicts life in Germany at the beginning of the 17th century

Benger, Elizabeth Ogilvy. Memoirs of Elizabeth Stuart, queen of Bohemia, daughter of King James the first, incl. sketches of the state of society in Holland and Germany in the 17th century. 2v. 1 por. O. Lond. 1825. Longmans £1 4s. N. Y. e

Blaze de Bury, Marie Pauline Rose (Stewart), baronne. Memoirs of the Princess palatine of Bohemia; incl. her correspondence with the great men of her day . . . 400 p. D. Lond. 1853. Bentley 10s. 6d. N. Y. e

Life of Elizabeth, one of the many children of Frederic of Bohemia and Elizabeth, daughter of James I.

The writer over praises the princess in the early part of her life and treats her too sharply when in its decline, she came to favor Labadists and quakers. At 20 she listened with pleasure to the studied and extravagant flattery of the calm, courtly, intellectual Descartes; when between 50 and 60 she was excited to rapture by the hearty appeals of such men as Labadie and Penn.—*Ath.*, 24 Dec. 1853, p. 1543

The Great Elector and the rise of Prussia

Ranke, Franz Leopold von. Memoirs of the House of Brandenburg and history of Prussia during the 17th and 18th centuries tr. fr. the German by Sir Alexander Gordon and Lady Duff Gordon. 3v. O. Lond. 1849. Murray o. p. N. Y. e

See 1: 1-140

The accounts of the Great Elector and of Frederic 1 are brief but of the highest value.—*Adams* p. 291

***Tuttle, Herbert.** History of Prussia to the accession of Frederic the Great. 498 p. maps, D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$2.25. N. Y. e
See p. 110-302

It is the entire life of the state that is depicted. Diplomacy and war do not so fill the field of view as to obscure the methods of internal administration or the social and economic development of the people.—*Nation*, Jan. 1891, 52: 987

Carlyle, Thomas. History of Frederick the Great. 10 v. O. Lond. 1872. Chapman £4 10s. A. L. A. N. Y. e
See 1: 12-20

A work of superlative genius which defies every canon of criticism and sets at nought every rule of historical composition.—*Adams* p. 292

Low countries

Rogers, James E. Thorold. Story of Holland. 388 p. il. por. pl. D. N. Y. 1892. Putnam \$1.50 (Story of the nations) N. Y. e
See p. 168-313

Remarkably vigorous and spirited . . . The notices of Dutch commerce are of special value.—*Acad.*, Feb. 1889, 35: 129

Motley, John Lothrop. History of the United Netherlands from the death of William the Silent to the 'Twelve years' truce 1609. 4v. por. O. N. Y. 1867-88. Harper \$8. N. Y. e
See 4: 1600-1609

His capital quality is the sustained interest he takes in the men and the deeds he describes.—*Nation*, Feb. 1868, 6: 170

With all the merits of the work . . . it must be conceded that it is too controversial in its character to be accepted as the final judgment of mankind . . . These faults will not diminish in the least the interest of the reader in its pages.—*Adams* p. 450

Geddes, James. History of the administration of John De Witt, Grand Pensioner of Holland. 398 p. 1 por. O. N. Y. 1880. Harper \$2.50. N. Y. e
v. 1 1623-54

In the years from 1652-54 De Witt had begun to have important dealings with Cromwell, and the author throws new light upon the policy of England as well as that of Holland. His researches have been most thorough and the first vol. is written with considerable literary skill.—*Adams* p. 448

Markham, Clements Robert. The fighting Veres. 508 p. por. maps, O. Bost. 1888. Houghton \$4. N. Y. e
See p. 296-393

Scandinavia

Otte, Elize C. Scandinavian history. 399 p. maps, D. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan \$1.25. N. Y. e
See p. 249-56, 267-312

The most important general history of Scandinavia in English.—*Adams* p. 463

Bain, Francis William. Christina, Queen of Sweden. (1626-89) por. O. Lond. 1890. Allen 7s. 6d. Det. Son.

He has ransacked all that is to be learnt on the subject and has produced a valuable and interesting historical study . . . Few more interesting women have ever occupied a European throne.—*Acad.*, Feb. 1890, 37: 94

Michell, Thomas. History of the Scottish expedition to Norway in 1612. 189 p. pl. maps, D. Lond. 1886. Nelson 3s. 6d.

Neat, well-illustrated little monograph on the most salient event in the 17th century history of Norway. The story is clearly told and its true proportions shown.—*Eng. hist. review*, June 1886, 1: 581

Austria

Coxe, William. History of the House of Austria (1218-1848). 4 v. D. Lond. 1888-89. Bell 3s. 6d. each (Bohn's lib.) A. L. A. N. Y. *e*

See 2: ch. 43 — 3: ch. 70

A work of real intrinsic merit . . . the author has dealt very fully with the military affairs and his accounts . . . are always clear and often graphic.—

Adams p. 283

Specially valuable for the period subsequent to the peace of Westphalia (1648-1700).

* **Malden, Henry Elliot.** Vienna, 1682; the historical consequences of the defeat of the Turks before Vienna Sept. 12, 1683, by John Sobieski, king of Poland . . . 122 p. pl. maps, D. Lond. 1883. Paul 4s. 6d. Cin. Hist. r. r. Mil.

An animated account of the Turkish siege and the deliverance of Vienna by Sobieski.—*Ath.*, 15 Sept. 1883, p. 336

Russia

Rambaud, Alfred. History of Russia from the earliest times to 1882 tr. by L. B. Lang; ed. and enl. by N. H. Dole . . . 3 v. 3 por. O. Bost. 1879-82. Estes \$6. N. Y. *e*

See 1: 327-400, 2: 13-105

By far the best history of Russia accessible to the reader of English . . . has at once the merits of thoroughness and freshness, while at the same time, it is made up with so good judgment and so fine a sense of proportion that the perspective leaves nothing to be desired.—*Adams* p. 411

* **Schuyler, Eugene.** Peter the Great, emperor of Russia, a study of historical biography. 2 v. il. por. pl. maps, O. N. Y. 1884. Scribner \$6. Also in *Scribner's magazine*, 1880-81; v. 19-22 N. Y. *e*
v. 1 deals with the 17th century.

It is a history of Peter, his reign, life, struggles, his reforms, wars and diplomacy.—*Nation*, May 1884, 38: 389

This impartial and carefully written book . . . will be found both instructive and amusing.—*Acad.*, Feb. 1884, 25: 123

Motley, John Lothrop. Peter the Great . . . with notes. 70 p. S. N. Y. 1893. Maynard 24c. (Eng. classic ser. no. 121-122) N. Y. *e*
Best brief life.—*Salem bul.* 2: 158

Poems, dramas and novels

PERIOD OF THE 30 YEARS' WAR

Byron, George Gordon Noel, lord. Werner; a tragedy. 256 p. Tt. N. Y. 1887. Routledge 60 c. (Pocket lib. no. 24) N. Y. *e*

Defoe, Daniel. Memoirs of a cavalier. Lond. n. d. Bell 3s. 6d. (Bohn's lib.) N. Y. *e*

Freytag, Gustav. Our forefathers: Ingo and Ingraben, tr. O. Lond. 1874. Asher 6s. Son.

James, George Payne Rainsford. Heidelberg. D. Lond. n. d. Routledge 2s. 0 p. N. Y. e

Meinhold, Johann Wilhelm. (The) amber witch, a romance tr. by Lady Duff Gordon, ed. with an introd. by Joseph Jacobs and il. by Philip Burne Jones. 221 p. pl. D. Lond 1895. Nutt \$2 50. N. Y. e

Noeldechen, Wilhelm. Baron and squire—a story of the 30 years' war from the German by S. M. S. Clarke. 390 p. pl. O. Lond. 1892. Nisbett 5s. B. P.

Schiller, Frederick von. Dramatic works: Wallenstein's camp tr. by J. Churchill, Piccolomini and Wallenstein's death tr. by S: T. Coleridge. 420 p. por. D. Lond. 1889. Bell 3s. 6d. N. Y. e

Topelius, Zaccharias. Times of Gustaf Adolf. D. Chic. 1886. McClurg \$1. B. P.

v. 5 of *The surgeon's stories*

Weyman, Stanley John. My Lady Rotha. 384 p. pl. D. N. Y. 1894. Longmans \$1.25. N. Y. e

HOLLAND

Auerbach, Berthold. Spinoza. S. N. Y. 1892. Holt \$1. (Leisure hour ser.) N. Y. e

Dumas, Alexandre. (The) black tulip. D. N. Y. 1891. Little \$1.50. N. Y. e

ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND IRELAND

General histories

Ranke, Franz Leopold von. History of England principally in the 17th century, tr. under the supt. of G. W. Kitchin and C. W. Boase. 6v. O. Oxford 1875. Clarendon pr. 63s. N. Y. e

Of great value . . . not so much for the new facts he brings to light as for the fairness of his judgment, the scholarly nature of his deductions and his unrivaled general knowledge of this century.—*Adams* p. 547

Specially strong in England's foreign relations.—*Son.* 416

* **Green, John Richard.** Short history of the English people, ed. by Mrs J. R. Green and Kate Norgate. 4v. 1906 p. il. por. pl. maps, Q. N. Y. 1893-95. Harper \$5 each. N. Y. e

See v. 3, 4: 1411-1576

Page after page gives the reader the very form and pressure of the age in portraits of notable personages, in serious and satirical sketches, in representation

of manners and customs of machinery and countless other objects which once placed before the eyes, vivify our knowledge of the past.—*Eng. hist. review*, Ap. 1895, 10: 400

Lingard, John. History of England. 10v. O. Lond. 1883. Nimmo
£5 5s. A. L. A. N. Y. *e*
See v. 7-10

The great Roman catholic authority on the history of England... Written with historical learning and care.—*Adams* p. 471

Covers history to 1688.

Burton, John Hill. History of Scotland. Ed. 2. 8v. D. Edin. 1873.
Blackwood £3 3s. N. Y. *e*
See 5: 313-v. 7

This work has superseded in value all other histories of Scotland.—*Adams* p. 466

* **Scott, Sir Walter.** Tales of a grandfather, history of Scotland . . . 6v
in. 3 pl. D. Bost. n. d. Houghton \$4.50. N. Y. *e*
See 2: 219-4: 179

LECTURES AND ESSAYS

Arnold, Thomas. Introd. lectures on modern history. Ed. 6 O.
Lond. 1874. Longmans 7s. 6d. N. Y. *e*
See *Lecture* 6-7

Ripe fruit of a profound scholarship.—*Adams* p. 20

* **Macaulay, Thomas Babington.** Critical and historical essays.
O. Lond. 1889. Longmans 2s. 6d. N. Y. *e*
Including essays on Bacon, Milton, Hampden and Sir W. Temple.

* **Mozley, James Bowling.** Essays, historical and theological. 2 v.
O. N. Y. 1878. Longmans 24s. N. Y. *e*
See *Strafford, Laud and Carlyle's Cromwell*.

Important papers . . . written from a royalist point of view.—*Adams* p. 548

Religious history

Tulloch, John. Rational theology and Christian philosophy in
England in the 17th century. Ed. 2. 2 v. O. Edin. 1886. Black-
woods 16s. Clev. P. Son.
Gives the best account of the Cambridge Platonists and their forerunners.—
Son. p. 4

Written in a clear and attractive style.—*Ath.*, 9 Nov. 1872, p. 594

Wakeman, Henry Offley. Church and the puritans, 1570-1660.
Ed. 4. 208 p. D. Lond. 1894. Longmans 2s. 6d. (Epochs of
church history) N. Y. *e*

See p. 62-208

Admirable and sympathetic.—*Hutton's Laud*. pref. p. 10

Constitutional history

Langmead, Thomas Pitts Taswell — English constitutional history from the Teutonic conquest to the present time, 4th ed. revised . . . with notes . . . by C. H. E. Carmichael. 1883 p. O. Lond. 1890. Stevens 21s. N. Y. e

See p. 507-716

Based on the best authorities.—*Son.* p. 259

Social history

Traill, Henry Duff. *ed.* Social England; a record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners from the earliest times to the present day by various writers. v. 1-3. O. N. Y. 1894-95. Putnam \$3.50 each. N. Y. e

See v. 4- (not yet pub.)

It aims at giving a readable and yet original account of the progress of the nation.—*Ath.*, 13 Oct. 1894, p. 489

Hewins, William Albert Samuel. English trade and finance chiefly of the 17th century. 174 p. D. Lond. 1892. Methuen 2s. 6d. (University extension ser.) N. Y. e

A series of lectures, containing a large number of facts. It does not include the bank of England.

Hill, Georgianna. History of English dress. 2 v. il. por. O. N. Y. 1893. Putnam \$7.50. N. Y. e

See 1: 245-322

This is a book which supplies a clear and accurate picture of the different styles which have been turn by turn the fashion.—*Ath.*, 11 Nov. 1863, p. 667

Litchfield, Frederick. Illustrated history of furniture. Ed. 3. il. pl. Q. Lond. 1893. Truslove 25s. N. Y. e

See p. 91-123

Special periods

James I and Charles I 1603-49

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson. History of England from the accession of James I to the outbreak of the civil war, 1603-1642. Ed. 3. 10 v. il. maps, D. Lond. 1894. Longmans 60s. N. Y. e

———— History of the great civil war, 1642-49. New ed. 4 v. il. maps, D. Lond. 1893. Longmans 24s. N. Y. e

For the general hist. of Eng. in the 17th century, there are two modern works which stand far above all others—Gardiner and Masson's *Life of Milton*, books of truly colossal erudition and written in a spirit of judicial fairness.—Fiske. *Beginnings of New England* p. 280

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson. First two Stuarts and the puritan revolution, 1603-1660. 222 p. maps, S. N. Y. 1893. Scribner \$1 (Epochs of mod. hist.) N. Y. e

Good style, general accuracy and due proportion.—*Ath.*, 3 June 1876, p. 757
Best brief history covering this period and also the commonwealth.

Biography

Eliot, Sir John. **Forster, John.** Sir John Eliot, a biography. 1590-1642. Ed. 2. 2 v. 2 por. O. Lond. 1871. Chapman 14s. N. Y. Son. e
Best book to study the beginning of the rising against the Stuarts.—*Adams* p. 483

Charles I. **Adams, William Henry Davenport.** (The) White king; or, Charles the first and the men and women, life and manners, literature and art of England in the first half of the 17th century. 2 v. O. Lond. 1889. Redway 21s. N. Y. e

It will be found by the general reader an amusing book, but it is not intended for the scholar.—*Acad.*, Feb. 1889, 35: 129

— **Disraeli, Isaac.** Commentaries on the life and reign of Charles the first, new ed. revised . . . by Benjamin Disraeli. 2 v. O. Lond. 1851. Colburn 10s. o. p. N. Y. e
See 1: ch. 32; 2: ch. 9-10

High tory point of view and the most powerful plea there is on Charles' behalf.—*Son.* p. 416

* *Montrose.* **Morris, Mowbray Walter.** Montrose. 224 p. 1 por. D. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan 60c. (Eng. men of action) N. Y. e
Montrose was a Scottish royalist commander . . . executed in 1650.

Commonwealth 1649-60

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson. History of the commonwealth and protectorate, 1649-1660. v. 1. maps, O. Lond. 1894. Longmans 21s. N. Y. e
v. 1 1649-51

Masson, David. Life of John Milton. New ed. 6 v. and index. por. fac-sim. O. Lond. 1881. Macmillan \$28. N. Y. e

Narrated in connection with the political, ecclesiastical and literary history of his time.—*Title*

- * **Bayne, Peter.** Chief actors in the puritan revolution. Ed. 2. 512 p. O. Lond. 1879. Clarke 12s. N. Y. *e*

The chapters are studies founded on the most recent researches and are admirable specimens of judicious, incisive and well-sustained criticism.—*Adams* p. 492.

Published originally in the *Contemporary review*.

- Forster, John.** Statesmen of the commonwealth of England. O. N. Y. n. d. Harper \$2.25. *o. p.* A. L. A. N. Y. *e*

Constitutes a continuous narrative in the form of a biography . . . As Carlyle is Cromwell's most able defender, Forster is perhaps his most able prosecutor.—*Adams* p. 490

Incl. also lives of Wentworth, Pym, Hampden, Vane, Eliot and Martin. His sympathies in general are with the revolution.

- Froude, James Anthony.** English in Ireland, in the 18th century. New ed. 3v. O. Lond. 1895. Longmans 10s. 6d. N. Y. *e*

See v. 1, bk 1-bk 2-ch. 2

A vivid picture; written with great force, but 'holding a brief'.—*Son.* p. 435

- Milton, John.** Prose works. por. D. Lond. 1895. Bell 3s. 6d. each (Bohn's lib.) N. Y. *e*

There is no more suggestive commentary on the spirit that generally prevailed than that afforded by the brutal ferocity of this great poet's political writings.—*Adams* p. 549

- Smith, Goldwin.** Three English statesmen; a course of lectures on the political history of England. New ed. 271 p. D. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan \$1.50. N. Y. *e*

Pym, Cromwell, Pitt.

Individual biography

- Blake, Admiral.* **Hannay, David.** Admiral Blake. 194 p. D. N. Y. 1886. Appleton 75c. (English worthies) N. Y. *e*

He does not unduly glorify his hero. The sea fights are made intelligible to the non-professional reader and there is also an interesting chapter on the navy of the commonwealth.—*Eng. hist. review*, Jan. 1888, 3: 187

- Cromwell, Oliver.* **Carlyle, Thomas.** Oliver Cromwell's letters and speeches. 2v. D. N. Y. n. d. Harper \$2.50. A. L. A. N. Y. *e*
The most powerful argument in behalf of Cromwell.—*Adams* p. 489

- — — — — On heroes, hero worship and the heroic in history. 286 p. S. N. Y. 1893. Stokes \$1.25. A. L. A. N. Y. *e*

See *Lecture* 6

- **Harrison, Frederic.** Oliver Cromwell. 228 p. D. Lond. 1890. Macmillan 75c. (Twelve Eng. statesmen) A. L. A. N. Y. *e*

Brilliant passionate monograph on Cromwell.—*Ath.*, 14 Dec. 1889, p. 814

Mr Harrison's little volume does not add any new facts . . . he has however arranged the old knowledge more deftly than it has ever been arranged before.—*Ath.*, 21 June 1885, p. 89

*—**Pictou, James Allanson.** Oliver Cromwell, the man and his mission. 516 p. por. O. Lond. 1889. Cassell 5s. N. Y. Son. e

Mr Pictou has succeeded in drawing a life-like portrait of the liberal minded despot and has clearly brought out the ideas religious and political that influenced him.—*Ath.*, 3 Feb. 1883, p. 147

The best biography of Cromwell.—Fiske. *Beginnings of New England*, p. 280

Fox, George.* **Bickley, Augustus Charles. George Fox and the early quakers. O. Lond. 1884. Hodder 7s. 6d. Son.

We think Mr Bickley's life of Fox the best biography in existence for popular reading.—*Acad.*, May 1884, 25: 379

Osborne, Dorothy. **Temple, Dorothy (Osborne).** Letters from Dorothy Osborne to Sir William Temple 1652-54 ed. by E. A. Parry . . . Ed. 5. 316 p. por. D. N. Y. 1888. Dodd \$1.75. N. Y. e

As a record of a few years of a young woman's life in England in the middle of the 17th century and of the contemporary social spirit, the collection has a high value and it is in itself an addition of mark to the list of English biography.—*Nation*, Sep. 1888, 47: 195

Vane, Sir Henry. **Hosmer, James Kendall.** Life of young Sir Henry Vane, governor of Mass. Bay and leader of the long parliament . . . 581 p. por. O. Bost. 1888. Houghton \$4. N. Y. e

One of the most picturesque of Englishmen . . . Mr Hosmer has written an interesting book but it is not a good biography . . . about things in general with which Vane was in some way connected.—*Ath.*, 5 Jan. 1889, p. 12

Verney. **Verney, Frances Parthenope, ed.** Memoirs of the *Verney* family during the civil war, comp. fr. the letters and il. by the por. at Claydon House . . . 2v. por. fac-sim. O. Lond. 1892. Longmans 42s. N. Y. e

For a history of social manners these volumes are simply invaluable. We gain from them clearer insight into the ways of our forefathers of the upper ranks of society than from all the histories of the past . . . The Verneys were protestants.—*Ath.*, 11 June 1892, p. 751

Period of the restoration

Charles 2, 1660-85

* **Airy, Osmund.** English restoration and Louis XIV from the peace of Westphalia to the peace of Mimwegen. 292 p. 3 maps, S. N. Y. , 1889. Scribner \$1 (Epochs of modern hist.) N. Y. e

His descriptive powers are seldom allowed free play and yet his narrative is usually most clear and intelligible.—*Ath.*, 5 Oct. 1889, p. 449

Social history

Adams, William Henry Davenport. (The) merry monarch; or, England under Charles II, its art, literature, and society. 2v. O. Lond. 1885. Remington 21s. N. Y. e

Popular account—taking up the musicians, dramatic authors, actors and actresses, writers, etc.

Besant, Walter. London . . . 509 p. il. pl. por. O. N. Y. 1892. Harper \$3. N. Y. e

See p. 371-428

Picture of London life in the time of Charles 2.

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules. French ambassador at the court of Charles the second. 259 p. por. O. N. Y. 1892. Putnam \$3.50. N. Y. e

Mr Jusserand's pages form . . . a pleasant and essentially readable, if not complete or recondite essay.—*Ath.*, 30 July, 1892, p. 149

***Sydney, William Connor.** Social life in England from the restoration to the revolution 1660-90. 447 p. D. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan \$2.50. N. Y. e

Graphic delineation of every day life.

Individual biography

Claverhouse. **Morris, Mowbray Walter.** Claverhouse. 222 p. D. N. Y. 1887. Appleton 75c. (Eng. worthies) N. Y. e

A Scottish soldier and Jacobite leader, 1650-89.

Henrietta. **Ady, Mrs Juila (Cartwright).** Madame; a life of Henrietta, daughter of Charles 1 and duchess of Orleans. 406 p. por. O. Lond. 1894. Seeley 16s. N. Y. e

An interesting and well-written life of an attractive figure in the history of the 17th century.—*Eng. hist. rev.*, Jan. 1895, 10: 173

Monk. **Corbett, Julian.** Monk. 221 p. por. D. N. Y. 1889. Macmillan 75c. (Eng. men of action) N. Y. e

The chief actor in the restoration of the Stuarts.

Sidney, Dorothy. **Ady, Mrs Julia (Cartwright).** Sacharissa; some account of Dorothy Sidney, Countess of Sunderland, her family and friends. (1617-84) O. Lond. 1892. Seeley 12s. 6d. Det.

A pure and gracious figure brought out in strong relief against the dark background with which we are familiar . . . There was scarcely a man or woman connected with her who was not distinguished. The portraits of all these . . . Mrs Ady has fairly and faithfully drawn.—*Ath.*, 11 Mar. 1893, p. 304

Contemporary authorities

***Pepys, Samuel.** Diary; completely transcribed by the late Rev. Mynors Bright from the shorthand ms. in the Pepysian library with Lord Baybrooks' notes; ed. with additions by H. B. Wheatley. v. 1-5. por. fac-sim. pl. D. Lond. 1893-95. Bell 10s. 6d. each (Bohn's hist. lib.) N. Y. e

The diary covers the interesting period from 1659 to 1669 and throws a flood of light on the character of that singular decade. It deals with social far more than political affairs; but the student of politics will here find not only much that will entertain but also something that will instruct.—*Adams* p. 495

Covers the period 1659-69.

Evelyn, John. **Evelyn, John.** Diary and correspondence of John Evelyn, ed. by William Bray. 4 v. por. pl. D. Lond. 1859. Bell 5s. each (Bohn's hist. lib.) A. L. A. N. Y. e

Covers the long period from 1641 to 1705. The author was a more important personage than his friend Pepys, yet his worth is of somewhat less interest. He traveled extensively in Europe . . . Those objects which interested Evelyn were the very objects Pepys cared least about. In this way the works supplement each other and give us the most perfect view we have of manners and customs in England during the latter part of the 17th century.—*Adams* p. 495

England 1685-1702

James 2. Revolution, 1688. William and Mary

Macaulay, Thomas Babington. History of England. 1685-1702. 8 v. in. 4, D. Bost. n. d. Houghton \$5. A. L. A. N. Y. e

The most brilliant and the most popular of all English histories, displaying much research and an unrivaled power of portraiture. Strongly whig.—*Son.* p. 418

*** Hale, Edward.** Fall of the Stuarts and Western Europe from 1678-1697 . . . 248 p. maps, S. N. Y. 1892. Scribner \$1 (Epochs of mod. hist.) N. Y. e

Brief analysis of the hist. of England, France and Holland.—*Ath.*, 3 June 1876, p. 758

Biography

Dampier, William. **Russell, William Clark.** William Dampier. 192 p. por. D. N. Y. 1889. Macmillan 75c. (Eng. men of action) N. Y. e

An English navigator who made explorations in the East Indies, western coast of Australia and New Guinea.

Marlborough. **Wolseley, Garnet Joseph Wolseley, viscount.** Life of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, to the accession of Queen Anne. Ed. 3, 2v. il. por. pl. O. N. Y. 1894. Longmans \$10. N. Y. e

The subject is full of interest, and the life of a great general by one who writes with authority on military affairs naturally commands attention . . . The hist. of . . . campaigns is treated with great minuteness and care but at the same time with vigor and spirit.—*Eng. hist. rev.*, Jan. 1895, 10:174

Mary, Queen of England.* **Doebner, Richard P., ed. Memoirs of Mary, Queen of England, 1689-93 with letters, etc. O. Lond. 1886. Nutt 3s. Clev.

Their importance consists . . . not in new historical information, but the contrasts which they draw between the pure dignity of Mary and the times of moral and political corruption in which she led a well-nigh blameless life.—*Eng. hist. rev.*, Jan. 1887, 2:178

William 3.* **Traill, Henry Duff. William the third. 204 p. D. Lond. 1888. Macmillan 2s. 6d. (Twelve Eng. statesmen) N. Y. e

The pages of Mr Traill's work which are of the nature of generalization are the best.—*Ath.*, 16 June 1888, p. 755

Dramas, novels and poems

Ainsworth, William Harrison. Old Saint Paul's. D. Lond. n. d. Routledge 3s. 6d. N. Y. e
London plague and fire, 1665-6.

Blackmore, Richard Doddridge. Lorna Doone. 3 v. D. N. Y. 1892. Putnam \$3.75 (Exmoor ed.) N. Y. e
Devonshire in the time of Charles 2.

Browning, Robert. Complete works. 16 v. por. D. N. Y. 1888-89. Macmillan \$1.50 each. N. Y. e
See v. 2. *Paracelsus: Strafford.*
Time of Charles 1.

Butler, Samuel. Hudibras. 2 v. por. pl. D. Lond. 1859. Bell 10s. (Bohn's illus. lib.) N. Y. e
Satire on the puritans and the commonwealth.

Defoe, Daniel. History of the plague in London. 1665. 205 p. D. Lond. 1889. Bell 3s. 6d. (Bohn's lib.) N. Y. e
A fictitious narrative but a good account of the plague.

Doyle, Arthur Conan. Micah Clarke. New ed. 471 p. pl. D. N. Y. 1894. Harper \$1.75. N. Y. e
Late 17th century. Monmouth's rebellion.

Marshall, Mrs Emma Martin. Kensington Palace in the days of Queen Mary 2. 336 p. por. pl. D. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan \$1.50.
N. Y. e

A pleasant story of one of Queen Mary's maids of honor.

Scott, Sir Walter. Novels with notes by A. Lang and etchings. O. Lond. 1893-94. Nimmo 6s. *a vol.* (Border ed.) N. Y. e

See *Fortunes of Nigel.* 2 v.

Time of James I.

Legend of Montrose 2 v.

Scotland at the time of Montrose, 1644-45.

Old mortality. 2 v.

Scotch Covenanters, 1679-90.

Woodstock. 2 v.

Cromwell and Charles 2, 1652-60.

——— *Peveril of the Peak.* pl. O. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan \$1.25
(New Dryburgh ed.) N. Y. e
1660-80; Rye-House plot.

——— *Rokeby.* pl. O. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan \$1.25 (New Dry-
burgh ed.) N. Y. e
Scotland and England, just after Marston Moor, 1644.

Shorthouse, John Henry. John Inglesant. Ed. 6. 445 p. D. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan \$1. N. Y. e
England in the time of Charles I.

FRANCE

General histories

Guizot, Francois Pierre Guillaume. History of France tr. by Robert Black. 8v. O. Lond. 1872-80. Low 10s. 6d. each.
A. L. A. N. Y. e

See v. 4, 1589-1713

Best popular history of France.—*Adams* p. 326

Guizot's account of this reign (Louis 14) is a somewhat too favorable view though in the main it is an admirable picture of one side of the question.—*Adams* p. 398

***Duruy, Victor.** History of France. 706 p. maps, D. N. Y. 1889. Crowell \$2. N. Y. e

See p. 377-479

Readable, entertaining and instructive.—*Adams* p. 324

A good outline of history of this country.

Stephen, Sir James. Lectures on the history of France. 710 p. O. N. Y. 1875. Harper \$3. N. Y. e

Chiefly on the institutions of France; forms an admirable commentary on French history.—*Son.* p. 438

Under Louis 13 & Richelieu 1610-43

* **Perkins, James Brech.** France under Mazarin with a review of the administration of Richelieu . . . Ed. 3. 2v. por. O. N. Y. 1887. Putnam \$4. N. Y. e

About a third of the work is given to Richelieu; about a third to the Fronde and three chapters at the end are of a general nature, upon the administration, society and religion . . . The style is for the most part excellent.—*Nation*, Sep. 1886, 43: 215

Masson, Gustave. Richelieu. 350 p. por. D. Lond. 1884. S. P. C. K. 3s. 6d. (Home lib.) Cin. N. Y. Sal. e

Carefully and accurately done . . . Mr Masson is a hearty admirer of the great statesman.—*Nation*, Ap. 1885, 40: 309

White, Andrew Dickson. Statesmanship of Richelieu. (see *Atlantic monthly*, May 1861, 9: 611-24) N. Y. e

Under Mazarin 1643-61

Masson, Gustave. Mazarin. 325p. D. Lond. 1886. S. P. C. K. 3s. 6d. (Home lib.) N. Y. e
Popular.

Hooper, George. Abraham Fabert; his life and times, 1599-1662. 270 p. por. O. Lond. 1892. Longmans 10s. 6d. N. Y. e

A printer's son who became a marshal . . . Mr Hooper has discharged his task with notable skill . . . bringing in just what is necessary of contemporary history to explain his hero's career . . . His style is clear, incisive and modest and he avoids the besetting vice of modern historians—dulness.—*Eng. hist. rev.*, July 1893, 8: 577

Age of Louis 14 1661-1700

Martin, Bon Louis Henri. Age of Louis XIV, tr. fr. the 4th Paris ed. by M.. L. Booth. 2 v. pl. O. Bost. 1865. Walker o. p. N. Y. e

Best elaborate account we have in English.—*Adams* p. 346

Somewhat too favorable view.—*Adams* p. 398

Buckle, Henry Thomas. History of civilization in England. 2 v. O. N. Y. 1892. Appleton \$4. A. L. A. N. Y. e

See 1: ch. 8, 10, 11.

The baleful influence of Louis 14 is nowhere so powerfully shown as in the first volume of Buckle.—*Adams* p. 234

Döllinger, Johann Joseph Ignaz. Studies in European history being academical addresses . . . tr. by Margaret Warre . . . 426 p. por. O. Lond. 1890. Murray 14s. N. Y. e

See 'Policy of Louis XIV,' p. 265-324; 'Most influential woman of French history,' p. 325-415

Hassall, Arthur. Louis XIV and the zenith of the French monarchy. 144 p. il. por. pl. maps, D. N. Y. 1895. Putnam \$1.50 (Heroes of the nations) N. Y. e

Laughton, John Knox. Studies in naval hist. biographies. 469p. O. Lond. 1887. Longmans 10s. 6d. N. Y. e

See Colbert. *The birth of a navy*, p. 30-58; DuQuesne. *The French navy in the 17th century*, p. 59-93

Reprints of articles from various magazines . . . Their style is lively and sufficiently picturesque.—*Eng. hist. rev.*, July 1888, 3: 59

***Perkins, James Breck.** France under the regency with a review of the administration of Louis XIV. 603 p. O. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$2. N. Y. e

See p. 23-238

The book is very readable. . . Probably professional students would find points to be corrected but for the ordinary reader he is a trustworthy and intelligent guide.—*Bookman*, July 1893, 4: 114

Religious history

***Heath, Richard.** Reformation in France. 2v. por. pl. D. Lond. 1886. Religious tract soc. 2s. 6d. (Church hist. ser.) N. Y. e
See 1: 103-192; 2: 11-67

Lear, Henriette Louisa (Farrer). Revival of priestly life in 17th century in France. O. Lond. 1883. Rivington 3s. 6d. Clev. Son. Contains chapters on Oratory and its system, S. Vincent de Paul and the Lazarists, S. Sulpice and Jean Jacques.

Poole, Reginald Lane. History of the Huguenots of the dispersion at the recall of the edict of Nantes. 208 p. D. Lond. 1880. Macmillan 6s. N. Y. e

A very learned and successful attempt to show what became of the Huguenots after the dispersion . . . He shows that they exerted a powerful influence in the society of which they became a part.—*Adams* p. 340

Smiles, Samuel. Huguenots in France after the revocation of the edict of Nantes. New ed. 530 p. O. Lond. 1893. Routledge 3s. 6d. N. Y. e

Nobody can read it without interest, without loving and admiring those whose struggles and hardships the author paints so well.—*Ath.*, 10 Jan. 1874, p.50

Social history

***Imbert de Saint-Amand, Arthur Léon, baron.** Women of Versailles: The court of Louis XIV tr. by E.. G. Martin. 266 p. por. D. N. Y. 1893. Scribner \$1.25. (Famous women of the French court)

N. Y. e

Fascinating biographies. Admirable side-lights on the history of the period.—*N. Y. traveling lib. finding list no. 5, p. 13*

Mason, Amelia Gere. Women of the French salons. 286 p. il. por. pl. Q. N. Y. 1891. Century \$6. N. Y. e

See 'Salons of the 17th century,' p 1-117

Appeared first in the *Century magazine*. Depicts the intellectual side of French social life.

Pardoe, Julia. Louis XIV and the court of France in the 17th century. 3 v. il. por. O. Lond. 1888. Bentley 42s. N. Y. e

Miss Pardoe has a special gift for seeing the interesting features of society and of events. Her eye did not penetrate far beneath the surface of things.—*Adams p. 347*

Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin. Monday chats. tr. by William Mathews. . . Ed. 5, 298 p. O. Chic. 1891. Griggs \$1.50. N. Y. e

Biographical essays on Louis 14 and leading men of his reign.

Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, duc de. Memoirs of the reign of Louis XIV and the regency tr. fr. the French by Bayle St John. New ed. 3 v. O. Lond. 1889. Son. 12s. (Standard authors ser.)

N. Y. e

A panoramic picture drawn with wonderful skill, the author was himself at court so often an actor in the strange scenes he describes.—*Adams p. 348*

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe. . . . Ancient régime, tr. by John Durand. New ed. 421 p. O. N. Y. 1891. Holt \$2.50 (Origins of contemp. France) N. Y. e

See Structure of society, p. 1-85; Habits and character, p. 86-169

As a revelation of society in its different phases during the 100 years before the revolution, the book has no equal.—*Adams p. 386*

Madame de Maintenon

Bowles, Emily. Madame de Maintenon. 339 p. por. O. Lond. 1888. Paul 7s. 6d. N. Y. e

A most interesting account of the lady whom Dr Dollinger has called the most influential woman in French history . . . in the greater part of the work . . . told in Madame de Maintenon's own words.—*Eng. hist. rev., July 1889, 4: 573*

Dramas and novels

- Doyle, Arthur Conan.** Refugees . . . 365 p. pl. D. N. Y. 1893.
Harper \$1.75. N. Y. e
Court life in the time of Louis XIV and the Huguenot persecution.
- Dumas, Alexandre.** Three musketeers. 2 v. por. D. Bost. 1891-92.
Little \$3 (D'Artagnan romances) N. Y. e
Louis 13.
- James, George Payne Rainsford.** Richelieu. S. Lond. n. d.
Routledge 2s. A. L. A. N. Y. e
Intrigues of the French nobles.—*Adams* p. 235
- Lytton, Edward George Earle Bulwer, baron.** Dramatic works.
496 p. 1 por. D. Lond. n. d. Routledge 3s. 6d. A. L. A. N. Y. e
- Vigny, Alfred Victor, comte de.** Cinq-Mars; or, a conspiracy under
Louis XIII, tr. by William Hazlitt. 2 v. il. pl. O. Bost. 1889.
Little \$6. N. Y. e
Admirable portrayal of the contest between Richelieu and the French nobles.—
Adams p. 235
- Weyman, Stanley John.** Under the red robe. 340 p. pl. D. N. Y.
1894. Longmans \$1.25. N. Y. e
Time of Richelieu.

ITALY

See general histories of the 17th century.

Biography

- Maria Celeste, sister.* **Sanders, Alfred J.** An Italian nun of the 17th
century. (see *National review*, June 1889, 13: 456-69) N. Y. e
Galileo's daughter is the nun.
- Fra Paolo Sarpi.* **Robertson, Alexander.** Fra Paolo Sarpi, the
greatest of the Venetians. 196 p. por. D. N. Y. 1894. Whit-
taker \$1.50. N. Y. e
Fra Paolo was specially celebrated as the theological counselor of Venice in
her famous contest with Pope Paul 5. The facts of his life are set forth with
enthusiasm and literary skill and form a narrative of absorbing interest.—
Sperry. *Venice* p. 18

Novels and poems

- Browning, Robert.** The ring and the book. 477 p. O. Bost. 1892.
Houghton \$1.75. N. Y. e
Pope Innocent 12.
- Manzoni, Alessandro.** I promessi sposi. (the betrothed) D.
Lond. 1889. Bell 5s. (Bohn's ed.) A. L. A. N. Y. e
Plague at Milan in 1628.

SPAIN

See general histories of the 17th century.

Biography

Molinos. **Bigelow, John.** Molinos the quietist. 127 p. D. N. Y. 1882. Scribner \$1.25. N. Y. e

Molinos was a Spanish theologian, founder of the sect of quietists. He was born about 1630, sentenced to perpetual imprisonment by the inquisition and died in 1696.—*Lippincott's Biog. dict.*

AMERICA

General histories

Bancroft, George. History of the U. S. of America. 6 v. 1 por. O. N. Y. 1890-91. Appleton \$15. N. Y. e
See 1: 84—2: 191

* **Campbell, Douglas.** The puritan in Holland, England and America. Ed. 4 enl. 2 v. O. N. Y. 1893. Harper \$5. N. Y. e
See v. 2

Mr Campbell has undertaken to prove that some of the most distinctive of American institutions are due to the influence of Holland rather than of England and . . . has established many of his claims.—*Nation*, Aug. 1892, 55: 147

* **Fisher, George Park.** Colonial era . . . 248 p. maps, D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner \$1.25 (Amer. hist. ser.) N. Y. e
Compact, suggestive and readable; neither predominantly political nor theological. Recognizes the contributions to our national life of other colonies than those east of the Hudson.—*Nation*, June 1892, 54: 472

Canada and the West

Parkman, Francis. Pioneers of France in the new world. 473 p. por. maps, D. Bost. 1894. Little \$1.50 (France and England in North America, pt 1) N. Y. e
See p. 229-454 (1600-1635)

The men who laid the foundation for France in Canada are portrayed so that it seems as if the reader attended them in their discoveries.—*Forum*, Dec. 1893, 16: 426

— The Jesuits in North America in the 17th century. Ed. 30, 463 p. map, D. Bost. 1894. Little \$1.50 (France and England in North America, pt 2) N. Y. e

He does justice to the bravery and self-devotion of the Jesuits.—*Contemp. rev.*, May 1888, 53: 659

— La Salle; or, The discovery of the Great West. 483 p. maps, D. Bost. 1894. Little \$1.50 (France and England in North America, pt 3) N. Y. e
1643-89

- * **Parkman, Francis.** Old régime in Canada. New ed. 508 p. map, D. Bost. 1895. Little \$1.50 (France and England in North America, pt 4) N. Y. e

The strength and weakness of the French system in the 17th century are here set forth with great detail.—*Forum*, Dec. 1893, 16: 426

- Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Ed. 23, 463 p. map, D. Bost. 1894. Little \$1.50 (France and England in North America, pt 5) N. Y. e

He put feeling and color into the story and gave it the lights and shades of actual life.—*Forum*, Dec. 1893, 16: 426

- Winsor, Justin.** Cartier to Frontenac. 379 p. il. O. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$4. N. Y. e

Geographical discoveries in the interior of North America in its historic relations, 1534-1700.—*Title*

New England

- Palfrey, John Gorham.** Compendious history of New England. (1497-1775) 4 v. O. Bost. 1883. Houghton \$6. N. Y. e
See 1-3: 223

The most satisfactory history of New England . . . It shows great learning industrious research, comprehensive views, critical acumen and sound judgment . . . In addition it possesses the charm of . . . a graceful and agreeable style — *Adams* p. 583

- Fiske, John.** Beginnings of New England. . . 296 p. map, D. Bost. 1895. Houghton \$2. N. Y. e

A sketch of the New England colonies up to 1689 with special reference to the constitutional and ecclesiastical sides of their development.—*Eng. hist. rev.*, June 1890, 5: 608

- * **Earle, Mrs Alice Morse.** Customs and fashions of old New England. 387 p. D. N. Y. 1893. Scribner \$1.25. N. Y. e

An extremely interesting book . . . it collects a great deal of information which will be useful to students of the social and economic development of the colonies.—*Eng. hist. rev.*, Oct. 1894, 9: 818

Dutch colonies

- Roberts, Ellis Henry.** New York, the planting and the growth of the Empire State. 2v. map, D. Bost. 1895. Houghton \$2.50 (American commonwealths) N. Y. e
See 1: 3-231

That part recounting the colonial history is written with more care and clearness than the sequel . . . The portraits of royal governors are done with some touch of individual quality.—*Nation*, May 1887, 44: 456

A most creditable piece of literary workmanship.—*Critic*, Ap. 1887, 10: 215

Southern colonies

***Doyle, John Andrew.** English colonies in America — Virginia, Maryland and the Carolinas. 420 p. maps, O. N. Y. 1889. Holt \$3.50. N. Y. e

Embodies the valuable results of studies in the Record office, London.—*Adams* p. 669

Admirably fair and impartial.—Fiske. *Beginnings of New England*, p. 280

Biography

Mather, Cotton. **Wendell, Barrett.** Cotton Mather, the Puritan priest. 321 p. por. D. N. Y. 1891. Dodd 75c. (Makers of America) N. Y. e

Contains many quotations from his journal. Conditions of the time are made to excuse many questionable points in Mather's career.

Penn, William. **Clarkson, Thomas.** Memoirs of William Penn. New ed. 367 p. pl. maps, nar. D. Lond. 1849. Adams 2s. 6d. A. L. A. N. Y. e

With a preface in reply to the charges against his character made by Macaulay in his history of England, by W. E. Forster.

Stuyvesant, Peter. **Abbot, John Stephens Cabot.** Peter Stuyvesant the last Dutch governor of New Amsterdam. 362 p. pl. D. N. Y. 1873. Dodd \$1.25 (American pioneers and patriots) N. Y. e
Contains a great deal on the history of this period, 1602–82.

Williams, Roger. **Straus, Oscar Solomon.** Roger Williams the pioneer of religious liberty. 257 p. fac-sim. D. N. Y. 1894. Century \$1.25. N. Y. e

A simple and readable narrative constituting a small volume of rare excellence of typography and warmly eulogistic of its subject.—*Nation*, July 1894, 59: 35

Poems and novels

Bynner, Edwin Lassetter. Begum's daughter. 473 p. pl. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.25. N. Y. e
New York about 1689.

Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell). Lady of Fort St John. 284 p. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1.25. N. Y. e
Fort St John was in New Brunswick and controlled by the French.

——— **Romance of Dollard.** 206 p. pl. D. N. Y. 1889. Century \$1.25. N. Y. e
Canada about 1660.

Cooper, James Fenimore. Water-witch. D. Bost. 1884.
Houghton \$1. A. L. A. N. Y. *e*

Just after the defeat of the Dutch by the English.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Scarlet letter. 312 p. pl. D. Bost. 1891.
Houghton \$1.50. N. Y. *e*

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Poetical works. 6 v. por.
fac-sim. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$9. A. L. A. N. Y. *e*

See *Courtship of Miles Standish*, 2: 283-348; *John Endicott*, 5: 301-72

John Endicott describes the persecutions of the quakers in Boston, 1665.

Wilkins, Mary Elinor. Giles Corey, yeoman; a play. 108 p. pl.
T. N. Y. 1893. Harper 50c. (Harper's black and white ser.) Also
published in *Harper's magazine*, Dec. 1892, 86: 20. N. Y. *e*

Founded on the persecution of the Salem witches in 1692.

Whittier, John Greenleaf. Poetical works. 4 v. por. D. Bost.
1893. Houghton \$6. A. L. A. N. Y. *e*

See *Pennsylvania pilgrim*, 1: 316-45

Daniel Pasturius and the early quaker settlers at Germantown.

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 5

January 1898

SELECTION OF REFERENCE BOOKS

FOR USE OF CATALOGUERS IN FINDING FULL NAMES

	PAGE		PAGE
General cyclopedias and dictionaries.....	97	Special subjects (<i>continued</i>)	
Countries	99	College men.....	106
America	99	Contemporaries	107
Trade bibliography.....	99	Dates, historical	107
Belgium	100	Denominations.....	107
Canada	100	Early and rare books.....	108
England	100	Fine arts	108
France	101	Friends, Society of.....	108
Germany.....	102	Geography.....	109
Iceland	102	Hebrew.....	109
Italy.....	103	Law	109
Netherlands.....	103	Libraries	109
Norway	103	Bulletins and catalogues...	110
Portugal	103	Medicine.....	110
Spain.....	103	Middle ages.....	111
Sweden	104	Military classes	111
Special subjects.....	104	Music.....	111
Academicians and members of		Official classes	112
learned societies.....	104	Philology	112
Alphabets.....	104	Religion	112
Anonyms and pseudonyms....	104	Science	113
Bibliography, general.....	105	Serials.....	113
Botany	106	Statistics	114
Classical names	106	Women	114

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 5

January 1898

SELECTION OF REFERENCE BOOKS

FOR USE OF CATALOGUERS IN FINDING FULL NAMES.

Books marked with a * are used in the course in elementary cataloguing in the New York state library school; those not so starred are used in the course in advanced cataloguing. As the list is for the use of the Library school only books in the New York State Library are included.

A specially valuable article on Helps for cataloguers in finding full names, by C: H. Hull may be found in the *Library journal* for 1889, v. 14, p. 7-20.

After the list of most used general cyclopedias and dictionaries, bibliographies, biographies and other books have been grouped together for convenience under countries and special subjects. The class numbers in the margin show the proper classification of each.

GENERAL CYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

R031 **American** cyclopaedia. 16 v. and index Q. N. Y.
qAm3 1873-76.
 Quoted as Appleton's cyclopaedia.

R031 **Appleton's** annual cyclopaedia, 1861-date. v. 1-date, Q.
qAm32 N. Y. 1863-date.
 v. 1-14 have title American annual cyclopaedia.

R031 — General index embracing v. 1-15, 1861-75.
qAm32 442 p. Q. N. Y. 1876.
 v. 0₁

R031 — Index to 12 v. 1876-87. 144 p. Q. N. Y. 1888.
qAm32
 v. 0₂

*R920.01 **Biographie** universelle. 45 v. Q. Par. 1842-65.
qB52

First edition was published by Michaud brothers; quoted as Michaud's Biographie.

- *R033 Brockhaus, F; A. Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon
qB781 Ed. 14. 17 v. Q. Lpz. 1894-97.
v. 17, Supplement.
- 920.01 Chalmers, Alexand General biographical dictionary
C351 32 v. O. Lond. 1812-17.
- *R032 Encyclopaedia Britannica. 24 v. and index sq. Q.
qEn1 Edin. 1875-89.
- *R032 ——— Supplement to 9th ed. 4 v. sq. Q. Phil. 1885-89.
qEn1
v. 25-28
- R034 La grande encyclopédie. v. 1-22, F. Par. 1885-97.
qG76
- R031 International cyclopaedia. 15 v. Q. N. Y. 1892.
qIn81
- R031 Johnson's universal cyclopaedia. New ed. 8 v. Q.
qJ623 N. Y. 1895.
- *R034 Larousse, P; A. Grand dictionnaire universel du 19^e
qL32 siècle. v. 1-17, F. Par. 1866-90.
v. 16, Supplement.
v. 17, 2d supplement for the years 1878-88.
- C016.92 Öttinger, E; M. Bibliographie biographique univer-
qOt8 selle. 2 v. Q. Bruxelles 1854.
- *C920.01 ——— Moniteur des dates; biographisch-genealogisch-
qOt8 historisches weltregister enthaltend die personalakten
der menscheit von mehr als 100,000 geschichtlichen
persönlichkeiten aller zeiten und nationen von erschaf-
fung der welt bis auf der heutigen tag mit zahlreich
eingestreuten noten. 9 v. in 1, sq. F. Dresden
1866-82.
- C920.01 Phillips, L. B. Dictionary of biographical reference.
P54 New ed. 1036 p. O. Phil. 1888.
- R031 Smith, B: E. Century cyclopedia of names. 1085 p.
qSm5 sq. F. N. Y. 1894.
- *C920.01 Thomas, Joseph. Universal pronouncing dictionary
qT36 of biography and mythology. New ed. 2550 p. Q.
Phil. 1889.
- R423 Webster, Noah. International dictionary. 2011 p.
qW3912 F. Springfield, Mass. 1897.
With biographic list of 10000 names.
- R031 Willsey, J. H. & Lewis, C. T: Harper's book of facts;
qW68 a classified history of the world, embracing
science, literature and art. 954 p. Q. N. Y. 1895.

COUNTRIES

America

- Allibone**, *see under* England, p. 100.
- Cushing**, *see under* Anonyms and pseudonyms, p. 105.
- 920.07 **Drake, F. S.** Dictionary of American biography.
qD78 1019 p. Q. Bost. 1872.
- 016.97 **Harrisse, Henry.** Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima.
qH24 519 p. Q. N. Y. 1866.
- 016.97 ——— Additions. 199 p. Q. Par. 1872.
qH24
v. 2
- *C920.073 **National** cyclopaedia of American biography. v. 1-7,
qN21 Q. N. Y. 1892-97.
Consult index in last volume.
- *C016.97 **Sabin, Joseph.** Dictionary of books relating to America
Sa1 from its discovery to the present time. v. 1-19,
v. 20, p. 1-196, O. N. Y. 1868-92.
- 913.7 **Thomas, Isaiah.** History of printing in America.
qAm3 Ed. 2. 2 v. Q. Alb. 1874. (in American antiqua-
v.5-6 rian society. Archaeologica Americana. 1820-74.
v. 5-6.)
- *R920.07 **Wilson, J. G. & Fiske, John.** Appleton's cyclopaedia
qAp52 of American biography. New ed. 6 v. Q. N. Y.
1894-96.

America *Trade bibliography*

- *015.73 **American** catalogue under the direction of F. Leypoldt,
qAm31 of books in print and for sale, July 1, 1876; comp.
by L. E. Jones. 2 v. sq. F. N. Y. 1880-81.
- *015.73 ——— 1876-84; comp. under the direction of R.
qAm31 R. Bowker by A. I. Appleton. 2 v. sq. F. N. Y.
v. 3-4 1885.
- *015.73 ——— 1884-90; comp. under the direction of R. R.
qAm31 Bowker by A. I. Appleton and others. 2 v. sq. F.
v. 5-6 N. Y. 1891.
- *015.73 ——— 1890-95. 2 v. sq. F. N. Y. 1896.
qAm31
v. 7-8
- *015.73 **Annual** American catalogue, 1886-date. Q. N. Y.
qAn7 1887-date.
- C015.73 **Kelly, James.** American catalogue of books published
K28 in U. S. from 1861-1871. 2 v. O. N. Y. 1866-71.

- C015.73 Roorbach, O. A: Bibliotheca Americana, 1820-1861.
R67 4 v. O. N. Y. 1852-61.

Belgium

- 015.493 Bibliographie nationale. 2 v. and v. 3, pt 1-4, O.
B471 Bruxelles 1886-96.

- R920.0493 Bruxelles, Académie royale des sciences, des lettres
B83 et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Biographie nationale.
v. 1-14, O. Bruxelles 1866-97.

- 015.492 Haeghen, Ferdinand van der. Bibliotheca Belgica.
H11 24 v. and index S. Gand 1879-89.

Canada

- 016.971 Gagnon, Phileas. Essai de bibliographie canadienne,
qG12 avec des notes bibliographiques. 711 p. Q. Quebec
1895.

- C015.71 Morgan, H: J. Bibliotheca Canadensis. 411 p. Q.
qM82 Ottawa 1867.

- 929.1 Tanguay, Cyprien. Dictionnaire généalogique des
qT15 familles canadiennes. 7 v. Q. Quebec 1871-90.

England

- *C928.2 Allibone, S: A. Critical dictionary of English litera-
qA15 ture and British and American authors, from the
earliest accounts to the middle of the 19th century,
containing 30000 biographies and literary notices
with 40 indexes of subjects. 3 v. Q. Phil. 1859-71.

- *C928.2 ——— Supplement, containing over 37000 articles
qA15 (authors) and enumerating over 93000 titles; by
v. 4-5 J: F. Kirk. 2 v. Q. Phil. 1891.

- 929.725 Burke, John & Burke, Sir J: B. Genealogical and
B911 heraldic dictionary of the landed gentry of Great
Britain and Ireland. 3 v. O. Lond. 1848-49.

- 929.725 ——— Supplementary volume. 353 p. O. Lond.
B911 1848.
v. 4

- 929.72 Burke, Sir J: B. Genealogical and heraldic dictionary
qB914 of the peerage and baronetage. Ed. 60. 1839 p. Q.
Lond. 1898.

- 929.799 ——— Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial
qB91 gentry. v. 1, Q. Lond. 1891.

- 929.721 ——— Genealogical history of the dormant and extinct
qB91 peerages of the British empire. New ed. 636 p.
Q. Lond. 1866.

- C015.42 **Collier, J. P.** Bibliographical account of the rarest
C69 works in the English language. 4 v. O. N. Y.
1866.
- *015.42 **English** catalogue of books published 1835–89 com-
qEn3 prising the contents of the ‘London’ and the ‘British’
catalogues, and the principal works published in the
U. S. of America and continental Europe. v. 1–4,
O. Lond. 1864–91.
v. 1–3 compiled by Sampson Low.
- *015.42 ——— Index, 1856–89. v. 2–4, Q. Lond. 1876–93.
qEn3 v. 2–3 compiled by Sampson Low.
v. 0.
- *015.42 **English** catalogue of books, annually, 1866–date. O.
En3 Lond. 1867–date.
- Halkett & Laing** *see under* Anonyms and pseu-
donyms, p. 105.
- 929.724 **Hayden, Joseph.** Beatson’s political index modern-
H33 ised; the book of dignities. 594 p. O. Lond. 1851.
- *C015.42 **Lowndes, W. T.** Bibliographer’s manual of English
L951 literature; new edition enlarged with an appendix
relating to the books of literary and scientific societies,
by H. G. Bohn. 6 v. in 11, D. Lond. 1857–64.
- 929.721 **Nicolas, Sir N. H.** Historic peerage of England.
N51 610 p. O. Lond. 1857.
- *R920.042 **Stephen, Leslie.** Dictionary of national biography.
St4 v. 1–53, O. Lond. 1885–98.
v. 27–53 edited by Sidney Lee.
- 929.725 **Walford, Edward.** County families of the United
qW14 Kingdom. Ed. 5. 1135 p. Q. Lond. 1869.
- 920.042 **Ward, T. H.** Men of the reign; a biographical
W21 dictionary of persons of British and colonial birth
who have died during the reign of Victoria. 1020 p.
D. Lond. 1885.
- Watt**, *see under* Bibliography, general, p. 106.
- R920.042 **Who’s who**, 1897–date. v. 49–date, D. Lond. 1897–
W62 date.

France

See also under Anonyms and pseudonyms, p. 104–105.

Biographie universelle, *see under* General cyclopedias
and dictionaries, p. 98.

La grande encyclopédie, *see under* General cyclopedias
and dictionaries, p. 98.

Larousse, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p. 98.

*C015.44 **Lorenz, O. H.** Catalogue général de la librairie
L88 française, 1840-90. v. 1-13, O. Par. 1867-96.

*C015.44 **Quérard, J. M.** La France littéraire; ou, Diction-
Q3 naire bibliographique. 12 v. O. Par. 1827-64.
v. 11-12 contain corrections, additions, authors' pseudonyms
and anonyms: A-Rog.

*C015.44 ——— *and others.* La littérature française contemporaine;
Q31 19^e siècle. 6 v. O. Par. 1842-57.

C015.44 **Vicaire, Georges.** Manuel de l'amateur de livres du
V66 19^e siècle, 1801-93. v. 1-3, O. Par. 1894-97.

Germany

*R920.043 **Allgemeine** deutsche biographie; herausgegeben durch
Al3 die Historische commission bei der Königl. Aka-
demie der Wissenschaften. v. 1-42, O. Lpz.
1875-97.

Brockhaus, *see under* General cyclopedias and dictionaries, p. 98.

*C015.43 **Heinsius, Wilhelm.** Allgemeines bücher-lexikon;
qH36 oder, Vollständiges alphabetisches Verzeichniss aller
von 1700 bis zu Ende 1892 erschienenen Bücher welche
in Deutschland und in den durch Sprache und Literatur
damit verwandten Ländern gedruckt worden sind.
v. 1-19, sq. O. and sq. Q. Lpz. 1812-94.

C015.43 **Hinrichs, J. C.** Verzeichniss der Bücher, etc. 1830-
H59 date. D. Lpz. 1830-date.
Semi-annual.

015.43 **Kayser, C. G.** Vollständiges bücher-lexicon. 28 v.
qK18 Q. Lpz. 1834-96.

*928.3 **Kürschner, Joseph.** Deutscher Literatur kalender,
K96 1890-date. v. 12-date, S. Stut. 1889-date.
Latest volume on cataloguers' shelves.

015.43 **Meusel, J; G;** Das gelehrte Teutschland. 23 v. S.
M57 Lemgo 1796-1834.

Iceland

Melsted, Bogi Thorarensen. Living authors of Ice-
land, ed. by Willard Fiske. (see Cornell University —
Library. Bulletin, 1886, v. 1, p. 78-82, 110-14.)

- 015.48 **Möbius, Theodor.** *Catalogus librorum Islandicorum.*
M71 206 p. O. Lipsiae 1856.

Italy

- Gubernatis**, *see under* Contemporaries, p. 107.
Melzi, *see under* Anonyms and pseudonyms, p. 105.
850.9 **Tiraboschi, Girolamo.** *Storia della letteratura italiana.*
T51 New ed. 9 v. in 10, O. Fir. 1805-13.

Netherlands

- C920.0492 **Aa, A. J. van der.** *Biographisch woordenboek der*
fAal Nederlanden. 12 v. sq. F⁴ Haarlem 1876-78.
C015.492 **Abkoude, Johannes van.** *Naam register van neder-*
Ab61 *duytsche boeken, 1600-1761.* 598 p. sq. O. Rotter-
dam 1788.
C015.492 **Brinkman, C. L.** *Catalogus der boeken, etc. die*
B77 *1850-91 in Nederland zijn uitgegeven.* v. 1-2, O.
Amst. 1884-93.
015.492 — *Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, die in het*
B772 *koninkrijk der Nederlanden uitgegeven, 1876-96.*
v. 31-51, D. Amst. 1877-97.
Published annually.
C016.9492 **Nijhoff, Martinus.** *Bibliotheca historico-Neerlandica.*
N58 308 p. O. 's Gravenhage 1871.

Norway

- 928.39 **Halvorsen, J. B.** *Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814-80.*
H16 v. 1-4, O. Kristiania 1885-96.

Pettersen, *see under* Anonyms and pseudonyms, p. 105.

Portugal

- 015.469 **Souza Farinha, B. J.** *Bibliotheca luzitana.* 3 v. S.
So81 Lisboa 1786.
Bibliographical extract from Barbosa Machado, Diogo.
Bibliotheca lusitana.

Spain

- 015.46 **Antonio, Nicolás.** *Bibliotheca Hispana nova, 1500-*
fAn8 *1684. Ed. 2. 2 v. F⁴. Matriti 1783-88.*
015.46 — *Bibliotheca Hispana vetus, ad 1500. 2 v. F⁴.*
fAn81 *Matriti 1788.*
015.46 **Gallardo, B. J.** *Ensayo de una biblioteca española de*
qG13 *libros raros y curiosos. 4 v. Q. Madrid 1865-89.*

- C016.86 **Ticknor, George.** Catalogue of the Spanish library
qT43 and of the Portugese books bequeathed by Ticknor to
 the Boston public library. 476 p. Q. Bost. 1879.
- 860.9 ——— History of Spanish literature; 3d Amer. ed. 3 v.
T431 D. N. Y. 1864.

Sweden

- 015.471 **Bergroth, H.** Katalog öfver den svenska literaturen
B45 i Finland, 1886-90. 175 p. O. Helsingfors 1892.
- 920.048 **Biografiskt** lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män.
B52 23 v. O. Stockholm 1843-76.
- C015.485 **Broberg, C; J.** Svensk bokkatalog, 1866-85. v. 1-2,
qL64 Q. Stockholm 1878-90.
 v. 3-4
- 015.485 ——— Arskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, 1886-92
B78 v. 1-7, O. Stockholm 1887-93.
 Published annually.
- 016.8397 **Hultin, Arvid.** Den svenska skönlitteraturen i Finland.
H87 78 p. O. Helsingfors 1888.
- 015.485 **Josephson, A. G. S.** Avhandlingar og program, 1855-
J77 90. pt 1, O. Uppsala 1891-93.
- C015.485 **Linnström, Hjalmar.** Svenskt boklexikon, 1830-65.
qL64 2 v. Q. Stockholm 1883-84.

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

Academicians and members of learned societies

See lists of members in their publications.

Alphabets

- 220.5 **Bagster, Samuel.** Bible of every land. 406 p. sq. Q.
qB14 Lond. 1848.
- C411 **Fry, Edmund.** Pantographia. 320 p. O. Lond.
F94 1799.
- C411 **Ballhorn, Friedrich.** Grammatography; a manual of
qB21 reference to the alphabets of ancient and modern
 languages. 76 p. Q. Lond. 1861.

Anonyms and pseudonyms

- C014.4 **Barbier, A. A.** Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes.
qQ31 Ed. 3. 4 v. Q. Par. 1872-79. (in Quérard, J. M.
 v. 4-7 Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées. 1869-79.
 v. 4-7.)

- *C014.4
qQ3
v. 8 **Brunet, P^r G.** Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes suivi des Supercheries littéraires dévoilées, supplément à la dernière édition de ces 2 ouvrages (édition Daffis). 2 v. in 1, O. Par. 1889.
Contents: v. 1 Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, supplément.
v. 2 Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées, supplément.
For preceding work see Quérard. Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées. C014.4 qQ3
- *C014.1
C95 **Cushing, William.** Anonyms; a dictionary of revealed authorship. 829 p. O. Camb. Mass. 1889.
- *C014.1
C951 ——— Initials and pseudonyms; a dictionary of literary disguises. 2 v. O. N. Y. 1885-88.
- *C014.2
qH13 **Halkett, Samuel & Laing, John.** Dictionary of the anonymous and pseudonymous literature of Great Britain. 4 v. Q. Edin. 1882-88.
- 014.5
qM49 **Melzi, Gaetano.** Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani. 3 v. nar. Q. Mil. 1848-59.
- 014.5
qM49
v. 4 ——— ——— in supplemento a quello di Melzi. 517 p. O. Ancona 1887.
- 014.398
P45 **Pettersen, Hjalmar.** Anonymer og pseudonymer i den norske literatur, 1678-1890. 128 col. O. Kristiania 1890.
- *C014.4
qQ3 **Quérard, J. M.** Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées; 2^e édition augmentée, publiée par Gustave Brunet et Pierre Jannet: suivie 1, du Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, par A. A. Barbier, 3^e éd. revue et augmentée par Olivier Barbier; 2, d'une table générale des noms réels. 7 v. Q. Par. 1869-79.
Contents: v. 1-3 Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées: A-Z.
v. 4-7 Barbier, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes: A-Z.
v. 7 Anonymes latins.
For supplement see Brunet, P^r G. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, suivi des Supercheries littéraires dévoilées. C014.4 qQ3 v. 8
- 014.2
T36 **Thomas, Ralph.** Handbook for fictitious names. 235 p. O. Lond. 1868.

Bibliography, general

- 010.5 **American]** bibliopolist, bi-monthly. 9 v. O. N. Y. 1869-77.
Ed. by Joseph Sabin.

- *C011 **Brunet, J. C:** Manuel du librairie et de l'amateur de
B831 livres; contenant: 1, un Nouveau dictionnaire biblio-
graphique; 2, une table en forme de catalogue
raisonné. Ed. 5. 6 v. O. Par. 1860-65.
- C011 ——— Supplément; par. P. Deschamps and G.
B831 Brunet. 2 v. O. Par. 1878-80.
v. 7-8
- C011 **Ebert, F; A.** General bibliographical dictionary.
Eb3 4 v. in 2, O. Ox. 1837.
- *C011 **Grässe, J; G; T.** Trésor de livres rares. 7 v. in 8,
qG76 F. Dresde 1859-69.
v. 7, Supplement.
- 010 **Horne, T: H.** Introduction to the study of biblio-
H78 graphy. 2 v. O. Lond. 1814.
- C016.01 **Petzholdt, Julius.** Bibliotheca bibliographica; krit-
P45 isches verzeichniss der das gesamtgebiet der
bibliographie betreffenden litteratur des in—und
auslandes. 939 p. O. Lpz. 1866.
- 010 **Power, John.** Handy-book about books. 217 p. O.
P87 Lond. 1870.
- C016.01 **Vallee, Léon.** Bibliographie des bibliographies. 2 v.
qV24 Q. Par. 1883-87.
- *C011 **Watt, Robert.** Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general
qW34 index to British and foreign literature. 4 v. sq. Q.
Edin. 1824.

Botany

- 580.3 **Paxton, Sir Joseph.** Botanical dictionary. 623 p.
M8 O. Lond. 1868.

Classical names

- C016.88 **Engelmann, Wilhelm.** Bibliotheca scriptorum classi-
En3 corum. 2 v. O. Lpz. 1880-82.
Greek and Latin authors.
- 913.38 **Smith, Sir William.** Dictionary of Greek and Roman
Sm6 antiquities. Ed. 3. 2 v. O. Bost. 1890.
- R920.338 ——— Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and
Sm61 mythology. 3 v. O. Lond. 1869.

College men

See also catalogues of the colleges, and of the Greek letter fraternities.

- 378.73 **College** year book and athletic record for the academic
Em3 year 1896-97. D. N. Y. 1897.
Edited by Edwin Emerson, jr.

- C378.42 **Foster, Joseph.** Alumni Oxonienses, 1500-1714.
qOF 4 v. Q. Lond. 1891-92.
- C378.42 ——— 1715-1886. 4 v. Q. Lond. 1887-88.
qOF For continuation, 1880-92, see his Oxford men and their
v. 5-8 colleges. 378.42 qOF2 v. 2.
- 378 **Minerva ;** jahrbuch der universitäten der welt. v. 1-
M66 date, T. Strassburg 1891-date.
With valuable index giving page references to names of officers of universities, libraries, learned societies and government departments in different parts of the world.

Contemporaries

- R920.01 **Bitard, Ad.** Dictionnaire de biographie contemporaine.
B54 1198 p. O. Par. 1880.
- *C928 **Bornmüller, Franz.** Biographisches schriftsteller-lexi-
B64 kon. 800 p. D. Lpz. 1882.
- *C920.01 **Gubernatis, Angelo de.** Dictionnaire international
qG93 des écrivains du jour. 3 v. Q. Florence 1888-91.
- *C920.01 **Men and women of the time, a dictionary of contem-**
M52 poraries ; 14th ed. brought down to the present time,
v. 14 by V. G. Plarr. 986 p. O. Lond. 1895.
Latest volume in cataloguers' collection.
- *R920.01 **Vapereau, L: G.** Dictionnaire universel des contem-
qV41 porains. Ed. 6. 1629 p. Q. Par. 1893.
Ed. 5 in cataloguers' collection.

Dates, historical

- 903 **Hayden, Joseph.** Dictionary of dates. 1216 p. O.
H322 N. Y. 1895.
- 902 **Rosse, J. W.** Index of dates. 2 v. D. Lond. 1858-
R73 59.
- 902 **Townsend, G: H.** Manual of dates. 1082 p. O.
T66 Lond. 1877.
- Willsey, J. H. & Lewis, C. T:** *see under* General
cyclopedias and dictionaries, p. 98.

Denominations

See their cyclopedias and yearbooks.

- 922.6 **Cathcart, William.** Baptist encyclopaedia ; with bio-
qC28 graphical sketches. 2 v. Q. Phil. 1883.
- 283.42 **Clergy directory and parish guide ; alphabetical list of**
C59 the clergy of the Church of England. v. 5, 21, 23-
date, D. Lond. 1875-date.

- 283.42 **Crockford's** clerical directory for 1868, 1886. v. 4, 18,
qC87 Q. Lond. 1868-86.
- 922.57 **Nevin, Alfred, and others.** Encyclopaedia of the
qN41 Presbyterian church in the U. S. 1248 p. Q. Phil.
1884.
- 922.77 **Simpson, Matthew.** Cyclopaedia of methodism;
qSi5 with biographical notices. Ed. 5. 1031 p. Q. Phil.
1883.

Early and rare books

- C015.42 **British museum—Library.** Catalogue of books print-
B77. ed in England, Scotland and Ireland and books
printed in English to 1640. 3 v. O. Lond. 1884.
- Brunet, J. C:** *see under* Bibliography, general, p. 106.
- Ebert,** *see under* Bibliography, general, p. 106.
- Grässe,** *see under* Bibliography, general, p. 106.
- 016.093 **Hain, L; F; T.** Repertorium bibliographicum. 2 v.
H12 O. Stuttgartiae 1826-38.
- 016.093 ——— Register; die drucker des 15 jahrhunderts.
H12 428 p. O. Lpz. 1891.
v. 0
- 016.093 ——— Supplement by W. A. Copinger. v. 1, O.
H12 Lond. 1895.
v. 3
- 016.09 **Panzer, G; W. F.** Annales typographici ab artis
qP19 inventae origine ad 1500. 11 v. sq. Q. Norimbergae
1793-1803.

Fine arts

- 750 **Champlin, J: D. jr & Perkins, C: C.** Cyclopedia
qC35 of painters and paintings. 4 v. Q. N. Y. 1886-87.
- C016.7 **South Kensington museum.** First proofs of the
So8 universal catalogue of books on art; ed. by J. H.
Pollen. 3 v. sq. O. Lond. 1870-77.
- 927 **Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement.** Painters,
W311 sculptors, architects, engravers and their works. 681 p.
D. Bost. 1890.
- 927 ——— & **Hutton, Laurence.** Artists of the 19th cen-
W31 tury. 2 v. in 1, D. Bost. 1889.

Friends, Society of

- 922.864 **American** annual monitor for 1859-63; or, Obituary
Am3 of the members of the society of Friends in America
for 1858-62. v. 2-6, S. N. Y. 1859-63.

- 922.864
An7 **Annual** monitor for 1843-87; or, Obituary of the members of the society of Friends in Gt. Br. and Ireland for 1842-86. New ser. v. 1-45, T. Lond. 1842-86. v. for '77 has General index to 1843-76.
- 016.2896
Sm5 **Smith, Joseph.** Bibliotheca anti-quakeriana. 474 p. O. Lond. 1873.
- 013
qSm5 ——— Descriptive catalogue of Friends' books. 2 v. Q. Lond. 1867.
- 013
qSm5 ——— ——— Supplement. 364 p. Q. Lond. 1893.
v. 3

Geography

See also under Classical names, p. 106.

- C910.3
D45 **Deschamps, P^r C: E.** Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne, à l'usage du librairie et de l'amateur des livres, par un bibliophile. 1592 col. O. Par. 1870.
- R910.3
qL661 **Lippincott's** gazetteer of the world. New. ed. 1000 p. O. Phil. 1893.
- R911.38
Sm6 **Smith, Sir William.** Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. 2. v. O. Bost. 1854-57.

Hebrew

- 016.296
F98 **Fürst, Julius.** Bibliotheca Judaica. New ed. 3 v. in 2, O. Lpz. 1863.

Law

- Law**
library **Bouvier, John.** Law dictionary adapted to the constitution and laws of the U. S. Ed. 15. 2 v. O. Phil. 1883.

Libraries

- 027.045
qIt1 **Italy—Statistica, Direzione generale di.** Statistica delle biblioteche. v. 1-2, Q. Roma 1893-96.
- Minerva;** jahrbuch der universitäten der welt, *see under* College men, p. 107.
Includes all prominent libraries with lists of their officers.
- 016.01
Ot8 **Ottino, Giuseppe, & Fumagalli, Giuseppe.** Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica. v. 1-2, O. Roma 1889-95.
- 027
R41 **Richter, P. E.** Verzeichniss der bibliotheken mit 50,000 und mehr bänden. 2 v. O. Lpz. 1890-93.
- 027.043
Sch9 **Schwenke, Paul.** Adressbuch der deutschen bibliotheken. 411 p. O. Lpz. 1893. (Beihefte zum Centralblatt für bibliothekswesen, v. 3.)
Cop. 2, 020.5 C 331 v. 3

Libraries Bulletins and Catalogues

- *C018.1 **Advocates, Faculty of Edinburgh.** Catalogue of the
qAd9 printed books in the library. 6 v. in 8, sq. Q. Edin.
1863-78.
- *C018.1 ——— Supplementary volume. 468 p. sq. Q. Edin.
qAd9 1879.
v. 7
- *C018.1 **Astor library.** Catalogue, continuation: authors and
qAs81 books. 4 v. Q. Camb. Mass. 1886-88.
- 018.1 **Boston—Public library.** Bulletins showing titles of
qB65 books added to the library; with bibliographical notes,
Oct. 1867-date. v. 1-date, Q. Bost. 1871-date.
Oct. 1867-Jan. 1896 pub. quarterly; 1896-date pub. monthly.
- *C019.1 **Boston athenaeum.** Catalogue of the library, 1807-
qB65 71; comp. by C: A. Cutter. 5 v. Q. Bost. 1874-82.
- *018.1 **British museum—Library.** Catalogue of printed books.
qB771 369 pt. F. Lond. 1881-97.
Bible after pt. 1, England, France, Germany, Liturgies,
part of S, part of T are not yet published.
- C017.2 **Cornell university—Library.** Bulletin, 1882-96.
C81 3 v. O. Ithaca, N. Y. 1886-96.
No more published.
- C017.1 **Harvard university — Library.** Bulletin, 1875-
H264 date. v. 1-date, O. Camb. Mass. 1879-date.
- 017.1 **Milwaukee—Public library.** Quarterly index of addi-
M64 tions, 1886-date. v. 1-date, O. Milwaukee 1888-
date.
- *C019.1 **Peabody institute of the city of Baltimore.** Catalogue
qP31 of the library. 5 v. Q. Balt. 1883-92.
- C019.1 ——— Second catalogue of the library, including the
qP31 additions made since 1882. v. 1-2, Q. Balt. 1896-
v. 6-7 97.

Medicine

- 610.3 **Dunglison, Robley.** Dictionary of medical science; 21st
qP5 ed. of his Medical lexicon enl. by R. J. Dunglison.
206 p. Q. Phil. 1895.
- C926.1 **Stone, R: F.** Biography of eminent American
qSt7 physicians and surgeons. 729 p. Q. Indianapolis
1894.
- 016.61 **U. S.—Surgeon-General's office.** Index-catalogue of
qUn3 the library. 16 v. Q. Wash. 1880-95.

016.61 **U. S.—Surgeon-General's office.** Ser. 2. v. 1, Q.
 qUn3 Wash. 1896.
 v. 17

016.61 ——— Alphabetical list of abbreviations of titles of
 qUn3 medical periodicals employed in v. 1–16. 282 p. Q.
 v. 0 Wash. 1895.

Middle ages

C016.9 **Chevalier, C. U. J.** Répertoire des sources historiques
 qC42 du moyen âge; bio-bibliographie. 2846 col. Q. Par.
 1877–88.

Includes supplement.

C016.9 ——— Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge;
 qC421 topo-bibliographie. pt 1–2, Q. Montbéliard 1894–95.

014 **Franklin, A. L: A:** Dictionnaire des noms, surnoms,
 F85 et pseudonymes latins de l'histoire littéraire du moyen
 âge. 640 col. O. Par. 1875.

C016.94 **Potthast, August.** Bibliotheca historica medii aevi.
 qP85 Ed. 2. 2 v. Q. Ber. 1896.

R922 **Smith, William & Wace, Henry.** Dictionary of
 Sm61 Christian biography. 4 v. O. Lond. 1880–87.

Military classes

923.57 **Cullum, G: W.** Biographical register of the U. S.
 CS99 military academy, 1802–90. 3 v. O. Bost. 1891.

923.57 **Hamersly, T: H. S.** Complete army and navy register,
 H174 1776–1887. v. p. O. N. Y. 1888.

355.07 **U. S.—Military academy, West Point.** List of
 Un3 cadets admitted into the academy from its origin till
 1886. 72 p. D. Wash. 1887.

Music

927.8 **Brown, J. D.** Biographical dictionary of musicians.
 B81 637 p. O. Paisley, Scotland 1886.

780.3 **Champlin, J: D., jr & Apthorp, W: F.** Cyclopedia
 qC35 of music and musicians. 3 v. Q. N. Y. 1888–90.

R927.8 **Fétis, F. J.** Biographie universelle des musiciens et
 F43 bibliographie générale de la musique. Ed. 2. 8 v.
 O. Par. 1867–84.

R927.8 ——— Supplément. 2 v. O. Par. 1881.
 F43
 v. 9–10

R780.3 **Grove, George.** Dictionary of music and musicians.
 G91 4 v. O. Lond. 1880–89.

R780.3 **Grove, George.** Index and catalogue of articles. 188 p.
G91 O. Lond. 1890.
v. 5

927.8 **Paine, J: K., Thomas, Theodore & Klauser, Karl.**
qP16 Famous composers and their works. 3 v. Q. Bost.
1894.

Official classes

See also legislative manuals of the different states.

C015.73 **Hickcox, J: H.** United States government publica-
H52 tions, monthly. 10 v. O. Wash. 1885-94.

Continued by the Catalogue of U. S. public documents, issued
monthly by the superintendent of documents.

923.27 **Lanman, Charles.** Biographical annals of the civil
qL27 government of the U. S. 568 + 108 p. Q. N. Y.
1887.

923.27 **Poore, B: P.** Political register and congressional
qP79 directory, 1776-1878. 716 p. Q. Bost. 1878.

Smithsonian institution, *see under* Serials, p. 114.

351.2 **U. S.—Interior, Dep't of the.** Official register of the
qUn31 U. S. 1813-date. Q. Wash. 1813-date.

Published biennially. Latest volume on reference shelves

Philology

C924 **Eckstein, F; A;** Nomenclator philologorum. 656 p.
Ec5 S. Lpz. 1871.

Religion

016.22 **Darling, James.** Cyclopaedia bibliographica; a library
qD24 manual of theological and general literature. 2 v. Q.
Lond. 1854-59.

Chiefly English theological works.

R203 **McClintock, John, & Strong, James.** Cyclopaedia
qM13 of biblical, theological and ecclesiastical literature.
10 v. Q. N. Y. 1883-88.

R203 ——— Supplement. 2 v. Q. N. Y. 1885-87.
qM13
v. 11-12

R203 **Schaff, Philip.** Religious encyclopaedia; with
qSch1 encyclopaedia of living divines. 4 v. Q. N. Y. 1891.

R220.3 **Smith, Sir William.** Dictionary of the Bible. 4 v. O.
Sm6 N. Y. 1868-71.

922 **Sprague, W: B.** Annals of the American pulpit.
Sp7 9 v. O. N. Y. 1857-69.

Science

- C925 **Poggendorf, J; C.** Biographisch-literarisches hand-
qP75 wörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften.
3 v. Q. Lpz. 1858-97.
- 016.5 **Royal society of London.** Catalogue of scientific
qK81 papers, 1800-83. v. 1-11, sq. Q. Lond. 1867-96.

Serials

See also union lists of serials in the libraries of different cities.

- *C016.05 **Bolton, H: C.** Helps for cataloguers of serials; a list
qB63 of bibliographies arranged by countries with special
reference to periodicals. 4 p. Q. Bost. 1897.
Reprinted from the Bulletin of bibliography, Oct. 1897, v. 1,
p. 37-40.
See also the following entries not included in Bolton's Helps for
cataloguers of serials.
- 016.37 **Arndt, Otto.** Verzeichnis der pädagogischen zeit-
qAr6 schriften Deutschlands. 71 p. Q. Ber. 1893.
- C016.051 **Ford, P. L.** Check list of American magazines printed
F75 in the 18th century. 12 f. sq. O. Brooklyn 1889.
Reprinted from Library journal, Sept. 1889, v. 14, p. 373-76.
- 973 **Griffin, A. P. C.** Bibliography of the historical
Am33 societies of the United States and British America.
v. 2, 4 (see American historical association. Annual report,
1891-93. v. 2, p. 161-267; v. 4, p. 305-619.)
pt 1 National associations. State societies—Ala. to Mass.
(in report for 1890.)
pt 2 Mass. (continued)—Wis. British Amer. (in report for
1892.)
- C016.054 **Hatin, L: E.** Bibliographie historique et critique de
qH28 la presse périodique française. 660 p. Q. Par. 1866.
- R050 **Index** to the periodical literature of the world, 1890-
qAn7 date. v. 1-date, sq. O. Lond. 1891-date.
v. 1 has title: Annual index of periodicals and photographs.
With tables of periodicals indexed.
- 016.61 **New York academy of medicine.** Periodicals, transac-
qN42 tions and reports in their library. 2 v. in 1, sq. Q.
Bost. 1889.
- R050 **Poole, W: F: & Fletcher, W: I:** Index to periodical
qP78 literature; 3d ed. brought down to Jan. 1882 with
the cooperation of the American library association
and the Library association of the United Kingdom.
1442 p. Q. Bost. 1882.

- R050 Poole, W: F: & Fletcher, W: I: 1st supplement from
qP78 Jan. 1, 1882 to Jan. 1, 1887. 483 p. Q. Bost. 1886.
v. 2
- R050 ——— 2d supplement from Jan. 1, 1887 to Jan. 1,
qP78 1892 by Fletcher, with the cooperation of the Ameri-
v. 3 can library association. 476 p. Q. Bost. 1893.
- R050 ——— 3d supplement from Jan. 1, 1892 to Dec.
qP78 31, 1896 ; by Fletcher and F. O. Poole, with the co-
v. 4 operation of the American library association. 637 p.
Q. Bost. 1897.
- Valuable lists of periodicals indexed.
- 016.05 Richter, P. E. Verzeichniss der periodica im besitze
qR41 der K. öffentlichen bibliothek zu Dresden. 96 p.
Q. Dresden 1880.
- Law Smithsonian institution. International exchange list,
library July, 1897. 331 p. O. Wash. 1897.
- C062 Yearbook of the scientific and learned societies of
Y3 Great Britain and Ireland, 1884–date. v. 1–date, O.
Lond. 1884–date.
- Statistics
- 354 Almanach de Gotha, 1810–date. v. 47–date, T. Gotha
Al6 1809–date.
Latest volume on reference shelves.
- 019.1 Royal statistical society. Catalogue of the library.
qR81 2 v. Q. Lond. 1884–86.
- 305 Statesman's year-book, 1864–date. v. 1–date, D.
St2 Lond. 1864–date.
Latest volume on reference shelves.
- Women
- 920.7 Browne, W: H. Famous women of history. 434 p.
B81 O. Phil. 1895.
- 920.7 Hale, Mrs S. J. (Buell). Woman's record. 904 p.
qH13 Q. N. Y. 1853.
- 920.7 Hays, Frances. Women of the day. 224 p. D. Phil.
H33 1885.
- 013 N. Y. (state)—World's Columbian exposition. Board
N42 of women managers. List of books by women of
N. Y. 218 p. S. n. p. 1893.
Collected by the Wednesday afternoon club of N. Y. city.
- *C920.7 Willard, F. E. & Livermore, Mrs M.. A. (Rice). A
qW66 woman of the century ; 1470 biog. sketches of leading
American women in all walks of life. 812 p. Q.
Buffalo 1893.

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 6-8

February 1898

6 JAPAN

7 VENICE

8 OUT-OF-DOOR BOOKS

Japan	PAGE	Venice (<i>concluded</i>)	PAGE
Abbreviations.....	121	Principal catalogues and indexes consulted.....	141
General history.....	121	General histories.....	141
Government and constitution ...	123	Government and constitution ...	143
Foreign relations.....	123	Leading episodes of history	144
War with China.....	124	Early history	144
Religion.....	126	13th-14th century.....	144
Description.....	126	1425-1573.....	145
Scientific	130	17th-18th century.....	146
Fine arts.....	131	Biographical references	147
Arts and industries.....	132	Descriptive works.....	148
Stories about Japan.....	133	Poems. Dramas. Novels.....	151
Literature	134	Arts and industries	152
 Venice		Architecture and sculpture.....	153
Abbreviations.....	139	Painting.....	154
List of authorities referred to... 139		Out-of-door books.....	157

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 6

February 1898

READING LIST ON JAPAN

BY

Helen Kilduff Gay

CLASS OF 1895

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

	PAGE		PAGE
Abbreviations.	121	Description	126
General history	121	Scientific	130
Government and constitution	123	Fine arts	131
Foreign relations.	123	Arts and industries.	132
War with China.	124	Stories about Japan	133
Religion	126	Literature	134

State Library Bulletin

Bibliography no. 6 February 1898

READING LIST ON JAPAN

ABBREVIATIONS

Books marked **e** have been personally examined ; while *e* indicates that the edition examined is not the same as the one entered in the list.

References to works in more than one volume are made in the same form as in Poole's *Index to periodical literature*, volume and page numbers being separated by a colon ; e. g. 3:145 means vol. 3, page 145.

Initials following the main entry refer to the libraries in which the book was consulted. Authority is cited for quoted notes ; those unsigned are by the compiler. The list following contains the principal abbreviations used. Other abbreviations are self explanatory.

A. L. A. U. S.—Education, Bureau of, Catalog of the A. L. A. library

B. P. Boston public library

Cin. Cincinnati public library

N. Y. New York state library

P. Peabody institute library

S. Salem public library

Son. Sonnenschein. Best books

S. & W. Sargent & Whishaw. Guide book to books

GENERAL HISTORY

Adams, Francis Ottiwell. History of Japan. 2v. il. O. Lond.
1874. King 21s. each. B. P. **e**

Mr Adams has executed his task as far as it has gone with great care ; the only fear is, that to those not previously interested in Japan or the far east there may be too much of detail and too many extracts from blue books and dispatches which are not attractive to the general reader.—*Academy*, May 1874, 5:593

The information it contains on most points is full and accurate and is put together in a clear and interesting shape.—*Athenaeum*, May 1874, 63:623

Griffis, William Elliot. The Mikado's empire; history of Japan from 660 B. C. to 1872 A. D. and personal experiences, observations and studies in Japan, 1870-74; new ed. with supplementary chapters on Japan in 1883, 1886 and 1890. 662 p. il. O. N. Y. 1895. Harper \$4. N. Y. e

This work brings the history of Japan down to more recent times than any other yet published.

REFERENCES

Griffis, William Elliot. The constitution of Japan. (see *Chautauquan*, Feb. 1891, 12:591-96)

Gives a brief account of events leading up to the formation of a constitution and an outline of its main articles.

—— Political progress in Japan. (see *Forum*, Feb. 1891, 10:701-7) e

—— Representative government in Japan. (see *Forum*, June 1889, 7:404-14) e

Shows the remarkable changes that have taken place in Japan.

Iyenaga, T. Constitutional development of Japan, 1853-81. (see *Johns Hopkins university studies*, 1891, 9:423-78) e

Contents: Beginning of the constitutional movement; The restoration; The abolition of feudalism; Influences that shaped the growth of the representative idea of government; Progress of the constitutional movement from the abolition of feudalism to the proclamation of Oct. 12, 1881.

Kaneko, K. An outline of the Japanese constitution. (see *Atlantic monthly*, Feb. 1890, 65:187-92) e

A summing up of the constitution.

Kurino, S. The future of Japan. (see *North American review*, May 1895, 160:621-31) e

A very hopeful view of the progressive tendency in the affairs of Japan by the Japanese minister at Washington.

Hildreth, Richard. Japan as it was and is. 576 p. O. Bost. 1855. Phillips \$1.25. N. Y. e

From earliest times to 1854. Written in a bright, readable style.

Lanman, Charles. Empire of Japan. (see his *Leading men of Japan*. 1883. p. 261-412) N. Y. e

A bird's eye view of the history of Japan . . . together with several chapters bearing on the outlying possessions of the empire or directly connected with its history.—*Preface* p. 4

Murray, David. Story of Japan. 431p. il. D. N. Y. 1894. Putnam \$1.50 (Story of the nations) N. Y. e

It can not of course, take the place of larger and more detailed treatises, like those of Griffis, Adams, Rein and others; but it fills a long felt want of an inter-

esting and accurate connected history of Japan, of moderate size and price... The object of the book is 'to trace the story of Japan from its beginnings to the establishment of constitutional government' and that story is well told.—*Dial*, Mar. 1894, 16': 181

GOVERNMENT AND CONSTITUTION

Dickson, Walter. Japan; a sketch of the history, government and officers of the empire. 489 p. il. O. Edin. 1869. Blackwood 15s.

He has supplied much that was wanting to our knowledge of Japan and has given us a mass of really trustworthy information which is to be found nowhere else.—*Saturday review*

Describes the character and workings of the government with an account of the imperial family and court.

Ito, Hirobumi. Commentaries on the constitution of the empire of Japan; tr. by Miyoji Ito. Tokio 1889. S.

Count Ito is one of the ablest living statesmen of Japan . . . he exhibits in his book the conservatism of the old statesman and the liberalism of the new.—*Nation*, Mar. 1890, 50:263

Copies may be obtained from T. Kenzo, Igirisu-Horitsu Gakko, Tokio, Japan.

Oishi, Kuma. Extrinsic significance of constitutional government in Japan. (see *Arena*, Sep. 1891, 4:440-51) e

Shows what effect the Japanese constitution will have on other Asiatic nations.

Wigmore, John H. Parliamentary day in Japan. (see *Scribner's magazine*, Aug. 1891, 10:243-55) e

The first session of the first Japanese parliament.

— Starting a parliament in Japan. (see *Scribner's magazine*, July 1891, 10:33-51) e

An account of the first national election in Japan and the formal opening of parliament; with illustrations by Robert Blum.

FOREIGN RELATIONS

Curzon, George N. Problems of the far East. New ed. 444 p. il. map, O. N. Y. 1896. Longmans \$2.50. N. Y. e

Japan, p. 15-80; Evolution of modern Japan, p. 15-59; Japan and the powers, p. 60-79.

Account of progress in Japan from 1887-94, political and commercial.

Griffis, William Elliot. Townsend Harris, first American envoy in Japan. 351 p. por. O. Bost. 1895. Houghton \$2. N. Y. e

In the making of that new kind of Asiatic state and man that have surprised Europe, Townsend Harris was a potency acknowledged by none more than the Japanese themselves.—*Preface* p. 6

His diary forms an interesting and valuable document, and the editor has put it in excellent shape for the use of general readers.—*Dial*, Nov. 1895, 19:256

Nitobe, Inazo. Intercourse between the United States and Japan. 198 p. O. Balt. 1891. Johns Hopkins \$1.25 (Johns Hopkins university studies, extra v. 8) N. Y. e

It is certainly the best treatise on its special theme, and besides being a charming piece of literary art, conveys a large amount of information and critical judgment from the Japanese side for which Americans may be grateful. The statements are in general thoroughly accurate and the temper that of a judge.—*Nation*, Mar. 1891, 52:225

Norman, Henry. People and politics in the far East. 608 p. il. O. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$4. N. Y. e

Japan, p. 375-404.

His admiration for Japan borders almost on the sentimental . . . Mr Norman justifies Japan in her course in Corea, for he shows that Japan, besides bringing the peninsula state into the circle of civilized nations is the creator of her trade and incipient industries.—*Nation*, Ap. 1895, 60 : 308

REFERENCES

Thurston, Lorrin A. The growing greatness of the Pacific. (see *North American review*, Ap. 1895, 160:453-54) e

Development of Japan since 1868 by assimilation of Western attributes.

WAR WITH CHINA

Vladimir, comp. The China-Japan war, compiled from Japanese, Chinese and foreign sources. 449 p. il. O. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$4.50. N. Y. e

For the reader who wants to arrive as shortly and conveniently as possible at a comprehensive view of the China-Japanese war, we have seen no better work than this.—*Dial*, Ap. 1896, 20:245

REFERENCES

Arnold, Sir Edwin. The triumph of Japan. (see *Chautauquan*, Jan. 1895, 20:449-54) e

Douglas, Robert K. The triumph of Japan. (see *Nineteenth century*, Jan. 1895, 37:156-64) e

Causes and effect of war.

Fremantle, Sir Edmund R. Naval aspects of the Japan-China war. (see *Forum*, Jan. 1896, 20:531-46) e

The author describes the condition of the two countries at the opening of the war, shows the contrast in their military preparations, and tells of various naval movements.

Gardener, Helen H. Japan; our little neighbor in the East. (see *Arena*, Jan. 1895, 11:176-91) e

Hardy, Arthur S. The army of Japan. (see *Cosmopolitan*, Nov., Dec. 1890, 10:1-9, 165-73) e

Gives a good idea of manner of warfare and discipline in the army of Japan.

Kurino, S. The oriental war. (see *North American review*, Nov. 1894, 159:529-36) e

Comments by the Japanese minister to this country.

Norman, Henry. The question of Korea. (see *Contemporary review*, Sep. 1894, 66:306-17) e

Explains many vexing questions.

Position of Japan; by an ex-diplomatist. (see *Blackwood's magazine*, Dec. 1894, 156:878-88) e

Questions discussed, Why did the war begin? Under what conditions is it likely to end? What will be its ultimate effect on the position of Japan towards other countries and specially toward China?

Ralph, Julian. Voyage to Asia's war scenes. (see *Harper's weekly*, Oct. 1894, 38:975) e

— War notes in China and Japan. (see *Harper's weekly*, Nov. 1894, 38:1076) e

Written by the war correspondent.

Rogers, Eustace B. Story of war in Asia. (see *Harper's weekly*, Nov. 1894, 38:1119) e

Wilmot, S. Eardley. The collapse of China at sea. (see *Fortnightly review*, Jan. 1895, 57:87-100) e

Comparison of the two fleets and description of the battles.

Wolseley, Garnet Joseph, viscount. China and Japan. (see *Cosmopolitan*, Feb. 1895, 18:417-23) e

An outline of the present situation between the two countries.

RELIGION

Griffis, William Elliott. Religions of Japan; from the dawn of history to the era of Meiji. 457 p. D. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$2. N. Y. e

The Japanese looks to the Shinto for his theology (save the mark!), to Confucius for his moral instruction, and to Buddha for his salvation. In his introduction Dr Griffis makes clear the several functions fulfilled by these religions, and traces their historical development and modification. . . It may be safely said that it is the best general account of the religions of Japan that has appeared in the English language.—*Critic*, Mar. 1895, 23:236

Lowell, Percival. Occult Japan; or, The way of the gods, an esoteric study of Japanese personality and possession. 379 p. il. D. Bost. 1895. Houghton \$1.75. N. Y. e

The idea enforced and illustrated, is that of the utter impersonality of the Japanese mind.—*Critic*, Mar. 1895, 23:216

This work describes a distinct find by its brilliant author during a recent sojourn in Japan, namely, of an elaborate system of possession trance practised by one of the sects of Shinto, the ethnic faith of Japan. . . The treatise stands a model of keen observation, deep insight, and scientific analysis, while over all this rigidly scientific material and method is thrown the charm of style that implies the blending of scientist and poet.—*Nation*, Jan. 1895, 60: 98

REFERENCES

Hearn, Lafcadio. A living god. (see his *Gleanings in Buddha-fields*. 1897. p. 1-28) e

Also in *Atlantic monthly*, Dec. 1896, 78:833-41.

Study of Shintoism and its connection with the daily life of the people.

Kishimoto, Nobuta. The present religious crisis in Japan. (see *Andover review*, June 1891, 15:598-613) e

Progress of Christianity in Japan.

DESCRIPTION

Alcock, Sir Rutherford. Capital of the Tycoon. 2v. O. Lond. 1853. Longmans 42s. B. P. S.

Covering only the brief space of three years (1859-62), this book is still delightful and profitable reading . . . combines the light touch of the skilled diplomat and man of the world with the careful research of the genuine student.—Chamberlain, B. H. *Things Japanese*. 1890. p. 50

Arnold, Sir Edwin. Japonica. il. O. N. Y. 1891. Scribner \$3. S. e

It is hard to decide between penman and draftsman in praising this dainty work of art. . . Of the author we know, and know favorably, as an interpreter of

Japanese esthetics, but fascinating as are his word pictures, we must award equal praise to the artist who has brought Japan before our eyes, by his wonderfully accurate and deeply sympathetic drawings, with only ink and no colors, such as flush in the sky and ocean and all surfaces in Japan, or deepen in nook or shadow. Mr Robert Blum has achieved wonders.—*Critic*, Dec. 1891, 19:314

Arnold, Sir Edwin. Seas and lands. il. O. Lond. 1891. Longmans
21s. A. L. A. S.

Story of a year in Japan occupies from chapter 12 to the end of the book . . . Every page seems to sparkle with delight at the cheery, gay little people, at their dainty ways and picturesque home life.—*Academy*, Nov. 1891, 40:425

— Wandering words. 372 p. il. O. Lond. 1894. Longmans 18s.
N. Y. e

Japan p. 121-58, 181-207.

Articles on love and marriage in Japan, Japanese wrestlers and some Japanese pictures; with picture by Ben Boothby.

Bacon, Alice Mabel. Japanese girls and women. Ed. 4. 333 p.
D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.25. N. Y. e

New edition. Bost. 1897. Houghton 75c. (Riverside lib. for young people)

A more charming life-like picture of a hitherto undescribed portion of the world it would be difficult to find.—*Nation*, June 1891, 52:464

— Japanese interior. 267 p. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1.25.
N. Y. e

She writes with a knowledge of the background of history and is delightfully accurate.—*Critic*, Dec. 1893, 23:406

The author taught English in a school for girls under the management of the imperial household and in this way had unusual opportunities for observing the manners and customs of the higher classes.

Bishop, Mrs Isabella L. (Bird). Unbeaten tracks in Japan. Ed.
3. 2 v. il. D. N. Y. 1881. Putnam \$5. N. Y. S. e

This remains to our thinking the best English book of Japanese travel. The account of the Ainos in the second volume is specially interesting.—Chamberlain, B. H. *Things Japanese*. 1890. p. 51

Bramhall, Mae St John. The wee ones of Japan. 137 p. il. S.
N. Y. 1894. Harper \$1. N. Y. S. e

A *couleur-de-rose* description of the Japanese child from babyhood to its school days. Its quaint dress, its quaint ways, its play methods and study methods and the queer Japanese customs which surround it, are charmingly pictured by both pen and pencil.—*Annual American catalogue*. 1894. p. 24

Chamberlain, Basil Hall. Things Japanese. Ed. 2 enl. O.
Lond. 1892. Paul 7s. 6d. N. Y. S. e

A Japanese encyclopedia in one volume . . . the information authoritative . . . the most recent available and what makes it more valuable still is that most articles have an appendix containing a list of books to be consulted by those who wish to make special studies.—*Nation*, May 1893, 56:389

Curtis, William Eleroy. The Yankees of the East. 2 v. il. S. N. Y. 1896. Stone \$4. N. Y. e

Contains much that is interesting about the commerce, trade, agriculture and general business conditions of Japan. It should not, however, be taken as final authority.

Finck, Henry T. Lotos-time in Japan. 337 p. il. O. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$1.75. N. Y. e

Describes a recent tour in Japan from southern Kito to the island of Yezo, the abode of the convicts and aboriginal Ainos. The daily life of the people is told in a bright, interesting way. The chapter on the charms of the women is specially fine. There are also interesting comparisons of Japanese and American civilization.

Griffis, William Elliot. Japan in history, folk-lore and art. 230 p. S. Bost. 1892. Houghton 75c. (Riverside lib. for young people) N. Y. S. e

A small volume treating of the stories and history of the myths and the delicate arts of Japan. Japan is more than chrysanthemum-land or the land of odd jars and fanciful pottery and strange perfumes ; it is the land of a people acute, delicate-witted, delicate-mannered, intelligent, a people of artists and inventors, of poets and ladies . . . The fates and fortunes of Japan are traced by Dr Griffis . . . with graphic simplicity.—*Critic*, Dec. 1892, 21 : 312

Hearn, Lafcadio. Gleanings in Buddha-fields. 296 p. D. Bost. 1897. Houghton \$1.25. e

What this most charming of writers on far eastern subjects has seen all may see, but only those can understand who are endowed with a like faculty of perception of unobtrusive beauty and a like power, it must be added, of patient prolonged study of common appearances and everyday events.—*Atheneum*, Nov. 1894, 104:634

—— Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. 2 v. il. O. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$4. N. Y. e

—— Kokoro; hints and echoes of Japanese inner life. 388 p. D. Bost. 1896. Houghton \$1.25. N. Y. e

Observations upon Japanese life . . . being *genre* sketches and folk-lore traditions retouched, and . . . comparative studies of various fundamental traits of Japanese and European philosophy.—*Nation*, July 1896, 63:35

—— 'Out of the East'; reveries and studies in New Japan. 341 p. D. Bost. 1895. Houghton \$1.25. N. Y. e

Largely devoted to philosophic comment on the civilization and social destiny of the island people who are now taking so prominent a place in the affairs of the orient.—*Review of reviews*, May 1895, 11:602

The chapter entitled 'Of the eternal feminine' gives a good idea of the wonderful nature of the Japanese.

House, Edward Howard. Japanese episodes. sq. O. Bost. 1881.
Osgood \$1.

Even those who have been offended with his violence as a looker-on in trans-Pacific politics will be charmed with his lively fancy, playful humor and kaleidoscopic vocabulary.—*Nation*, Nov. 1891, 33:360

Knapp, Arthur May. Feudal and modern Japan. 2v. il. T.
Bost. 1897. Knight \$3. N. Y. e

A careful study of the Japanese, with special regard to the forces which have influenced the national development. Contains a bibliography.

La Farge, John. An artist's letters from Japan. 293 p. il. O.
N. Y. 1897. Century \$4. N. Y. e

Series of letters with the true artistic feeling, describing the manners and customs of the people, with illustrations by the writer. The greater part published at intervals in the *Century magazine*, 1890-91, 1893.

Lowell, Percival. Noto; an unexplored corner of Japan. 261 p. D.
Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.25. N. Y. e

The author describes a journey of a few days in one of the least interesting parts of that traveler's paradise, Japan, and contrives to make the most ordinary incidents delightful.—*Athenaeum*, July 1891, 98:37

— The soul of the far East. 226 p. D. Bost. 1890. Houghton
\$1.25. N. Y. e

Brilliant array of metaphysical epigrams to prove that the Japanese have no soul or at least no individuality.—Chamberlain, B. H. *Things Japanese*. 1890. p. 51

Norman, Henry. Real Japan; studies of contemporary Japanese manners, morals, administration and politics. New ed. 364 p. O.
N. Y. 1893. Scribner \$1.50.

First American edition N. Y. 1892, Scribner o. p.; 4th English edition Lond. 1894, Unwin 3s. 6d.

Mixing description with criticism, Mr Norman gives us studies of Japanese manners, morals and politics. . . He discusses Japanese politics vigorously and clearly, and closes with a most interesting chapter on the future of the little empire.—*Critic*, Mar. 1892, 20:139

Parsons, Alfred. Notes in Japan. 226 p. il. O. N. Y. 1896.
Harper \$3. N. Y. e

An artist's sketching tour exquisitely portrayed in illustration and agreeably supplemented with text.—*N. Y. state traveling library finding list* 27

Tamura, Naomi. A Japanese bride. 92 p. il. T. N. Y. 1893.
Harper 50c. (Harper's black and white series) S.

It is probably the first revelation of the social life of Japan made by a native, frankly and without hesitation or fear. . . He does not spare criti-

cism of the government, which ordains and maintains the social laws . . . He is a genuine realist and gives the facts as they are without regard to mere sentiment . . . What Prof. Morse's book is for the outside, this monograph of Mr Tamura's is for the inside, of Japanese homes.—*Nation*, Apr. 1893, 56:299

REFERENCES

Carpenter, Frank G. The Japanese at play. (see *Cosmopolitan*, Jan. 1889, 6:207-19)

Good description of the Japanese games.

Matumoto, J. Kumpéi. The tea ceremony of Japan. (see *Lippincott's magazine*, June 1895, 56:115-20) e

Describes in detail the making and serving of tea, and also the manner of giving invitations and receiving guests.

Sannomiya, Alethea Yayeno. A Shinto funeral. (see *Nineteenth century*, Dec. 1896, 40:974-81) e

Well written account of the funeral of a Japanese prince, showing burial rites and customs.

SCIENTIFIC DESCRIPTION

Batchelor, John. The Ainu of Japan; the religion, superstitions and general history of the hairy aborigines of Japan. 336 p. il. D. N. Y. 1892. Revell \$1.50. B. P. S.

Mr Batchelor's book besides its 80 trustworthy illustrations, its careful editing and arrangement by some friendly hand in London and its excellent index, is replete with information of all sorts about the Ainu men and women and children. Almost every phase of their physical and metaphysical life has been studied and carefully noted. Several interesting specimens of folk-lore are given.—*Nation*, Feb. 1892, 56:88

Conder, Josiah. Flowers of Japan and the art of floral arrangement. il. Q. N. Y. 1894. Scribner \$12.50. B. P.

With colored illustrations by Japanese artists.

— Landscape gardening in Japan. 2v. il. Q. N. Y. 1894. Scribner \$25.

Treating of the history and design of Japanese gardens and such special topics as enclosures, lakes, bridges, lanterns and the all important garden stones . . . the most complete and just account of Japanese gardening which has yet appeared.—*Nation*, June 1894, 58:456

Sargent, Charles Sprague. Notes on the forest flora of Japan. il. Q. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$7.50.

The book is concerned solely with the trees and shrubs of the Japanese forest . . . The author has definitely accomplished what he undertook to do and has made it possible for one who has never visited Japan to become fairly acquainted with the forest flora of the empire in all its marvelous richness and variety.—*New York tribune*, 13 Feb. 1895

REFERENCES

Milne, John. The stone age in Japan. (see Anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland. *Journal*, 1881, 10:389-423) N. Y. e

An interesting paper on recent researches in Japan, with illustrations.

Japanese mines. (see *Journal of science*, Oct. 1876, 13:433) N. Y. e

Short account of the mineral products of Japan.

FINE ARTS

ARCHITECTURE. PAINTING. MUSIC

Alcock, Sir Rutherford. Art and art industries in Japan. il. O. Lond. 1878. Virtue 15s. B. P.

Sir Rutherford has undoubtedly added to the pleasant and popular means of understanding the virtues of the Japanese artist and apt workman, and has not failed to make plain some of the limitations of range in Japanese artistic thought and effort. . . The book is a pleasant handy book.—*Academy*, Sep. 1878, 14:303

Anderson, William. Descriptive catalogue of Japanese pictures in the British museum. il. Q. Lond. 1886. Longmans 21s. S. & W.

Valuable for its history of painting and legends.—*S. & W.* 1891. p. 202

— The pictorial arts of Japan; with a brief historical sketch of the associated arts. il. F. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$50. B. P.

80 pl. executed in chromolithography, photogravure and native engravings on wood and copper. Ed. limited to 1000 copies. Sold by subscription.

Read with his catalogue, of which it forms a necessary complement, his magnificent treatise, so comprehensive in design and so masterly in execution will teach as much as is communicable second hand and place him at such a point of vantage for the work of practical research as, before its appearance, could only have been gained at the cost of years of travel and inquiry.—*Saturday review*, Oct. 1886, 62:551

Audsley, George Ashdown. Ornamental arts of Japan. 2v. il. Lond. 1882-86. Low £15 15s.

— **William James & Audsley, G: A.** Outline of ornaments in all styles. sm. folio. Lond. 1882. Low 31s. 6d.

In this splendid work, now brought safely to conclusion, we have the most perfect view of Japanese art which has yet been published. . . No effort has been spared either by author or publisher to produce this satisfactory result. . . The collections of Europe and America have been ransacked to supply the finest examples of illustration, the most skilled lithographers of Paris and Berlin have been employed to furnish plates, and the aid of the most learned students of Japan and her arts has been called in to assist the cultivated connoisseurship of the author.—*Academy*, Aug. 1886, 30:141

Dresser, Christopher. Japan; its architecture, art and art manufactures. il. O. N. Y. 1882. Scribner \$10. B. P. e

Dr Dresser is an unusually competent observer; he was so keenly interested, particularly in architecture, that he observed everything.—*Spectator*, Dec. 1882, 55:1615

Huish, Marcus B. Japan and its art. Ed. 2 enl. il. O. Lond. 1889. Simpkins 10s. B. P.

Both art and history illustrate each other in its carefully . . . written pages, and its well chosen and well-executed cuts.—*Nation*, May 1889, 48:448

Jarves, James J. A glimpse at the art of Japan. il. D. N. Y. 1876. Houghton \$2.50. B. P. P. Son.

Illustrated in fac-simile from Japanese designs.

Morse, Edward S. Japanese homes and their surroundings. New ed. il. Q. N. Y. 1889. Harper \$3. N. Y. e

Prof. Morse has studied the Japanese dwelling 'from turret to foundation stone' . . . we have a unique portfolio of perfectly true and accurate reproductions of things seen in Japan.—*Critic*, Dec. 1885, 7 : 303

Piggott, F. T. The music and musical instruments of Japan. il. Q. Lond. 1893. Batsford 42s. B. P.

With notes by T. L. Southgate.

Studies of the subject that embrace the history, practice and theory of Japanese music . . . Of the beauty of form of Mr Piggott's book and its charming illustrations after old prints and other sources, it must be said that the volume worthily honors the music of a people so eminent in artistic gifts and accomplishments.—*Saturday review*, Sep. 1893, 76:303

REFERENCES

Hearn, Lafcadio. About faces in Japanese art. (see his *Gleanings in Buddha-fields*. 1897. p. 97-123) e

Also in *Atlantic monthly*, Aug. 1896, 78:219-26.

Japanese representation of faces as compared with that of western nations.

ARTS AND INDUSTRIES

Audsley, George A. & Bowes, J. L. Ceramic art of Japan. 304 p. il. Q. Lond. 1881. Sotheran 42s. N. Y. e

The reader will not fail to find throughout this splendid work true artistic appreciation of the broad outlines of Japanese art, a comprehensive account of the various departments of their art-labors, and a minute description of the several ingredients, so to speak, which give a peculiar and national character to the artistic productions of every class.—*Dublin review*, Ap. 1876, 78:374

Bowes, James L. Japanese enamels. 111 p. il. Q. Liverpool. Privately printed 1884. For sale by Quaritch for 21s. Cin. N. Y. e

A history of the various wares with illustrations from examples in the Bowes collection.

— Japanese marks and seals. il. Q. Lond. 1882. Sotheran £2 2s. B. P.

This splendidly got-up volume will enable collectors of Japanese art-objects to contemplate their treasures with a new and keener zest . . . For the first time a complete account of the marks and characters, so strange in European eyes, used by the isolated craftsmen of the extremest of eastern countries is submitted to a western public.—*Spectator*, July, 1882, 55 : 932

Regamey, Felix. Japan in art and industry; tr. by M. French-Sheldon and E. L. Sheldon. 349 p. il. D. N. Y. 1893. Putnam \$1.75. N. Y. e

Bibliography of Japan, p. 325-39

A clever little book taking up Japanese art-work, manufactures, textile fabrics and food production in an instructive way.

Rein, Johannes Justus. Industries of Japan, with an account of its agriculture, forestry, arts and commerce. 570 p. il. O. N. Y. 1889. Armstrong \$10. B. P.

Agriculture, cattle-raising, forestry, mines, lacquer-work, commerce, etc.—everything in fact has been studied with truly German patience, and is set forth with a truly German thoroughness.—Chamberlain, B. H. *Things Japanese*. 1890. p. 48

Strange, Edward F. Japanese illustration; a history of the art of wood cutting and color printing in Japan. 154 p. il. O. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan \$4.

REFERENCES

Griffis, William Elliot. Japan as an industrial power. (see *Chautauquan*, Nov. 1896, 24:201-5) e

Discusses the present standing of Japan among manufacturing nations.

STORIES ABOUT JAPAN

Arnold, Sir Edwin. Adzuma; or the Japanese wife; a play in 4 acts. 170 p. D. N. Y. 1893. Scribner \$1.50.

Well worth reading as an interesting embodiment of one of those traditions of martyrdom of faithful love that appeals to all nations and times.—*Literary world*, Feb. 1893, 24:53

House, Edward Howard. Yone Santo; a child of Japan. 285 p.
D. N. Y. 1888. Belford \$1 (Household library)

A really powerful novel of Japanese life. . . He has striven to depict, and nobly has he succeeded, a 'long-suffering, white-souled, little pagan saint' and his study of Japanese life from the inside point of view is the best yet made in fiction.— *Critic*, Feb. 1889, 14:50

Long, John Luther. Miss Cherry-Blossom of Tôkyô. 364 p. D.
Phil. 1895. Lippincott \$1.25. e

Mr John Luther Long gives us a capital love-story, taking us into fresh fields and pastures new.— *Literary world*, Ap. 1895, 26:105

Maclay, Arthur C. Milto Yashiki; a tale of old Japan. 456 p. D.
N. Y. 1890. Putnam \$1.50.

A strong story of the old feudal days of Japan.— *Critic*, Nov. 1889, 15:233

Wertheimer, Louis. Muramasa blade; a story of feudalism in old Japan. il. O. Bost. 1886. Ticknor \$3.

He has endeavored to portray accurately life in Japan as it was before the establishment of the new régime. Muramasa was the Japanese sword maker of the 14th century.— *Literary world*, Oct. 1886, 17:376

LITERATURE

Bramhall, Mae St John. Japanese jingles. Ed. 2. 62 p. il. sq. S.
Tokyo 1893. Hosegawa. N. Y. e

Printed on crêpe paper with colored illustrations.

Chamberlain, Basil Hall. Classical poetry of the Japanese. O.
Lond. 1880. Trubner 7s. 6d. S. & W.

Griffis, William Elliot. Japanese fairy world; stories from the wonder-lore of Japan. 304 p. il. sq. S. Schenectady 1880.
Barhyte \$1.50. N. Y. e

The stories are translations of originals well known in Japan. . . The little book will be in a measure an interpreter of the decorative and legendary art of the country.— *Literary world*, Sep. 1880, 11:330

McClatchie, T. R. H. Japanese plays. New ed. O. Lond. 1890.
Allen 5s. B. P.

Diversified with drawings and engravings by Japanese artists.

Mitford, Algernon B. Tales of old Japan. 2v. O. Lond. 1871.
Macmillan \$2.50.

Macmillan issued an edition in 1890 at \$1.25.

Love, revenge, 'the happy dispatch,' adventure by land and sea, quaint fairy tales, Buddhist sermons quaint still — in a word, the whole picturesque life of

old Japan — these are the things Mr Mitford gives us, and he gives them in a style that renders them doubly attractive.—Chamberlain, B. H. *Things Japanese*. 1890. p. 51

Rinder, Frank. Old world Japan; legends of the lands of the gods retold. 195 p. il. O. N. Y. 1896. Macmillan \$2. N. Y. e

Graceful stories founded on legends of early times.

Riordan, Roger, & Takayanagi, Tozo. Sunrise stories; a glance at the literature of Japan. 281 p. il. D. N. Y. 1896. Scribner \$1.50. N. Y. e

An attempt well carried out . . . to re-tell Japan's ancient and mediæval myths, legends, poetry and novels . . . also to show their environment and the particular quality of soil at given times of fertilization and culture, whence they flowered.—*Literary world*, Ap. 1896, 27:115

REFERENCES

Abell, Frank. Four Japanese folk-tales. (see *Belgravia*, Ap. 1883, 50:193-203) e

Translations showing resemblance between Japanese folk-tales and ours.

Davy, Mrs E. M. Something about a Japanese novel. (see *Belgravia*, May 1891, 75:49-63) e

Gives a good idea of the style of Japanese novel writing.

The **death-stone**; a lyric drama from the Japanese. (see *Cornhill magazine*, Oct. 1876, 34:479-88) e

A translation with a brief account of the drama.

De Kay, Charles A. A bouquet of Japanese verses. (see *Scribner's monthly*, Jan. 1875, 9:329) e

Short selections and a history of the poetry of Japan.

The **extensions** of literary activity. (see *Dial*, Oct. 1896, 21:177-79) e

Treats of the character of current literature in Japan.

Hearn, Lafcadio. Out of the street; Japanese folk-songs. (see his *Gleanings in Buddha fields*. 1897. p. 29-42) e

Also in *Atlantic monthly*, Sep. 1896, 78:347-51.

Japanese literature. (see *Encyclopaedia Britannica*. 1878-88. 13:586) e

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 7

February 1898

READING LIST ON VENICE

BY

Helen Sperry

CLASS OF 1894

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

	PAGE		PAGE
Abbreviations.....	139	1425-1573: period of greatest	
List of authorities referred to.....	139	glory	145
Principal indexes, catalogues,		17th-18th century: period of	
etc. consulted.....	141	decline	146
General histories.....	141	Biographical references	147
Government and constitution.....	143	Descriptive works on Venice.....	148
Leading episodes of history.....	144	Poems. Dramas. Novels.....	151
Early history	144	Arts and industries.....	152
13th-14th century.....	144	Architecture and sculpture	153
Fourth crusade.....	145	Painting.....	154

State Library Bulletin

Bibliography no. 7 February 1898

READING LIST ON VENICE

ABBREVIATIONS

Books marked **e** have been personally examined; *e* indicates that the edition examined is not the same as the one entered in the list.

References to works in more than one volume are made in the same form as in Poole's *Index to periodical literature*, volume and page numbers being separated by a colon; e. g. 3:145 means vol. 3. page 145.

Initials following the main entry refer to the libraries in which the book was consulted. Authority is cited for quoted notes; those unsigned are by the compiler. The list following contains the principal abbreviations used. Other abbreviations are self explanatory.

Adams. Adams. Manual of historical literature	Clev. Cleveland public library
B. A. Boston athenaeum	Mil. Milwaukee public library
Bkl. Brooklyn library	N. Y. New York state library
Bron. Silas Bronson library, Waterbury, Ct.	P. Peabody institute, Baltimore
Car. Carnegie library, Braddock, Pa.	Son. Sonnenschein. Best books
	Sar. Sargent. Reading for the young

AUTHORITIES REFERRED TO

This list includes only books to which reference has been made for special chapters and which are not elsewhere entered in full.

Addison, Joseph. Works; with notes by Hurd. 6v. D. Lond. 1854. Bohn (Macmillan) \$1 each (Bohn's lib.)

Alison, Sir Archibald. History of Europe. Ed. 1-3. 10v. O. Edin. 1839-42. Blackwood £7 15s.

Browning, Robert. Poetic and dramatic works. 6v. O. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.75 each.

Byron, George Gordon Noel Byron, 6th baron. Poems and dramas. 855 p. pl. O. N. Y. 1884. Crowell \$1.50.

Castelar, Emilio. Old Rome and new Italy; tr. by Mrs Arthur Arnold. 301 p. D. N. Y. 1874. Harper \$1.75.

- Evelyn, John.** Diary and correspondence. 4v. por. pl. D. Lond. 1854. Colburn (Macmillan) \$1.50 each (Bohn's lib.)
- Finlay, George.** History of Greece under Othoman and Venetian domination, 1453-1821. 367 p. O. Edin. 1856. Blackwood (Macmillan) \$2.50.
- Gibbon, Edward.** History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire. 7v. por. maps, D. Lond. 1853-55. Bohn (Macmillan) \$1 each (Bohn's lib.)
- Gilbert, Josiah.** Landscape in art before Claude and Salvator. 461 p. il. pl. O. Lond. 1885. Murray 30s.
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** Letters from Switzerland and Italy; fr. the German, by A. J. W. Morrison. 360 p. O. Bost. 1882. Cassino \$1.50.
- Great streets of the world.** 253 p. il. 1 pl. Q. N. Y. 1892. Scribner \$4.
- Hodgkin, Thomas.** Italy and her invaders. Ed. 1-2. 4v. in 5, pl. maps, O. Ox. 1885-92. Clarendon press (Macmillan) v. 1-2, in 3 parts, ed. 2, \$12.50; v. 3-4, \$9; v. 5-6, \$10.50.
- Larned, Josephus Nelson.** History for ready reference. 5v. Q. Springfield 1894-95. C. A. Nichols co. \$25.
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth** Poetical works. 6v. pl. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$9 (Riverside ed.)
- Michaud, Joseph François.** History of the crusades; tr. by W. Robson. 3v. maps, D. N. Y. 1853. Redfield \$3.75.
- Moore, John.** View of society and manners in Italy. 2v. O. Edin. 1820. Stirling.
- Moore, Thomas.** Poetical works. 6v. S. Bost. 1856. Little \$4.50.
- Nichol, John.** Byron. 212 p. 1 pl. D. N. Y. n. d. Harper 75c. (Eng. men of letters)
- Norton, Charles Eliot.** Historical studies of church-building in the middle ages. 331 p. O. N. Y. 1880. Harper \$3.
- Rogers, Samuel.** Complete poetical works; ed. by Epes Sargent. 460 p. D. N. Y. 1871. Putnam \$1.50.
- Shelley, Percy Bysshe.** Complete poetical works; ed. by G. E. Woodberry. 4v. por. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$6 (Century ed.)
- Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard Simonde de.** History of the Italian republics. 300 p. nar. D. Phil. 1832. Carey (Lardner cab. eye.)
There is also an edition published by Harper at 75c.
- Symonds, John Addington.** In the key of blue. 302 p. D. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan \$3.50.
- Renaissance in Italy: the fine arts. 534 p. O. N. Y. 1888. Holt \$2.
- Vasari, Giorgio.** Lives of painters, sculptors and architects; tr. by Mrs J. Foster. 6v. 1 por. D. Lond. 1850-52. Bohn (Macmillan) \$1 (Bohn's lib.)
- Wordsworth, William.** Complete poetical works; with introd. by John Morley. 928 p. 1 por. O. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan \$1.75.

Principal catalogues, indexes, etc. consulted

Albany, Young men's Christian association. Classified list of fiction	Milwaukee public library. Catalogue
American library association. Catalog of A. L. A. library	N. Y. state library. Catalogue
Adams. Manual of historical literature	Newton free library. Catalogue
American catalogue	Peabody institute, Baltimore. Catalogue
Annual literary index	Poole & Fletcher. Index to periodical literature
Astor library. Catalogue	Publishers' circular
Bookseller	Publishers' weekly
Boston athenaeum. Catalogue	Quarterly review indexes
Boston public library. Chronological index to historical fiction	Review of reviews. Index to periodicals
Brooklyn library. Catalogue	St Louis free public library. Reference lists
Cincinnati public library. Catalogue	San Francisco free public library. Catalogue
Cleveland public library. Catalogue	Sargent. Reading for the young
Detroit public library. Catalogue	Sonnenschein. Best books
English catalogue	Thomas Crane public library, Quincy Mass. Catalogue
Farrar. Art topics	
Griswold. Novels of Italy	

GENERAL HISTORIES

Balzani, Ugo. Italy. 340 p. D. Lond. 1883. Soc. prom. Chr. knowledge 4s. (Early chroniclers of Europe) N. Y. e

See p. 144-45, 292-305.

He has a real and scholarly knowledge of Italian history.—*Acad.*, June 1883, 23:278

Gives in interesting form, biographical sketches of the early chroniclers and an account of their principal works.

Brown, Horatio Forbes. Venice; an historical sketch of the republic. 434 p. maps, O. N. Y. 1893. Putnam \$4.50. N. Y. e

Those who incline to tell the story again will need to possess not only immense industry, but very great judgment and literary skill, to make a volume which shall better meet the demands of intelligent readers than this.—*Lit. world*, Ap. 1893, 24:108

A readable and dignified narrative, covering a period of nearly 14 centuries. Contains a bibliography p. 19-23.

— Venetian studies. O. Lond. 1887. Kegan Paul 7s. 6d. Son.

Essays reprinted from the magazines. The best are those on Catherine Cornaro and on the Spanish conspiracy; the worst is that on Carmagnola whom Mr Brown altogether underrates.—*Ath.*, Nov. 1887, 90:673

Daru, Pierre. Histoire de la republique de Venise. Ed. 4 enl. 9v. maps, O. Par. 1852. Didot 54 fr. N. Y. e

For any other purpose than that of entertainment, quite untrustworthy.—*Adams* p. 254

Written and published under the protection of Napoleon, but systematically written with a view to discredit the government of the republic. The source from which most school histories and guide books have been compiled.

Freeman, Edward Augustus. Sketches from the subject and neighbour-lands of Venice. 395 p. pl. D. N. Y. 1881. Macmillan \$2.50. Clev. N. Y. P. e

Being series 2 of his historical and architectural sketches. A description of places associated with the history of Venice.

Hazlitt, William Carew. History of the Venetian republic; her rise, her greatness and her civilization. 4v. il. por. maps, O. Lond. 1860. Smith *o. p.* N. Y. e

A history of Venice from the origin of the city to the middle of the 15th century. Founded on a careful study of authorities, and shows that many of the popular notions concerning Venetian history are grossly erroneous. The third and fourth volumes, 1309-1457, will be found of special interest and value. The author's style is clear and often picturesque.—*Adams* p. 255

Larned, Josephus Nelson. Venice. (see his *History for ready reference*. 1894-95. 5:3602-15)

A sketch of Venice made up of extracts from standard histories. Exact reference is given for authorities quoted.

Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson). Makers of Venice; doges, conquerors, painters and men of letters. 410 p. il. por. pl. D. N. Y. 1888. Macmillan \$3. N. Y. e

Extra illustrated ed. 411 p. O. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan \$6.

The writer has selected some of the more dramatic and romantic incidents of Venetian history, and combined them in a narrative of unusual grace and charm. She has not attempted to solve historic problems, her characterizations are written from the novelist's point of view.

Saxon, Mrs E. Lydell, anon. City in the sea; stories of the deeds of the old Venetians, from the chronicles; by the author of *Belt and spur*. 330 p. il. D. N. Y. 1883. Scribner \$2.

Bron. Clev. Mil. e

Simple but not juvenile in style. Covers the more interesting periods of Venetian history.

Smedley, Edward, anon. Sketches from Venetian history. 2v. il. pl. maps, S. N. Y. 1832. Harper 90c. (Harper's family lib.)

Bkl. Mil. N. Y. e

Written in picturesque narrative style. Copious use has been made of the works of Sismondi and Daru. Includes the historic episodes of interest in Venetian history.

Wiel, Alethea. Venice. 478 p. D. N. Y. 1894. Putnam \$1.50.
(Story of the nations) Car. e

The book is inevitably a mere sketch . . . but . . . written with so just a sense of proportion, so sure an eye for the picturesque and romantic, and with such liveliness of style, that it leaves a clearer impression than most ponderous histories.—*Publisher's circular*, Sep. 1894, 61:365

Yriarte, Charles & Middleton, J. H. Venice. (see *Encyc. Brit.*
1878-88. 24:141-57) e

pt 1, history by Yriarte; pt 2, art by Middleton

For a short, but comprehensive and interesting sketch, the best.

GOVERNMENT AND CONSTITUTION

From 5th to 7th century ruled by tribunes, 8th-18th by doges. By 1172, there were three councils. The great council, self-elective from the outset, was closed in 1297 to all but the nobility. In 1310 a council of 10 was associated with the doge and his six councilors for the punishment of crimes against the state. The inquisition of state ('the Three') was organized in 1454, two members from the council of 10 and one from the doges' council.

Brown, Horatio Forbes. Council of 10; Form for electing a doge.
(see his *Venice*. 1893. p. 151, 177-83, 398-416) e

Clement, Mrs Clara (Erskine). Council of 10. (see her *Queen of the Adriatic*. 1893. p. 114-20) e

Quotes from Hazlitt and Baschet. The best for a short article.

History of the democratical constitution of Venice. (see *Edin. rev.*
June 1827, 46:75-106) e

Summary of the work at Grallicoli, 1795-96.

Records of the Venetian inquisition. (see *Cornhill mag.*, Jan. 1871,
23:41-54) e

Account of the methods of the inquisition of state.

Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard Simonde de. The aristocracy of Venice. (see his *History of the Italian republics*. 1832. p. 108-11) e

Smedley, Edward, anon. The inquisition of state. (see his *Sketches from Venetian history*. 1832. 2:82-94) e

State papers at the Venetian republic. (see *Quart. rev.*, Ap. 1886,
162: 365-83) e

Account of the political documents, preceded by a statement of the main features of the constitution of the republic.

LEADING EPISODES OF VENETIAN HISTORY

Founding of the city and early history

Flight of the Veneti to the lagoons, 452 ; foundation of the city, 810 ; suppression of the pirates by Orseoli ; espousal of the Adriatic, 998 ; early crusades, the Michieli, 1096-1171 ; defeat of the Barbarossa, 1177.

Brown, Horatio Forbes. Founding of Venice. (see his *Venetian studies*. 1887)

Caird, Robert. The halcyon's nest. (see *Macmillan's mag.*, Feb. 1880, 41:343-52) e

Refers to the houses of the early lagoon dwellers.

Clement, Mrs Clara (Erskine). Frederick Barbarossa ; the feast of La Sensa. (see her *Queen of the Adriatic*. 1893. p. 3-13) e

Hodgkin, Thomas. Atilla in Italy. (see his *Italy and her invaders*. 1892. 2:162-69) e

Ledyard, Amy. Scraps from the chronicles. (see *Littell's living age*, Jan. 1884, 160:222-28) e

Norton, Charles Eliot. Venice and St Mark's. (see his *Historical studies of church building in the middle ages*. 1880. p. 39-83) e

The story of St Mark's is an epitome of the history of Venice.

Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson). The Orseoli ; The Michieli. (see her *Makers of Venice*. 1888. p. 9-65) e

Ruskin, John. The throne. (see his *Stones of Venice*. 1876. 2:1-11) e
Influence of physical surroundings on the development of Venice.

Smedley, Edward, anon. Sketches from Venetian history. 1832. 1:1-71. e

13th-14th century

Conquest of Constantinople, 1204 ; closing of the great council, 1297 ; conspiracy of Tiepolo, 1310 ; treason of Marino Faliero, 1355 ; war of Chioggia, Carlo Zeno ; defeat of Genoa, 1378-81.

Brown, Horatio Forbes. Bajamonte Tiepolo ; Carmagnola. (see his *Venetian studies*. 1887. ch. 2 ; ch. 4)

Clement, Mrs Clara (Erskine). Gradenigo, Tiepolo ; Vettore Pisani and Carlo Zeno. (see her *Queen of the Adriatic*. 1893. p. 90-114, 145-62) e

Hazlitt, William Carew. Story of Marino Faliero. (see his *History of the Venetian republic*. 1860. 3:144-62) e

Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson). Piétro Gradenigo ; change of the constitution ; A popular hero [Carlo Zeno]. (see her *Makers of Venice*. 1888. p. 92-119, 166-205) e

Smedley, Edward, anon. War of Chiozza. (see his *Sketches from Venetian history*. 1832. 1:220-61) e

With map of the lagoon, p. 220.

Fourth crusade

Clement, Mrs Clara (Erskine). Enrico Dandolo. (see her *Queen of the Adriatic*. 1893. p. 32-71) e

Gibbon, Edward. Decline and fall of the Roman empire. 1853-55. 6:539-73. e

Celebrated as a brilliant yet exact narrative of the conquest of Constantinople by the Venetians and French.

Michaud, Joseph François. History of the crusades. 1853. 2:36-184. e

Authoritative and interesting.

Pears, Edwin. The fall of Constantinople ; story of the 4th crusade. 16:422 p. O. N. Y. 1886. Harper \$2.50. N. Y. Son. e

Sets forth the self interested policy of the Venetians in undertaking the crusade. Story of the capture of Constantinople is well told.

Smedley, Edward, anon. Enrico Dandolo, 4th crusade, conquest of Constantinople. (see his *Sketches from Venetian history*. 1832. 1:71-130) e

With map of Constantinople, p. 92.

Villehardouin, Geoffrey de. Chronicle concerning the conquest of Constantinople by the French and Venetians ; tr. by T. Smith. O. Lond. 1829. Pickering 10s. 6d.

A pleasing and accurate translation.—Smedley. *Sketches from Venetian history*. 1832. 1:73

1425-1573: period of greatest glory

War with Milan, 1425-54 ; Carmagnola, the Carraresi ; The two Foscari, 1445-57 ; League of Cambrai, 1508 ; Wars with the Turks and victory of Lepanto, 1573.

Brown, Horatio Forbes. The Carraresi ; Carmagnola. (see his *Venetian studies*. 1887. ch. 3-4) e

——— League of Cambray. (see his *Venice*. 1893. p. 326-47)

——— Maps: Venetian possessions in Italy and Dalmatia ; Possessions in the Levant. (see his *Venice*. 1893. p. 298, 322) e

- Clement, Mrs Clara (Erskine).** The two Foscari; Carmagnola. (see her *Queen of the Adriatic*. 1893. p. 175-98) e
- Daru, Pierre.** Ligue de Cambray. (see his *Histoire de Venise*. 1821. 3:414-507) e
- Edwardes, Charles.** Story of a free lance. (see *Macmillan's mag.*, Nov. 1892, 67:38-49) e
Account of Carmagnola, founded on the prize biography by Battistella.
- Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson).** Francesco and Jacopo Foscari; Carmagnola. (see her *Makers of Venice*. 1888. p. 128-40, 206-48) e
- Page** of Venetian history. (see *Sat. rev.*, Sep. 1886, 62:361-62) e
A defense of Venice in her treatment of Carmagnola.
- Smedley, Edward, anon.** Sketches from Venetian history. 1832. 2:37-232. e
- Story** of Francesco Novello da Carrara. (see *Bentley's mag.*, 1859-60, v. 46-48) e
One of the most romantic episodes of Venetian history.

17th-18th century: period of decline

Rivalry between Venice and Pope Paul 5, 1605; Spanish conspiracy, 1618; loss of Candia, 1669; war with the Turks, 1684-99; fall of Venice, conquest by Napoleon, 1797.

- Alison, Sir Archibald.** Fall of Venice. (see his *History of Europe*. 1839. 3:250-329) e
- Daru, Pierre.** Différend entre la république et le pape Paul; Dissolution de la république de Venise. (see his *Histoire de Venise*. 1821. 4:258-330, 6:1-64) e
- Finlay, George.** Venetian domination in Greece, 1684-1718. (see his *History of Greece under Othoman and Venetian domination*. 1856. p. 197-718) e
- Ranke, Franz Leopold von.** Zur venetianer geschichte. 361 p. O. Lpz. 1878. Duncker M. 7. 20 pf. Mil.

Contents: Venedig im 16 jahrhundert und im anfang des 17; Die verschwörung gegen Venedig, 1618; Die venezianer in Morea.

The Venetian archives are exceedingly rich and no historian has explored them so thoroughly as Ranke. Whatever he has found of interesting import, he has gathered into this volume.—*Adams*. p. 255

Robertson, Alexander. The theological counsellor. (see his *Fra Paolo Sarpi*. 1894. p. 68-125) e

Spanish conspiracy against Venice. (see *Blackwood's mag.*, May 1837, 41:643-55) e

Smedley, Edward, anon. Sketches from Venetian history. 1832. 2:297-321. e

Biographical references

Clement, Mrs Clara (Erskine). Caterina Cornaro. (see her *Queen of the Adriatic*. 1893. p. 226-41) e

Goldoni, Carlo. Memoirs, written by himself; tr. from the French by John Black, with essay by W: D. Howells. S. Bost. 1877. Osgood \$1.25. Mil. N. Y. e

Goldoni was born in Venice in 1707. His memoirs are vivacious and interesting giving various side-lights on the life and manners of the Venetians.

Martin, Henri. Daniel Manin and Venice in 1848-49; tr. by Charles Martel, with introd. by I. Butt. 2v. O. Lond. 1862. Skeet 21s. Bkl. Clev. P.

Those who desire to form a just apprehension of the statesman-like ability and exalted patriotism of Manin should read his memoirs by Henri Martin, the able historian of France.—*Westm. rev.*, Ap. 1860, 73:363

Manin was the hero of the revolt against Austria, 1848-49.

Manin and Venice in 1848-9. (see *Westm. rev.*, Ap. 1860, 73:363-400) e

Nichol, John. Byron at Venice. (see his *Byron*. n. d. p. 119-31) e

Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson). Aldus and the Aldines; Petrarch the guest of Venice; Marino Sanudo, the historian. (see her *Makers of Venice*. 1888. p. 393-410, 342-62, 373-92) e

Robertson, Alexander. Fra Paolo Sarpi, the greatest of the Venetians. 196 p. por. D. N. Y. 1894. Whittaker \$1.50. N. Y. e

Fra Paolo was specially celebrated as the theological counselor of Venice in her famous contest with Pope Paul 5. The facts of his life are here set forth with enthusiasm and literary skill, and form a narrative of absorbing interest.

Spencer, O. M. Marco Polo and his book. (see *Harper's mag.*, Dec. 1872, 46:1-19) 18 illustrations.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus. Paul the pope and Paul the friar.
16°. Lond. 1870. Smith 2s. 6d. B. A. Clev.

For the most part, an abstract of the life of Fra Paolo by Bianchi-Giovini, but adds a spirited account of the conclave of Paul 5.—*Encyc. Brit.* 1878–88. 21:313

For lives of artists, see the section 'Arts and industries,' p. 34–43.

DESCRIPTIVE WORKS ON VENICE

Of the descriptions of Venice, those contained in passages of Ruskin's *Stones*, as for instance, the chapters entitled the 'Throne and Torcello,' are the most brilliant, but Howells' *Venetian life* is probably the most graceful and satisfactory book on the subject.—Note fr. *Thomas Crane public library catalogue.* 1875. p. 21

Brown, Horatio Forbes. Life on the lagoons. Ed 2. 297 p. O.
N. Y. 1894. Macmillan \$1.75.

He seeks to show Venice from the point of view of the boat. The chapters are each little essays on Venetian subjects, short, bright, picturesque and full of information.—*Acad.*, June, 1884, 25: 416

Clement, Mrs Clara (Erskine). Queen of the Adriatic; or, Venice
medieval and modern. 380 p. 20 pl. O. Bost. 1893. Estes \$3.
N. Y. e

She has given sketches of the history of Venice . . . and its most celebrated localities and buildings . . . all with a lightness of touch and a sense of proportion often sadly missing from books made for a purpose.—*Christmas bookshelf.* 1893. p. 37

Coryate, Thomas. Coryat's crudities, reprinted from the edition of
1611 . . . added his letters from India, etc. 3 v. pl. O. Lond.
1776. W. Cater £2 2s. e

v. 1, p. 196–304 contains 'Observations on Venice,' being a quaint and lively description of Venice in the days of her magnificence.

Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert. Venice. 206 p. il. 1 map, D. N. Y.
1884. Routledge \$1. Clev. N. Y. Son.

A guidebook idealized. Made up largely of extracts from the best literature. Selections from Ruskin, Rogers, Howells, Dickens, Hawthorne, George Sand, Mme de Stael, Taine, Swinburne and others.

Howells, William Dean. Venetian life. D. Bost. 1892. Hough-
ton \$1.50. A. L. A. N. Y.

Written some 20 years ago when Venice was under Austrian rule. Hence the social and political life differs somewhat from that of the present. The book is a delightful one.

Perl, Henry. Venezia; adapted from the German by Mrs Arthur Bell (N. D. Anvers), with an introd. by H. D. Traill, illustrated by Ettore Tito, and others. 248 p. il. sq. F. Lond. 1894. Low 28s. Scribner \$12.50.

Piozzi, Mrs Hester Lynch (Salisbury) Thrale. Glimpses of Italian society in the 18th century. 327 p. pl. por. O. Lond. 1892. Seeley (Scribner) \$2.

Description of Venice, p. 102-38, with 5 pl.

Mrs Piozzi looked about her shrewdly and put down in happy vein the striking things she saw. Illustrated with reproductions of pictures contemporary with the journey itself (1785). — *Critic*, Mar. 1892, 20:139

Rose, William Stewart. Letters from the north of Italy addressed to Henry Hallam. 2v. O. Lond. 1819. Murray 18s. N. Y. e

Consists chiefly of letters from Venice, descriptive of the language, literature, political and social institutions of the republic. Contains much curious information, and is written in a polished and agreeable style.

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe. Italy: Florence and Venice; from the French by J. Durand. O. N. Y. 1889. Holt \$2.50. Bkl. Mil. P.

Contents: Perugia and Assisi; Florence; Florentine school of art; From Florence to Venice; Venetian art; Lombardy.

Villari, Linda. On Tuscan hills and Venetian waters. il. O. N. Y. 1886. Armstrong \$1.75.

Pleasant sketches of . . . Tuscany and of scenes in Venice which are easily overlooked in the mass of attractions in which that wonderful city abounds. Exceedingly well written and shows a thorough and practical knowledge of the subject treated. — *Sat. rev.*, Dec. 1884, 58:826

Yriarte, Charles. La vie d'un patricien de Venise au 16^e siècle: les doges, la charte ducale les femmes à Venise, l' Université de Padoue, les preliminaires de Lépante . . . Ed. 2. il. pl. Q. Par. 1885. Rothschild 30 fr.

M. Yriarte has devoted himself chiefly to the study of the Italian life and arts . . . one of the first who searched the archives of the Venetian republic. His *Venetian patrician* received a prize from the French academy. Just issued a second edition with fine illustrations . . . A mine of facts on the Venice of Veronese. — *Nation*, Feb. 1886, 42:124

References

Adams, Charlotte, anon. Christmas in Venice. (see *Harper's mag.*, Jan. 1878, 56:285-88) e

——— Carnival of Venice. (see *Appleton's journal*, Ap. 1878, 19:278- e

- Addison, Joseph.** Venice. (see his *Works*. 1854, 1:385-96) e
- Armenians at Venice.** (see *Bentley's mis.*, 1839, 5:257-62) e
 Account of the Armenian convent near Venice, where Byron spent some months studying the Armenian language.
- Bent, James Theodore.** Life in mediaeval Venice. (see *Fraser's mag.*, Oct. 1881, 1:437-47) e
- Brown, Horatio Forbes.** Venice. (see *Eng. illus. mag.*, Dec. 1886, 4:133-60) e
- Castelar, Emilio.** Venice. (see his *Old Rome and new Italy*. 1874. p. 132-53) e
- Cooley, F.** Venetian fêtes, past and present. (see *Chautauquan*, Sep. 1894, 19:651)
 Six illustrations.
- Downs, Annie S.** Child-life in Venice. (see *Wide awake*, 1885, 20:43) Sar.
- Ecroyd, Henry.** The valle lands of Venetia. (see *Fortnightly rev.*, Sep. 1866, 6:341-52) e
 Contains an interesting description of Chioggia.
- Escape from the prisons of Piombi.** (see *Cornhill mag.*, June 1871, 23:712-25) e
 Account of Casanova and his extraordinary escape.
- Evelyn, John.** Venice. (see his *Diary and correspondence*. 1854. 1:196-220) e
 Entertaining description of social life in 1645.
- Göthe, Johann Wolfgang von.** Venice. (see his *Letters from Switzerland and Italy*. 1882. p. 120-52) e
 His stay in Venice was during Sep.-Oct. 1786.
- Hazlitt, William Carew.** Chapter on commerce and trade, social institutions, costume, literature, etc. (see his *History of the Venetian republic*. 1860. 4:231-381) e
 Contains three plates illustrating costume.
- James, Henry.** Venice. (see *Century mag.*, Nov. 1882, 3:1-23) e
 21 illustrations, including a bird's-eye view of the city.
- The Grand canal. (see *Great streets of the world*. 1892. p. 143-72) e
 13 illustrations.

Moore, John. Venice. (see his *View of society and manners in Italy*. 1820. 2:1-108) e

Includes a vivacious account of the administration of the government in Venice.

Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins). Venetian boats. (see *Harper's mag.*, Mar. 1890, 80:541-59) e

20 illustrations.

Sala, George Augustus. Streets of the world; Venice; Riva degli Schiavoni. (see *Temple bar*, Jan. 1865, 13:183-91) e

— Venice; the Grand canal. (see *Temple bar*, Feb. 1865, 13:347-53) e

Symonds, John Addington. A Venetian medley. (see *Fraser's mag.*, Sep. 1882, 106:363-80)

— Among the Euganean hills. (see his *In the key of blue*. 1893. p. 17-42) e

Symons, Arthur. Venice in Easter; impressions and sensations. (see *Harper's mag.*, Ap. 1895, 90:738-51) e

10 illustrations.

Venetian folk-songs. (see *Cornhill mag.*, Oct. 1880, 42:485-97) e

Including an account of popular customs.

Venice. (see *Blackwood's mag.*, July 1884, 136:87-105) e

POEMS. DRAMAS. NOVELS.

Browning, Robert. In a gondola. (see his *Poetic and dramatic works*. 1892. 2:263-69) e

Byron, George Gordon Noel Byron, 6th baron. Beppo, a Venetian story; Marino Faliero; The two Foscari; Ode on Venice; Stanzas from Childe Harold. (see his *Poems and dramas*. 1884. p. 176-90, 323-25, 530-75, 622-52) e

Cooper, James Fenimore. The bravo, a novel. il. D. Bost. 1890. Houghton \$1 (New household ed.) e

The author aims to give a picture of the social system of Venice, and the operations of Venetian policy. For the justification of his work, he refers to the well-known history of Daru.

Howells, William Dean. A foregone conclusion. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1.50. Bkl. Mil. e

The Venetian atmosphere lends additional charm to a story of unusual interest. The central character is a Venetian priest who falls in love with a beautiful American girl.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Venice, a sonnet. (see his *Poetical works*. 1892. 3:20) e

Moore, Thomas. Venice. (see his *Poetical works*. 1866. 5:286-96) e

Rogers, Samuel. Venice, St Mark's place; Brides of Venice; The Foscari. (see his *Complete poetical works*. 1871. p. 293-98, 301-21) e

Sand, George, pseud. Consuelo; from the French by F. H. Potter. 4v. D. N. Y. 1889. Dodd \$6. e

Mr Potter's new translation is a thoroughly successful rendering.—*Lit. world*, Dec. 1889, 20:458

It is only the opening chapters which are Venetian, but these describe, with wonderful charm, the free outdoor life of the children, Consuelo and Anzoletto, on the streets and canals of Venice. The character of Consuelo is associated with Venice, as that of Romola is with Florence.

Shakspeare, William. Comedy of the Merchant of Venice; ed. with notes, by W: J. Rolfe. 173 p. il. 1 por. sq. S. N. Y. 1894. Harper 56c. e

— Tragedy of Othello, the Moor of Venice; ed. by W: J. Rolfe. 214 p. il. sq. S. N. Y. 1893. Harper 56c. e

Rolfe's editions are the best for school and home reading. Accurate and useful notes. Pleasing to the eye.

Shelley, Percy Bysshe. Julian and Maddalo, a conversation. (see his *Complete poetical works*. 1892. 2:47-72) e

— Lines written among Euganean hills. (see his *Complete poetical works*. 1892. 3:209-12) e

Stories of Italy. 208 p. il. T. N. Y. 1893. Scribner 75c. (Stories from Scribner) e

p. 1-46 Smith, F. H. Espero Gorgoni, gondolier.

p. 47-119 Sullivan, T. R. Anatomist of the heart.

Of the two stories, that by F. H. Smith is the more picturesque and artistic, while at the same time it has less plot. Both are charming reading.

Wordsworth, William. On the extinction of the Venetian republic; Scene in Venice [Barbarossa and the pope]. (see his *Complete poetical works*. 1893. p. 179-80, 618) e

ARTS AND INDUSTRIES

Adams, Charlotte. Venetian tapestries. (see *Harper's mag.*, Mar. 1878, 56:617-20) e

Brown, Horatio Forbes. The Venetian printing press. 463 p. facsim. sq. Q. N. Y. 1891. Putnam \$10. N. Y. e

An historic study of first-rate importance, based on original researches . . . Mr Brown devotes the greater part of his investigation to the subject of the regulation and censorship of the press.—*Nation*, Oct. 1890, 51:348

Clement, Mrs Clara (Erskine). Murano and the glass makers. (see her *Queen of the Adriatic*. 1893. p. 121-39) e

Dunlop, Madeline Anne Wallace. Modern Venetian glass and its manufacture. (see *Mag. of art.*, 1890, p. 206-11) e
Five illustrations.

Gibbins, Henry de Bettgens. Venice; its commerce. (see his *History of commerce in Europe*. 1891. p. 48-53) e
With map showing trade-routes of Venice and Genoa.

Howells, William Dean. Commerce. (see his *Venetian life*. 1867. p. 237-57) e

Jarves, James Jackson. Ancient and modern Venetian glass of Murano. (see *Harper's mag.*, Jan. 1882, 64:177-90) e
37 illustrations of the collection in the Metropolitan museum.

Ongania, Ferdinando, ed. Early Venetian printing. 229 p. il. Q. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$7.50.

A part of his *Art of printing during the Italian renaissance*.

A scrap-book of specimens of early Italian printing . . . Contains also, chapters on 'The art of printing in Venice,' 'Printer's marks,' 'Water marks,' and 'The printing of music.'—*Pub. weekly*, May 1895, 47 : 707

Yriarte, Charles. Venice; its history, art and modern life; tr. by F. J. Sitwell. il. Q. N. Y. 1880. Scribner \$18. Pratt inst. Son.

Contains an account of painting, architecture and sculpture and history of the glass industry, also an account of the lace, 'point de Venise,' of which fine specimens are given.—Summary of note on the French ed. in *Spectator*, Jan. 1878, 51:90

The illustrations alone, in this brilliantly compiled history would enable anyone to gain an excellent notion of the rich and varied material out of which Venice grew, bloomed and faded. The translation has been excellently done.—*Acad.*, Dec. 1879, 16:450

ARCHITECTURE AND SCULPTURE

Canova, Antonio. Works engraved in outline by Henry Moses; with descriptions from the Italian of the Countess Albrizzi and biographical memoir by Count Cicognara. 2v. por. pl. Q. Lond. 1824. Septimus Prowett. B. A. N. Y. P. Son. e

Another ed. 150 pl. Q. N. Y. n. d. Scribner \$12, see American catalogue 1876. Beautifully executed plates accompanied by full analysis and explanations. Interesting biographical memoir of 40 pages.

Ongania, Ferdinando. La basilica di San Marco in Venezia. 16v. il. Q. Ven. 1881-92. Ongania. \$466.

One of the most magnificent and costly works ever published consisting of a large series of photographs and chromo-lithographs.—*Encyc. Brit.* 1878-88. 24:156
For full account see *Nation*, Mar. 1883, 36:216-17.

Norton, Charles Eliot. Venice and St Mark's. (see his *Historical studies of church building in the middle ages.* 1880. p. 39-83) e

Ongania, Ferdinando. Calli e canali in Venezia. 2 v. 200 pl. F⁶. Ven. 1891-95. Ongania \$40. N. Y. e

Fine photogravure plates showing the streets and canals of Venice, and noted buildings; with details of the sculpture of palaces and churches.

Perkins, Charles Callahan. Historical handbook of Italian sculpture. 432 p. il. 1 pl. O. N. Y. 1883. Scribner \$4. e

See specially preface, p. 23-26; p. 195-218 (14th century); p. 241-44 (15th century); p. 355-66 (16th century)

Rossetti, William Michael. Canova. (see *Encyc. Brit.* 1878-88. 5:24-26) e

Ruskin, John. Stones of Venice; with preface by C: E. Norton. 2v. il. pl. O. N. Y. 1891. Maynard \$3 (Brantwood ed.) N. Y. e

With the 53 plates and all the woodcuts and text as originally issued.—*Maynard*

The noblest monograph on any architectural subject that has ever been written.—*Encyc. Brit.* 1878-88. 24:151

Symonds, John Addington. Jacopo Sansovino. (see his *Renaissance in Italy: fine arts.* 1888. p. 167-71) e

Vasari, Giorgio. Jacopo Sansovino: (see his *Lives of painters, sculptors and architects.* 1852. 5:408-29) e

PAINTING

The best guide—the graphic and delightful Vasari, but alas, he was not a Venetian, and his histories of the painters of Venice are modified by the reflection that had they had the luck to be Florentines, they might have been great.—*Oliphant. Makers of Venice.* p. 338

Berenson, Bernhard. Venetian painters of the renaissance with an index to their works. 141 p. por. D. N. Y. 1894. Putnam \$1.25. N. Y. e

One of the very first fruits in English of the new art criticism.—*Dial*, May 1894, 16: 268

Lists appended, of the works in and out of Italy, by the principal Venetian painters.

Crowe, Joseph Archer, & Cavalcaselle, G. E. Titian; his life and times. 2 v. il. por. O. Lond. 1881. Murray 21s.

For English readers, the *Life* by Crowe & Cavalcaselle has superseded all previous works, such as those of Sir Abraham Hume (1829) and Northcote (1880).—*Encyc. Brit.* 1878-88. 23:417

Gilbert, Josiah. Landscape of the Venetian school. (see his *Landscape in art.* 1885. p. 309-77)

Traces the influence of Flemish painters on the Venetian school. With illustrations.

Heath, Richard Ford. Titian. 102 p. il. por. pl. D. Lond. 1890. Low 3s. 6d. (Illus. biographies of great artists) N. Y. e

Founded mainly on Crowe & Cavalcaselle. Forms a convenient compendium.

Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson). The painters. (see her *Makers of Venice.* 1888. p. 262-341) e

Contains an account of the Bellini, Carpaccio, Giorgione, Titian, Tintoretto and Paul Veronese.

Osler, Willam Roscoe. Tintoretto. 102 p. por. pl. D. Lond. 1882. Low 3s. 6d. (Illus. biographies of great artists) N. Y. e

Mr Ruskin often compares Turner to Tintoretto, and Turner in speaking of Tintoretto's work makes use of the expression 'the stormy brush of Tintoretto' . . . The first and last chapters of this little book are full of suggestive writing and wide, true sympathy for all real art.—*Spectator*, Aug. 1879, 52:985-86

Rossetti, William Michael. Titian. (see *Encyc. Brit.* 1878-88. 23: 413-17) e

— Paul Veronese. (see *Encyc. Brit.* 1878-88. 24: 173-74)

Stearns, Frank Preston. Life and genius of Jacopo Robusti, called Tintoretto. 335 p. il. D. N. Y. 1895. Putnam \$2.25. e

Mr Stearns has in attractive, popular style, blended a biography of the artist based upon examination of all French, German and Italian works worthy of consultation, with original criticism of his work and estimate of his true position.—*Rev. of rev.*, Feb. 1895, 11:238

Stillman, William James. Old Italian masters, engraved by Timothy Cole; with historical notes by Stillman. 282 p. pl. Q. N. Y. 1892. Century \$10. N. Y. e

See Giovanni Bellini, p. 128-37; Carpaccio, p. 259-63; Giorgione, p. 246-51; Tintoretto, p. 269-76; Titian, p. 237-45; Paul Veronese, p. 264-68.

Of Mr Cole's talent or the merit of these copies, there can be no doubt. . . In delicacy, refinement, accuracy, subtlety of light and shade, beauty of tone, he has no equal. Never was an engraver so fitted by temperament and skill for the close and infinitely delicate copying of a work of art.—*Nation*, Nov. 1892, 55:379

Symonds, John Addington. Venetian painting. (see his *Renaissance in Italy: fine arts.* 1888. p. 347-83) e

Vasari, Giorgio. Jacopo Bellini and his sons; Giorgione; Titian. (see his *Lives of painters, sculptors and architects.* 1850-52. 2: 156-72, 394-402; 5: 382-408) e

University of the State of New York

State Library Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 8

February 1898

READING LIST

OF

OUT-OF-DOOR BOOKS

BY

Harriet Howard Stanley

CLASS OF 1895

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION, NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

State Library Bulletin

Bibliography no. 8 February 1898

READING LIST OF OUT-OF-DOOR BOOKS

ABBREVIATIONS

Books marked **e** have been personally examined. References to works in more than one volume are made in the same form as in Poole's *Index to periodical literature*, volume and page numbers being separated by a colon ; e. g. 3:145 means vol. 3, page 145.

Initials following the main entry refer to the libraries in which the book may be found.

The source of a critical note is given, whether quoted exactly or given in substance; those unsigned are by the compiler. The list following contains the principal abbreviations used. Other abbreviations are self explanatory.

Acad. Academy	J. City. Jersey City free public library
Ath. Athenaeum	Mil. Milwaukee public library
Atl. Atlantic monthly	Y. W. C. A. New York, Young women's Christian association
B. A. Boston athenaeum	S. Southbridge public library
B. P. Boston public library	Wor. Worcester public library
Clev. Cleveland public library	
Det. Detroit public library	

AUTHORITIES REFERRED TO

Academy
Allibone. Dictionary of authors
American catalogue
Athenaeum
Atlantic monthly
Basant. Eulogy of Richard Jefferies
Bookman (English)
Boston athenaeum. Bulletin
Boston public library. Bulletins
Cincinnati public library. Catalogue

Cleveland public library. Catalogue

Critic

Detroit public library. Catalogue

Dial

English catalogue

Jersey City free public library. Alphabetical finding list

Literary news

Literary world

Milwaukee public library. Systematic catalogue

Nation

Nature

N. Y. state library. Catalogue

Nichol. American literature

North American review

Open shelf

Outlook

Publishers' weekly

Richardson. American literature

Salem public library. Bulletin

Salt. Richard Jefferies

Saturday review

Southbridge public library. Catalogues

Spectator

Worcester public library. Catalogues

Some publishers advertising lists of out-of-door books

Abbott, Charles Conrad. Birds about us. 288 p. il. O. Phil. 1895.
Lippincott \$2. e

Contents: Perching birds; goat-suckers; woodpecker; cuckoos, etc.; birds of prey; game birds and pigeons; shore-birds, herons, rails, etc.; ducks, geese and swans; pelicans, cormorants and petrels; gulls and terns; diving birds.

A thorough study of the birds of the lower Delaware river valley . . . including many interesting experiences and personal adventures. — *Annual Amer. cat.* 1894

—— Days out of doors. 323 p. D. N. Y. 1889. Appleton \$1.50. e

Describes New Jersey field and water life; arranged by months. — *N. Y. state traveling lib. finding list* 2

—— Naturalist's rambles about home. 485 p. D. N. Y. 1887. Appleton \$1.50. e

Country walks; studies of the dwellers in woods and fields. — *N. Y. state traveling lib. finding list* 9

Abbott, Charles Conrad. Outings at odd times. 282 p. S. N. Y. 1890. Appleton \$1.50. e

Close and affectionate observation of all sorts of out-of-door things.—*N. Y. state traveling lib. finding list 2*

——— Recent rambles; or, In touch with nature. 330 p. il. D. Phil. 1892. Lippincott \$2. B. P.

Pleasantly written.—*Acad.*, Ap. 1893, 43:283

——— Travels in a tree-top. 215 p. D. Phil. 1894. Lippincott \$1.25. e

The author's observation of nature, if not profound, is intelligent and, as a rule, sympathetic. Throughout the whole runs a strain of very mild philosophizing.—*Acad.*, July 1894, 46:65

——— Upland and meadow: a Poaetquissings chronicle. 397 p. D. N. Y. 1886. Harper \$1.50. e

New Jersey naturalist's out-door notes at all seasons; on birds, toads, squirrels, freshwater life, etc.—*N. Y. state traveling lib. finding list 9*

——— Waste-land wanderings. 312 p. D. N. Y. 1887. Harper \$1.50. e

Pleasant studies of earth and sky and animal life in the region of the Delaware river.—*N. Y. state traveling lib. finding list 8*

Annals of a fishing village; from the notes of 'A son of the marshes,' ed. by J. A. Owen. O. Lond. 1892. Blackwood 5s. . Wor:

The style of the book is poetic, with a melancholy refrain running through the chapters which admirably suits the bare flats, plunging seas, and misty horizons of the little village. The tender, sympathetic nature of the young naturalist emerges in every page, while his insight into nature is remarkable.—*Ath.*, Aug. 1891, 98: 213

Austin, Alfred. Garden that I love. 168 p. il. O. N. Y. 1894 Macmillan \$2.50. e

In spite of a good deal of annoying affectation, there is evidence of a love of simple country joys and of flowers that redeems the interest. The poet is transparently genuine in his enjoyment of his splendid old garden and to convey that impression atones for many faults.—*Ath.*, July 1894, 104: 95

Battye, Aubyn Trevor. Pictures in prose, of nature, wild sport and humble life. 246 p. D. N. Y. 1894. Longmans \$1.75. e

Pleasantly written essays by an experienced traveler and sportsman who has something to tell and knows how to tell it. His observations on natural history are correct.—*Ath.*, Aug. 1894, 104:158

Bolles, Frank. At the north of Bearcamp water; chronicles of a stroller in New England from July to December. 297 p. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1.25. S. e

So far as it goes it is good and it is pleasant to read, but we are aware that it touches nothing but the surface of things and lacks the human associations which give interest to any study.—*Acad.*, Ap. 1893, 43:347

Pleasant and easy reading. Chocorua, its lakes and meadows, its birds, fishes, and animals, its trees and flowers are noted with the keen eye of a healthy-minded observer.—*Lit. world*, Mar. 1893, 24:76

Bolles, Frank. From Blomidon to Smoky and other papers. 278 p.
D. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$1.25. B. P. e

Contents: From Blomidon to Smoky; Ingonish, by land and sea; Home of Glooscap; August birds of Cape Breton; Barred owls in captivity; Yellow-bellied woodpeckers and their uninvited guests; Young sapsuckers in captivity; Ways of the owl; Bird traits; Individuality in birds; Birds at Yule-tide; Up the chimney; Humming birds of Chocorua.

— Land of the lingering snow; chronicles of a stroller in New England from January to June. 234 p. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.25.

Though he has evidently studied and written 'for publication' he is at least a careful and conscientious writer, and he notes down his observations in such a pleasant, unobtrusive and often graceful manner that he is really good to read.—*Acad.*, Jan. 1892, 41:12

Boyle, Mrs Eleanor Vere (Gordon). Days and hours in a garden,
by E. V. B. O. Lond. 1890. Stock 5s. Wor.

Delightful little book.—*Ath.*, May 1884, 83:596

Breed, George J. & Barton, W: G. Songs and saunterings by a poet and naturalist, with an introd. by W: P. Andrews. 270 p.
1 por. D. Salem, Mass. 1892. Salem press \$1.50. e

As a poet Mr Breed never had an audience in mind nor the effect he was producing. . . The selections here included . . . were published by Mr Barton after Mr Breed's death. . . Mr Barton's work . . . betrays perhaps, more of literary intention . . . but it is the result of original and living acquaintance with nature, not of merely literary aspiration.—*Introduction*

Burroughs, John. Birds and poets. 263 p. S. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.25. e

Contents: Birds and poets; Touches of nature; Bird medley; April; Spring poems; Our rural divinity; Before genius; Before beauty; Emerson; Flight of the eagle.

— Fresh fields. 298 p. S. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.25. e

Contents: Nature in England; English woods; In Carlyle's country; Hunt for the nightingale; English and American song-birds; Impressions of some English birds; In Wordsworth's country; Glance at British wild flowers; British fertility; Sunday in Cheyne row; At sea.

— Locusts and wild honey. 253 p. S. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.25. e

Contents: Pastoral bees; Sharp eyes; Strawberries; Is it going to rain? Speckled trout; Birds and birds; Bed of boughs; Birds'-nesting; Halcyon in Canada.

Burroughs, John. *Pepacton.* 260 p. S. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.25. e

Contents: *Pepacton*, a summer voyage; *Springs*; *Idyl of the honey-bee*; *Nature and the poets*; *Notes by the way*; *Foot-paths*; *Bunch of herbs*; *Winter pictures*.

— *Riverby.* 319 p. S. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$1.25. e

Contents: Among the wild flowers; Heart of the southern Catskills; Birds' eggs; Bird courtship; Notes from the prairie; Eye beams; Young marsh hawk; Chipmunk; Spring jottings; Glimpses of wild life; Life of fear; Lovers of nature; Taste of Kentucky blue grass; In Mammoth cave; Hasty observation; Bird life in an old apple tree; Ways of sportsmen; Talks with young observers.

— *Signs and seasons.* 289 p. S. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.25. e

Contents: Sharp lookout; Hard fare; Tragedies of the nests; Snow storm; Taste of Maine birch; Winter neighbors; Salt breeze; Spray of pine; Spring relish; River view; Bird enemies; Phases of farm life; Roof tree.

— *Wake robin.* 256 p. 1 pl. S. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1. e

Contents: Return of the birds; In the hemlocks; Adirondac; Birds'-nests; Spring at the Capital; Birch browsings; Bluebird; Invitation.

— *Winter sunshine.* 255 p. S. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.25. e

Contents: Winter sunshine; Exhilarations of the road; Snow walkers; The fox; March chronicle; The apple; An October abroad.

— *Year in the fields.* 220 p. por. pl. D. Bost. 1896. Houghton \$1.50.

Contents: Snow storm; Winter neighbors; Spring relish; April; Birch browsings; Bunch of herbs; Autumn tides; Sharp lookout.

A selection from earlier volumes, beautifully illustrated from photographs of scenes near Mr Burroughs' country home.

Cobbett, William. *Rural rides, 1821-32.* 2 v. O. Lond. 1894. Reeves 12s. 6d. Wor.

In spite of some absurdities, a book which will always be worth reading for the genuine love of nature and power of description it shows.—*Ath.*, June 1885, 85:758

Cooper, Susan Fenimore. *Rural hours.* 334 p. S. Bost. 1887. Houghton \$1.25. e

The observer has the best of qualities needful for her work in the strong and vital interest she takes in the animate life of nature and in her sensibility to the moods of sky and forest. In every way the tone of the volume is harmonized with the matter.—*Nation*, Oct. 1887, 45:300

Dana, Mrs Frances Theodora. *According to season*; talks about the flowers in the order of their appearance in the woods and fields. 159 p. T. N. Y. 1894. Scribner 75c. e

The aim of this little volume is the stimulation of an observant love of nature . . . by enabling the reader to start upon each tour of discovery with so clear a notion as to what he may expect to find and where he may expect to find it, as materially to increase the chances of a successful expedition.—*Preface*

Davidson, John. Random itinerary. 204 p. D. Bost. 1894. Cope-
land \$1.50. e

Both delightful and disappointing . . . He describes London and its suburbs in their picturesque aspects, and the process of the seasons with sympathetic insight, rendering to our delight the secrets of birds and flowers and sky-life; but it is irritating to catch him with his eyes off the hedge-rows, engaged in polemic with an imaginary disputant.—*Ath.*, Aug. 1894, 104:246

Dixon, Charles. Idle hours with nature. O. Lond. 1891.
Chapman 6s. Det.

Careful studies in bird life . . . Very different from the ordinary trite writing on British rural life.—*Acad.*, Ap. 1891, 39:392

Emerson, P. H. On English lagoons. 295 p. il. O. Lond. 1893
Nutt 7s. 6d. Wor.

His minute observation extracts much that is worth recording of the ways of birds, beasts, and fishes, and he has the eye to see beauty in a landscape.—*Ath.*, Aug. 1893, 102:226

Fish, Elbridge Eugene. Blessed birds; or, Highways and by-ways.
253 p. D. Buffalo 1890. Ulbrich \$1.25. S. e

Contents: Spring arrival of the birds; Day's outing in search of the arbutus; Ventriloquial and imitative power of birds; Wrens; Trees and trees; Intelligence in birds; Days in an old orchard; Autumn visitors; Nesting habits of birds; Maple sugar making; Danger of an early extinction of song birds; Search for a whip-poor-will's nest; Summer drive in the lake country; Ornithological nomenclature.

Flagg, Wilson. Birds and seasons of New England. 458 p. il. O.
Bost. 1875. Osgood \$4. e

Flagg was in some respects inferior to both Thoreau and Burroughs, but if I could own the books of only one of the three they should be Flagg's.—Barton, W: G. *Songs and saunterings by a poet and naturalist.* 1892. p. 3

— Woods and by-ways of New England. 442 p. pl. D. Bost. 1872.
Osgood \$5. Wor.

Our very door-yards and gardens put into classic literary form — Beverly and Danvers embalmed in choicest English, forming literature serene and dignified, yet graphic, exact and entertaining.—Barton, W: G. *Songs and saunterings by a poet and naturalist.* 1892. p. 3

Fletcher, J. S. Wonderful Wapentake; by 'A son of the soil.' 250 p.
il. O. Chic. 1895. McClurg \$2. e

Pleasant collection of short papers on pastoral life in Yorkshire. The sketches are slight enough, but the author has at times a sympathetic touch and is a close

and loving student of nature. There are a few awkwardnesses of speech here and there, but taking the volume as a whole, there is much less to blame than to praise.—*Ath.*, Jan. 1895, 105:48

Forest tithes and other studies from nature; by 'A son of the marshes,' ed. by J. A. Owen. O. Lond. 1893. Smith, Elder 5s.

Some of these studies are reprinted from *Blackwood's*, *Cornhill*, etc. Of all of them we can say that they are pleasantly written and generally accurate.—*Ath.*, July 1893, 102:95

Fowler, William Warde. Summer studies of birds and books. 288 p. D. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan \$1.75. e

Not one of the 11 chapters is disappointing. What he has to tell is told in a fresh, cheery way that attracts us at the very outset, and our interest does not flag.—*Critic*, Ap. 1895, 26:308

—— Year with the birds; by an Oxford tutor. 266 p. il. pl. O. N. Y. 1889. Macmillan \$1.25.

Contents: Oxford, summer and winter; Oxford, spring and summer; Alps in June; Midland village; garden and meadow; Midland village; Railway and woodland; Alps in September; Birds in Virgil.

A reading of his book should be enough to make dear old over-praised Gilbert White turn in his grave for very eestae.—*Acad.*, July 1886, 30:49

From spring to fall; by 'A son of the marshes,' ed. by J. A. Owen. O. Lond. 1894. Blackwood 3s. 6d.

The book paints the glory of the Surrey woodlands for nine months in the year and lets the reader into many secrets of their inhabitants known only to those who have carefully watched their habits at all hours. It would be difficult for the most watchful naturalist to add a touch to this picture.—*Acad.*, Nov. 1894, 46:373

Gibson, William Hamilton. Happy hunting grounds; a tribute to the woods and fields. 202p. il. Q. N. Y. 1887. Harper \$7.50. B. A.

Series of strolls through winter landscapes and under summer skies, with birds and squirrels for companions and the sunshine for inspiration. Illustrated by the author.—*Lit. world*, Dec. 1886, 17:498

—— Highways and byways; or, Saunterings in New England. 155 p. il. Q. N. Y. 1883. Harper \$7.50.

Contents: Along the road; Squirrel's highway; Across lots; Among our footprints.

Are there many men who with one hand can draw such drawings as these, so pure in sentiment, so true in feeling, so faithful in detail, so exquisite in delicacy of light and shade, of tone and color, and with the other hand write so lovingly and accurately and aptly to the heart of the nature which they have been describing with the eye? — *Lit. world*, Dec. 1882, 13:459

Gibson, William Hamilton. Pastoral days; or, Memories of a New England year. 153 p. il. Q. N. Y. 1882. Harper \$7.50. S. e

Prose poems descriptive of the out-door life of the four seasons of the year. The author has been a close and patient observer along the Housatonic and in its region. His descriptions afford abundant text for his pencil.—*Lit. world*, Jan. 1881, 12:10

— Sharp eyes; a Rambler's calendar of 52 weeks among insects, birds and flowers; illustrated by the author. 320 p. O. N. Y. 1897. Harper \$2.50. B. P. e

There seems to be scarcely any limit to the sharpness of his eye, the liveliness of his fancy, the aptness of his style and the marvelous beauty of his picturing of plant and animal life.—*Lit. world*, Nov. 1891, 22:426

— Strolls by starlight and sunshine; illustrated by the author. 194 p. O. N. Y. 1891. Harper \$3.50. e

Pleasant papers, beautifully illustrated, on wild gardens, birds, cradles, the after-dark habits of plants, etc.—*N. Y. state traveling lib. finding list* 4

Graham, P. Anderson. All the year with nature. O. Lond. 1893. Smith, Elder 5s.

Good and varied series of articles, most of which relate to the 'bonnie north countrie' on the border and among the Cheviots.—*Ath.*, Jan. 1894, 103:110

Hamerton, Philip Gilbert. Sylvan year; leaves from the note-book of Raoul Dubois. 243 p. 1 por. D. Bost. 1876. Roberts \$2. S. e

He has enough scientific knowledge, but in talking of nature he adds to that the observation of the artist and the sentiment of the poet and the man of true feeling. Then he knows the literature of the woods, the flowers, and the seasons.—*Worcester spy*

— Unknown river; an etcher's voyage of discovery. D. Bost. 1876. Roberts \$2. S. e

Bound with the *Sylvan year*, p. 245-338. The 'unknown river' is the Arroux in the eastern highlands of France.

Hardinge, E. M. With the wild-flowers, from pussy-willow to thistle-down; a rural chronicle of our flower friends and foes, describing them under their familiar English names. 271 p. S. Bost. 1894. Baker and Taylor co. \$1. e

Describes distinguishing forms and habits of plants in non-scientific terms, following in general the order of the seasons.—*N. Y. state traveling lib. finding list* 18

Hazlitt, William. On going a journey. (see his *Table-talk*. 1825. 1:149-70) e

So good that there should be a tax levied on all who have not read it.—Stevenson, R. L. *Virginibus puerisque*. 1893. p. 201

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. April days, p. 223-46; Life of birds, p. 293-316; My out-door study, p. 247-68; Procession of the flowers, p. 317-38; Snow, p. 339-70; Water lilies, p. 269-92. (see his *Out-door papers*. 1886) e

His *Procession of the flowers*, 1896, contains all except 'Snow.'

Hudson, W. H. Birds in a village. O. Phil. 1893. Lippincott \$2.25. Det.

Collection of agreeable essays by a naturalist trained in wider and wilder fields. Both the science and the literature of the subject are at his finger ends, and he has a plentiful store of facts of his own observation, and a bright and lively fancy.—*Critic*, Nov. 1893, 23:287

Japp, Alexander Hay. Hours in my garden and other nature sketches. 340 p. il. D. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan \$1.75.

Gossipy, written without much method but with an abundance of matter. It is a book to be taken up at odd moments and which need never be finished.—*Critic*, Nov. 1893, 23:340

Jefferies, John Richard. Field and hedgerow; last essays. 331 p. O. N. Y. 1889. Longmans \$1.25. e

In it are found minuteness of observation, the temper of contemplation, and the old pagan sense of the joyousness of living.—*Acad.*, Mar. 1889, 35:143

—— Life of the fields. O. Lond. 1893. Chatto (Scribner) \$1.

Essays reprinted from the *Times*, *Longman's magazine*, *Graphic*, *Standard*, *Magazine of art*, *Gentleman's magazine*, *St James gazette*, *National review*, *Manchester guardian and Pall Mall gazette*.—Salt, H. S. *Richard Jefferies*. 1894. p. 123

The richest and most picturesque of these essays are 'Bits of oak bark' and 'The pageant of summer.'—*Ath.*, Sep. 1884, 84:337

—— Nature near London. O. Lond. 1893. Chatto (Scribner) \$1. Y. W. C. A. e

Essays reprinted from the *Standard*.

His report reads like a romance, so full of strange matter is it and so curiously at variance with the witness of eyes that have not learned to see. Reading so pleasant and suggestive is nowadays not often to be found.—*Ath.*, May 1883, 81:563

—— Open air. O. Lond. 1893. Chatto (Scribner) \$1. Y. W. C. A. e

Brimful of suggestion and observation and distinguished from beginning to end by the healthy tone and stimulus its title implies.—*Sat. rev.*, Dec. 1885, 60:850

—— Round about a great estate. O. Lond. 1880. Smith, Elder (Scribner) \$2. Y. W. C. A. e

When we accompany him in his rounds, we feel that the lounging strolls become occasionally wearisome . . . yet when all has been said, we are happy to admit that we know no other writer on rural matters who could give us so small a volume with so many charms.—*Sat. rev.*, Aug. 1880, 50:277

Jefferies, John Richard. Story of my heart; my autobiography.
1 por. O. N. Y. 1891. Longmans \$1.25. Y. W. C. A. e

The leading thought is the intense and passionate yearning for what he calls 'soul-life.' The passages in which he strives to express in words ideas only to be apprehended by the emotions are among the most moving and impressive in recent literature.—Salt, H. S. *Richard Jefferies*. 1894. p. 61, 94

The book is a contribution to the ideal in life. His pages are full of beauty and alive with nature, the sea, the stars, and London. With him we feel the glow of the romance of the open air, the mystery of living things.—*Acad.*, Nov. 1883, 24:294

—— *Toilers of the field*. 327 p. 1 por. O. N. Y. 1892. Longmans \$2.
B. P. e

pt 1 consists of six early articles reprinted from *Fraser's magazine* and the *Times*, with a hitherto unprinted essay, 'A true tale of the Wiltshire labourer'; pt 2, of the five short papers that appeared in *Longman's magazine*, after Jefferies' death.—Salt, H. S. *Richard Jefferies*. 1894. p. 124

—— *Wild-life in a southern county*. O. Lond. 1889. Smith, Elder
(Scribner) \$2.40. Y. W. C. A. e

In the closeness of observation that is born of the loving eye, in the power of giving a picture far beyond the efforts of the mere word painter, he is the equal of the Selborne rector, perhaps his superior.—*Ath.*, Mar. 1879, 73:277

—— *Wood magic ; a fable*. New ed. 379 p. pl. D. N. Y. 1893.
Longmans \$1.25. e

Mr Jefferies has turned his knowledge of wild things and their ways to imaginative account and has made his animals actors in a drama which has the actual world of woods and meadows for its theater and the facts of brute life for its incidents, and which is as circumstantial in method and as naturalistic in effect as a chapter of Balzac.—*Ath.*, June 1881, 77:745

Jennings, Louis John. Field paths and green lanes, being country walks chiefly in Sussex. 293 p. il. D. N. Y. 1878. Appleton
\$1.50. e

He has walked about merely as a keen lover of nature with a passion for English scenery which he betrays in blithe appreciation of the simple and unobtrusive charms of wild flowers and singing birds.—*Spec.*, Dec. 1877, v. 50, pt 2, p. 1583

—— *Rambles among the hills in the Peak of Derbyshire and the South Downs*. O. Lond. 1880. Murray 12s. Det.

He has the merit of not merely being able to use his eyes, but of telling what he sees in a readable and entertaining fashion.—*Ath.*, Jan. 1881, 77:88

Karr, Jean Baptiste Alphonse. Tour round my garden; revised and ed. by J. G. Wood. O. Lond. 1891. Routledge 3s. 6d. Wor.

Delightful. . . The author was an ardent horticulturist and into his book he put his best.—*Critic*, Oct. 1890, 17:198

Keyser, Leander S. In bird land. 269 p. D. Chic. 1894. McClurg
\$1.25. e

Contents: Wayside rambles; Bird curios; Winter frolics; February outings; Arrival of the birds; Winged voyagers; Plumage of young birds; Nest hunting; Midsummer melodies; Where birds roost; Wood-pewee; Pair of night hawks; Birds' gala day; Rife with birds; Various phases of bird life; Secret of appreciation; Browsings in other fields; Bird anthology from Lowell; My bird list.

Observations made in various haunts in and about Springfield, Ohio.—*Annual Amer. cat.* 1894

Kingsley, Charles. Prose idylls, new and old. Ed. 2. 318 p. O.
N. Y. 1889. Macmillan \$1.25. Mil.

Contents: Charm of birds; Chalk stream studies; The fens; My winter garden; From ocean to sea; North Devon.

Knight, Francis Arnold. By leafy ways; brief studies from the book
of nature. 197 p. il. D. Bost. 1890. Roberts \$1.50. Wor.

In a volume of essays one would gladly find less erudition and fewer allusions, but it may be read with a good deal of pleasure.—*Ath.*, June 1889, 93:695

He transmutes the spirit of the country into the language of the town in a way which appeals alike to the naturalist and to the man of letters.—*Acad.*, May 1889, 35:298

—— By moorland and sea. 215 p. D. Bost. 1894. Roberts \$1.50. e

Delightful descriptions of the ways of birds and fishes, of squirrels and of beetles.—*Ath.*, Feb. 1894, 93:177

We do not doubt his enthusiasm but we can only take it on faith; he gives out none of it. The faults of the book are too few to condemn it as a whole.—*Critic*, May 1894, 24:319

—— Idylls of the field. 182 p. il. D. Bost. 1890. Roberts \$1.50.
Wor.

It does not please the fancy or touch the heart, but strikes one as mechanical.—*Ath.*, Dec. 1889, 34:819

A graceful diction and a nice appreciation of the atmospheric tone which makes a new picture of a familiar landscape with each varying hour, give finish to these brief essays.—*Lit. world*, Nov. 1890, 21:395

Lang, Andrew. Angling sketches; illustrated with etchings by W. S.
Burn-Murdoch. 176 p. O. N. Y. 1891. Longmans \$2.25. S. e

There is no need to be a fisherman to enjoy this book. While the angler may note stores of piscatorial learning, the ordinary reader finds pleasant banter and picturesque description.—*Ath.*, Jan. 1892, 99:109

Leslie, George Dunlop. Letters to Marco. 260 p. il. D. N. Y. 1893.
Macmillan \$1.50. e

His enthusiasm for seeing beauty in everyday life, his careful eye, his bonhomie, render this a charming volume.—*Acad.*, Jan. 1894, 45:10

Loomis, Eben J. Wayside sketches. 188 p. S. Bost. 1894. Roberts
\$1. Wor.

Mr Loomis has a fancy for wild life and wild flowers and has something to say of them, but too often says it in a half-hearted way that rouses no enthusiasm. We read page after page without wishing we had been there at the time.—*Critic*, May 1894, 24: 319

Save for a visit to the ruins of a family homestead in New England, confined to a comparatively small radius from Washington. The author is eminently successful in discovering the largeness that a large mind can always find in a circumscribed space.—*Nation*, Feb. 1894, 59: 91

Lowell, James Russell. Good word for winter, p. 23–53; My garden acquaintance, p. 1–22. (see his *My study windows*. 1871)
Also in his *Literary essays*, 1890, v. 3.

—Moosehead journal. (see his *Fireside travels*. 1887)
Also in his *Literary essays*, 1890, v. 3.

Lowndes, G. R. Camping sketches. il. O. Lond. 1892. Bentley
4s. 6d. S.

Pleasantly told story of travels in Dorset, North Wales, Dartmoor and the Shetlands. Unfailing jollity is the keynote.—*Acad.*, Jan. 1893, 43:33

Lummis, Charles Fletcher. Tramp across the continent. 270 p.
il. D. N. Y. 1892. Scribner \$1.25. e

Experiences and impressions . . . The diary of a man who got outside the fences of civilization and was glad of it. It is a simple story of joy on legs.—*Preface*

Lunt, Horace. Across lots. 253 p. D. Bost. 1889. Lothrop \$1.25.
B. P. e

It takes us through the fields and swamps in the neighborhood of Boston. The author is a devoted ornithologist and zoologist and he knows how to write agreeably. His book, which is very attractively gotten up, would be the better if more carefully edited.—*Critic*, Ap. 1889, 14:181

—Short cuts and bypaths. 207 p. il. D. Bost. 1891. Lothrop
\$1.25. B. P.

Reprinted in most part from the *Christian union* and the *Independent*. The writer is so imbued with his own enthusiasm that the reader can scarcely help sharing it.—*Lit. world*, Nov. 1891, 22:402

Mabie, Hamilton Wright. Under the trees and elsewhere. 198 p.
D. N. Y. 1891. Dodd \$1.25. e

Out-of-door diary of a city editor, who takes refuge in country lanes, along winding rivers, on hill-tops remote from men. His delightful sentences reflect all the benignities of green fields and reposeful nooks.—*Critic*, June 1891, 18:307

Marston, Edward. Amateur angler's days in Dove Dale. S. Lond. 1884. Low 1s. Clev.

Amusing little book written with much brightness and considerable literary skill. Displays a genuine love of nature and a commendable modesty.—*Ath.*, Oct. 1884, 84:495

—— Days in clover; by the Amateur angler. 120 p. il. O. Lond. 1892. Low 2s. 6d. J. City

His good humor, his genuine delight in nature, are infectious and make his essays much more inviting than those of many more pretentious authors.—*Ath.*, Nov. 1892, 100:663

—— Fresh woods and pastures new. 136 p. S. Lond. 1888. Low 1s.

Any one fond of country sights and sounds will find an hour pass most delightfully in turning over these pages, which show the author's bonhomie quite as much as his literary skill.—*Ath.*, Oct. 1887, 90:436

Merriam, Florence A. Birds through an opera-glass. 223 p. il. S. Bost. 1889. Houghton 75c. e

These delightful details of the appearance and habits of over 70 American birds were gathered . . . in the woods and fields . . . either at Northampton, Mass. or at Locust Grove, N. Y. Many of the articles were published in the *Audubon magazine* in 1886.—*Annual Amer. cat.* 1889

Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann). Bird lover in the West. 278 p. D. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$1.25. e

The author is enthusiastic and knows well whereof she speaks. She tells us precisely what we wish to know and skilfully avoids minor details.—*Critic*, May 1894, 24:338

—— Bird ways. 227 p. D. Bost. 1885. Houghton \$1.25. e

Observations of the ways and habits of a dozen or so of our common birds.—Sargent, J: F. *Reading for the young.* 1890. p. 20

—— In nesting time. 275 p. D. Bost. 1888. Houghton \$1.25. e

Few, if any, of the observations are new, but they have that interest which attaches to all genuine studies from life. The personal peculiarities of the birds stand out in strong relief under the author's sympathetic pen.—*Nation*, June 1888, 46:516

—— Little brothers of the air. 271 p. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.25. e

The home life and family manners of birds of New England described in an entertaining way. The great charm of the book lies not in the facts observed, but in the interpretation put upon these facts.—*Nation*, May 1892, 54:403

Miller, Olive Thorne, *pseud.* see **Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann).**

Milner, George. Country pleasures; the chronicle of a year chiefly in a garden. 347 p. D. N. Y. 1893. Longmans \$1.25. e

Records the impressions and moods of his daily life with a chronicle of the weather, an account of the flowers in bloom, and incidents about birds. Very pleasant reading.—*Lit world*, Dec. 1881, 12:483

— Studies of nature on the coast of Arran. il. O. N. Y. Longmans \$2. Wor.

A graceful purpose gracefully carried out. The author is eminently appreciative of every beauty on the hillside, the tangle of wild flowers, and the quaint Scotch characters.—*Acad.*, Oct. 1894, 46:253

Muir, John. Mountains of California. 381 p. il. D. N. Y. 1894. Century \$1.50. e

One of the best known of California naturalists . . . describes the wonders and beauties of the Sierra Nevada range with scientific accuracy and with warm appreciation of natural loveliness.—*Annual Amer. cat.* 1894

His own enthusiasm is contagious and electric. He seems to have become part of the landscape itself, while yet maintaining his unique personality. Emerson considered Muir 'more wonderful than Thoreau.'—*Critic*, Jan. 1895, 26:4

On Surrey hills; by 'A son of the marshes,' ed. by J. A. Owen. O. Lond. 1891. Blackwood 6s. B. A.

He is equally successful in observing and delineating nature; without any labored word-painting, a line or two of simple yet poetic description testify to his appreciation of rural beauty. There is throughout no striving after eloquence. Reprinted from *Blackwood's magazine*.—*Ath.*, Nov. 1891, 98:620

Owen, J. A. Forest, field and fell. O. Lond. 1893. Lawrence 3s. 6d.

Graphic descriptions of people and scenery, and excellent sketches on animal life. Absolutely free from a single jarring note.—*Ath.*, Jan. 1894, 103:111

Panton, Mrs Jane Ellen. Bypaths and crossroads. O. Lond. 1889. Ward 6s. Det.

These essays show a keen insight into nature, especially as seen in the suburbs of London. Here and there they are verbose, but the author's appreciation and her powerful description of English scenery redeem the book from the charge of prolixity.—*Acad.*, June 1890, 37:424

— Country sketches in black and white. O. Lond. 1882. Boyne 6s.

Minute observation of nature, close knowledge of animal habits and command of picturesque and varied English.—*Ath.*, Aug. 1882, 80:265

Parkhurst, H. E. Birds' calendar. 351 p. il. D. N. Y. 1894. Scribner \$1.50. Cin.

Describes with sympathy and enthusiasm the birds observed throughout the year in Central Park . . . The number and variety is surprising, and with this guide every bird of importance may be identified.

Potts, William. From a New England hillside; notes from Underledge. 305 p. T. N. Y. 1895. Macmillan 75c. e

In a kind of running diary he gives accounts of his walks, of his meditations, of what he sees from his windows and out-of-doors. The book is to be commended, among other things, because of its sanity and its quiet wholesome spirit. The style is direct, unpretentious and interesting.—*Outlook*, Mar. 1895, 51:434

Prime, William C. Along New England roads. 200 p. D. N. Y. 1892. Harper \$1.

Contents: Along New England roads; In southern Vermont; Village discussion; Uphill in fog; Sweet scented fern; Angler's August day; Views from a hill-top; Highlands of western New Hampshire; Triumphant chariot; Dead letter; Epitaphs and names; Finding new country; Boys with stand-up collars; Pilgrimage end; Non-resistance; Songs of the ages; Ignotus; Seeking a better country; A winter night's errand; Hints for carriage travel.

—— Primeval forest. Trout stream. (see his *Among the northern hills*. 1895. p. 1-23)

Robbins, Mrs Mary Caroline. Rescue of an old place. 289 p. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.25. Wor.

Description of improvements made upon a neglected farm in Hingham, Mass. Chapters originally published in *Garden and forest*.—*Annual Amer. cat.* 1892

Stevenson, Robert Louis. Inland voyage. D. N. Y. 1896. Scribner \$1. e

Canoe voyage through the canals of Belgium, on the Sambre and down the Oise. There is little of incident and no elaborate description, but a sense of leisure and quiet enjoyment such as Stevenson is inimitable in suggesting.

—— Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. 209 p. pl. D. N. Y. 1895. Scribner \$1. e

He has a pretty talent for catching the character of a scene and putting it into words, or for fixing the surroundings and sensations of a moment by a neat phrase and making them understood of others.—*Ath.*, June 1879, 109:818

—— Walking tours. (see his *Virginibus puerisque*. 1893. p. 195-208) e

Sylvester, Herbert Milton. Homestead highways. 302 p. D. Bost. 1888. Ticknor (now Houghton) \$1.50. Wor.

Contents: Mute prophecy; Old-fashioned festival; Winter resort; Running water; Snug corner; Wayside watering-place; Drop of rain.

—— Prose pastorals. 292 p. D. Bost. 1887. Ticknor (now Houghton) \$1.50. Clev.

Contents: Outlooks; Old acquaintance; Birds of a feather; Plain fare; After the cows; Lotus eater; Homely sounds; In the woods; Scare crows; Rainy days; Among the hills; Mists; Blackberry vines.

Thaxter, Mrs Celia (Laighton.) Island garden ; with pictures and illuminations by Childe Hassam. 126 p. O. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$4. e

Contains practical information as to how she made her marvelous garden in the Isles of Shoals, and yet is charmingly permeated by the poetry of the flowers, the islands and good literature.—*Annual Amer. cat.* 1894

Thomas, Edith Matilda. Round year. 296 p. D. Bost. 1886. Houghton \$1.25. e

Though this is a poet's rather than a naturalist's book, fuller of deft fantasy than of ornithology, and dropping more easily into a moral homily or a rustic characterization than into forest lore, it is a studious and, in a literary way, a painstaking volume of observations of natural surroundings and is besides a near and neighborly view of a new region, the southern shore of Lake Erie.—*Nation*, Oct. 1886, 43:317

Thompson, Maurice. Byways and bird-notes. 179 p. D. N. Y. 1888. Alden 60c. Wor. e

Contents: In the haunts of the mocking bird; Red-headed family; Tangle-leaf papers; Threshold of the gods; Some minor song-birds; Browsing and nibbling; Out-door influence in literature; Fortnight in a palace of reeds; Cuckoo notes; Birds of the rocks.

Thoreau, Henry David. Autumn ; from the journal of . . . Thoreau, ed. by H. G. O. Blake. 470 p. D. Bost. 1893. Houghton \$1.50. B. P. e

— Cape Cod. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.50. e

His mental processes impress one with a certain tenacity which extracts nutriment from the most barren soil, and though his books on softer aspects of nature may have a mellower charm, there is none in which the very absence of mellowness can so well pass for an added merit.—*Atl.*, Mar. 1865, 15:381

— Early spring in Massachusetts ; from the journal of . . . Thoreau. 323 p. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.50. e

Selections from notes made in February, March and April, 1838-61.

— Excursions in field and forest. 319 p. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.50. e

Contents: Biographical sketch; Natural history of Massachusetts; Walk to Wachusett; The landlord; Winter walk; Succession of forest trees; Walking; Autumnal tints; Wild apples; Night and moonlight.

— Maine woods. 328 p. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.50. e

Contains the fullest record of his studies of the American indian.—*Sanborn*

Thoreau, Henry David. Summer; from the journal of . . . Thoreau, ed. by H. G. O. Blake. 382 p. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.50. **e**

He lies prone upon the earth, so to speak, to catch the faintest signs and motions of the life of nature. Nothing escapes his sense of sight, nothing eludes his sense of hearing.—*Lit. world*, July 1884, 15:223

—— Walden; or, Life in the woods. 522 p. O. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$1.50. **e**

Of his books, Walden will probably be permanently reckoned as the best, as being the most full and deliberate exhibition of the author's mind and as extracting the most from the least material.—*Atl.*, Sep. 1864, 14:387

—— Week on the Concord and Merrimac rivers. 531 p. O. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$1.50. **e**

His noblest work.—*R. W. Emerson*

—— Winter; from the journal of . . . Thoreau, ed. by H. G. O. Blake. 439 p. D. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.50. **e**

Selections from notes made in December, January and February, 1851-60.

Torrey, Bradford. Birds in the bush. 300 p. Bost. 1891. Houghton \$1.25. **e**

Studies of New England birds; literary and untechnical but not unscientific.—*N. Y. state traveling lib. finding list* 5

—— Florida sketch book. 242 p. D. Bost. 1894. Houghton \$1.25.

Contents: In the flat woods; Beside the marsh; On the beach of Daytona; Along the Hillsborough; Morning at the old sugar mill; On the upper St John's; On the St Augustine road; Ornithology on a cotton plantation; A Florida shrine; Walks about Tallahassee.

—— Foot-path way. 245 p. D. Bost. 1892. Houghton \$1.25. **e**

Contents: June in Franconia; December out-of-doors; Dyer's hollow; Robin roosts; Passing of the birds; Great blue heron; Five days on Mount Mansfield; Widow and twins; Male ruby throat; Flowers and folks; In praise of the Weymouth pine.

—— Ramblers lease. 212 p. D. Bost. 1890. Houghton \$1.25. **e**

Author shares with reader, generously and with charming grace, his possessions and friendships 'in other men's woods.'—*N. Y. state traveling lib. finding list* 8

Trevor-Battye, Arthur, see **Battye, Arthur Trevor-**.

Tuckwell, W. Tongues in trees and sermons in stones. il. sq. D. N. Y. 1891. Scribner \$2.

There is nothing particularly new in the book but a good deal of interesting old material is pleasantly worked up, and it will be welcomed by all lovers of flowers.—*Ath.*, Ap. 1891, 97:498

Tuckwell, W. My summer in a garden. 194 p. S. Bost. 1885.
Houghton \$1. e

An attempt to tell the truth about one of the most fascinating occupations in the world.—*C: D. Warner*

Watkins, Morgan George. In the country, essays. 229 p. D. Lond. 1883. Satchell 4s. 6d. e

Reprinted from *Gentleman's, Cornhill* and *Fraser's magazines*.

Contents: Devon lanes and their associations; At the seaside; Amongst the heather; Up Glen Roy; Sunshine at Land's end; Into ballad land; On Ottery East Hill; In Assynt; British birds and bird lovers; From the heart of the wolds; Amongst the sea-birds.

The writer possesses a keen love of country sights and sounds; he is an enthusiastic trout fisher; he has a considerable knowledge of birds and some botanical lore.—*Ath.*, Sep. 1883, 82:303

Walton, Izaak, & Cotton, Charles. Complete angler; with an introduction by J. R. Lowell. 2v. D. Bost. 1892. Little \$3. e

He leads us through English meadows, by the side of English streams, and is as artless, as charming, and as true to nature as are the simple pastoral scenes which he describes and from which he drew his inspirations . . . It would sweeten a man's temper at any time to read it.—*Open shelf*, 1:264-65

Warner, Charles Dudley. In the wilderness. 226 p. S. Bost. 1886.
Houghton \$1. e

Contents: In the wilderness; Lost in the woods; Fight with a trout; A-hunting of the deer; How I killed a bear; A character study; Camping out; How spring came in New England.

Watson, John. Nature and woodcraft. il. O. Lond. 1890. W. Smith 5s. Det.

Boundless enthusiasm for the lower animals, a happy knack of observing minor traits and literary skill in describing them. Contains much good work that will outweigh a few contested points.—*Acad.*, June 1890, 37:423

White, Gilbert. Natural history and antiquities of Selborne. D. N. Y. 1891. Macmillan \$1.75.

The pastoral quiet and sweetness and harmony of the English landscape pervades the book with just that tinge of reminiscence, that flavor of human sympathy and human absorption that English fields suggest.—Burroughs, John. *Indoor studies*. 1889. p. 164

Whiting, Charles Goodrich. The saunterer. 302 p. il. S. Bost. 1886. Ticknor (now Houghton) \$1.25.

Reprinted from the Sunday edition of the *Springfield republican*, 1878-81. Follows in desultory fashion the course of the New England year. Full of keen observation and an ardent love of nature.—*Annual Amer. cat.* 1886

Williams, Mrs Martha McCulloch. Field farings; a vagrant chronicle of earth and sky. 242 p. D. N. Y. 1892. Harper \$1. e

Over 30 short essays discoursing in most attractive manner of the pleasant features of out-door life during every day of the year.—*Annual Amer. cat.* 1892

Winthrop, Theodore. Life in the open air and other papers. 374 p. S. N. Y. 1871. Holt \$1.25. Wor. e

Contents: Life in the open air; Katahdin and the Penobscot; Love and skates; New York 7th regiment; Our march to Washington; Washington as a camp; Fortress Monroe; Brightty's orphan; Heart of the Andes.

With the woodlanders and by the tide; by 'A son of the marshes,' ed. by J. A. Owen. O. Lond. 1894. Blackwood 3s. 6d.

This book is less striking than the former ones, less careful in form, and the repetitions are more numerous . . . We have nevertheless enjoyed every page, long-winded rustic anecdotes, anathemas against radical reformers, poaching adventures, bird and flower lore, and everything else.—*Bookman* (Eng.) Dec. 1893, 5:90

Within an hour of London town, among wild birds and their haunts; by 'A son of the marshes;' ed. by J. A. Owen. O. Lond. 1892. Blackwood 6s. B. P.

Vivid as well as accurate descriptions of scenery and animal life . . . There are signs that his original material is becoming exhausted.—*Ath.*, Aug. 1892, 100:246

Wordsworth, Dorothy. Recollections of a tour made in Scotland in 1803, with William Wordsworth and Samuel T. Coleridge; ed. by J. C. Shairp. D. N. Y. 1874. Putnam \$2.50. Wor.

Not intended for publication. Simple unadorned description of her adventures and observations during a six weeks ramble. The quiet grace, poetic eye, shrewd humor, and wonderful good sense take expression in the writer's unstudied jottings.—*Ath.*, July 1874, 64:41

Wright, Mabel Osgood. Friendship of nature; a New England chronicle of birds and flowers. 238 p. 1 pl. T. N. Y. 1894. Macmillan 75c. e

It is a really delightful study of nature, literary rather than scientific, but still careful in matters of fact. The book throughout is free from sentimental affectation.—*Acad.*, Sep. 1894, 46:210

Yonge, Charlotte Mary. Old woman's outlook in a Hampshire village. O. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan \$1. B. P.

Delightful comment on points of botany, natural history and folk-lore. The largest share of her attention has been directed to the plants both of field and garden; what she has to say about them is full of instruction and of charm.—*Ath.*, Mar. 1893, 101:309

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 073636950